QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 14, 2004

Registration No. 333-119485

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 5
to

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

HERBALIFE LTD.*

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Cayman Islands	**5122**	**98-0377871**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code No.)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

P.O. Box 309GT
Ugland House, South Church Street
George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands
(310) 410-9600
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Brett R. Chapman, Esq.
General Counsel
Herbalife Ltd.
P.O. Box 309GT
Ugland House, South Church Street
George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands
(310) 410-9600
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent for Service)

Copies to:

Jonathan K. Layne
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
2029 Century Park East
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(310) 552-8500

Gregg A. Noel
Nicholas P. Saggese
Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
300 South Grand Ave, Suite 3400
Los Angeles, CA 90071
(213) 687-5000

*Formerly known as
WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), check the following box: ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. ☐

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Subject to Completion
Preliminary Prospectus dated December 14, 2004

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We and the selling shareholders may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS

14,500,000 Shares

Common Shares

This is Herbalife Ltd.'s initial public offering. Herbalife Ltd. is selling 13,500,000 shares and Herbalife Ltd. shareholders are selling 1,000,000 shares.

We expect the public offering price to be between $14.50 and $16.50 per share. Currently, no public market exists for the shares. After the pricing of the offering, we expect that the shares will trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "HLF."

Investing in our common shares involves risks that are described in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page 8 of this prospectus.

	Per share	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discount	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to Herbalife Ltd.	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to selling shareholders	$	$

The underwriters may also purchase up to an additional 2,175,000 shares from Herbalife Ltd. at the public offering price, less the underwriting discount, within 30 days from the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The shares will be ready for delivery on or about , 2004.

Merrill Lynch & Co. **Morgan Stanley**

Banc of America Securities LLC

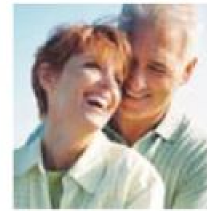
Credit Suisse First Boston

Citigroup

The date of this prospectus is , 2004.

Providing an opportunity
for improved health
and financial well-being.

ShapeWorks
Herbal Concentrate
Cell Activator
120 CAPSULES
Multivitamin
Complex
90 TABLETS
Shake Mix
FORMULA 1



HERBALIFE
Niteworks

- Comprehensive product line
- More than 1 million Independent Distributors
- Weight management, nutritional supplements, and personal care products

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Prospectus Summary	1
Risk Factors	8
Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	25
Market Data	26
Our Recapitalization	26
Use of Proceeds	28
Dividend Policy	30
Capitalization	31
Dilution	32
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	33
Selected Consolidated Historical Financial Data	40
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	43
Business	70
Management	95
Principal and Selling Shareholders	115
Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	119
Description of Share Capital	124
Description of Material Indebtedness	129
Shares Eligible for Future Sale	132

United States Federal Income Tax Consequences	134
Cayman Islands Tax Consequences	136
Underwriting	137
Legal Matters	140
Experts	140
Where You Can Find Available Information	140
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this document or to which we have referred you. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different. This document may only be used where it is legal to sell these securities. The information in this document may only be accurate on the date of this document.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information and financial statements (including the accompanying notes) appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. We amended our Memorandum and Articles of Association to change our name from WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. to Herbalife Ltd. Unless otherwise noted, the terms "we," "our," "us," "Company" and "Successor" refer to Herbalife Ltd. ("Herbalife") and its subsidiaries, including WH Capital Corporation ("WH Capital Corp.") and Herbalife International, Inc. ("Herbalife International") and its subsidiaries for periods subsequent to Herbalife International's acquisition on July 31, 2002 by an investment group led by Whitney & Co., LLC and Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. (the "Acquisition"), and the terms "we," "our," "us," "Company" and "Predecessor" refer to Herbalife International before the Acquisition for periods through July 31, 2002. Herbalife is a holding company, with substantially all of its assets consisting of the capital stock of its indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary, Herbalife International. See "—Corporate Structure and Information." You should carefully consider the information set forth under "Risk Factors." In addition, certain statements in this prospectus are forward-looking statements which involve risks and uncertainties. See "Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

HERBALIFE

We are a global network marketing company that sells weight management, nutritional supplement and personal care products. We pursue our mission of "changing people's lives" by providing a financially rewarding business opportunity to distributors and quality products to distributors and customers who seek a healthy lifestyle. We are one of the largest network marketing companies in the world with net sales of approximately $1.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2003. We sell our products in 59 countries through a network of over one million independent distributors. We believe the quality of our products and the effectiveness of our distribution network, coupled with geographic expansion have been the primary reasons for our success throughout our 24-year operating history.

We offer products in three principal categories: weight management, nutritional supplements which we refer to as "inner nutrition" and personal care which we refer to as "Outer Nutrition®." Our products are often sold in programs, which are comprised of a series of related products designed to simplify weight management and nutrition for our consumers and maximize our distributors' cross-selling opportunities. We also sell literature and promotional materials designed to support our distributors' marketing efforts. The following table illustrates our principal product categories:

Product Category	Description	Representative Products
Weight Management (43.1% of 2003 Net Sales)	Meal replacements, weight-loss accelerators and a variety of healthy snacks	Formula 1 *Personalized Protein Powder* *Total Control*® High Protein Bars and Snacks
Inner Nutrition (43.6% of 2003 Net Sales)	Dietary and nutritional supplements containing herbs, vitamins, minerals and other natural ingredients	*Niteworks*™ *Garden 7*™ Aloe Concentrate Joint Support
Outer Nutrition® (9.1% of 2003 Net Sales)	Skin cleansers, moisturizers, lotions, shampoos and conditioners	*Skin Activator*® Cream *Radiant C*™ Body Lotion Herbal Aloe Everyday Shampoo Mystic Mask

We are committed to providing products with scientific substantiation. We have significantly increased our emphasis on scientific research in the fields of weight management and nutrition over the past two years. We believe that our focus on nutrition science will continue to result in meaningful product enhancements that differentiate our products in the marketplace. Our research and development organization combines the

experience of product development scientists within our company with an external team including world-renowned scientists. Additionally, we contributed to the establishment of the Mark Hughes Cellular and Molecular Nutritional Lab at UCLA (the "UCLA Lab"), which is an independent lab devoted to the advancement of nutrition science. We also introduced *Niteworks*™, a cardiovascular product developed in conjunction with Louis Ignarro, Ph.D., a Nobel Laureate in Medicine in 2003 and, in March 2004, we introduced *ShapeWorks*™, a comprehensive weight management program based on the clinical experience and the 15 years of meal replacement research of David Heber, M.D., Ph.D., professor, and Director of the UCLA Center for Human Nutrition.

We recently established a 14-member Scientific Advisory Board, comprised of world-renowned scientists, and a Medical Advisory Board consisting of leading medical doctors. We consult with members of our Scientific Advisory Board on the advancements in the field of nutrition science, while our Medical Advisory Board provides training on product usage and gives health-news updates through Herbalife literature, the internet and live training events around the world. The boards, both chaired by Dr. David Heber, support our internal product development team by providing expertise on obesity and human nutrition, conducting product research and advising on product concepts.

We believe that the direct selling channel is ideally suited to marketing our products. Through education, ongoing personalized customer care and first-hand testimonials of product effectiveness, distributors can motivate their customers to begin and maintain their wellness and weight management programs. We are focused on building and maintaining our distributor network by offering financially rewarding and flexible career opportunities through sales of quality, innovative products to health conscious consumers. We believe the income opportunity provided by our network marketing program appeals to a broad cross-section of people throughout the world, particularly those seeking to supplement family income, start a home business or pursue entrepreneurial, full and part-time employment opportunities. Our distributors, who are all independent contractors, can profit from selling our products and can also earn royalties and bonuses on sales made by the distributors whom they recruit to join their sales organizations. We actively support our distributors through a broad array of motivational, educational and support services, including individual recognition, reward programs and promotions, and participation in local, national and international Company-sponsored sales and training events and Extravaganzas.

Our Market Opportunity

According to the World Federation of Direct Selling Associations, the global direct selling market, which includes sales through network marketing and direct mail, reached $86 billion in sales in 2002. The area in which we primarily compete, health and wellness, comprised 15.4% of the 2002 total direct selling market according to the Direct Selling Association. According to the Nutrition Business Journal, the U.S. nutritional supplements market grew 5.7% in 2003 to $19.8 billion, of which the weight-loss supplements segment represented $4.2 billion, or 21.3%. In addition, the Nutrition Business Journal reported that sales of weight-loss supplements are projected to grow at a 6.8% compound annual growth rate from 2004 through 2010.

We believe that the increasing prevalence of obesity and the aging worldwide population are driving demand for nutrition and wellness-related products. The number of obese adults worldwide has increased from 200 million in 1995 to 300 million in 2000, an increase of 50% based on a study by the World Health Organization. Trends in dieting have followed the higher prevalence of obesity. A 2003 U.S. News & World Report article estimated that 44% of women and 29% of men in the U.S. were on a diet on any given day. Additionally, according to the Centers for Disease Control, by 2030, the number of adults aged 65 or over is expected to increase from 6.9% to 12.0% of the worldwide population.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that our success stems from our ability to inspire and motivate our distributor network with a range of quality, innovative products that appeal to consumer preferences for healthy living. We have been able to achieve sustained and profitable growth by capitalizing on the following competitive strengths:

- our large and highly motivated distributor base;
- our diverse and well-established product portfolio;
- our nutrition science-based product development approach;
- our scalable business model;
- our geographic diversification; and
- our experienced management team.

Our Business Strategy

We believe that our network marketing model is the most effective way to sell our products. Our objective is to increase the recruitment, retention and productivity of our distributor base by pursuing distributor, consumer, product and infrastructure strategies. Our strategic initiatives consist of the following:

- enter new markets;
- further penetrate existing markets;
- pursue local initiatives;
- introduce new products and develop niche market segments; and
- further invest in our infrastructure.

Risks Affecting Us

Our business is subject to numerous risks as discussed more fully in the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 8 of this prospectus. In particular, if we fail to establish and maintain distributor relationships, or if adverse publicity arises that is associated with our products, ingredients or network marketing program or those of similar companies, or if we fail to appropriately respond to changing consumer preferences and demand for new products or product enhancements, we may not be able to achieve our business objectives and the value of your investment in our common shares may be impaired. In addition, because of the global nature of our business, we will need to further penetrate existing markets or successfully expand our business into new markets, and if we are not able to do so, our ability to expand our business, and the value of your investment in our common shares, may be impaired.

Our Sponsors

We acquired Herbalife International on July 31, 2002, which we refer to herein as the "Acquisition." We were formed by and on behalf of an investment group led by Whitney & Co., LLC ("Whitney") and Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. ("Golden Gate Capital"), which we refer to collectively herein as the "Equity Sponsors," to consummate the Acquisition.

Whitney was established in 1946 by John Hay Whitney as one of the first U.S. firms involved in the development of the private equity industry. Today, Whitney remains a private firm owned by investing professionals and its main activities are to provide private equity and debt capital for middle market growth companies. Whitney manages approximately $5 billion of assets for endowments, foundations and pension plans and is currently investing its fifth outside equity fund, Whitney V, L.P., a fund with committed capital of $1.1 billion.

Golden Gate Capital is a San Francisco-based private equity investment firm with over $2.5 billion of capital under management from leading endowments and a number of Fortune 500 CEOs. The firm's charter is to partner with world-class management teams to invest in change-intensive, growth businesses. The principals of Golden Gate Capital have a long and successful history of investing with management partners across a wide range of industries and transaction types, including leveraged buyouts and recapitalizations, corporate divestitures and spin-offs, build-ups and venture stage investing. Additionally, the principals of Golden Gate Capital draw on their strong consulting heritage at Bain & Company in their investment approach.

Corporate Structure and Information

We were incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands in April 2002 and have a foreign holding and operating company structure. Our first and second tier subsidiaries are organized either in the United States, Luxembourg or the Cayman Islands. We believe that this foreign holding and operating company structure provides us with an effective platform to organize our international business activities and to take advantage of favorable environments to implement our international business, operating and financial strategies. International activities are an important part of our business. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, approximately 76% of our net sales were generated outside the U.S.

Our principal executive offices are located c/o Herbalife International at 1800 Century Park East, Los Angeles, California, 90067, and our telephone number is c/o Herbalife International at (310) 410-9600. Our website address is *www.herbalife.com.* The information on our website is not a part of this prospectus. We have included our website address in this document as an inactive textual reference only.

THE RECAPITALIZATION

We are offering our common shares as described in this prospectus as part of a series of recapitalization transactions that we anticipate closing in connection with the consummation of this offering (the "Transactions"), as follows:

- a tender offer for any and all of Herbalife International's outstanding $11^{3}/4$% senior subordinated notes due 2010, which we refer to as the $11^{3}/4$% Notes, and related consent solicitation to amend the indenture governing the $11^{3}/4$% Notes;
- the redemption of 40% of our outstanding $9^{1}/2$% notes due 2011, which we refer to as our $9^{1}/2$% Notes;
- the replacement of Herbalife International's existing $205.0 million senior credit facility with a new $225.0 million senior credit facility;
- the payment of a special cash dividend to our current shareholders in the amount of $109.3 million subject to upward adjustment in the event the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, our current shareholders will receive an aggregate special cash dividend of $143.0 million. As a new purchaser of our common shares, you will not be entitled to participate in this cash dividend; and
- the amendment of our memorandum and articles of association to: (1) effect a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares; (2) increase our authorized common shares to 500 million shares; and (3) increase our authorized preference shares to 7.5 million shares, all of which took effect on December 1, 2004.

As a result, we do not expect to use proceeds from this offering to invest in the growth of our business or the development of new products.

The closing of this initial public offering is conditioned upon the execution of a new senior credit facility and the receipt by Herbalife International of tenders from the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the $11^{3}/4$% Notes. As of the consent date of November 24, 2004, Herbalife International received tenders from holders of approximately 99.1% of the outstanding $11^{3}/4$% Notes.

THE OFFERING

Common shares offered by us	13,500,000 shares
Common shares offered by the selling shareholders	1,000,000 shares
Common shares outstanding after this offering	65,944,291 shares
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from the sale of shares in this offering will be approximately $192.8 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds, together with borrowings under the new senior credit facility and Company cash, to effect the Transactions. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling shareholders. We do not expect to use proceeds from this offering to invest in the growth of our business or the development of new products. See—"Use of Proceeds."
Risk factors	See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 8 of this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our common shares.
New York Stock Exchange symbol	HLF

Unless we specifically state otherwise, all information in this prospectus:

- assumes no exercise of the over-allotment option granted by us in favor of the underwriters;
- is based upon 52,444,291 shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004;
- gives effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares which took effect December 1, 2004;
- assumes no exercise of options and warrants to purchase 10.7 million of our common shares outstanding as of December 1, 2004 with a weighted average exercise price of $9.18 per share; and
- assumes no issuance of additional options to purchase our common shares under our existing stock incentive plans.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth certain of our historical financial data and certain unaudited pro forma financial data. We have derived the summary consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2002 and 2003 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, the seven month period ended July 31, 2002, the five month period ended December 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2003, from our audited financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have derived the summary consolidated financial data as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 from the unaudited financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The table also contains summary unaudited pro forma financial information which gives effect to the offering and the Transactions described in the "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary financial data set forth below are not necessarily indicative of the results of future operations and the unaudited pro forma financial information does not purport to present our actual financial position or results if the offering and the Transactions actually occurred on the date specified in the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements. The summary financial data should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements, the selected consolidated historical financial data, the unaudited financial statements, and the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements, and, in each case, the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, in addition to the discussion under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." All common share and earnings per share data for the Company gives effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares, which took effect December 1, 2004.

	Predecessor		Company			
	Year Ended December 31, 2001	January 1 to July 31, 2002	August 1 to December 31, 2002	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)					
Statement of Income Data:						
Net sales	$ 1,020,130	$ 644,188	$ 449,524	$ 1,159,433	$ 859,308	$ 968,021
Gross profit	778,608	503,635	354,523	923,648	684,959	769,197
Operating income(1)	68,775	14,304	52,889	107,036	94,807	111,020
Net income	42,588	9,212	14,005	36,847	35,783	23,094
Earnings per share						
Basic	$ 1.40	$ 0.28	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 0.44
Diluted	$ 1.36	$ 0.27	$ 0.27	$ 0.69	$ 0.67	$ 0.42
Weighted average shares outstanding						
Basic	30,422	32,387	—	—	—	52,121
Diluted	31,250	33,800	51,021	53,446	53,133	55,246
Pro forma net income (unaudited) (2)				$ 40,106		$ 50,872
Pro forma earnings per share (unaudited)(2)						
Basic				$ 2.97		$ 0.77
Diluted				$ 0.60		$ 0.74
Pro forma weighted average shares outstanding (unaudited)						
Basic				13,500		65,621
Diluted				66,945		68,746
Other Financial Data:						
Retail sales (unaudited)(3)	$ 1,656,168	$ 1,047,690	$ 731,505	$ 1,894,384	$ 1,400,821	$ 1,584,011
Acquisition transaction expenses	—	54,708	6,183	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	18,056	11,722	11,424	55,605	43,953	34,287
Capital expenditures(4)	14,751	6,799	3,599	20,435	15,385	20,681

	As of September 30, 2004	
	Actual	Pro Forma As Adjusted[5]
	(in thousands)	
Balance Sheet Data:		
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	$ 164,669	$ 58,298
Total working capital[6]	35,602	(43,556)
Total assets	916,142	785,646
Total debt	501,739	369,584
Other long-term liabilities	122,115	100,590
Shareholders' equity	41,206	74,201

(1) Operating income for the seven months ended July 31, 2002 and the five months ended December 31, 2002 includes pre-tax charges of $54.7 million and $6.2 million, respectively, relating to fees and expenses in connection with the Acquisition and, for the year ended 2003, includes a $5.1 million charge for legal and related costs associated with litigation resulting from the Acquisition.

(2) Pro forma information (unaudited) presented gives effect to the sale of $275.0 million aggregate principal amount of 9 1/2% Notes in March 2004, and the transactions contemplated in this offering.

(3) In previous years, we reported retail sales on the face of our income statement in addition to the required disclosure of net sales. Retail sales represent the gross sales amount reflected on our invoices to our distributors. We do not receive the retail sales amount. "Product sales" represent the actual product purchase price paid to us by our distributors, after giving effect to distributor discounts referred to as "distributor allowances," which total approximately 50% of suggested retail sales prices. Distributor allowances as a percentage of sales may vary by country depending upon regulatory restrictions that limit or otherwise restrict distributor allowances. "Net sales" represent product sales including handling and freight income.

Retail sales data is referred to in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Our use of retail sales reflect the fundamental role of "retail sales" in our accounting systems, internal controls and operations, including the basis upon which our distributors are paid. In addition, information in daily and monthly reports reviewed by our management relies on retail sales data.

The following represents the reconciliation of retail sales to net sales for each of the periods set forth above:

	Predecessor		Company			
	Year Ended December 31, 2001	January 1 to July 31, 2002	August 1 to December 31, 2002	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in thousands)					
Retail sales	$ 1,656,168	$ 1,047,690	$ 731,505	$ 1,894,384	$ 1,400,821	$ 1,584,011
Distributor allowance	(774,513)	(492,997)	(345,145)	(899,264)	(662,922)	(752,682)
Product sales	881,655	554,693	386,360	995,120	737,899	831,329
Handling and freight income	138,475	89,495	63,164	164,313	121,409	136,692
Net sales	$ 1,020,130	$ 644,188	$ 449,524	$ 1,159,433	$ 859,308	$ 968,021

(4) Includes acquisitions of property through capitalized leases of $3.8 million for 2001, $2.1 million for the seven months ended July 31, 2002, $1.4 million for the five months ended December 31, 2002, $6.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2003, $5.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and $3.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004.

(5) The pro forma as adjusted column reflects the consummation of the Transactions as if they had occurred on September 30, 2004, including our sale of 13.5 million shares in the offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $15.50 per share, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(6) Includes cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and marketable securities.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following risk factors in addition to the other information contained in this prospectus before deciding whether to invest in our common shares. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations would suffer. In this case, the trading price of our common shares would likely decline and you might lose all or part of your investment in our common shares.

Risks Related To Our Business

Our failure to establish and maintain distributor relationships for any reason could negatively impact sales of our products and harm our financial condition and operating results.

We distribute our products exclusively through approximately one million independent distributors, and we depend upon them directly for substantially all of our sales. To increase our revenue, we must increase the number of, or the productivity of, our distributors. Accordingly, our success depends in significant part upon our ability to attract, retain and motivate a large base of distributors. There is a high rate of turnover among our distributors, a characteristic of the network marketing business. The loss of a significant number of distributors for any reason could negatively impact sales of our products and could impair our ability to attract new distributors. In our efforts to attract and retain distributors, we compete with other network marketing organizations, including those in the weight management product, dietary and nutritional supplement, and personal care and cosmetic product industries. Our operating results could be harmed if our existing and new business opportunities and products do not generate sufficient interest to retain existing distributors and attract new distributors.

In light of the high year-over-year rate of turnover in our distributor base, we have our supervisors and non-supervisors distributors requalify annually in order to help us maintain a more accurate count of their numbers. For the latest twelve month re-qualification period ending January 2004, 71% of our supervisors did not re-qualify and approximately 100% of our distributors that are not supervisors turned over. Distributors who purchase our product for personal consumption or for short term income goals may stay with us for several months to one year. Supervisors who have committed time and effort to build a sales organization will generally stay for longer periods. Distributors have highly variable levels of training, skills and capabilities. The turnover rate of our distributors, and our operating results, can be adversely impacted if we and our senior distributor leadership do not provide the necessary mentoring, training and business support tools for new distributors to become successful sales people in a short period of time.

We estimate that, of our over one million independent distributors, we had approximately 191,000 supervisors as of February 1, 2004. These supervisors, together with their downline sales organizations, account for substantially all of our revenues. Our distributors, including our supervisors, may voluntarily terminate their distributor agreements with us at any time. The loss of a group of leading supervisors, together with their downline sales organizations, or the loss of a significant number of distributors for any reason, could negatively impact sales of our products, impair our ability to attract new distributors and harm our financial condition and operating results.

Since we cannot exert the same level of influence or control over our independent distributors as we could were they our own employees, our distributors could fail to comply with our distributor policies and procedures, which could result in claims against us that could harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our distributors are independent contractors and, accordingly, we are not in a position to directly provide the same direction, motivation and oversight as we would if distributors were our own employees. As a result, there can be no assurance that our distributors will participate in our marketing strategies or plans, accept our introduction of new products, or comply with our distributor policies and procedures.

Extensive federal, state, and local laws regulate our business, our products, and our network marketing program. While we have implemented distributor policies and procedures designed to govern distributor conduct and to protect the goodwill associated with Herbalife trademarks and tradenames, it can be difficult to enforce these policies and procedures because of the large number of distributors and their independent status. Violations by our distributors of applicable law or of our policies and procedures in dealing with customers could reflect negatively on our products and operations, and harm our business reputation. In addition, it is possible that a court could hold us civilly or criminally accountable based on vicarious liability because of the actions of our independent distributors. If any of these events occur, the value of your investment in our common shares could be impaired.

Adverse publicity associated with our products, ingredients or network marketing program, or those of similar companies, could harm our financial condition and operating results.

The size of our distribution force and the results of our operations may be significantly affected by the public's perception of our company and similar companies. This perception is dependent upon opinions concerning:

- the safety and quality of our products and ingredients;
- the safety and quality of similar products and ingredients distributed by other companies;
- our distributors;
- our network marketing program; and
- the direct selling business generally.

Adverse publicity concerning any actual or purported failure of our company or our distributors to comply with applicable laws and regulations regarding product claims and advertising, good manufacturing practices, the regulation of our network marketing program, the licensing of our products for sale in our target markets, or other aspects of our business, whether or not resulting in enforcement actions or the imposition of penalties, could have an adverse affect on the goodwill of our company and could negatively affect our ability to attract, motivate and retain distributors, which would negatively impact our ability to generate revenue. We cannot ensure that all distributors will comply with applicable legal requirements relating to the advertising, labeling, licensing or distribution of our products.

In addition, our distributors' and consumers' perception of the safety and quality of our products and ingredients as well as similar products and ingredients distributed by other companies can be significantly influenced by national media attention, publicized scientific research or findings, widespread product liability claims and other publicity concerning our products or ingredients or similar products and ingredients distributed by other companies. Adverse publicity, whether or not accurate or resulting from consumers' use or misuse of our products, that associates consumption of our products or ingredients or any similar products or ingredients with illness or other adverse effects, questions the benefits of our or similar products or claims that any such products are ineffective, inappropriately labeled or have inaccurate instructions as to their use, could negatively impact our reputation or the market demand for our products.

Adverse publicity relating to us, our products or our operations, including our network marketing program or the attractiveness or viability of the financial opportunities provided thereby, has had, and could again have, a negative effect on our ability to attract, motivate and retain distributors. In the mid-1980's, our products and marketing program became the subject of regulatory scrutiny in the United States, resulting in large part from claims and representations made about our products by our distributors, including impermissible therapeutic claims. The resulting adverse publicity caused a rapid, substantial loss of distributors in the United States and a corresponding reduction in sales beginning in 1985. We expect

that negative publicity will, from time to time, continue to negatively impact our business in particular markets.

Our failure to appropriately respond to changing consumer preferences and demand for new products or product enhancements could significantly harm our distributor and customer relationships and product sales and cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Our business is subject to changing consumer trends and preferences, especially with respect to diet products. Our continued success depends in part on our ability to anticipate and respond to these changes, and we may not respond in a timely or commercially appropriate manner to such changes. Furthermore, the nutritional supplement industry is characterized by rapid and frequent changes in demand for products and new product introductions and enhancements. Our failure to accurately predict these trends could negatively impact consumer opinion of our products, which in turn could harm our customer and distributor relationships and cause the loss of sales. The success of our new product offerings and enhancements depends upon a number of factors, including our ability to:

- accurately anticipate customer needs;
- innovate and develop new products or product enhancements that meet these needs;
- successfully commercialize new products or product enhancements in a timely manner;
- price our products competitively;
- manufacture and deliver our products in sufficient volumes and in a timely manner; and
- differentiate our product offerings from those of our competitors.

If we do not introduce new products or make enhancements to meet the changing needs of our customers in a timely manner, some of our products could be rendered obsolete, which could negatively impact our revenues and operating results.

Due to the high level of competition in our industry, we might fail to retain our customers and distributors, which would harm our financial condition and operating results.

The business of marketing weight management and nutrition products is highly competitive and sensitive to the introduction of new products or weight management plans, including various prescription drugs, which may rapidly capture a significant share of the market. These market segments include numerous manufacturers, distributors, marketers, retailers and physicians that actively compete for the business of consumers both in the United States and abroad. In addition, we anticipate that we will be subject to increasing competition in the future from sellers that utilize electronic commerce. Some of these competitors have longer operating histories, significantly greater financial, technical, product development, marketing and sales resources, greater name recognition, larger established customer bases, and better-developed distribution channels than we do. Our present or future competitors may be able to develop products that are comparable or superior to those we offer, adapt more quickly than we do to new technologies, evolving industry trends and standards or customer requirements, or devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of their products than we do. For example, if our competitors develop other diet or weight loss treatments that prove to be more effective than our products, demand for our products could be reduced. Accordingly, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets and competition may intensify.

We are also subject to significant competition for the recruitment of distributors from other network marketing organizations, including those that market weight management products, dietary and nutritional supplements, and personal care products as well as other types of products. We compete for global customers and distributors with regard to weight management, nutritional supplement and personal care products. Our competitors include both direct selling companies such as NuSkin Enterprises, Nature's

Sunshine, Alticor/Amway, Melaleuca, Avon Products, Oriflame, and Mary Kay, as well as retail establishments such as Weight Watchers, Jenny Craig, General Nutrition Centers, Wal-Mart and retail pharmacies. In addition, because the industry in which we operate is not particularly capital intensive or otherwise subject to high barriers to entry, it is relatively easy for new competitors to emerge to compete with us for our distributors and customers. In addition, the fact that our distributors may easily enter and exit our network marketing program contributes to the level of competition that we face. For example, a distributor can enter or exit our network marketing system with relative ease at anytime without facing a significant investment or loss of capital because (1) we have a low upfront financial cost (generally $50 to $75) to become a Herbalife distributor, (2) we do not require any specific amount of time to work as a distributor, (3) we do not insist on any special training to be a distributor, and (4) we do not prohibit a new distributor from working with another company. Our ability to remain competitive therefore depends, in significant part, on our success in recruiting and retaining distributors through an attractive compensation plan, the maintenance of an attractive product portfolio, and other incentives. We cannot ensure that our programs for recruitment and retention of distributors will be successful, and if they are not, our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

We are affected by extensive laws, governmental regulations, administrative determinations, court decisions and similar constraints both domestically and abroad and our failure or our distributors' failure to comply with these restraints could lead to the imposition of significant penalties or claims, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

In both domestic and foreign markets, the formulation, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, distribution, importation, exportation, licensing, sale and storage of our products are affected by extensive laws, governmental regulations, administrative determinations, court decisions and similar constraints. Such laws, regulations and other constraints may exist at the federal, state or local levels in the United States and at all levels of government in foreign jurisdictions. There can be no assurance that we or our distributors are in compliance with all of these regulations. Our failure or our distributors' failure to comply with these regulations or new regulations could lead to the imposition of significant penalties or claims and could negatively impact our business. In addition, the adoption of new regulations or changes in the interpretations of existing regulations may result in significant compliance costs or discontinuation of product sales and may negatively impact the marketing of our products, resulting in significant loss of sales revenues. For example, the Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") has announced plans to issue new guidance or regulations relating to low carbohydrate claims for foods, which could negatively impact our sales of such products.

Governmental regulations in countries where we plan to commence or expand operations may prevent or delay entry into those markets. In addition, our ability to sustain satisfactory levels of sales in our markets is dependent in significant part on our ability to introduce additional products into such markets. However, governmental regulations in our markets, both domestic and international, can delay or prevent the introduction, or require the reformulation or withdrawal, of certain of our products. For example, during the third quarter of 1995, we received inquiries from certain governmental agencies within Germany and Portugal regarding our product, *Thermojetics® Instant Herbal Beverage*, relating to the caffeine content of the product and the status of the product as an "instant tea," which was disfavored by regulators, versus a "beverage." The sale of this product in these countries was subsequently suspended by us at the request of the regulators. Further, such regulatory action, whether or not it results in a final determination adverse to us, could create negative publicity, with detrimental effects on the motivation and recruitment of distributors and, consequently, on sales.

On March 13, 2003, the FDA proposed a new regulation to require current good manufacturing practices, or "cGMPs", in the manufacturing, packing and holding of dietary supplements in the United States. The proposed rules would establish the minimum cGMPs necessary to ensure that, if a company engages in activities relating to manufacturing, packaging or holding dietary ingredients or dietary

supplements, it does so in a manner that will not adulterate or misbrand those dietary ingredients or dietary supplements. The provisions would require manufacturers to engage in testing in order to evaluate the identity, purity, quality, strength, and composition of their dietary ingredients and dietary supplements. We currently anticipate that the FDA's final cGMPs will be adopted by the end of this year and will become effective in 2005. The new cGMPs, if promulgated, will increase our supply chain costs by requiring our various contract manufacturers to expend additional capital and resources on quality control testing.

Our network marketing program could be found not to be in compliance with current or newly adopted laws or regulations in one or more markets, which could prevent us from conducting our business in these markets and harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our network marketing program is subject to a number of federal and state regulations administered by the Federal Trade Commission and various state agencies in the United States as well as regulations on direct selling in foreign markets administered by foreign agencies. We are subject to the risk that, in one or more markets, our network marketing program could be found not to be in compliance with applicable law or regulations. Regulations applicable to network marketing organizations generally are directed at preventing fraudulent or deceptive schemes, often referred to as "pyramid" or "chain sales" schemes, by ensuring that product sales ultimately are made to consumers and that advancement within an organization is based on sales of the organization's products rather than investments in the organization or other non-retail sales-related criteria. The regulatory requirements concerning network marketing programs do not include "bright line" rules and are inherently fact-based, and thus, even in jurisdictions where we believe that our network marketing program is in full compliance with applicable laws or regulations governing network marketing systems, we are subject to the risk that these laws or regulations or the enforcement or interpretation of these laws and regulations by governmental agencies or courts can change. The failure of our network marketing program to comply with current or newly adopted regulations could negatively impact our business in a particular market or in general.

We are also subject to the risk of private party challenges to the legality of our network marketing program. The multi-level marketing programs of other companies have been successfully challenged in the past, and in a current lawsuit, allegations have been made challenging the legality of our network marketing program in Belgium. Test Ankoop-Test Achat, a Belgian consumer protection organization, sued Herbalife International Belgium, S.V. ("HIB") on August 26, 2004, alleging that HIB violated Article 84 of the Belgian Fair Trade Practices Act by engaging in pyramid selling, *i.e.*, establishing a network of professional or non-professional sales people who hope to make a profit more through the expansion of that network rather than through the sale of products to end-consumers. The plaintiff is seeking a payment of € 25,000 per purported violation (equal to approximately $33,000 as of December 2, 2004) as well as costs of the trial. For the nine months ended September 30, 2004, our net sales in Belgium were approximately $15.3 million. Currently, the lawsuit is in the initial stages. An adverse judicial determination with respect to our network marketing program, or in proceedings not involving us directly but which challenge the legality of multi-level marketing systems, in Belgium or in any other market in which we operate, could negatively impact our business.

A substantial portion of our business is conducted in foreign markets, exposing us to the risks of trade or foreign exchange restrictions, increased tariffs, foreign currency fluctuations and similar risks associated with foreign operations.

Approximately 76% of our net sales for the year ended December 31, 2003, were generated outside the United States, exposing our business to risks associated with foreign operations. For example, a foreign government may impose trade or foreign exchange restrictions or increased tariffs, which could negatively impact our operations. We are also exposed to risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations. For instance, purchases from suppliers are generally made in U.S. dollars while sales to distributors are generally made in local currencies. Accordingly, strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus a foreign currency

could have a negative impact on us. Although we engage in transactions to protect against risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations, we cannot be certain any hedging activity will effectively reduce our exchange rate exposure. Our operations in some markets also may be adversely affected by political, economic and social instability in foreign countries. As we continue to focus on expanding our existing international operations, these and other risks associated with international operations may increase, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

If we fail to further penetrate existing markets or successfully expand our business into new markets then the growth in sales of our products, along with our operating results, could be negatively impacted and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The success of our business is to a large extent contingent on our ability to continue to grow by entering new markets and further penetrating existing markets. Our ability to further penetrate existing markets in which we compete or to successfully expand our business into additional countries in Eastern Europe, Southeast Asia, South America, or elsewhere, to the extent we believe that we have identified attractive geographic expansion opportunities in the future, are subject to numerous factors, many of which are out of our control. For example, in China, our sales are currently regulated to be conducted on a wholesale basis to local retailers. In the event that we are permitted in the future to conduct direct selling efforts in China, we will be required to expend significant resources to establish a competitive infrastructure to compete with certain of our competitors that have already established, or are in the process of establishing, significant business operations in China. In addition, the lack of a comprehensive legal system and the uncertainties of enforcement of existing legislation and laws in China and in any additional countries into which we would like to expand our operations, could negatively impact our ability to conduct business in those markets.

In addition, government regulations in both our domestic and international markets can delay or prevent the introduction, or require the reformulation or withdrawal, of some of our products, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, our ability to increase market penetration in certain countries may be limited by the finite number of persons in a given country inclined to pursue a direct selling business opportunity. Moreover, our growth will depend upon improved training and other activities that enhance distributor retention in our markets. We cannot assure you that our efforts to increase our market penetration and distributor retention in existing markets will be successful. Thus, if we are unable to continue to expand into new markets or further penetrate existing markets, our operating results would suffer, the market value of our common shares could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Our contractual obligation to sell our products only through our Herbalife distributor network and to refrain from changing certain aspects of our marketing plan may limit our growth.

In connection with the Acquisition, we entered into an agreement with our distributors to provide assurances that the change in ownership of our company would not negatively affect certain aspects of their business. Through this agreement, we committed to our distributors that we would not sell Herbalife products through any distribution channel other than our network of independent Herbalife distributors. Thus, we are contractually prohibited from expanding our business by selling Herbalife products through other distribution channels that may be available to our competitors, such as over the internet, through wholesale sales, by establishing retail stores, or through mail order systems. Since this is an ongoing or open-ended commitment, there can be no assurance that we will be able to take advantage of innovative new distribution channels that are developed in the future.

In addition, our agreement with our distributors provides that we will not change certain aspects of our marketing plan without the consent of a specified percentage of our distributors. For example, our agreement with our distributors provides that we may increase, but not decrease, the discount percentages available to our distributors for the purchase of products or the applicable royalty override percentages

(including roll-ups) and production and other bonus percentages available to our distributors at various qualification levels within our distributor hierarchy. We may not modify the eligibility or qualification criteria for these discounts, royalty overrides and production and other bonuses unless we do so in a manner to make eligibility and/or qualification easier than under the applicable criteria in effect as of the date of the agreement. Our agreement with our distributors further provides that we may not vary the criteria for qualification for each distributor tier within our distributor hierarchy, unless we do so in such a way so as to make qualification easier.

Although we reserved the right to make these changes to our marketing plan without the consent of our distributors in the event that changes are required by applicable law or are necessary in our reasonable business judgment to account for specific local market or currency conditions to achieve a reasonable profit on operations, there can be no assurance that our agreement with our distributors will not restrict our ability to adapt our marketing plan to the evolving requirements of the markets in which we operate. As a result, our growth, and the potential of growth in the value of your investment, may be limited.

We depend on the integrity and reliability of our information technology infrastructure, and any related inadequacies may result in substantial interruptions to our business and cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Our ability to timely provide products to our distributors and their customers, and services to our distributors, depends on the integrity of our information technology system, which we are in the process of upgrading, including the reliability of software and services supplied by our vendors. As part of this upgrade, we intend to invest an aggregate of approximately $50.0 million, of which we have invested approximately $22.0 million as of September 30, 2004. We intend to invest an additional $18.0 million through December 31, 2005 and an additional $10.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2006. We are implementing an Oracle enterprise-wide technology solution, a scalable and stable open architecture platform, to enhance our and our distributors' efficiency and productivity. In addition, we are upgrading our internet-based marketing and distributor services platform, *MyHerbalife.com*. We expect these initiatives to be substantially complete in 2006.

The most important aspect of our information technology infrastructure is the system through which we record and track distributor sales, volume points, royalty overrides, bonuses and other incentives. We have encountered, and may encounter in the future, errors in our software or our enterprise network, or inadequacies in the software and services supplied by our vendors, although to date none of these errors or inadequacies has had a meaningful negative impact to our business. Any such errors or inadequacies that we may encounter in the future may result in substantial interruptions to our services and may damage our relationships with, or cause us to lose, our distributors if the errors or inadequacies impair our ability to track sales and pay royalty overrides, bonuses and other incentives, which would harm our financial condition and operating results. Such errors may be expensive or difficult to correct in a timely manner, and we may have little or no control over whether any inadequacies in software or services supplied to us by third parties are corrected, if at all.

Since we rely on independent third parties for the manufacture and supply of our products, if these third parties fail to reliably supply products to us at required levels of quality, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

All of our products are manufactured by outside companies, except for a small amount of products manufactured in our own manufacturing facility in China. We cannot assure you that these outside manufacturers will continue to reliably supply products to us at the levels of quality, or the quantities, we require, especially after the FDA imposes cGMPs regulations.

Our supply contracts generally have a two-year term. Except for force majeure events (such as natural disasters and other acts of God) and non-performance by Herbalife, our manufacturers generally cannot

unilaterally terminate these contracts. These contracts can generally be extended by us at the end of the relevant time period and we have exercised this right in the past. Globally we have over 40 suppliers of our products. For our major products, we have both primary and secondary suppliers. Our major suppliers include Nature's Bounty for protein powders, Fine Foods (Italy) for protein powders and nutritional supplements, PharmaChem Labs for teas and *Niteworks*TM and JB Labs for fiber. In the event any of our third-party manufacturers were to become unable or unwilling to continue to provide us with products in required volumes and at suitable quality levels, we would be required to identify and obtain acceptable replacement manufacturing sources. There is no assurance that we would be able to obtain alternative manufacturing sources on a timely basis. An extended interruption in the supply of products would result in loss of sales. In addition, any actual or perceived degradation of product quality as a result of reliance on third party manufacturers may have an adverse effect on sales or result in increased product returns and buybacks.

If we fail to protect our trademarks and tradenames, then our ability to compete could be negatively affected, which would harm our financial condition and operating results.

The market for our products depends to a significant extent upon the goodwill associated with our trademark and tradenames. We own, or have licenses to use, the material trademark and tradename rights used in connection with the packaging, marketing and distribution of our products in the markets where those products are sold. Therefore, trademark and tradename protection is important to our business. Although most of our trademarks are registered in the United States and in certain foreign countries in which we operate, we may not be successful in asserting trademark or tradename protection. In addition, the laws of certain foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. The loss or infringement of our trademarks or tradenames could impair the goodwill associated with our brands and harm our reputation, which would harm our financial condition and operating results.

If our distributors fail to comply with labeling laws, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

Although the physical labeling of our products is not within the control of our independent distributors, our distributors must nevertheless advertise our products in compliance with the extensive regulations that exist in those jurisdictions, such as the United States, that considers product advertising to be labeling for regulatory purposes.

Our products are sold principally as foods, dietary supplements and cosmetics and are subject to rigorous FDA and related legal regimens limiting the types of therapeutic claims that can be made for our products. The treatment or cure of disease, for example, is not a permitted claim for these products. While we train and attempt to monitor our distributors' marketing materials, we cannot ensure that all such materials comply with bans on therapeutic claims. If our distributors fail to comply with these restrictions, then we and our distributors could be subjected to claims, financial penalties, mandatory product recalls or relabeling requirements, which could harm our financial condition and operating results. Although we expect that our responsibility for the actions of our independent distributors in such an instance would be dependent on a determination that we either controlled or condoned a non-compliant advertising practice, there can be no assurance that we could not be held responsible for the actions of our independent distributors.

If our intellectual property is not adequate to provide us with a competitive advantage or to prevent competitors from replicating our products, or if we infringe the intellectual property rights of others, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

Our future success and ability to compete depends upon our ability to timely produce innovative products and product enhancements that motivate our distributors and customers, which we attempt to

protect under a combination of copyright, trademark and trade secret laws, confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions. However, our products are not patented domestically or abroad, and the legal protections afforded by our common law and contractual proprietary rights in our products provide only limited protection and may be time-consuming and expensive to enforce and/or maintain. Further, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our proprietary rights, or from independently developing non-infringing products that are competitive with, equivalent to, and/or superior to our products.

Additionally, third parties may claim that products we have independently developed infringe upon their intellectual property rights. For example, in two related lawsuits that are currently pending in California, Unither Pharma, Inc. and others are alleging that sales by Herbalife International of (1) its *Niteworks*™ and Prelox Blue products and (2) its former products Woman's Advantage with DHEA and Optimum Performance infringe on patents that are licensed to or owned by those parties, and are seeking unspecified damages, attorneys' fees and injunctive relief against the Company. Although we believe that we have meritorious defenses to, and are vigorously defending against, these allegations, there can be no assurance that one or more of our products will not be found to infringe upon the intellectual property rights of these parties or others.

Monitoring infringement and/or misappropriation of intellectual property can be difficult and expensive, and we may not be able to detect any infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary rights. Even if we do detect infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary rights, litigation to enforce these rights could cause us to divert financial and other resources away from our business operations. Further, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States.

Since one of our products constitutes a significant portion of our retail sales, significant decreases in consumer demand for this product or our failure to produce a suitable replacement should we cease offering it would harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our Formula 1 meal replacement product constitutes a significant portion of our sales, accounting for approximately 26%, 23%, 21% and 20% of net sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and the fiscal years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. If consumer demand for this product decreases significantly or we cease offering this product without a suitable replacement, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

If we lose the services of members of our senior management team, then our financial condition and operating results would be harmed.

We depend on the continued services of our Chief Executive Officer, Michael O. Johnson, and our current senior management team and the relationships that they have developed with our senior distributor leadership, especially in light of the high level of turnover in our former senior management team, and the resulting need to re-establish good working relationships with our senior distributor leadership, after the death of our founder in May of 2000. Although we have entered into employment agreements with many members of our senior management team (see "Management—Employment Contracts"), and do not believe that any of them are planning to leave or retire in the near term, we cannot assure you that our senior managers will remain with us. The loss or departure of any member of our senior management team could negatively impact our distributor relations and operating results. If any of these executives do not remain with us, our business could suffer. The loss of such key personnel could negatively impact our ability to implement our business strategy and our continued success will also be dependent upon our ability to retain existing, and attract additional, qualified personnel to meet our needs. We currently do not maintain "key person" life insurance with respect to our senior management team.

Our substantial amount of consolidated debt could negatively impact our consolidated financial condition.

In connection with the consummation of the Acquisition and with the offering of our 9 1/2% Notes, we have incurred a substantial amount of debt. At September 30, 2004, our total debt was $501.7 million and our shareholders' equity was $41.2 million. Our annual debt service payment for 2004 is expected to be approximately $154.1 million (through September 30, 2004, $133.1 million was paid), which includes the prepayment of existing term loan borrowings of $40.0 million and the repurchase of 15.5% senior notes of $39.6 million plus related premium of $11.4 million. Subsequent to this offering, our pro forma total debt will be approximately $369.6 million, our pro forma shareholder's equity will be approximately $74.2 million and our pro forma annual debt service payment for 2005 will be approximately $31.0 million. Our substantial amount of debt may have important consequences for us. For example, it may:

- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- limit our ability to obtain additional financing to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate requirements;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our debt, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow for other purposes;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt; and
- make it difficult for us to meet our debt service requirements if we experience a substantial decrease in our revenues or an increase in our expenses.

The covenants in our existing indebtedness limit, and the covenants in our new credit facilities will limit, our discretion with respect to certain business matters, which could limit our ability to pursue certain strategic objectives and in turn harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our existing notes and senior credit facilities contain numerous financial and operating covenants that restrict, and the terms of our new credit facilities will contain covenants that restrict, our and our subsidiaries' ability to, among other things:

- pay dividends, redeem share capital or capital stock and make other restricted payments and investments;
- incur additional debt or issue preferred shares;
- allow the imposition of dividend or other distribution restrictions on our subsidiaries;
- create liens on our and our subsidiaries' assets;
- engage in transactions with affiliates;
- guarantee other indebtedness of the Company; and
- merge, consolidate or sell all or substantially all of our assets and the assets of our subsidiaries.

In addition, our subsidiaries' existing senior credit facility requires, and we expect their new senior credit facility will require us to meet certain financial ratios and financial conditions, including minimum interest charge and fixed charge ratios and a maximum leverage ratio. Our and their ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, including prevailing economic, financial and industry conditions. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in a default causing all amounts to become due and payable under our outstanding notes and/or the senior credit facilities, which is secured by substantially all of our assets, which the lenders thereunder could proceed to foreclose against.

If we do not comply with transfer pricing and similar tax regulations, then we may be subjected to additional taxes, interest and penalties in material amounts, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

As a multinational corporation, in many countries including the United States, we are subject to transfer pricing and other tax regulations designed to ensure that our intercompany transactions are consummated at prices that have not been manipulated to produce a desired tax result, that appropriate levels of income are reported as earned by our United States or local entities, and that we are taxed appropriately on such transactions. In addition, our operations are subject to regulations designed to ensure that appropriate levels of customs duties are assessed on the importation of our products. We are currently subject to pending or proposed audits that are at various levels of review, assessment or appeal in a number of jurisdictions involving transfer pricing issues, income taxes, customs duties, value added taxes, withholding taxes, sales and use and other taxes and related interest and penalties in material amounts. In some circumstances, additional taxes, interest and penalties have been assessed, and we will be required to pay the assessments or litigate to reverse the assessments. The aggregate amount of asserted taxes, penalties and interest to date is approximately $34 million. We have reserved in the consolidated financial statements an amount that we believe represents the most likely outcome of the resolution of these disputes, but if we are incorrect in our assessment we may have to pay the full amount asserted. Ultimate resolution of these matters may take several years, and the outcome is uncertain. If the United States Internal Revenue Service or the taxing authorities of any other jurisdiction were to successfully challenge our transfer pricing practices, we could become subject to higher taxes and our earnings would be adversely affected.

We may be held responsible for certain taxes or assessments relating to the activities of our distributors, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our distributors are subject to taxation, and in some instances, legislation or governmental agencies impose an obligation on us to collect taxes, such as value added taxes, and to maintain appropriate records. In addition, we are subject to the risk in some jurisdictions of being responsible for social security and similar taxes with respect to our distributors. In the event that local laws and regulations or the interpretation of local laws and regulations change to require us to treat our independent distributors as employees, or that our distributors are deemed by local regulatory authorities in one or more of the jurisdictions in which we operate to be our employees rather than independent contractors under existing laws and interpretations, we may be held responsible for social security and related taxes in those jurisdictions, plus any related assessments and penalties, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

We may incur material product liability claims, which could increase our costs and harm our financial condition and operating results.

Our products consist of herbs, vitamins and minerals and other ingredients that are classified as foods or dietary supplements and are not subject to pre-market regulatory approval in the United States. Our products could contain contaminated substances, and some of our products contain innovative ingredients that do not have long histories of human consumption. We generally do not conduct or sponsor clinical studies for our products and previously unknown adverse reactions resulting from human consumption of these ingredients could occur. As a marketer of dietary and nutritional supplements and other products that are ingested by consumers or applied to their bodies, we have been, and may again be, subjected to various product liability claims, including that the products contain contaminants, the products include inadequate instructions as to their uses, or the products include inadequate warnings concerning side effects and interactions with other substances. It is possible that widespread product liability claims could increase our costs, and adversely affect our revenues and operating income. Moreover, liability claims arising from a serious adverse event may increase our costs through higher insurance premiums and

deductibles, and may make it more difficult to secure adequate insurance coverage in the future. In addition, our product liability insurance may fail to cover future product liability claims thereby requiring us to pay substantial monetary damages and adversely affecting our business. Finally, given the higher level of self-insured retentions that we have accepted under our current product liability insurance policies, which are as high as approximately $10 million, in certain cases we may be subject to the full amount of liability associated with any injuries, which could be substantial.

Several years ago, a number of states restricted the sale of dietary supplements containing botanical sources of ephedrine alkaloids and on February 6, 2004, the FDA banned the use of such ephedrine alkaloids. Until late 2002, we had sold Thermojetics® original green herbal tablets, Thermojetics® green herbal tablets and Thermojetics® gold herbal tablets, all of which contained ephedrine alkaloids. Accordingly, we run the risk of product liability claims related to the ingestion of ephedrine alkaloids contained in those products. Currently, we have been named as a defendant in 12 product liability lawsuits seeking to link the ingestion of certain of the aforementioned products to subsequent alleged medical problems suffered by plaintiffs. Although we believe that we have meritorious defenses to the allegations contained in these lawsuits, and are vigorously defending these claims, there can be no assurance that we will prevail in our defense of any or all of these matters.

If we do not achieve increased operational or tax benefits as a result of our planned corporate restructuring, then our financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

We are in the process of restructuring our corporate organization to be more closely aligned with the international nature of our business activities. As a result of this restructuring, we currently anticipate achieving a gradual reduction in our overall effective blended tax rate over the next four years to a rate that is more closely aligned to that of our competitors, which may result in annual tax savings of a peak amount of approximately $10 million by the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008. There can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service or the taxing authorities of the states or foreign jurisdictions in which we operate will not challenge the tax benefits that we expect to realize as a result of the realignment. If the intended tax treatment is not accepted by our taxing authorities we could fail to achieve the operational and financial efficiencies that we anticipate as a result of the restructuring. Additionally, if the Internal Revenue Service determines that (1) we understated the value of any intangible asset rights used by one of our foreign subsidiaries in computing our federal income tax liability for the year of such use, or (2) we are unable to offset a portion of the tax resulting from the restructuring with foreign tax credit carryovers as anticipated, then certain tax benefits of the restructuring that we anticipate achieving could be disallowed, in which case we would not benefit from a reduction in our overall blended effective tax rate and we would be required to pay additional taxes for the period in which we believed that we had achieved a lower overall blended effective tax rate. In connection with such an event, we would also record a charge in our financial statements for the effect of the back taxes mentioned in the preceding sentences and our blended effective tax rate would increase in subsequent periods.

A few of our shareholders collectively control us and have the power to cause the approval or rejection of all shareholder actions and may take actions that conflict with your interests.

Immediately following this offering and the use of proceeds therefrom, affiliates of Whitney and Golden Gate Capital will own approximately 40.0% and 22.7%, respectively, of the voting power of our share capital. Accordingly, the Equity Sponsors collectively will have the power to cause the approval or rejection of any matter on which the shareholders may vote, including the election of directors, amendment of our memorandum and articles of association and approval of significant corporate transactions and they will have significant control over our management and policies. This control over corporate actions may also delay, deter or prevent transactions that would result in a change of control. In addition, even if all shareholders other than the Equity Sponsors voted together as a group, they would not have the power to adopt any action or to block the adoption of any action favored by the Equity Sponsors

if the Equity Sponsors act in concert. Moreover, the Equity Sponsors may have interests that conflict with yours.

Since no proceeds from this offering will be used to grow our business or develop new products, the value of your investment in our common shares could be negatively impacted.

We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering, along with available cash, to consummate a recapitalization of our company. See "Our Recapitalization" and "Use of Proceeds". We do not intend to use any of the proceeds from this offering to grow our business or develop new products, which could negatively impact the value of your investment in our common shares.

Risks Related To This Offering

There has been no prior public market for our common shares, and an active trading market may not develop.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common shares. An active trading market may not develop following completion of this offering or, if it is developed, may not be sustained. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. The lack of an active market may also reduce the fair market value and increase the volatility of your shares. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using our shares as consideration.

The trading price of our common shares is likely to be volatile, and you might not be able to sell your shares at or above the initial public offering price.

The initial public offering price for the common shares sold in this offering will be determined by negotiation between the representatives of the underwriters and us. This price may not reflect the market price of our common shares following this offering and we cannot assure you that the market price will equal or exceed the initial public offering price of your shares. The trading price of our common shares is likely to be subject to wide fluctuations. Factors affecting the trading price of our common shares may include:

- variations in our financial results;
- announcements of new business initiatives by us or by our competitors;
- recruitment or departure of key personnel and key distributors;
- changes in the estimates of our financial results or changes in the recommendations of any securities analysts that elect to follow our common shares or the common shares of our competitors;
- our failure to timely address changing customer or distributor preferences; and
- market conditions in our industry and the economy as a whole.

In addition, if the market for weight management, nutrition, or network marketing stocks or the stock market in general experiences loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our common shares could decline for reasons unrelated to our business or financial results. The trading price of our common shares might also decline in reaction to events that affect other companies in our industry even if these events do not directly affect us.

Non-compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 could negatively impact us.

The SEC, as directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, adopted rules which will require us to include in our annual reports on Form 10-K, beginning in fiscal 2005, an assessment by

management of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. In addition, our independent auditors must attest to and report on management's assessment of the effectiveness of such internal controls over financial reporting. Management has made the decision to early-adopt these rules effective for our fiscal year ending December 31, 2004. While we intend to diligently and thoroughly document, review, test and improve our internal controls over financial reporting in order to ensure compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, if our independent auditors are not satisfied with the adequacy of our internal controls over financial reporting, or if the independent auditors interpret the requirements, rules and/or regulations differently than we do, then they may decline to attest to management's assessment or may issue a report that is qualified.

While to date we have identified no specific areas of concern, we are a complex and decentralized international company with operations in 59 countries. As a result, we are subject to the heightened risk of internal control deficiencies applicable to companies like ours with expansive and diverse international operations. For example, we have numerous country finance centers in addition to our corporate finance department in Los Angeles, each with its own accounting, cash disbursement, and inventory systems. While we believe that processes and controls have been documented and rigorously tested by us at the corporate and major subsidiary level, given the financial complexities and the decentralized nature of the business noted above, there could be areas within one or more countries where a higher risk of internal control deficiencies may exist. Such deficiencies, alone or in combination with other significant deficiencies, could potentially be determined to constitute a material weakness by our independent auditors, leading to a qualified report as described above. This could result in an adverse reaction in the financial marketplace due to a loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could negatively impact the price of our common shares.

If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they downgrade our stock, the price of our stock could decline.

The trading market for our common shares will rely in part on the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts. Furthermore, if one or more of the analysts who do cover us downgrades our stock, the price of our stock could decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of our company, we could lose visibility in the market. For example, in March 2001, during the time while we were a listed company, the few research analysts that were covering us dropped their coverage. If analysts were similarly to drop coverage of us in the future, this would in turn likely cause our share price to decline.

If our involvement in an October 2004 magazine article about Herbalife were held to be in violation of the Securities Act, we could be required to repurchase common shares sold in this offering. You should rely only on statements made in this prospectus in determining whether to purchase our shares.

Information about Herbalife has been published in an article appearing in the October 4, 2004 issue of Forbes Magazine and entitled "Supplemental Income". While work on this article by Forbes commenced in October 2003, the story was not pursued by the magazine at that time due to several personnel changes at the publication. Work on the article resumed in April 2004 when our Chief Executive Officer and another then-senior executive were interviewed. These interviews took place well before we had determined to proceed with an initial public offering of our common shares and well before the filing of our registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The article presented certain statements about Herbalife in isolation and did not disclose many of the related risks and uncertainties described in this prospectus. As a result, the article should not be considered in isolation and you should make your investment decision only after reading this entire prospectus carefully.

You should carefully evaluate all the information in this prospectus, including the risks described in this section and throughout the prospectus. We have in the past received, and may continue to receive, media coverage, including coverage that is not directly attributable to statements made by our officers and

employees. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus in making your investment decision.

We do not believe our involvement in the Forbes Magazine article constitutes a violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act. However, if our involvement were held by a court to be in violation of the Securities Act, we could be required to repurchase the shares sold to purchasers in this offering at the original purchase price, plus statutory interest from the date of purchase, for a period of one year following the date of the violation. We would contest vigorously any claim that a violation of the Securities Act occurred.

Future sales of shares by existing shareholders could cause our stock price to decline.

If our existing shareholders sell, or indicate an intention to sell, substantial amounts of our common shares in the public market after the 180-day contractual lock-up, which is subject to adjustment, and other legal restrictions on resale discussed in this prospectus lapse, the trading price of our common shares could decline below the initial public offering price. Based on the number of shares outstanding as of December 1, 2004, upon completion of this offering, we will have 65,988,044 outstanding common shares, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option. Of these shares, only common shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable, without restriction, in the public market. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, on behalf of the underwriters, may, in their sole discretion, permit our officers, directors, employees and shareholders who have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters to sell shares prior to the expiration of the lock-up agreements.

After the lock-up agreements pertaining to this offering expire (180 days or more from the date of this prospectus, subject to adjustment), all of our outstanding shares will be eligible for sale in the public market, but they will be subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 under the Securities Act. In addition, the 10.7 million shares subject to outstanding options and rights under our Stock Incentive Plan and Independent Directors' Stock Incentive Plan and warrants will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of various vesting agreements, the lock-up agreements and Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act. If these additional shares are sold, or if it is perceived that they will be sold in the public market, the trading price of our common shares could decline.

You will experience immediate and substantial dilution in the net tangible book value of the shares you purchase in this offering.

The initial public offering price of our common shares will be substantially higher than the book value per share of the outstanding common shares after this offering. Therefore, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $15.50 per share, if you purchase our common shares in this offering, you will suffer immediate and substantial dilution of approximately $21.99 per share. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option, or if outstanding options to purchase our common shares are exercised, you will experience additional dilution. See "Dilution" for more information.

Limited Protection of Shareholder Interests—Holders of our common shares may face difficulties in protecting their interests because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law.

Following this offering, our corporate affairs will be governed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, by the Companies Law (2004 Revision) and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as under statutes or judicial precedent in existence in jurisdictions in the United States. Therefore, you may have more difficulty in protecting your interests in the face of actions by our management, directors or controlling shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States, due to the comparatively less developed nature of Cayman Islands law in this area.

Unlike many jurisdictions in the United States, Cayman Islands law does not specifically provide for shareholder appraisal rights on a merger or consolidation of a company. This may make it more difficult for you to assess the value of any consideration you may receive in a merger or consolidation or to require that the offeror give you additional consideration if you believe the consideration offered is insufficient.

Shareholders of Cayman Islands exempted companies such as ourselves have no general rights under Cayman Islands law to inspect corporate records and accounts or to obtain copies of lists of shareholders of the company. Our directors have discretion under our articles of association to determine whether or not, and under what conditions, our corporate records may be inspected by our shareholders, but are not obliged to make them available to our shareholders. This may make it more difficult for you to obtain the information needed to establish any facts necessary for a shareholder motion or to solicit proxies from other shareholders in connection with a proxy contest.

Subject to limited exceptions, under Cayman Islands law, a minority shareholder may not bring a derivative action against the board of directors. Maples and Calder, our Cayman Islands counsel has informed us that they are not aware of any reported class action or derivative action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court.

Provisions of our articles of association and Cayman Islands corporate law may impede a takeover or make it more difficult for shareholders to change the direction or management of the Company, which could adversely affect the value of our common shares and provide shareholders with less input into the management of the Company than they might otherwise have.

Our articles of association permit our board of directors to issue preference shares from time to time, with such rights and preferences as they consider appropriate. Our board of directors could authorize the issuance of preference shares with terms and conditions and under circumstances that could have an effect of discouraging a takeover or other transaction.

In addition, our articles of association contain certain other provisions which could have an effect of discouraging a takeover or other transaction or preventing or making it more difficult for shareholders to change the direction or management of our company, including a classified board, the inability of shareholders to act by written consent, a limitation on the ability of shareholders to call special meetings of shareholders and advance notice provisions. As a result, our shareholders may have less input into the management of our company than they might otherwise have if these provisions were not included in our articles of association.

Unlike many jurisdictions in the United States, Cayman Islands law does not provide for mergers as that expression is understood under corporate law in the United States. However, Cayman Islands law does have statutory provisions that provide for the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies, which are commonly referred to in the Cayman Islands as "schemes of arrangement." The procedural and legal requirements necessary to consummate these transactions are more rigorous and take longer to complete than the procedures typically required to consummate a merger in the United States. Under Cayman Islands law and practice, a scheme of arrangement in relation to a solvent Cayman Islands company must be approved at a shareholders' meeting by each class of shareholders, in each case, by a majority of the number of holders of each class of a company's shares that are present and voting (either in person or by proxy) at such a meeting, which holders must also represent 75% in value of such class issued that are present and voting (either in person or by proxy) at such meeting (excluding the shares owned by the parties to the scheme of arrangement).

The convening of these meetings and the terms of the amalgamation must also be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. Although there is no requirement to seek the consent of the creditors of the parties involved in the scheme of arrangement, the Grand Court typically seeks to ensure that the creditors have consented to the transfer of their liabilities to the surviving entity or that the scheme of

arrangement does not otherwise have a material adverse effect on the creditors' interests. Furthermore, the Grand Court will only approve a scheme of arrangement if it is satisfied that:

- the statutory provisions as to majority vote have been complied with;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question;
- the scheme of arrangement is such as a businessman would reasonably approve; and
- the scheme of arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law.

There is uncertainty as to your ability to enforce certain foreign civil liabilities in the Cayman Islands.

We are incorporated as an exempted company with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands. A material portion of our assets are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for persons purchasing our common shares to enforce judgments against us or judgments obtained in U.S. courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state of the United States.

We have been advised by our Cayman Islands counsel, Maples and Calder, that although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, the courts of the Cayman Islands will—based on the principle that a judgment by a competent foreign court imposes upon the judgment debtor an obligation to pay the sum for which judgment has been given—recognize and enforce a foreign judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction if such judgment is final, for a liquidated sum, not in respect of taxes or a fine or penalty, is not inconsistent with a Cayman Islands judgment in respect of the same matters, and was not obtained in a manner, and is not of a kind, the enforcement of which is contrary to the public policy of the Cayman Islands. There is doubt, however, as to whether the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands will (i) recognize or enforce judgments of U.S. courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state of the United States, or (ii) in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, impose liabilities predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state of the United States, on the grounds that such provisions are penal in nature.

The Grand Court of the Cayman Islands may stay proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere.

DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains "forward-looking statements." All statements other than statements of historical fact are "forward-looking statements" for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including any projections of earnings, revenue or other financial items; any statements of the plans, strategies and objectives of management for future operations; any statements concerning proposed new services or developments; any statements regarding future economic conditions or performance; any statements of belief; and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Forward-looking statements may include the words "may," "will," "estimate," "intend," "continue," "believe," "expect" or "anticipate" and other similar words.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in any of our forward-looking statements are reasonable, actual results could differ materially from those projected or assumed in any of our forward-looking statements. Our future financial condition and results of operations, as well as any forward-looking statements, are subject to change and to inherent risks and uncertainties, such as those disclosed in this prospectus. Important factors that could cause our actual results, performance and achievements, or industry results to differ materially from estimates or projections contained in forward-looking statements include, among others, the following:

- our relationships with, and our ability to influence the actions of, our distributors;
- adverse publicity associated with our products or network marketing organization;
- changing consumer preferences and demands;
- the competitive nature of our business;
- regulatory matters governing our products and network marketing program;
- risks associated with operating internationally, including foreign exchange risks;
- our dependence on increased penetration of existing markets;
- contractual limitations on our ability to expand our business;
- our reliance on our information technology infrastructure and outside manufacturers;
- the sufficiency of trademarks and other intellectual property rights;
- product concentration;
- our reliance on our management team;
- product liability claims;
- uncertainties relating to the application of transfer pricing and similar tax regulations; and
- taxation relating to our distributors.

Additional factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our forward-looking statements are set forth in this prospectus, including under the headings "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Business" and in our "Prospectus Summary—Summary Consolidated Financial Data" and the related notes. We do not intend, and undertake no obligation, to update any forward-looking statement. The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and Section 27A of the Securities Act do not protect forward-looking statements we make in connection with this offering.

Before deciding whether to invest in our common shares, you should carefully consider the matters set forth under the heading "Risk Factors" and all other information contained in this prospectus. All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us, or persons acting on our behalf, are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements.

MARKET DATA

Market data and other statistical information used throughout this prospectus are based on independent industry publications, government publications, and reports by market research firms or other published independent sources. Some data are also based on our good faith estimates, which are derived from our review of internal surveys, as well as the independent sources listed above. We believe that these sources are reliable.

OUR RECAPITALIZATION

The net proceeds of the offering of our common shares, together with available cash, will be used to consummate a recapitalization of our company, which will consist of the following transactions (the "Transactions"), and are conditioned upon the successful completion of this offering, as described in more detail below:

- a tender offer and consent solicitation for all of Herbalife International's outstanding $11\frac{3}{4}\%$ Notes and the payment of accrued interest in connection therewith;
- the redemption of 40% of our outstanding $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes and the payment of accrued interest and a redemption premium in connection therewith;
- the retirement of our existing senior credit facility;
- the establishment of a new senior credit facility;
- the payment to our current shareholders of a special cash dividend in the amount of $109.3 million subject to upward adjustment in the event that the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option;
- the amendment of our memorandum and articles of association to: (1) effect a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares; (2) increase our authorized common shares to 500 million shares; and (3) increase our authorized preference shares from five million shares to 7.5 million shares, all of which took effect December 1, 2004; and
- the payment of related transaction fees and expenses.

We do not intend to use proceeds from this offering to invest in the growth of our business or the development of new products.

Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation for $11\frac{3}{4}\%$ Notes. In connection with this offering, Herbalife International has commenced a tender offer and consent solicitation with respect to all of the outstanding $160.0 million aggregate principal amount of $11\frac{3}{4}\%$ Notes for an assumed purchase price of approximately $197.7 million which includes accrued interest. The closing of this offering of our common shares will be conditioned upon the tender by the holders of at least a majority in the aggregate principal amount of the existing $11\frac{3}{4}\%$ Notes outstanding, and the consummation of the tender offer and consent solicitation is conditioned upon the closing of this offering. As of the consent date of November 24, 2004, Herbalife International had received tenders from holders of approximately 99.1% of the outstanding $11\frac{3}{4}\%$ Notes.

Redemption of Our $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes. We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds of this offering to redeem $110.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our outstanding $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes, which represents 40% of the aggregate principal amount of $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes originally issued under the indenture governing the notes. In connection with this redemption, we will be required to pay an expected aggregate of $10.5 million in redemption premium plus accrued interest to the holders of the $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes that we redeem. This redemption is permitted under the indenture governing our $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes, which provides that we may at any time on or prior to April 1, 2007, use the proceeds of certain equity offerings to redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes originally issued at a redemption price equal to 109.50% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and liquidated damages, if any, to the redemption date. See "Description of Material Indebtedness—Existing $9\frac{1}{2}\%$ Notes."

Repayment of the Existing Senior Credit Facility. Our existing senior credit facility consists of a term loan and a revolving credit facility. We expect to pay the entire principal amount outstanding under the existing senior credit facility, which was $66.7 million as of September 30, 2004 and consisted entirely of term loan borrowings. These term loan borrowings bear interest at variable rates with a weighted average interest rate as of January 1, 2004 of 5.1% per year. The terms of the existing senior credit facility allow us to prepay without premium or penalty.

New Senior Credit Facility. Concurrently with the closing of this offering, we will enter into a new $225.0 million senior secured credit facility with a syndicate of financial institutions, including affiliates of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated as joint lead arrangers and joint book-managers. In this prospectus, we refer to this credit facility as the new credit facility. We expect that the new senior credit facility will include a senior secured revolving credit facility with total availability of up to $25.0 million, which we refer to as the new revolver, and a senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of $200.0 million, which we refer to as the new term loan. We expect that the new revolver will have a five-year maturity and the new term loan will have a six-year maturity. We expect the new term loan to amortize at a per annum rate not to exceed 1%. The closing of this offering is conditioned upon the closing of the new senior credit facility. See "Description of Material Indebtedness—New Senior Credit Facility."

Payment of a Special Cash Dividend to Our Current Shareholders. We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering and the Transactions to pay a $109.3 million special cash dividend to our current shareholders subject to upward adjustment on a dollar for dollar basis in the event and only to the extent that (1) the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option, (2) the proceeds related to such exercise are received by us and (3) on any date of payment we are able to pay our debts as they fall due. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, our current shareholders will receive an aggregate special cash dividend of $143.0 million. The record date for this dividend is December 14, 2004. **Consequently, you will not be entitled to participate in this dividend as a result of your purchase of our common shares in this offering and your interest in our common shares will be diluted.** See "Dilution."

Reverse Stock Split and Amendment to Share Capital. In connection with the offering described in this prospectus, we have amended our memorandum and articles of association to: (1) effect a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares; (2) increase our authorized common shares to 500 million shares; and (3) increase our authorized preference shares from five million shares to 7.5 million shares.

As a result of the borrowings we expect to make initially under the new credit facility, the tender and consent solicitation for our 11 3/4% Notes, and the redemption of 40% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of our 9 1/2% Notes in connection with this offering, we anticipate that upon the consummation of this offering we will have approximately $369.6 million of total debt outstanding, net of unamortized underwriting fees.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds of approximately $192.8 million from the sale of our common shares in this offering after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses. If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full, we estimate that we will receive net proceeds of approximately $224.2 million. The following table summarizes the estimated sources and uses of funds for the Transactions and assumes:

- an offering of 13,500,000 shares at an assumed offering price of $15.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the filing range;
- the tender of 100% of the 11 3/4% Notes at an assumed purchase price of approximately $197.7 million;
- the redemption of 40% of our outstanding 9 1/2% Notes and the payment of accrued interest and a redemption premium in connection therewith;
- the retirement of our existing senior credit facility;
- the establishment of a new senior credit facility;
- the payment to our current shareholders of a special cash dividend in the amount of $109.3 million subject to upward adjustment in the event that the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, our current shareholders will receive an aggregate special cash dividend of $143.0 million; and
- the payment of related transaction fees and expenses.

The selling shareholders will receive the net proceeds from the sale of common shares to be sold by them in this offering. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of common shares by the selling shareholders.

We do not intend to use proceeds from this offering to invest in the growth of our business or the development of new products.

We cannot determine what the actual net proceeds from the sale of our common shares in the offering will be until the offering is completed. As a result, the actual results may differ.

	Amount (in millions)	
Sources of Funds		
Gross offering proceeds	$	209.3
Borrowings under New Credit Facility		200.0
Existing excess cash		108.3
Total sources	$	517.6

	Amount (in millions)	
Uses of Funds		
Payment of special cash dividend	$	109.3
Redemption of 40% of 9 1/2% Notes(1)		110.0
Tender for 11 3/4% Notes(2)		160.0
Repayment of existing credit facility(3)		66.7
Accrued interest		11.7
Estimated fees and expenses of the offering and the Transactions(4)		59.9
Total Uses	$	517.6

(1) Interest on the 9 1/2% Notes is payable semi-annually in arrear on April 1 and October 1 of each year, and the notes mature on April 1, 2011. The proceeds of the offering of the 9 1/2% Notes were used, together with available cash, to effect a recapitalization of the Company. See "Description of Material Indebtedness—Existing 9 1/2% Notes."

(2) Interest on the 11 3/4% Notes is payable semi-annually in arrear on January 15 and July 15 of each year, and the notes mature on July 15, 2010. Assumes 100% of the outstanding 11 3/4% Notes will be tendered.

(3) As of September 30, 2004, outstanding borrowings under the existing senior credit facility were $66.7 million. We expect that $66.7 million will be outstanding under the existing senior credit facility as of the closing date of the Transactions.

(4) Includes estimated transaction fees and expenses of $16.4 million related to the sale of our common shares and $3.4 million related to the establishment of our new senior credit facility, an assumed tender premium for the 11 3/4% Notes of approximately $29.6 million, assuming 100% of the 11 3/4% Notes are tendered prior to the expiration date of December 20, 2004, and a redemption premium for the 9 1/2% Notes of $10.5 million. As of the consent date of November 24, 2004, Herbalife International received tenders from holders of approximately 99.1% of the outstanding 11 3/4% Notes.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Promptly following the consummation of the offering of the common shares offered by this prospectus, we plan to make a distribution of approximately $109.3 million to our current shareholders subject to upward adjustment in the event that the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, our current shareholders will receive an aggregate special cash dividend of $143.0 million. You will not participate in this distribution. See "Our Recapitalization—Payment of a Special Cash Dividend to Our Current Shareholders" for more information. In addition, we anticipate making $1.4 million and $4.9 million in dividend payments to our shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them for the years ended December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2004, respectively. See "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Certain Transactions Related to Herbalife—Share purchase agreement."

Although we have not yet adopted a formal plan to pay dividends in the future, management is currently evaluating dividend policies. However, the declaration and payment of dividends to holders of our common shares will be entirely at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon many factors, including our financial condition, earnings, legal requirements and other factors our board of directors deems relevant. The terms of our current and future indebtedness may also restrict us from paying cash dividends.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of September 30, 2004:

(1) on an actual basis after giving effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares, which took effect December 1, 2004; and

(2) on a pro forma as adjusted basis to reflect the this offering and the Transactions.

You should read this table in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds," "Selected Consolidated Historical Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," our consolidated financial statements, and the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements and, in each case, the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of September 30, 2004	
	Actual	Pro Forma As Adjusted
	(in millions)	
Cash and cash equivalents[1]	$ 164.7	$ 58.3
Total debt (including current portion):		
Existing revolving credit facility	$ —	$ —
Existing term loan borrowings[1]	66.7	—
New senior credit facility	—	200.0
Capitalized leases and other debt	8.8	8.8
$11^{3}/4$% Notes, net[2]	158.3	—
$9^{1}/2$% Notes, net[3]	267.9	160.8
Total debt	$ 501.7	$ 369.6
Shareholders' equity:		
Common shares, par value $0.002 per share, 175,000,000 shares authorized actual and 500,000,000 pro forma, 52,444,291 shares outstanding actual and 65,944,291 shares outstanding pro forma as adjusted	$ 0.1	$ 0.1
Paid in capital in excess of par	2.5	195.3
Accumulated other comprehensive income	3.2	3.2
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	35.4	(124.4)
Total shareholders' equity	41.2	74.2
Total capitalization	$ 542.9	$ 443.8

(1) The existing term loan has a $4.4 million amortization on December 31, 2004.

(2) Net of $1.7 million of unamortized discount as of September 30, 2004 actual. Assumes 100% of the outstanding $11^{3}/4$% Notes will be tendered.

(3) Net of $7.1 million and $4.3 million of unamortized underwriting fees as of September 30, 2004 actual and pro forma as adjusted, respectively.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common shares, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common shares and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common shares immediately after this offering and the consummation of the Transactions. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets less total liabilities, divided by that number of our common shares outstanding at September 30, 2004 after giving effect to this offering and the Transactions.

Investors participating in this offering will incur immediate, substantial dilution. Our net tangible book value was $(460.8) million, computed as total shareholders' equity less goodwill and other intangible assets, or $(8.79) per common share outstanding. Our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value at September 30, 2004 would have been $(427.8) million, or $(6.49) per common share, following the consummation of this offering and the Transactions, based upon the following assumptions:

- an offering of 13.5 million shares at an assumed offering price of $15.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the filing range;
- the tender of 100% of the 11 3/4% Notes;
- the redemption of 40% of our outstanding 9 1/2% Notes and the payment of accrued interest and a redemption premium in connection therewith;
- the replacement of our existing senior credit facility with a new senior credit facility;
- the payment to our current shareholders of a special cash dividend in the amount of $109.3 million subject to upward adjustment if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option; and
- the payment of related transaction fees and expenses.

This represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of $2.30 per common share to our existing shareholders and an immediate dilution of $21.99 per share to the new investors purchasing shares in this offering. The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per common share	$	15.50
Net tangible book value per share at September 30, 2004	$	(8.79)
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to this offering		4.98
Decrease in net tangible book value per share attributable to the Transactions	$	(2.68)
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after the offering		(6.49)
Dilution per share to new investors	$	21.99

The following table sets forth on a pro forma as adjusted basis, at December 1, 2004, the number of common shares purchased or to be purchased from us, the total consideration paid or to be paid and the average price per share paid or to be paid by existing holders of our common shares, by holders of options and warrants outstanding at December 1, 2004, and by the new investors, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Existing shareholders—common shares	52,488,044	68.4%	$ 181,388,761	37.1%	$ 3.46
Existing shareholders—options	10,018,360	13.1%	$ 87,538,504	17.9%	$ 8.74
Existing shareholders—warrants	700,000	0.9%	10,850,000	2.2%	$ 15.50
New investors	13,500,000	17.6%	$ 209,250,000	42.8%	$ 15.50
Total	76,706,404	100%	$ 489,027,265	100%	

To the extent outstanding options and warrants are exercised, new investors will experience further dilution.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements are based on our historical financial statements, included elsewhere in this prospectus, adjusted to give effect to the following transactions:

(A) The $9\frac{1}{2}$% Notes offering on March 8, 2004, including: (1) the receipt of proceeds from the offering of the $9\frac{1}{2}$% Notes; (2) the distribution to the holders of Herbalife's Preferred Shares; (3) the purchase of Herbalife's 15.5% senior notes at a negotiated price; (4) the application of available cash to reduce outstanding amounts under Herbalife International's existing senior credit facilities; and (5) the payment of related fees and expenses.

(B) The transactions contemplated in this offering, including: (6) the receipt of proceeds from this offering; (7) the receipt of proceeds from the new senior credit facility; (8) the payment related to the $110 million redemption of $9\frac{1}{2}$% Notes; (9) the payment related to the tender offer for $160 million of $11\frac{3}{4}$% Notes; (10) the payment to replace Herbalife International's existing senior credit facilities; (11) the payment of accrued interest on the $9\frac{1}{2}$% Notes and $11\frac{3}{4}$% Notes; (12) the payment of shareholders' dividend; and (13) the payment of related fees and expenses.

(C) The amendment of our memorandum and articles of association to: (14) effect a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares, which took effect December 1, 2004.

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2003, and the nine months ended September 30, 2004, give effect to the items (1) to (14) above, as if the transactions had occurred as of January 1, 2003. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet gives effect to the items (6) to (14) as if they had occurred on September 30, 2004. The pro forma adjustments are based upon available information and certain assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements do not purport to represent what the Company's financial condition or results of operations would actually have been had these transactions in fact occurred as of the dates indicated above or to project the Company's results of operations for these periods indicated or for any other period.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As of September 30, 2004

	September 30, 2004	Pro forma adjustments	Pro forma
		(in thousands)	
Assets			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 164,669	(106,371)(1)	$ 58,298
Receivables	33,408		33,408
Inventories	77,751		77,751
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	30,606		30,606
Deferred income taxes	2,661		2,661
Total current assets	309,095		202,724
Property, net	49,788		49,788
Deferred compensation assets	19,564		19,564
Other assets	6,603		6,603
Deferred financing costs	29,103	(24,125)(2)	4,978
Intangible assets	334,472		334,472
Goodwill	167,517		167,517
Total	$ 916,142		$ 785,646
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 21,413		$ 21,413
Royalty overrides	75,984		75,984
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	108,268	(9,811)(1)	98,457
Current portion of long-term debt	22,411	(17,402)(3)	5,009
Other current liabilities	45,417		45,417
Total current liabilities	273,493		246,280
Long-term debt, net of current portion	479,328	(114,753)(3)	364,575
Deferred compensation liability	13,706		13,706
Deferred income taxes	105,798	(21,525)(4)	84,273
Other non-current liabilities	2,611		2,611
Total liabilities	874,936		711,445
Common shares	105	27 (4)	132
Paid-in capital	2,486	192,776 (4)	195,262
Retained earnings	35,446	(159,808)(4)	(124,362)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	3,169		3,169
Shareholders' equity	41,206		74,201
Total	$ 916,142		$ 785,646

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME

For the Year Ended December 31, 2003

	Historical	Pro forma Adjustments for the 9½% Notes Offering	Pro forma for the 9½% Notes Offering	Pro forma Adjustments for this Offering	Pro forma for the 9½% Notes Offering and this Offering
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Product sales	$ 995,120		$ 995,120		$ 995,120
Handling and freight income	164,313		164,313		164,313
Net sales	1,159,433		1,159,433		1,159,433
Costs of sales	235,785		235,785		235,785
Royalty overrides	415,351		415,351		415,351
Marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses	401,261		401,261	923 (5)	402,184
Operating income	107,036		107,036		106,113
Interest expense, net	41,468	18,094(6)	59,562	(31,092)(7)	28,470
Income before income taxes	65,568		47,474		77,643
Income taxes	28,721	1,152(8)	29,873	7,664 (9)	37,537
Net income	$ 36,847		$ 17,601		$ 40,106
Earnings per share:					
Basic	—				
Diluted	$ 0.69				
Pro forma earnings per share, (unaudited)					
Basic	—				$ 2.97
Diluted	$ 0.69				$ 0.60
Pro forma weighted average shares (unaudited):					
Basic	—				13,500
Diluted	53,445				66,945

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME

For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004

	Historical	Pro forma Adjustments for the 9 1/2% Notes Offering	Pro forma for the 9 1/2% Notes Offering	Pro forma Adjustments for this Offering	Pro forma for the 9 1/2% Notes Offering and this Offering
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Product sales	$ 831,329		$ 831,329		$ 831,329
Handling and freight income	136,692		136,692		136,692
Net sales	968,021		968,021		968,021
Cost of sales	198,824		198,824		198,824
Royalty overrides	342,366		342,366		342,366
Marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses	315,811		315,811	149 (5)	315,960
Operating income	111,020		111,020		110,871
Interest expense, net	55,233	(11,862)(6)	43,371	(21,004)(7)	22,367
Income before income taxes	55,787		67,649		88,504
Income taxes	32,693	186 (8)	32,879	4,753 (9)	37,632
Net income	$ 23,094		$ 34,770		$ 50,872
Earnings per share:					
Basic	$ 0.44				
Diluted	$ 0.42				
Pro forma earnings per common share (unaudited)					
Basic	$ 0.44				$ 0.77
Diluted	$ 0.42				$ 0.74
Pro forma weighted average shares (unaudited):					
Basic	55,121				65,621
Diluted	55,246				68,746

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) *Cash and Cash Equivalents:* Reflects the net effect of the Transactions on the cash balance as follows (in thousands):

Gross proceeds from this offering	$	209,250
Borrowings from the new senior credit facility		200,000
Redemption of 9 1/2% Notes		(110,000)
Tender offer for 11 3/4% Notes		(160,000)
Replacement of existing senior credit facility		(66,707)
Accrued interest on notes and term loan under the existing senior credit facility		(9,811)
Shareholders' dividend		(109,250)
Redemption premium on 9 1/2% Notes, tender offer premium on 11 3/4% Notes and transaction fees and expenses		(59,853)
Change in cash	$	(106,371)

The Company maintains a minimum of $50 million of cash for operating purposes. In the past this has been a sufficient level of cash to meet day to day operating cash requirements.

(2) *Deferred Financing Costs:* Reflects the following (in thousands):

Fees and expenses related to the borrowings from the new senior credit facility	$	3,375
Write-off of the unamortized portion of the deferred financing costs relating to the repayment of existing debt		(27,500)
	$	(24,125)

(3) *Long-term Debt:* Reflects the transaction items related to debt as follows:

		Non-Current Portion		Current Portion
		(in thousands)		
Redemption of 9 1/2% Notes	$	(110,000)	$	—
Tender offer for 11 3/4% Notes		(160,000)		—
Replacement of existing senior credit facility		(49,305)		(17,402)
Write-off unamortized discount		4,552		—
New senior credit facility		200,000		
Adjustment to long-term debt	$	(114,753)	$	(17,402)

(4) *Shareholders' Equity:* Reflects the adjustments to shareholders' equity as follows:

	Common shares	Paid in capital	Retained earnings
		(in thousands)	
Adjustments to historical shareholders' equity:			
Issuance of common shares	$ 27	$ 192,776	$ —
Shareholders' dividend			(109,250)
Redemption premium on 9 1/2% Notes, tender offer premium for 11 3/4% Notes, write-off of deferred financing costs and discount and transaction fees and expenses			(72,083)
Tax effect of redemption premium on 9 1/2% Notes, tender offer premium for 11 3/4% Notes, write-off of deferred financing costs and discount			21,525
Total adjustments to historical shareholders' equity	$ 27	$ 192,776	$ (159,808)

As the adjustments to historical shareholders' equity are considered to be non-recurring amounts resulting directly from the Transactions, they have not been included as pro forma adjustments in the accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of income.

(5) *Marketing, distribution and administrative expenses:* Represents an adjustment to reflect the ongoing effect on compensation expense of the acceleration of certain outstanding stock options triggered by the Transactions and an adjustment to reflect compensation expense for options granted in August and September 2004 based on the expected offering price of $15.50, the mid-point of the filing range.

	Year ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in thousands)	
Options acceleration	$ 394	$ (198)
Options granted prior to this offering	529	347
	$ 923	$ 149

(6) *Interest expense, net:* Represents adjustments to interest expense to reflect the effects of the 9 1/2% Notes offering on March 8, 2004, including elimination of interest income related to cash used by the Company to effect these transactions:

	Year ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in thousands)	
Elimination of historical interest:		
Interest expense on 15.5% senior notes	$ (6,031)	$ (12,501)(a)
Interest expense on existing senior credit facility	(2,127)	(385)
Amortization of related discount and deferred financing costs	(1,539)	(4,461)
Interest income on the Company cash used for repayment of debt	613	405
	$ (9,084)	$ (16,942)
Interest on the new borrowings:		
Interest expense on the 9 1/2% Notes	26,125	4,867
Amortization of related discount and deferred financing costs	1,053	213
Net interest expense adjustment	$ 18,094	$ (11,862)

(a) Includes write-offs of deferred financing costs and discounts, as well as premiums associated with the repayment of debt as part of the March 8, 2004, Notes offering.

(7) *Interest Expense, Net:* Represents adjustments to interest expense related to the Transactions in connection with this offering:

	Year ended December 31, 2003		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	
	(in thousands)			
Elimination of historical interest:				
Interest on $9^{1}/2$% Notes subject to the proposed redemption	$	(10,450)	$	(7,839)
Interest expense on $11^{3}/4$% Notes subject to the proposed tender offer		(20,477)		(14,208)
Interest on the portion of the term loans to be repaid		(5,009)		(2,335)
Amortization of related deferred financing costs and discounts		(5,907)		(4,529)
Interest income on the Company cash used for repayment of debt		1,688		1,110
	$	(40,155)	$	(27,801)
Interest on the new senior credit facility:				
Interest expense on the new senior credit facility		8,500		6,375
Amortization of related deferred financing costs and discounts		563		422
Net interest expense adjustment	$	(31,092)	$	(21,004)

For computing interest expense on the new senior credit facilities, the Company assumed an interest rate based on initial quotes received from its lenders of 4.25% for the term loan facility and 4.75% for the revolving credit facility. The interest rates are based on market rates such as prime rate and LIBOR plus a spread. If the actual interest rate varies by $^{1}/8$%, the effect on pretax income for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and for the year ended December 31, 2003 would be $0.2 million and $0.3 million, respectively.

(8) *Income Taxes:* The following represents the tax effect, using the Company's incremental tax rate, of the adjustments related to the $9^{1}/2$% Notes offering. The Company believes that it will not be able to obtain a tax benefit for the interest expense on the $9^{1}/2$% Notes. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements do not reflect a tax benefit for such interest expense.

Year ended December 31, 2003		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	
(in thousands)			
$	1,152	$	186

(9) *Income Taxes:* The following represents the tax effect, using the Company's incremental tax rate, of the adjustments related to the Transactions. The Company believes that it will not be able to obtain a tax benefit for the interest expense on the $9^{1}/2$% Notes or the new senior credit facility. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements do not reflect a tax benefit for such interest expense.

Year ended December 31, 2003		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	
(in thousands)			
$	7,664	$	4,753

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth certain of our historical financial data. We have derived the selected historical consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2002 and 2003 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, the seven month period ended July 31, 2002, the five month period ended December 31, 2002 and the year ended December 31, 2003 from our audited financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected historical consolidated financial data as of December 31, 1999, 2000 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 1999 and 2000 have been derived from our audited financial statements for such years, which are not included in this prospectus. We have derived the selected historical consolidated financial data for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected consolidated historical financial data set forth below are not necessarily indicative of the results of future operations and should be read in conjunction with the discussion under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and the historical consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. All common share and earnings per share data for the Company gives effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split, which took effect December 1, 2004.

	Predecessor				Company			
	Year Ended December 31,			January 1 to July 31,	August 1 to December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Nine Months Ended September 30,	Nine Months Ended September 30,
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2002	2003	2003	2004
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)							
Income Statement Data:								
Net sales	$ 1,098,885	$ 1,085,484	$ 1,020,130	$ 644,188	$ 449,524	$ 1,159,433	$ 859,308	$ 968,021
Cost of sales	264,909	268,992	241,522	140,553	95,001	235,785	174,349	198,824
Gross profit	833,976	816,492	778,608	503,635	354,523	923,648	684,959	769,197
Royalty overrides	397,143	382,322	355,225	227,233	159,915	415,351	307,962	342,366
Marketing, distribution and administrative expenses[1]	344,260	363,731	354,608	207,390	135,536	401,261	282,190	315,811
Acquisition transaction expenses[2]	—	9,498	—	54,708	6,183	—	—	—
Operating income[1]	92,573	60,941	68,775	14,304	52,889	107,036	94,807	111,020
Interest income (expense), net	1,750	2,354	3,413	1,364	(23,898)	(41,468)	(31,606)	(55,233)
Income before income taxes and minority interest	94,323	63,295	72,188	15,668	28,991	65,568	63,201	55,787
Income taxes	36,314	25,318	28,875	6,267	14,986	28,721	27,418	32,693
Income before minority interest	58,009	37,977	43,313	9,401	14,005	36,847	35,783	23,094
Minority interest	1,086	1,058	725	189	—	—	—	—
Net income	$ 56,923	$ 36,919	$ 42,588	$ 9,212	$ 14,005	$ 36,847	$ 35,783	$ 23,094
Earnings per share								
Basic	$ 1.99	$ 1.28	$ 1.40	$ 0.28	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 0.44
Diluted	$ 1.86	$ 1.22	$ 1.36	$ 0.27	$ 0.27	$ 0.69	$ 0.67	$ 0.42
Weighted average shares outstanding								
Basic	28,603	28,827	30,422	32,387	—	—	—	52,121
Diluted	30,579	30,353	31,250	33,800	51,021	53,446	53,133	55,246

	Predecessor				Company			
	Year Ended December 31,			January 1 to July 31,	August 1 to December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2002	2003	2003	2004
	(in thousands)							
Other Financial Data:								
Retail sales (unaudited)[3]	$ 1,793,508	$ 1,764,851	$ 1,656,168	$ 1,047,690	$ 731,505	$ 1,894,384	$ 1,400,821	$ 1,584,011
Net cash provided by (used in):								
Operating activities	95,414	46,141	95,465	37,901	28,039	94,648	73,055	80,981
Investing activities	(43,517)	(49,968)	(16,366)	18,995	(456,046)	2,854	6,054	(13,029)
Financing activities	(16,041)	(14,079)	(3,456)	(35,292)	491,519	(18,831)	(12,184)	(50,424)
Depreciation and amortization	14,001	15,693	18,056	11,722	11,424	55,605	43,953	34,287
Capital expenditures[4]	32,607	25,383	14,751	6,799	3,599	20,435	15,385	20,681

	Predecessor			Company		
	As of December 31,			As of December 31,		As of September 30,
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
	(in thousands)					
Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents [5]	$ 139,443	$ 140,250	$ 201,181	$ 76,024	$ 156,380	$ 164,669
Receivables, net	30,326	24,600	27,609	29,026	31,977	33,408
Inventories	101,557	99,332	72,208	56,868	59,397	77,751
Total working capital	133,137	145,211	177,813	7,186	1,521	35,602
Total assets	415,819	416,937	470,335	855,705	903,964	916,142
Total debt	8,380	8,417	10,612	340,759	325,294	501,739
Shareholders' equity	206,602	222,401	260,916	191,274	237,788	41,206

(1) The year ended December 31, 2003 includes $5.1 million in legal and related costs associated with litigation resulting from the Acquisition.

(2) The year ended December 31, 2000 includes fees and expenses in connection with a proposed acquisition transaction by our founder, Mark Hughes. The seven months ended July 31, 2002 and the five months ended December 31, 2002 include fees and expenses related to the Acquisition.

(3) In previous years, we reported retail sales on the face of our income statement in addition to the required disclosure of net sales. Retail sales represent the gross sales amount reflected on our invoices to our distributors. We do not receive the retail sales amount. "Product sales" represent the actual product purchase price paid to us by our distributors, after giving effect to distributor discounts referred to as "distributor allowances," which total approximately 50% of suggested retail sales prices. Distributor allowances as a percentage of sales may vary by country depending upon regulatory restrictions that limit or otherwise restrict distributor allowances. "Net sales" represents product sales including handling and freight income.

Retail sales data is referred to in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Our use of retail sales reflect the fundamental role of "retail sales" in our accounting systems, internal controls and operations, including the basis upon which the distributors are being paid. In addition, information in daily and monthly reports reviewed by our management relies on retail sales data.

The following represents the reconciliation of retail sales to net sales for each of the periods set forth above:

	Predecessor				Company			
	Year Ended December 31,			January 1 to July 31,	August 1 to December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Nine Months Ended September 30,	Nine Months Ended September 30,
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2002	2003	2003	2004
	(in thousands)							
Retail sales	$ 1,793,508	$ 1,764,851	$ 1,656,168	$ 1,047,690	$ 731,505	$ 1,894,384	$ 1,400,821	$ 1,584,011
Distributor allowance	(837,283)	(820,723)	(774,513)	(492,997)	(345,145)	(899,264)	(662,922)	(752,682)
Product sales	956,225	944,128	881,655	554,693	386,360	995,120	737,899	831,329
Handling and freight income	142,660	141,356	138,475	89,495	63,164	164,313	121,409	136,692
Net sales	$ 1,098,885	$ 1,085,484	$ 1,020,130	$ 644,188	$ 449,524	$ 1,159,433	$ 859,308	$ 968,021

(4) Includes acquisition of property from capitalized leases of $1.9 million, $0.4 million, $3.8 million, $2.1 million, $1.4 million, $6.8 million, $5.9 million and $3.9 million for 1999, 2000, 2001, the seven months ended July 31, 2002, the five months ended December 31, 2002, the year ended December 31, 2003, and the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively.

(5) Includes restricted cash of $10.6 million and $5.7 million as of December 31, 2002 and December 31, 2003, respectively, and $1.3 million of marketable securities at December 31, 2002.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis in conjunction with "Selected Consolidated Historical Financial Data" and the related notes and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, each included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

We are a global network marketing company that sells weight management, nutritional supplement and personal care products. We pursue our mission of "changing people's lives" by providing a financially rewarding business opportunity to distributors and quality products to distributors and customers who seek a healthy lifestyle. We are one of the largest network marketing companies in the world with net sales of approximately $1.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2003. We sell our products in 59 countries through a network of over one million independent distributors. We believe the quality of our products and the effectiveness of our distribution network, coupled with geographic expansion have been the primary reasons for our success throughout our 24-year operating history.

We offer products in three principal categories: weight management products, nutritional supplements which we refer to as "inner nutrition" and personal care products which we refer to as "Outer Nutrition®". Our products are often sold in programs, which are comprised of a series of related products designed to simplify weight management and nutrition for our consumers and maximize our distributors' cross-selling opportunities.

Industry-wide factors that affect us and our competitors include the increasing prevalence of obesity and the aging of the worldwide population, which are driving demand for nutrition and wellness-related products and the recruitment and retention of distributors.

The opportunities and challenges upon which we are most focused are driving recruitment and retention and improving distributor productivity by entering new markets, further penetrating existing markets, pursuing local distributor initiatives, introducing new products, developing niche market segments and further investing in our infrastructure. We are continuing to strengthen the cooperation between senior management and distributor leadership to focus on these key initiatives.

A key non-financial measure we focus on is Volume Points on a Royalty Basis (hereafter "Volume Points"), which is essentially our weighted unit measure of product sales volume. It is a useful measure for us, as it excludes the impact of foreign currency fluctuations and ignores the differences generated by varying retail pricing across geographic markets. In general, an increase in Volume Points in a particular region or country directionally indicates an increase in local currency net sales.

Volume Points by Geographic Region

	For the year ended December 31,					For the nine month period ended September 30,		
	2001	2002	% change	2003	% change	2003	2004	% change
	(Volume Points in millions)							
The Americas	606.0	679.6	12.1%	688.1	1.3%	501.9	556.3	10.8%
Europe	413.8	472.3	14.1	525.0	11.2	395.2	437.3	10.7
Asia/Pacific Rim	263.9	272.0	3.1	229.4	(15.7)	166.0	196.2	18.2
Japan	149.7	124.6	(16.8)	102.5	(17.8)	76.4	55.0	(28.0)
Worldwide	1,433.4	1,548.4	8.0%	1,545.0	(0.2)%	1,139.5	1,244.8	9.2%

Another key non-financial measure we focus on is the number of distributors qualified as supervisors under our compensation system. Distributors qualify for supervisor status based on their Volume Points.

The growth in the number of supervisors is a general indicator of the level of distributor recruitment, which generally drives net sales in a particular country or region. Our compensation system requires each supervisor to re-qualify for such status each year, prior to February. There is significant variation in the number of supervisors from the fourth quarter to the first quarter of any given year due to the timing of the re-qualification process. This fluctuation is normal and consistent, does not reflect a dramatic underlying change in the business in comparing these two sequential quarters, and will become more meaningful period to period throughout the year.

The following tables show trends in the number of supervisors over the reporting period by region, and fluctuations within each notable country are discussed in the appropriate net sales section below where pertinent. In February of each year, we delete from the rank of supervisor those supervisors who did not satisfy the supervisor qualification requirements during the preceding twelve months. Distributors who meet the supervisor requirements at any time during the year are promoted to supervisor status at that time, including any supervisors who were deleted, but who subsequently requalified.

Number of Supervisors by Geographic Region as of Reporting Period

	As of December 31,					As of September 30,		
	2001	2002	% change	2003	% change	2003	2004	% change
The Americas	95,800	105,474	10.1%	110,165	4.4%	96,428	108,024	12.0%
Europe	70,224	76,587	9.1	84,665	10.5	75,485	94,064	24.6
Asia/Pacific Rim	70,749	65,111	(8.0)	55,564	(14.7)	49,182	48,308	(1.8)
Japan	36,018	31,906	(11.4)	24,485	(23.3)	23,272	16,056	(31.0)
Worldwide	272,791	279,078	2.3%	274,879	(1.5)%	244,367	266,452	9.0%

Number of Supervisors by Geographic Region as of Requalification Period

	As of February,			
	2001	2002	2003	2004*
The Americas	55,465	62,737	67,921	75,359
Europe	42,419	47,230	51,290	70,239
Asia/Pacific Rim	43,230	40,423	35,637	31,790
Japan	23,589	22,013	18,287	13,946
Worldwide	164,703	172,403	173,135	191,334

* In 2004 certain modifications were made to the requalifications resulting in approximately 19,000 additional supervisors.

Supervisors must re-qualify annually. The requalification period covers the twelve months starting in February and ending the following January. The number of supervisors by geographic region as of the reporting dates will normally be higher than the number of supervisors by geographic region as of the requalification period because supervisors who do not re-qualify during the relevant twelve-month period will be dropped from the rank of supervisor in February. Since supervisors purchase most of our products for resale to other distributors and consumers, comparisons of supervisor totals on a year-to-year same period basis are good indicators of our recruiting and retention efforts in different geographic regions.

The value of the average monthly purchase of Herbalife products by our supervisors has remained relatively constant over time. Consequently, increases in our sales are driven primarily by our retention of supervisors and by our recruitment and retention of distributors, rather than through increases in the productivity of our overall supervisor base.

The modification in 2004 to the distributor re-qualification criteria was a limited test. This modification allowed distributors who otherwise would have failed to requalify as supervisors to continue

to receive the benefit of product discounts, while forfeiting their down-line royalties. We believe this test was successful because the test group generated approximately, 12 million additional Volume Points on an annualized basis, which would represent approximately $9.4 million in net sales, $5.2 million in operating margin and an immaterial impact to marketing, distribution and administrative expenses. As a result of the test, the Company has modified the supervisor re-qualification criteria for all distributors in 2005. While the Company cannot predict the effect of this modification with certainty, we believe that this modification will likely lead to a higher level of distributor retention and increased product sales.

We monitor supervisor productivity (product purchases) on-line in real time for management reporting purposes, monthly for supervisor compensation and recognition purposes, annually for supervisor re-qualification purposes and awarding the annual President's Team bonus, and periodically for specific performance-based promotions. Each member of the Chairman's Club and President's Team has on-line real time access via the internet, or by calling the Company, to the amount of product purchases by each individual in his/her specific organization and each member also receives a monthly hard copy of such activity with his/her royalty check. In addition, each member of the Chairman's Club and President's Team receives monthly performance reports highlighting distributors in his/her organization with growing, stable and declining product sales.

We provide distributors with products, support material, training, special events and a competitive compensation program. If a distributor wants to pursue the Herbalife business opportunity, the distributor is responsible for growing his business and personally pays for the sales activities related to attracting new customers and recruiting distributors by hosting events such as Herbalife Opportunity Meetings or Success Training Seminars; by advertising Herbalife's products, weight management program, healthy lifestyle and/or business opportunity; by purchasing and using promotional materials such as t-shirts, buttons and caps; by utilizing and paying for direct mail and print material such as brochures, flyers, catalogs, business cards, posters and banners and telephone book listings; by purchasing inventory for sale or use as samples; and by training, mentoring and following up (in person or via the phone or internet) with customers and recruits on how to use the product and/or pursue the Herbalife business opportunity.

Summary Financial Results

For the nine months ended September 30, 2004, net sales increased by 12.6% as compared to the same period in 2003, driven by increases in all regions except for a decrease in Japan. These increases resulted from a combination of an increase in the number of our supervisors, generally favorable foreign currency exchange rates, a comprehensive promotional program in Europe and the launch of new products, while the decrease in Japan was driven by factors including ineffective country management, limited product launches and strong competition.

Net income for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 was $23.1 million, which was $12.7 million lower than the prior-year same period. The decrease in net income was primarily due to higher interest expense, resulting from the repurchase in the first quarter of 2004 of the $15^{1}/2$% Senior Notes and the interest expense associated with the $9^{1}/2$% Notes, higher promotional expenses and labor costs, partially offset by the 12.6% increase in net sales, the favorable impact of aged royalties and the favorable impact of the appreciation of foreign currencies. Overall, the appreciation of foreign currencies had a $6.6 million favorable impact on net income.

Presentation

As a result of the acquisition of Herbalife International, Inc. ("Herbalife International") on July 31, 2002 by an investment group led by Whitney & Co., LLC ("Whitney") and Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. ("Golden Gate") (the "Acquisition"), the audited financial statements included elsewhere herein consist of financial information from Herbalife International and its subsidiaries (collectively, our "Predecessor") and Herbalife and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Successor," "we," "us," "our" or the

"Company"). The results of operations and cash flows of our Predecessor prior to the Acquisition incorporated in the following discussion are the historical results and cash flows of our Predecessor. These results of our Predecessor do not reflect any purchase accounting adjustments, which are included in our results subsequent to the Acquisition. Due to the results of purchase accounting applied as a result of the Acquisition and the additional interest expense associated with the debt incurred to finance the Acquisition, our results of operations may not be comparable in all respects to the results of operations of our Predecessor prior to the Acquisition. However, our management believes a discussion of our 2002 operations is made more meaningful by combining our results with the results of the Predecessor. Accordingly, for the purpose of management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations, our results of operations, including our segment operations and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2002, have been derived by combining the results of operations and cash flows of our Predecessor for the period starting January 1, 2002 through July 31, 2002 with the results of operations and cash flows of the Successor for the period starting August 1, 2002 through December 31, 2002. The terms "we," "us," "our" and "Company" refer to our Predecessor before the Acquisition for periods through July 31, 2002 and to the Successor after the Acquisition for periods subsequent to July 31, 2002, or the entire year from January 1, 2002 to December 31, 2002, as the context requires.

"Retail Sales" represent the gross sales amounts on our invoices to distributors before distributor allowances (as defined below), and "net sales", which reflects distribution allowances and handling and freight income, is what the Company collects and recognizes as net sales in its financial statements. We discuss Retail Sales because of its fundamental role in our compensation systems, internal controls and operations, including its role as the basis upon which distributor discounts, royalties and bonuses are awarded. In addition, information in daily and monthly reports reviewed by our management relies on Retail Sales data. However, such a measure is not in accordance with GAAP. You should not consider Retail Sales in isolation from, nor is it a substitute for, net sales and other consolidated income or cash flow statement data prepared in accordance with GAAP, or as a measure of profitability or liquidity. A reconciliation of net sales to Retail Sales is presented below. "Product sales" represent the actual product purchase price paid to us by our distributors, after giving effect to distributor discounts referred to as "distributor allowances," which approximate 50% of retail sales prices. Distributor allowances as a percentage of sales may vary by country depending upon regulatory restrictions that limit or otherwise restrict distributor allowances.

Our "gross profit" consists of net sales less "cost of sales," which represents the prices we pay to our raw material suppliers and manufacturers of our products as well as costs related to product shipments, duties and tariffs, freight expenses relating to shipment of products to distributors and importers and similar expenses.

"Royalty Overrides" are our most significant expense and consist of:

- royalty overrides, or commissions, and bonuses, which total approximately 15% and 7%, respectively, of the Retail Sales of weight management, inner nutrition, Outer Nutrition® and promotional products;
- the Mark Hughes Bonus payable to some of our most senior distributors in the aggregate amount of approximately 1% of Retail Sales of weight management, inner nutrition, Outer Nutrition® and promotional products; and
- other discretionary incentive cash bonuses to qualifying distributors.

Royalty Overrides are generally earned based on Retail Sales, and approximate in the aggregate about 23% of Retail Sales or approximately 35% of our net sales. Royalty Overrides together with distributor allowances represent the potential earnings to distributors of up to approximately 73% of Retail Sales. The compensation to distributors is generally for the development, retention and improved productivity of their distributor sales organizations and is paid to several levels of distributors on each sale. Because of local

country regulatory constraints, we may be required to modify our typical distributor incentive plans as described above. Consequently, the total distributor discount percentage may vary over time. We also offer reduced distributor allowances and pay reduced royalty overrides with respect to certain products worldwide. Non-U.S. royalty checks that have aged, for a variety of reasons, beyond a certainty of being paid, are taken back into income. Management has calculated this period of certainty to be three years worldwide, whereas previously this period varied by country, ranging from 12 months to 30 years. In order to achieve consistency among all countries, the Company adjusted the period over which such amounts would be taken into income to three years on a Company-wide basis. The impact of this change for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 is on a pre-tax benefit of approximately $2.4 million.

"Marketing, distribution and administrative expenses" represent our operating expenses, components of which include labor and benefits, sales events, professional fees, travel and entertainment, distributor marketing, occupancy costs, communication costs, bank fees, depreciation and amortization, foreign exchange gains and losses and other miscellaneous operating expenses.

"$11^{3}/4\%$ Notes" refers to Herbalife International's $11^{3}/4\%$ senior subordinated notes due 2010. "$9^{1}/2\%$ Notes" refers to our $9^{1}/2\%$ notes due 2011.

Most of our sales to distributors outside the United States are made in the respective local currencies. In preparing our financial statements, we translate revenues into U.S. dollars using average exchange rates. Additionally, the majority of our purchases from our suppliers generally are made in U.S. dollars. Consequently, a strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus a foreign currency can have a negative impact on our reported sales and operating margins and can generate transaction losses on intercompany transactions. Throughout the last five years, foreign currency exchange rates have fluctuated significantly. From time to time, we enter into foreign exchange forward contracts and option contracts to mitigate our foreign currency exchange risk.

Results of Operations

Our results of operations for the periods described below are not necessarily indicative of results of operations for future periods, which depend upon numerous factors, including our ability to recruit and retain new distributors, open new markets and further penetrate existing markets and introduce new products and develop niche market segments.

The following table sets forth selected results of our operations expressed as a percentage of net sales for the periods indicated.

	Predecessor		Company	Combined	Company		
						Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	Year Ended December 31, 2001	January 1 to July 31, 2002	August 1 to December 31, 2002	Year Ended December 31, 2002	Year Ended December 31, 2003	2003	2004
Operations:							
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	23.7	21.8	21.1	21.5	20.3	20.3	20.5
Gross profit	76.3	78.2	78.9	78.5	79.7	79.7	79.5
Royalty overrides	34.8	35.3	35.6	35.4	35.8	35.8	35.4
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	34.8	32.2	30.1	31.4	34.7	32.9	32.6
Acquisition transaction expenses	—	8.5	1.4	5.6	—	—	—
Operating income	6.7	2.2	11.8	6.1	9.2	11.0	11.5
Interest income (expense), net	0.4	0.2	(5.4)	(2.0)	(3.5)	(3.6)	(5.7)
Income before income taxes and minority interest	7.1	2.4	6.4	4.1	5.7	7.4	5.8
Income taxes	2.9	1.0	3.3	2.0	2.5	3.2	3.4
Income before minority interest	4.2	1.4	3.1	2.1	3.2	4.2	2.4
Minority interest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Net income	4.2	1.4	3.1	2.1	3.2	4.2	2.4

Nine months ended September 30, 2004 compared to nine months ended September 30, 2003

Net Sales

The following chart reconciles Retail Sales to net sales:

Sales by Geographic Region

	Nine Months Ended September 30,										
	2003					2004					
	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	% Change In Net Sales
	(in millions)										
The Americas	$ 502.4	$ (238.4)	$ 264.0	$ 48.1	$ 312.1	$ 557.9	$ (266.0)	$ 291.9	$ 51.6	$ 343.5	10.1%
Europe	552.0	(263.0)	289.0	48.1	337.1	655.8	(313.0)	342.8	58.8	401.6	19.1%
Asia/Pacific Rim	193.8	(87.7)	106.1	13.9	120.0	243.7	(112.1)	131.6	17.4	149.0	24.2%
Japan	152.7	(73.9)	78.8	11.3	90.1	126.6	(61.6)	65.0	8.9	73.9	(18.0)%
Total	$ 1,400.9	$ (663.0)	$ 737.9	$ 121.4	$ 859.3	$ 1,584.0	$ (752.7)	$ 831.3	$ 136.7	$ 968.0	12.6%

Changes in net sales are directly associated with the recruiting, retention and retailing of our distributor force, the quality and completeness of the product offerings that the distributor force has to sell and the number of countries in which we operate. Management's role, both in-country and at the corporate level is to provide distributors with a competitive and broad product line, ensure strong teamwork and leadership among the Chairman's Club and President's Team distributors and offer leading edge business

tools to make doing business with Herbalife simple. Management uses the marketing program coupled with educational and motivational tools to incent distributors to drive recruiting, retention and retailing which in turn affects net sales. Such tools include corporate sales events—Extravaganzas and World Team Schools—where large groups of distributors gather, thus allowing them to network with other distributors, learn recruiting, retention and retailing techniques from our leading distributors, and become more familiar with how to market and sell our products and business opportunities. Accordingly, management believes that these development and motivation programs can increase the productivity of the supervisor network. The expenses for such programs are included in marketing, distribution, and administration expenses. An example is the Barcelona Extravaganza held in August of 2004 and mentioned below. We will generally see an increase in net sales immediately following a successful sales event. The extent and the longevity of the net sales increase is driven by several factors including the number and productivity of distributor leaders who continually build, educate and motivate their respective distribution and sales organizations following these events. Due to these factors, it is difficult to draw an exact quantitative conclusion about the long-term net sales impact of a sales event. We also use product event and non-event promotions to motivate distributors to increase recruiting, retention and retailing activities. These promotions have ranged from a laptop computer promotion to gift and vacation promotions for distributors that meet certain selling and recruiting goals. The costs of these promotions are included in marketing, distribution, and administration expenses. A current example is the "Atlanta Challenge" discussed below. As with sales events, it is not possible for us to draw a precise quantitative correlation between a successful promotion and a resultant long-term effect on net sales.

In contrast to the above, a country that does not receive new products for regulatory or other reasons, does not have active country management performing the above functions and does not have active distributor leadership building their organizations of distributors who are recruiting new distributors or retailing our product will most likely experience a decline in net sales. Our role is to identify these issues and create and implement appropriate actions to address the specific deficiencies in the relevant country.

The factors described above have driven growth in our business. The following net sales by geographic region discussion further details some of the above factors and describes unique growth factors specific to certain major countries. The Company believes that the correct foundation, coupled with ongoing training and promotional initiatives is required to increase recruiting and retention of distributors and retailing of the product. The correct foundation includes strong country management that works closely with the distributor leadership, a broad product line that appeals to local consumer needs, a favorable regulatory environment, a scalable and stable technology platform and an attractive marketing plan. Initiatives such as Success Training Seminars, World Team Schools, Promotional Events and regional Extravaganzas are integral components of developing a highly motivated and educated distributor sales organization that will work toward increasing the recruitment and retention of distributors.

The Company's strategy has included and will continue to include generating and maintaining growth within existing markets. We generally expect to continue to spend the current level of marketing, distribution and administrative expenses to maintain or stimulate sales growth, while making strategic investments in new initiatives as discussed in the business strategy section. In addition, new ideas are being generated in our regional markets, either by distributors, country management or corporate management. An example is the Nutrition Clubs in Mexico, as described in the net sales discussion below. Management's strategy is to review the applicability of expanding successful country initiatives throughout a region and/or globally where appropriate.

Net sales in The Americas increased $31.4 million, or 10.1%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. In local currency, net sales increased by 10.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. The fluctuation of foreign currency rates had a negative impact of $1.6 million on net sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2004. The increase was a result of net sales growth in Brazil and Mexico of $20.5 million and $14.7 million, or 78.9% and 26.4%, respectively, for the nine months ended

September 30, 2004. These countries continue to benefit from strong country and distributor leadership that focus on recruiting and retention of the distributor force that retails our product, and a product line and business opportunity that is attractive to the demographics in those countries. Continued net sales growth in Brazil is evidenced by an increase in the number of supervisors of 57.8% at September 30, 2004, compared to the same period in 2003, which reflected this renewed emphasis on distributor recruiting and customer retention programs such as those described above locally. This emphasis reflects increased communication and motivation between country management and distributor leadership, as noted above. There are no material incremental costs to the Company for these relationship building efforts as costs for these increased recruiting efforts are generally not material and are usually borne by the distributors.

Continued net sales growth in Mexico is evidenced by an increase in the number of supervisors of 26.8% at September 30, 2004, compared to the same period in 2003, which also reflected a renewed emphasis on distributor and customer retention programs such as those described above locally, as well as the growth in Nutrition Clubs, which are new and innovative means by which distributors are retailing our products to new customers, some of whom may eventually become distributors of our products. We estimate that between 35% and 45% of our net sales in Mexico now come from Nutrition Clubs. The costs to set up a Nutrition Club are generally nominal, and are borne solely by the distributor.

Sales events planned for December of 2004 in both Mexico and Brazil are expected to help continue this positive recruiting and retention, and thus net sales, trend throughout 2004. These events are expected to cost approximately $0.5 million per event and will be recorded as marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses in the fourth quarter. In 2005, these regional extravaganzas will be replaced by the 25th anniversary Atlanta Extravaganza. Management will evaluate the need for smaller regional events to carry the excitement and momentum of the Atlanta Extravaganza to those distributors around the world who are unable to attend.

Growth in Brazil and Mexico was partly offset by a decline in net sales in the U.S. of $9.8 million, or 4.8%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. This was evidenced by a 6.0% decrease in the number of supervisors at September 30, 2004 compared to the same period in 2003, with a similar volume point decrease when compared to the prior year same period. This is a continuation of a downward trend in the U.S., although the decrease in 2004 is half the decrease experienced in the same period in 2003. Contributing factors to this continued decline include distraction among senior distributor leadership related to the transition of our new senior management team, strong competition from other direct selling companies and marketing difficulties experienced in early 2004 during the transition to the new *ShapeWorks™* product line launched in March 2004. The transition to the new *ShapeWorks™* product line in the U.S. cost approximately $4.2 million, which was primarily recorded in marketing, distribution and administrative expenses. Of this, approximately $600,000 was related to several previous versions of the package design, labels and related promotional materials that are not expected to be incurred in future transitions of this product in other regions. When *ShapeWorks™* is introduced in regional markets around the world we expect to incur a small fraction of this amount, as detailed in later discussions. We continue to address these issues through renewed communication, cooperation and partnership between senior distributor leadership and our management in the U.S. Through regional "mini-extravaganzas" sales events, the opening of a regional sales center in Dallas and a renewed cooperation and partnership among distributor leadership in the U.S., key markets in the U.S. such as New York, Miami, Houston and Atlanta have improved significantly since 2003. These multiple regional mini-extravaganzas cost approximately $1.7 million in 2004, which was recorded in marketing, distribution and administrative expenses. We expect a similar level of spending in 2005 to help stimulate growth in the U.S. market. Regional sales centers are small, walk up distribution centers that we are opening in key areas of the U.S. where we feel we are underdeveloped. The walk up centers allow distributors to interact with us on a more personal basis and we believe they will assist distributors with their recruiting and retention efforts. To set up the regional sales center in Dallas, we incurred $0.4 million in capital expenditures and we will spend approximately $0.6 million in annual operating expenses. To the extent that Senior Management chooses to continue to expand this model throughout the U.S. based upon

a thorough financial review, we would expect a similar level of expenditure for each regional sales center that the Company may open. This evaluation has not yet been completed. Management and senior distributor leadership will continue to focus on other key under-performing U.S. markets, including Los Angeles and Chicago utilizing sales events and promotions along with introducing recruiting, retention and retailing techniques used in Brazil and Mexico.

Net sales in Europe increased $64.5 million, or 19.1%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. In local currency net sales increased 9.1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. The fluctuation of foreign currency rates had a positive impact on net sales of $33.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004. Most European markets recorded net sales growth as a result of the Barcelona Extravaganza in July 2004 and an eight-month promotion ending in June 2004 that helped our distributors increase recruiting and retention. We spent $3.9 million, recorded in marketing, distribution and administrative expenses, on this eight month incremental sales promotion, called the "Billion Dollar Challenge." Management will evaluate, based on sales trends during 2005, whether a similar promotion is necessary in 2005. The Barcelona Extravaganza had a net cost of $1.8 million and was recorded in the marketing, distribution and administrative expenses. In 2005, this and other regional extravaganzas will be replaced by the 25th anniversary Atlanta Extravaganza. Management will evaluate the need for smaller regional events to carry the excitement and momentum of the Atlanta Extravaganza to those around the world who are unable to attend.

In part due to the success of the Billion Dollar Challenge, net sales in Turkey were up $10.0 million, or 106.6%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003, due to increasing acceptance of the direct selling concept in Turkey as well as an energetic distributor leadership group. Net sales in Spain were up $9.5 million, or 69.3%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003, due to a cohesive, renewed focus by distributor leadership and an increasing emphasis locally on health and nutrition. In Italy, one of our largest European markets, net sales were up $5.0 million, or 10.2%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003, driven by strong country management and distributor leadership collaboration on recruiting and retention programs. In the Netherlands, another of our larger European markets, net sales were up $7.5 million, or 21.6%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003, driven by the Corporate/Distributor co-sponsored TV program, "Fitness Challenge", which was successful in attracting large viewer audiences and strong promotion for the Herbalife name. The Company's cost related to the Fitness Challenge was less than $0.1 million, and was recorded in marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses. We are currently reviewing whether to repeat this sponsorship in 2005. In addition, we initiated a new worldwide promotion, "The Atlanta Challenge," at the Barcelona Extravaganza in July, as a means to incent distributors to qualify for our 25th Anniversary Extravaganza in April 2005 in Atlanta. The Atlanta Challenge is a special vacation promotion, separate from, but occurring in connection with, the 2005 25th Anniversary Extravaganza in Atlanta, and is expected to cost approximately $6.5 million. This is not an annual event, but rather is a special event in recognition of the significant milestone that we are reaching in 2005. This is an event that distributors will qualify for during 2004. Accordingly, we are accruing the expenses through the qualification period ending on December 31, 2004, as distributors qualify, in marketing, distribution and administrative expenses. We do not expect a similar promotion in 2005. The 25th Anniversary Atlanta Extravaganza will replace the major regional extravaganzas in 2005, although as noted above, we may still hold smaller regional events to carry the excitement and momentum of the Atlanta Extravaganza. We expect the cost of the Atlanta Extravaganza to be approximately the same as the 2004 regional events that it is replacing.

In the first quarter of 2004, we took over the management of product distribution in Russia and Greece. Prior to this, we used a third party importer to manage and distribute our product to distributors in these countries. We have now opened an administrative office and a company-operated distribution center in these countries to more closely align with our business model in most other countries around the world and improve our earnings slightly. This will allow more direct interaction with our distributors, which

we feel will improve communication and ultimately enhance recruiting and retention of distributors in those countries. The cost of the change in business model in these countries was $1.0 million in capital expenditures, $4.4 million in transition costs that we do not expect to incur in the future and $5.9 million in net additional annual operating expenses. The transition costs and operating expenses were recorded in marketing, distribution and administrative expenses.

We expect that fourth quarter sales will continue the positive year over year growth driven by the European introduction of *ShapeWorks*™ at the Bologna World Team School in November and the Atlanta Challenge promotion, somewhat offset by expected seasonal softness prior to the year-end holidays. The introduction of *ShapeWorks*™ at the Bologna event is expected to cost approximately $0.4 million, which will be recorded in marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses in the fourth quarter of 2004. The Bologna event cost, net of the *ShapeWorks*™ launch costs noted previously, is expected to be approximately $0.4 million, which will be recorded in marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses in the fourth quarter of 2004.

Net sales in Asia/Pacific Rim increased $29.0 million, or 24.2%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. In local currency, net sales increased 21.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. The fluctuation of foreign currency rates had a $3.6 million positive impact on net sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2004. The increase was attributable mainly to an increase in Taiwan, partly offset by a decrease in South Korea. Net sales in Taiwan increased $19.1 million, or 58.9%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, over the same period in 2003, due primarily to an increase in the number of supervisors by 36.2% at September 30, 2004, compared to the same period in 2003, increased local distributor trainings and initiatives to promote individual recognition of well performing distributors, new product launches, positive momentum from the Bangkok Extravaganza held in September and various other regional promotions. The Bangkok Extravaganza had a net cost of $1.7 million and was recorded in marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses. In 2005 this and other regional extravaganzas will be replaced by the 25th anniversary Atlanta Extravaganza. Management will evaluate the need for smaller regional events to carry the excitement and momentum of the Atlanta Extravaganza to those around the world who are unable to attend. Net sales in South Korea decreased $9.1 million, or 26.0%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, over the same period in 2003. The rate of net sales decline has decreased in the third quarter, reflecting the success of various distributor focused initiatives which began in late 2003. Additionally, we recently introduced *ShapeWorks*™ in South Korea, at a cost of less than $0.1 million, which was recorded in marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses, and which we believe will help with recruiting and retailing initiatives of our distributors. Overall, we expect that continued local distributor training and the positive momentum from the Bangkok Extravaganza, along with the launch of "The Atlanta Challenge" in the region, and the launch of new products will contribute to ongoing sales increases in the Asia/Pacific Rim region in the fourth quarter of 2004 and into 2005.

Net sales in Japan decreased $16.2 million, or 18.0%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. In local currency, net sales in Japan decreased 24.7% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the same period in 2003. The fluctuation of foreign currency rates had a $6.1 million favorable impact on net sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2004. The net sales decline in the nine month period, which is a continuation of a five year downward trend in Japan, albeit at a slower rate for this reporting period, has been driven primarily by weak country management, which has not properly motivated distributor leadership or introduced new products in a timely manner to meet distributor expectations. This weakness has been exacerbated by strong competition from other direct selling companies and a general deterioration of the Japanese economy. Most recently, from February through September of 2004, Volume Points, while at a significantly lower level than that for the same period in 2003, have remained at a stable level on a sequential monthly basis. In the third quarter of 2004, we appointed a new country manager who is focusing on motivating distributor leadership to improve recruiting and retention of distributors, and we are in the process of expanding our product line to

address local country demographic needs. We are also implementing new promotional programs which we believe will maintain the current net sales levels into the fourth quarter of 2004.

Sales by Product Category

	Nine Months Ended September 30,										
	2003					2004					
	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	% Change In Net Sales
	(in millions)										
Weight Management	$ 623.1	$ (305.6)	$ 317.5	$ 54.0	$ 371.5	$ 705.7	$ (347.1)	$ 358.6	$ 60.9	$ 419.5	12.9%
Inner Nutrition	628.7	(308.3)	320.4	54.5	374.9	699.6	(344.1)	355.5	60.4	415.9	10.9%
Outer Nutrition®	127.3	(62.4)	64.9	11.0	75.9	144.6	(71.1)	73.5	12.5	86.0	13.3%
Literature, Promotional and Other	21.8	13.3	35.1	1.9	37.0	34.1	9.6	43.7	2.9	46.6	25.9%
Total	$ 1,400.9	$ (663.0)	$ 737.9	$ 121.4	$ 859.3	$ 1,584.0	$ (752.7)	$ 831.3	$ 136.7	$ 968.0	12.6%

Our increased emphasis on the science of weight management and nutrition during the past two years, illustrated by our assembly of the Scientific Advisory Board and the Medical Advisory Board, has resulted in numerous product introductions like *Niteworks*™ and *Garden 7*™ and the introduction of *ShapeWorks*™, a personalized meal replacement program. Due to the launch of our *ShapeWorks*™ product line in March 2004 and the introduction of new personal care products, net sales of weight management products and Outer Nutrition® products increased at a higher rate than net sales of inner nutrition products. The rationalization of our Outer Nutrition® product line in 2002 resulted in an initial decrease in sales, but since then the line has represented approximately 9% of our net sales. The product line today is designed to complement the weight management and Inner Nutrition product lines with products for improving the appearance of the body, skin and hair. Literature, Promotional and Other, which includes product buy-backs and returns in all product categories, increased due to a decrease in returns and refunds. We expect shifts within these categories from time to time as we launch new products.

Gross Profit

Gross profit was $769.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to $685.0 million in the same period in 2003. As a percentage of net sales, gross profit for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 decreased from 79.7% to 79.5%, as compared to the same period in 2003. The decrease in gross profit for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 was attributable mainly to an increase in provisions made for slow moving and obsolete inventory of $1.6 million. Generally, gross profit percentages do not vary significantly as a percentage of sales other than due to ongoing cost reduction initiatives and provisions for slow moving and obsolete inventory. Additionally, we believe that we have the ability to mitigate price increases by raising the prices of our products or shifting product sourcing to alternative manufacturers.

Royalty Overrides

Royalty Overrides as a percentage of net sales were 35.4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to 35.8% in the same period in 2003. As a percentage of net sales, Royalty Overrides decreased by 0.4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, over the same period in 2003, due primarily to the $2.4 million impact of aged royalties. Generally, this ratio varies slightly from period to period due to changes in the mix of products and countries because full Royalty Overrides are not paid on certain products or in certain countries. Due to the structure of our global compensation plan, we do not expect to see significant fluctuations in Royalty Overrides as a percent of net sales.

Marketing, Distribution, and Administrative Expenses

Marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales were 32.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to 32.8% in the same period in 2003.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2004, marketing, distribution and administrative expenses increased $33.6 million to $315.8 million from $282.2 million in the same period in 2003. The increase included $12.5 million in higher salaries and wage expenses, due primarily to normal merit increases, the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, a lower bonus expense in 2003 based on the then anticipated results, and increases related to the strengthening of the senior management team regionally and in the U.S., and we expect to maintain this level of salaries and wages through the fourth quarter; $7.4 million in additional professional fees associated with higher legal and accounting expenses, technology expenses, and higher manufacturing consulting expenses related to the start-up of our facility in China and, to a lesser extent, fees relating to our corporate restructuring; $7.3 million in additional promotional expenses related primarily to the *ShapeWorks*™ launch, the eight-month European promotion program noted above which ended in June 2004 and expenses related to our 25th anniversary promotion, all of which were detailed in the discussion of net sales by region; $9.0 million in higher non-income taxes due primarily to higher sales in certain jurisdictions; and $2.6 million of expenses relating to the transactions that we consummated in connection with the offering of our $9^1/2$% Notes in March 2004 which we do not expect to recur in 2005. The changes discussed above include the unfavorable impact of foreign currency fluctuations on operating expenses of $7.0 million. The increases were partially offset by $9.7 million lower amortization expense of intangibles for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 compared to the same periods in 2003 due to the final allocation in the third quarter of 2003 of the purchase price in connection with the Acquisition. We currently expect our marketing, distribution and administrative expenses for the remainder of 2004 to remain essentially flat with the first nine months of 2004, which would represent approximately a 5% increase for full year 2004 from 2003 levels, due primarily to the timing of certain sales and marketing events, including certain expenses associated with our 25th Anniversary Extravaganza. In anticipation of our potential initial public offering, we recorded a charge in the quarter ended September 30, 2004 for expenses associated with grants of 1.4 million stock options in August and September of 2004, taking into account the difference between the estimated initial public offering price and the option exercise prices over the relevant vesting periods. This charge was not material to the results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, nor is it expected to be material for any future period.

We have reached an agreement in principle with the Equity Sponsors to terminate the monitoring agreement in exchange for consideration as fully described in "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Certain Transactions Relating to Herbalife—Share purchase agreement." We estimate the fair value of this consideration to be approximately $5.0 million. If the agreement is consummated, we will take a charge of approximately $5.0 million in the fourth quarter of 2004.

We target a product gross profit of approximately 80% of net sales which allows us to economically remit royalties to our distributor organization, pay our vendors for product and cover operating costs associated with product development and licensing, warehousing, distribution and transportation. We generally do not target promotions or advertising at any particular product or brand. Our significant promotions are generally aimed at generating increased levels of recruiting and retention of distributors. An example is the European Billion Dollar Challenge in the first half of 2004. Under this promotion, distributors qualified for various levels of awards, based on the incremental sales volume they achieved. Generally, when a major new product is launched, there will be expenditures related to the roll-out and promotion of such products. Based on the breadth and manner of a product launch, these costs could be material or immaterial. For example, as detailed previously in the net sales discussion, we introduced *ShapeWorks*™ in the United States in 2004 at an extravaganza, at a cost of approximately $3.7 million, net of costs of labelling and packaging revisions prior to introduction. The same product was launched in Europe at the Bologna event (a "mini-extravaganza") at a cost of $0.5 million, and in Korea, not tied to any major event, at a cost of less than $0.1 million. Product or brand advertising is generally handled by our distributors. We spend minimal amounts on product or brand advertising.

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense was $55.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to $31.6 million in the same period in 2003. The higher interest expense for the nine-month period was primarily due to the premium of $15.4 million associated with the repurchase of our 15 1/2% Senior Notes and the net additional interest expense of $8.2 million associated with our higher debt levels as a result of the addition of $275.0 million principal amount of our 9 1/2% Notes issued in March 2004.

Income Taxes

Income taxes were $32.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to $27.4 million in the same period in 2003. As a percentage of pre-tax income, the estimated effective income tax rate was 58.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, as compared to 43.4% in the same period in 2003. The increase in the effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 as compared to the same period in 2003 was caused primarily by the non-deductible premium related to the repurchase of our 15 1/2% Senior Notes and the non-deductible interest expense associated with the 9 1/2% Notes.

Foreign Currency Fluctuations

Currency fluctuations had a favorable impact of $6.6 million on net income for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, when compared to what current year net income would have been using last year's foreign exchange rates. For the nine months ended September 30, 2004, the regional effects were a favorable $6.3 million in Europe, a favorable $2.2 million in the Pacific Rim and a favorable $0.5 million in The Americas, partially offset by an unfavorable $2.4 million in Japan.

Net Income

Net income for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 was $23.1 million, which was $12.7 million lower than the prior-year same period. The decrease in net income was primarily due to higher interest expense resulting from the repurchase of the 15 1/2% Senior Notes and the interest expense associated with the 9 1/2% Notes, higher promotional expenses and labor costs, partially offset by increased net sales in all geographic regions except for Japan and the favorable impact of the appreciation of foreign currencies. Overall, the appreciation of foreign currencies had a $6.6 million favorable impact on net income.

Year ended December 31, 2003 compared to year ended December 31, 2002

	Predecessor	Company	Combined	Company
	January 1 to July 31, 2002	August 1 to December 31, 2002	Year ended December 31, 2002	Year ended December 31, 2003
			(in millions)	
Operations:				
Net sales	$ 644.2	$ 449.5	$ 1,093.7	$ 1,159.4
Cost of sales	140.6	95.0	235.6	235.8
Gross profit	503.6	354.5	858.1	923.6
Royalty overrides	227.2	159.9	387.1	415.4
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	207.4	135.5	342.9	401.3
Acquisition transaction expenses	54.7	6.2	60.9	—
Operating income	14.3	52.9	67.2	107.0
Interest income (expense), net	1.4	(23.9)	(22.5)	(41.5)
Income before income taxes and minority interest	15.7	29.0	44.7	65.6
Income taxes	6.3	15.0	21.3	28.7
Income before minority interest	9.4	14.0	23.4	36.8
Minority interest	0.2	—	0.2	—
Net income	$ 9.2	$ 14.0	$ 23.2	$ 36.8

For the year ended December 31, 2003, net income increased to $36.8 million from $23.2 million in 2002. Net sales for the year ended December 31, 2003 increased 6.0% to $1,159.4 million from $1,093.7 million in 2002, helped by the appreciation of foreign currencies, primarily the euro.

Excluding the impact of pre-tax amortization expense of intangibles resulting from the Acquisition of $34.5 million and $1.5 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively, transaction expenses of $60.9 million in 2002 relating to the Acquisition, 2003 legal and related costs associated with litigation resulting from the Acquisition of $5.1 million, $6.2 million in incremental fees and expenses paid to our Equity Sponsors in 2003, and the favorable impact of foreign currency appreciation of approximately $15.8 million in 2003, operating income increased 5.7% to $137.0 million in 2003 from $129.6 million in 2002. The improved result was attributed to increased sales throughout Europe, Brazil and Mexico, partly offset by the decreased sales in the U.S., Japan and South Korea. We expect that sales in the U.S., Japan and South Korea will improve following the execution of our revitalization initiatives for 2004, which are described below. We anticipate some impact associated with the discovery of BSE in the United States, but do not expect this issue to have a material effect on our business.

Net Sales

The following chart reconciles Retail Sales to net sales:

Sales by Geographic Regions

Year Ended December 31,

	2002					2003					
	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Change in Net Sales
	(in millions)										
The Americas	$ 683.1	$ (324.7)	$ 358.4	$ 65.9	$ 424.3	$ 687.9	$ (328.9)	$ 359.0	$ 65.4	$ 424.4	0.0%
Europe	560.3	(266.3)	294.0	48.7	342.7	733.4	(349.4)	384.0	64.2	448.2	30.8
Asia/Pacific Rim	294.7	(130.0)	164.7	20.8	185.5	271.6	(123.6)	148.0	19.5	167.5	(9.7)
Japan	241.1	(117.1)	124.0	17.2	141.2	201.5	(97.4)	104.1	15.2	119.3	(15.5)
Total	$ 1,779.2	$ (838.1)	$ 941.1	$ 152.6	$ 1,093.7	$ 1,894.4	$ (899.3)	$ 995.1	$ 164.3	$ 1,159.4	6.0%

Net sales growth in The Americas was flat with 2002. In local currency, net sales increased by 1.9%. The slight increase was a result of increases in both Brazil and Mexico, which were mostly offset by declining sales in the U.S. Net sales in Brazil and Mexico increased 71.4% and 13.3%, respectively, while net sales in the U.S. declined 10.3% in 2003. In the fourth quarter of 2003, the rate of net sales decline in the U.S. slowed in connection with the introduction of a new sales promotion. In 2004, it is our goal to revitalize the U.S. market through new product introductions, the enhanced use of internet tools, the opening of strategically located sales centers and the implementation of distributor leadership initiatives.

Net sales in Europe increased $105.5 million or 30.8% in 2003 compared to the prior year. In local currency, net sales increased 14.7% as compared to 2002. The appreciation of the euro and other European currencies was a primary reason for the overall sales increase. Net sales in many of the established countries like Belgium (up 115.1%), France (up 59.9%), Netherlands (up 33.2%), Spain (up 72.2%), Switzerland (up 54.9%) and Turkey (up 371.5%) showed notable growth as reported in U.S. dollars. In 2004, it is our goal to increase sales by strengthening our presence in Europe and in particular in Russia and Greece by expanding our distributor services and taking over the management of product distribution, which in the past has been handled through third party importers.

Net sales in Asia/Pacific Rim decreased $18.0 million or 9.7% in 2003 as compared to the prior year. In local currency, net sales decreased 13.3%. The sales decrease was due to a $32.5 million or 42.5% decline in South Korea partly offset by a $9.6 million or 25.0% increase in Taiwan. During 2003, we implemented several new initiatives to help the distributors in South Korea regain momentum, including

improving their incentive arrangements and introducing new internet tools and several new products. We believe that these initiatives have helped stabilize sales during the second half of 2003.

Net sales in Japan decreased $21.9 million or 15.5% during 2003 as compared to the prior year. In local currency, net sales in Japan decreased 22.8%. The decline in the Japanese market over the last year has continued due to strong competition and the general deterioration in economic conditions in Japan. In 2004, it is our goal to revitalize the Japanese market through new product introductions, enhanced use of internet tools, and the implementation of distributor leadership initiatives.

Sales by Product Category

	Year Ended December 31,										
	2002					2003					
	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Change in Net Sales
	(in millions)										
Weight Management	$ 779.8	$ (381.1)	$ 398.7	$ 66.9	$ 465.6	$ 840.4	$ (413.2)	$ 427.2	$ 72.9	$ 500.1	7.4%
Inner Nutrition	797.7	(389.8)	407.9	68.4	476.3	849.0	(417.5)	431.5	73.6	505.1	6.0
Outer Nutrition®	182.0	(88.9)	93.1	15.6	108.7	177.6	(87.3)	90.3	15.4	105.7	(2.8)
Literature, Promotional and Other	19.7	21.7	41.4	1.7	43.1	27.4	18.7	46.1	2.4	48.5	12.5
Total	$ 1,779.2	$ (838.1)	$ 941.1	$ 152.6	$ 1,093.7	$ 1,894.4	$ (899.3)	$ 995.1	$ 164.3	$ 1,159.4	6.0%

The increase in net sales for weight management and inner nutrition products was due to our increased emphasis on science-based products. In addition, during 2002 we rationalized our Outer Nutrition® line by eliminating color cosmetics, resulting in decreased net sales in 2003. We believe that our Outer Nutrition® product line is now better aligned with our other product categories.

Gross Profit

Gross profit was $923.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2003 compared to $858.2 million in the prior year. As a percentage of net sales, gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2003 increased from 78.5% to 79.7% as compared to the prior year. The increase in gross profit reflected inventory management initiatives which have reduced obsolescence by $3.5 million, a decrease in freight and duty expenses of $3.2 million, and the favorable impact of stronger foreign currencies.

Royalty Overrides

Royalty Overrides as a percentage of net sales were 35.8% for the year ended December 31, 2003 as compared to 35.4% in the prior year. The ratio varies slightly from period to period primarily due to a change in the mix of products and countries because full Royalty Overrides are not paid on certain products or in certain countries. Due to the structure of our compensation plan, we do not expect to see significant fluctuations in Royalty Overrides as a percent of sales.

Marketing, Distribution and Administrative Expenses

Marketing, distribution and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales were 34.6% for the year ended December 31, 2003, as compared to 31.4% in the prior year. For the year ended December 31, 2003, these expenses increased $58.4 million to $401.3 million from $342.9 million in the prior year. The increase included $34.5 million amortization expense of intangibles in 2003 compared to $1.5 million in 2002. In addition, marketing, distribution and administrative expenses were unfavorably impacted by approximately $10.9 million due to the appreciation of foreign currencies, by approximately $6.9 million due to increased promotional expenses, by approximately $9.1 million due to litigation costs and related legal expenses, and by approximately $6.2 million due to fees and expenses paid to our Equity Sponsors

subsequent to the Acquisition. Lower salaries and wages expense partly offset the increased expense reflecting efficiencies realized from various cost savings initiatives.

Acquisition Transaction Expenses

In 2002, we recorded $21.9 million relating to fees and $39.0 million of stock option expenses in connection with the Acquisition.

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense was $41.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2003 as compared to $22.5 million in the prior year. The increase was mainly due to a full year's interest expense relating to the term loan, the $11^{3}/4$% Notes and the 15.5% senior notes in 2003, as compared to only five months of interest expense for those same items in 2002.

Income Taxes

Income taxes were $28.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2003 as compared to $21.3 million for the prior year. As a percentage of pre-tax income, the annual effective income tax rate was 43.8% for 2003 and 47.6% for 2002. The higher effective tax rate in 2002 reflected primarily the non-deductibility of certain acquisition-related expenses incurred in 2002.

Foreign Currency Fluctuations

Currency fluctuations had a favorable impact of $9.5 million on net income for the year ended December 31, 2003 when compared to what current year net income would have been using 2002 foreign exchange rates. For the year ended December 31, 2003, the regional effects were an unfavorable impact of $3.2 million in The Americas, a favorable impact of $1.5 million in Asia/Pacific Rim, a favorable impact of $11.2 million in Europe, and no material impact in Japan.

Net Income

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2003 was $36.8 million compared to net income of $23.2 million for the prior year. Net income increased primarily because of the factors noted above.

Year ended December 31, 2002 compared to year ended December 31, 2001

Net sales for year ended December 31, 2002 increased 7.2% to $1,093.7 million, as compared to net sales of $1,020.1 million in the prior year.

Net Sales

The following chart reconciles Retail Sales to net sales:

Sales by Geographic Region

Year Ended December 31,

	2001					2002					
	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Change in Net Sales
	(in millions)										
Americas	$ 620.2	$ (291.9)	$ 328.3	$ 58.6	$ 386.9	$ 683.1	$ (324.7)	$ 358.4	$ 65.9	$ 424.3	9.7%
Europe	459.5	(216.1)	243.4	39.8	283.2	560.3	(266.3)	294.0	48.7	342.7	21.0
Asia/Pacific Rim	271.9	(118.9)	153.0	19.0	172.0	294.7	(130.0)	164.7	20.8	185.5	7.8
Japan	304.6	(147.6)	157.0	21.0	178.0	241.1	(117.1)	124.0	17.2	141.2	(20.7)
Total	$ 1,656.2	$ (774.5)	$ 881.7	$ 138.4	$ 1,020.1	$ 1,779.2	$ (838.1)	$ 941.1	$ 152.6	$ 1,093.7	7.2%

Net sales in The Americas increased $37.4 million or 9.7% as compared to the prior year. In local currency, net sales increased by 13.7%. The increase was mainly due to well-organized distributor sales meetings, and strong local leadership.

Net sales in Europe increased $59.5 million or 21.0% in 2002 as compared to the prior year. In local currency, net sales in Europe increased 14.6%. The increase was partly due to strong local distributor leadership and effective lead generation system.

Net sales in Asia/Pacific Rim increased $13.5 million or 7.8% during 2002 as compared to the prior year. In local currency, net sales for Asia/Pacific Rim increased 5.8%. The increase was due to sales growth in Australia, Taiwan and Thailand of 39.9%, 11.1% and 76.1%, respectively.

Net sales in Japan decreased $36.8 million, or 20.7% during 2002 as compared to the prior year. In local currency, net sales for Japan decreased 18.3%. The decline was due to deteriorating economic conditions and the intensified competitive sales environment.

Sales by Product Category

	Year Ended December 31,										
	2001					2002					
	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Retail Sales	Distributor Allowance	Product Sales	Handling & Freight Income	Net Sales	Change in Net Sales
	(in millions)										
Weight Management	$ 707.9	$ (345.2)	$ 362.7	$ 59.2	$ 421.9	$ 779.8	$ (381.1)	$ 398.7	$ 66.9	$ 465.6	10.4%
Inner Nutrition	744.6	(363.1)	381.5	62.2	443.7	797.7	(389.8)	407.9	68.4	476.3	7.3
Outer Nutrition®	178.2	(86.9)	91.3	14.9	106.2	182.0	(88.9)	93.1	15.6	108.7	2.4
Literature, Promotional and Other	25.5	20.7	46.2	2.1	48.3	19.7	21.7	41.4	1.7	43.1	(10.8)
Total	$ 1,656.2	$ (774.5)	$ 881.7	$ 138.4	$ 1,020.1	$ 1,779.2	$ (838.1)	$ 941.1	$ 152.6	$ 1,093.7	7.2%

For the year ended December 31, 2002, net sales of weight management, inner nutrition and Outer Nutrition® products increased as compared to the prior year. The increases were partially offset by a decrease in sales of literature, promotional and other materials and an increase in returns and refunds.

Gross Profit

Gross profit was $858.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2002 compared to $778.6 million in the prior year. As a percentage of net sales, gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2002 increased from 76.3% to 78.5% as compared to the prior year. The increase in gross profit reflected the realization of $5.7 million of product cost savings attributable to new supply contracts initiated in 2001, savings of $3.5 million in freight and duty expenses and a $6.1 million reduction in the inventory provision for slow moving and anticipated obsolescence when comparing 2002 to 2001.

Royalty Overrides

Royalty Overrides as a percentage of net sales were 35.4% for the year ended December 31, 2002 as compared to 34.8% in the prior year. The ratio varies slightly from period to period primarily due to a change in the mix of products and countries because full Royalty Overrides are not paid on certain products or in certain countries.

Marketing, Distribution and Administrative Expenses

Marketing, distribution and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales were 31.4% for the year ended December 31, 2002, as compared to 34.8% in the prior year. For the year ended December 31, 2002, these expenses decreased $11.7 million to $342.9 million from $354.6 million in the prior year. The decrease was due to $9.3 million in charges for non-income tax contingencies for various tax audits in 2001,

a $5.4 million decrease in severance expense from 2001 to 2002, partially offset by $1.3 million higher foreign exchange losses in 2002.

Acquisition Transaction Expenses

In 2002, we recorded $21.9 million relating to fees and $39.0 million of stock option expenses in connection with the Acquisition.

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense was $22.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2002 as compared to net interest income of $3.4 million in the prior year. In 2002, the interest expense was mainly related to the term loan, Herbalife's 15.5% senior notes and the $11^3/4$% Notes issued to finance the Acquisition.

Income Taxes

Income taxes were $21.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2002 as compared to $28.9 million for the prior year. As a percentage of pre-tax income, the annual effective income tax rate was 47.6% and 40% for 2002 and 2001, respectively. The increase in the effective rate reflected primarily the non-deductibility of the Acquisition-related expenses and the interest expenses incurred by us in 2002.

Foreign Currency Fluctuations

Currency fluctuations had an unfavorable effect of $1.0 million on net income for the year ended December 31, 2002 when recalculating current year net income using last year's foreign exchange rates. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the regional effects were $3.2 million unfavorable in The Americas, $1.1 million unfavorable in Asia/Pacific Rim, $3.3 million favorable in Europe, and no material impact in Japan.

Net Income

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2002 was $23.2 million compared to net income of $42.6 million for the prior year. Excluding the impact of Acquisition expenses, amortization of intangibles and changes in net interest expense, net income for the year ended December 31, 2002 would have been $76.2 million. Net income excluding the impact of Acquisition expenses for the year ended December 31, 2002 increased principally because of a 7.2% increase in net sales and a 2.1% increase in gross profit as a percentage of net sales.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have historically met our working capital and capital expenditure requirements, including funding for expansion of operations, through net cash flows provided by operating activities. Our principal source of liquidity is our operating cash flows. Variations in sales of our products would directly affect the availability of funds. There are no material restrictions on the ability to transfer and remit funds among Herbalife's international affiliated companies.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2004, we generated $81.0 million from operating cash flows, as compared to $73.1 million in the same period in 2003. The increase in cash generated from operations reflected (1) a decrease in net income of $12.7 million primarily due to higher interest expense, higher promotional expense and labor costs, partially offset by increased net sales and the favorable impact of the appreciation of foreign currencies; (2) a decrease of $9.6 million in positive non-cash adjustments to net income due to lower amortization expense of intangibles in 2004 compared to the high level in 2003 as a result of the final allocation in the third quarter of 2003 of the purchase price in connection with the Acquisition; (3) an increase in inventory of $19.0 million in 2004 compared to a decrease in inventory of $6.0 million in 2003 related primarily to the introduction of new products in 2004; (4) an increase in accrued expenses of $30.1 million in 2004 compared to a decrease in accrued expenses of $9.1 million in 2003 primarily due to higher interest expense accrual of $10.2 million, the majority of which will be paid in

the fourth quarter of 2004, increase in non-income tax accruals of $11.3 million due to higher sales in certain jurisdictions, higher accruals for promotional expenses of $7.7 million due to the eight-month European promotion program and our 25th anniversary promotion which will be paid in the fourth quarter of 2004 and the second quarter of 2005 and (5) an increase in income tax payable of $12.7 million in 2004 compared to a decrease in income tax payable of $3.0 million in 2003 due primarily to the increase in effective tax rate driven by higher non-deductible interest in 2004.

Capital expenditures, including capital leases for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, were $20.7 million, compared to $15.4 million in the same period in 2003. The majority of these expenditures represented investments in management information systems, internet tools for distributors and office facilities and equipment in the United States. We expect to incur additional capital expenditures of up to $8.0 million for the remainder of 2004.

In connection with the Acquisition, we consummated certain related financing transactions including Herbalife International's issuance of its 11 3/4% Notes in the amount of $165.0 million, and entering into a senior credit facility, consisting of a term loan in the amount of $180.0 million and a revolving credit facility in the amount of $25.0 million.

The following summarizes our contractual obligations including interest at September 30, 2004 and the effect such obligations are expected to have on our liquidity and cash flows in future periods:

		Payments due by period					
	Total	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009 & thereafter
	(in millions)						
Term Debt	$ 72.7	$ 5.1	$ 19.9	$ 19.1	$ 18.3	$ 10.3	$ —
11 3/4% Notes	272.8	—	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8	197.6
9 1/2% Notes	459.4	14.7	26.1	26.1	26.1	26.1	340.3
Capital Lease	6.7	0.9	3.6	1.9	0.3	—	—
Other debt	2.1	0.3	1.2	0.5	0.1	—	—
Operating leases	19.0	3.2	9.4	4.4	1.1	0.5	0.4
Total	$ 832.7	$ 24.2	$ 79.0	$ 70.8	$ 64.7	$ 55.7	$ 538.3

In March 2004, we and our lenders amended Herbalife International's existing senior credit facility. Under the terms of the amendment, we made a prepayment of $40.0 million to reduce outstanding amounts under Herbalife International's senior credit facility. In connection with this prepayment, the lenders under Herbalife International's senior credit facility waived the March 31, 2004 mandatory amortization payment of $6.5 million along with a mandatory 50% excess cash flow payment for the year ended December 31, 2003. The amendment also lowered the interest rate to LIBOR plus a 2.5% margin, increased the capital spending allowance under Herbalife International's existing senior credit facility and permitted us to complete a recapitalization. The schedule of the principal payments was also modified so that we were obligated to pay approximately $4.4 million on March 31, 2004 and in each subsequent quarter through June 30, 2008.

In March 2004, Herbalife and its wholly-owned subsidiary WH Capital Corporation completed the $275.0 million offering of the 9 1/2% Notes. The proceeds of the offering together with available cash were used to pay the original issue price in cash due upon conversion of 104.1 million outstanding Herbalife 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible preferred shares including 2.0 million warrants exercised in connection with this offering, to pay all accrued and unpaid dividends, to redeem our 15 1/2% Senior Notes and to pay related fees and expenses. Interest on the 9 1/2% Notes is paid in cash semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year. The 9 1/2% Notes are our general unsecured obligations, ranking equally with any of our existing and future senior indebtedness and senior to all of Herbalife's future subordinated indebtedness. Also, the 9 1/2% Notes are effectively subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of Herbalife's subsidiaries.

Whitney and Golden Gate (and/or their affiliates) were parties to a Share Purchase Agreement (the "Share Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which they originally purchased our Preferred Shares. Under the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement, Whitney and Golden Gate could, subject to approval by our board of directors and 75% of our shareholders, require us to pay a dividend to all of our shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them resulting from their ownership of our shares. We have recently completed our analysis with regard to this potential payment and based on this analysis, we anticipate making $1.4 million and $4.9 million payments to our shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them for the years ended December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2004, respectively. Both amounts would become distributable to the shareholders if and when the board of directors and 75% of our shareholders approve the payment of these amounts. If and when such a determination is made, these amounts will be recorded as dividends. On December 13, 2004, our Board of Directors approved the payment of these distributions to shareholders of record as of December 13, 2004, subject to the approval of 75% of our shareholders. On December 14, 2004, 75% of our shareholders approved these distributions and we distributed these payments as a dividend. The approval and making of these payments was not contingent upon the consummation of this offering.

We recently entered into a termination agreement with the parties to the Share Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to the termination agreement, the Share Purchase Agreement and all obligations and liabilities of the parties under the Share Purchase Agreement were terminated, except for our obligation to pay dividends of approximately $1.4 million and $4.9 million to all of our current shareholders in respect of certain income that may be taxable to them for the years ended December 31, 2003 and the period from January 1, 2004 through December 13, 2004, respectively, which we paid as a dividend on December 14, 2004 to shareholders of record on December 13, 2004. In consideration for the termination of the Share Purchase Agreement, we entered into a Tax Indemnification Agreement with certain Equity Sponsors (and/or their affiliates). See "—Tax Indemnification Agreement" below.

Tax Indemnification Agreement

As consideration for the termination of the Share Purchase Agreement, we have entered into a Tax Indemnification Agreement with certain Equity Sponsors (and/or their affiliates) pursuant to which we have agreed to indemnify each of those parties for the Federal income tax liability and any related losses they incur in respect of income of Herbalife that is (or would be) includible in the gross income of that party for any taxable period under Section 951(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Under the terms of the Tax Indemnification Agreement, we assume, for this purpose, that each indemnified party is a "United States shareholder" as defined in Section 951(b) of the Code. We do not, however, have any obligation to provide an indemnity with respect to any taxes or related losses incurred that have been reimbursed under the Share Purchase Agreement. We currently expect that our new credit agreement will permit us to pay these tax indemnity payments, but that it will restrict the aggregate amount that we can pay in any given year to no more than $15 million in the aggregate. We currently anticipate that any amounts that we are required to pay under this agreement in the future will be immaterial to us.

As of September 30, 2004, we had working capital of $35.6 million. Cash and cash equivalents were $164.7 million at September 30, 2004, compared to $150.7 million at December 31, 2003. Simultaneously with our initial public offering, we anticipate closing a series of recapitalization transactions, including:

- a tender offer for any and all of the outstanding $11^{3}/4$% Notes and related consent solicitation to amend the indenture governing the $11^{3}/4$% Notes;
- the redemption of 40% of our outstanding $9^{1}/2$% Notes;
- the replacement of Herbalife International's existing $205.0 million senior credit facility, under which loans in an aggregate principal amount of $66.7 million were outstanding on September 30, 2004, with a new $225.0 million senior credit facility;

- the payment of a $109.3 million special cash dividend to our current shareholders subject to upward adjustment in the event that the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option; and
- the amendment of our memorandum and articles of association to: (1) effect a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares; (2) increase our authorized common shares to 500 million shares; and (3) increase our authorized preference shares to 7.5 million shares, all of which took effect on December 1, 2004.

We expect that cash and funds provided from operations and available borrowings under our new revolving credit facility will provide sufficient working capital to operate our business, to make expected capital expenditures and to meet foreseeable liquidity requirements, including debt service on the 9½% Notes and the senior credit facility. There can be no assurance, however, that our business will service our debt, including our outstanding notes, or fund our other liquidity needs.

The majority of our purchases from suppliers are generally made in U.S. dollars, while sales to Herbalife distributors generally are made in local currencies. Consequently, strengthening of the U.S. dollar versus a foreign currency can have a negative impact on operating margins and can generate transaction losses on intercompany transactions. For discussion of our foreign exchange contracts and other hedging arrangements, see the quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risks described below.

Quarterly Results of Operations

All common shares and earnings per share data for the successor gives effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split, which took effect December 1, 2004.

	Predecessor		**Combined[1]**	**Company**							
	Quarter ended										
	March 31, 2002	**June 30, 2002**	**September 30, 2002**	**December 31, 2002**	**March 31, 2003**	**June 30, 2003**	**September 30, 2003**	**December 31, 2003**	**March 31, 2004**	**June 30, 2004**	**September 30, 2004**
	(in thousands except per share amounts)										
Operations:											
Net sales	$ 265,794	$ 281,989	$ 272,581	$ 273,349	$ 280,039	$ 288,878	$ 290,391	$ 300,125	$ 324,052	$ 324,160	$ 319,809
Cost of sales	57,072	62,734	58,892	56,857	56,961	58,401	58,987	61,437	63,618	66,245	68,961
Gross profit	208,722	219,255	213,689	216,492	223,078	230,477	231,404	238,688	260,434	257,915	250,848
Royalty Overrides	94,726	98,643	95,651	98,125	99,510	103,481	104,971	107,389	115,856	114,532	111,978
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	81,149	94,598	91,756	81,606	84,376	86,724	111,089	119,072	107,840	105,199	102,772
Acquisition transaction expenses	—	4,035	50,673	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating income	32,847	21,979	(24,391)	36,761	39,192	40,272	15,344	12,227	36,738	38,184	36,098
Interest income (expense), net	575	452	(12,984)	(10,428)	(9,947)	(10,255)	(11,404)	(9,862)	(27,373)	(14,256)	(13,604)
Income before income taxes and minority interest	33,422	22,431	(37,375)	26,333	29,245	30,017	3,940	2,365	9,365	23,928	22,494
Income taxes	13,369	8,972	(12,198)	11,110	12,374	12,803	2,241	1,302	9,849	11,840	11,004
Income before minority interest	20,053	13,459	(25,177)	15,223	16,871	17,214	1,699	1,063	(484)	12,088	11,490
Minority interest	140	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income	$ 19,913	$ 13,411	$ (25,177)	$ 15,223	$ 16,871	$ 17,214	$ 1,699	$ 1,063	$ (484)	$ 12,088	11,490
Earnings per share											
Basic	$ 0.62	$ 0.41	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (0.04)	$ 0.23	0.22
Diluted	$ 0.60	$ 0.39	$ (0.02)	$ 0.30	$ 0.32	$ 0.32	$ 0.03	$ 0.02	$ (0.04)	$ 0.22	$ 0.21
Weighted average shares outstanding											
Basic	32,007	32,591	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,304	52,063	52,265
Diluted	33,291	34,051	51,021	51,021	51,921	53,334	54,392	54,339	54,946	55,066	55,660

(1) For the purposes of this presentation we have combined the result of operations of our Predecessor for the period July 1, 2002 through July 31, 2002 and the Company for the period August 1, 2002 through September 30, 2002. The earnings per share information pertain only to the Company for the period August 1, 2002 through September 30, 2002. Basic and diluted earnings per share for the predecessor for the period July 1 through July 31, 2002 was $(0.73) and $(0.70), respectively.

Contingencies

We are from time to time engaged in routine litigation. We regularly review all pending litigation matters in which we are involved and establish reserves deemed appropriate by management for these litigation matters when a probable loss estimate can be made.

Herbalife International was a defendant in a purported class action lawsuit in the U.S. District Court of California (*Jacobs v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*) originally filed on February 19, 2002 challenging marketing practices of several distributors and Herbalife International under various state and federal laws. The plaintiffs alleged that The Newest Way to Wealth ("NWTW") system operated by certain independent distributors of Herbalife products placed too much emphasis on recruiting and encouraged excessively large purchases of product and promotional materials by distributors. The plaintiffs also alleged that NWTW pressured distributors to disseminate promotional materials which were misleading in the way they described both the income that could be generated through use of the NWTW system as well as in the way they described the Herbalife business opportunity. In addition, the plaintiffs alleged that NWTW violated certain state laws prohibiting racketeering, "endless chain schemes," insufficient disclosure in assisted marketing plans, and unfair and deceptive business practices. The plaintiffs sought to hold Herbalife International vicariously liable for the actions of these independent distributors. Without in any way admitting liability or wrongdoing, we have reached a binding settlement with the plaintiffs. Under the terms of the settlement, we (i) paid $3 million into a fund to be distributed to former Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, (ii) will pay up to a maximum aggregate amount of $1 million, refund to former Supervisor-level distributors the amounts they had paid to purchase such NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, and (iii) will offer rebates up to a maximum aggregate amount of $2 million on certain new purchases of Herbalife products to those current Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter.

Herbalife International and certain of its distributors have been named as defendants in a purported class action lawsuit filed July 16, 2003 in the Circuit Court of Ohio County in the State of West Virginia (*Mey v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*). Herbalife International had removed the lawsuit to federal court and the court has recently remanded the lawsuit to state court. The complaint alleges that certain telemarketing practices of certain Herbalife International distributors violate the Telephone Consumer Protection Act and seeks to hold Herbalife International liable for the practices of its distributors. More specifically, the plaintiffs' complaint alleges that several of Herbalife's distributors used pre-recorded telephone messages and autodialers to contact prospective customers in violation of the TCPA's prohibition of such practices. Herbalife's distributors are independent contractors and, if any such distributors in fact violated the TCPA, they also violated Herbalife's policies, which require its distributors to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the suit.

As a marketer of dietary and nutritional supplements and other products that are ingested by consumers or applied to their bodies, we have been subjected to various product liability claims. The effects of these claims to date have not been material to us, and the reasonably possible range of exposure on currently existing claims is not material. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the allegations contained in the lawsuits. We currently maintain product liability insurance with an annual deductible of $10.0 million.

Certain of our subsidiaries have been subject to tax audits by governmental authorities in their respective countries. In certain of these tax audits, governmental authorities are proposing that significant amounts of additional taxes and related interest and penalties are due. The aggregate amount of asserted taxes, penalties and interest to date is approximately $34 million. We and our tax advisors believe that there are meritorious defenses to the allegations that additional taxes are owing, and we are vigorously contesting the additional proposed taxes and related charges.

These matters may take several years to resolve, and we cannot be sure of their ultimate resolution. However, it is the opinion of management that adverse outcomes, if any, will not likely result in a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results. This opinion is based on our belief that any losses we suffer in excess of amounts reserved would not be material, and that we have meritorious defenses. Although we have reserved an amount that we believe represents the likely outcome of the resolution of these disputes, if we are incorrect in our assessment we may have to pay the full amount assessed.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks

We are exposed to market risks, which arise during the normal course of business from changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. On a selected basis, we use derivative financial instruments to manage or hedge these risks. All hedging transactions are authorized and executed pursuant to written guidelines and procedures.

We have adopted SFAS 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities." SFAS 133, as amended and interpreted, established accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and for hedging activities. All derivatives, whether designated in hedging relationships or not, are required to be recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a fair-value hedge, the changes in the fair value of the derivative and the underlying hedged item are recognized concurrently in earnings. If the derivative is designated as a cash-flow hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income ("OCI") and are recognized in the statement of operations when the hedged item affects earnings. SFAS 133 defined new requirements for designation and documentation of hedging relationships as well as ongoing effectiveness assessments in order to use hedge accounting. For a derivative that does not qualify as a hedge, changes in fair value are recognized concurrently in earnings.

A discussion of our primary market risk exposures and derivatives is presented below.

Foreign Exchange Risk

We enter into foreign exchange derivatives in the ordinary course of business primarily to reduce exposure to currency fluctuations attributable to intercompany transactions and translation of local currency revenue. Most of these foreign exchange contracts are designated for forecasted transactions.

We purchase average rate put options, which give us the right, but not the obligation, to sell foreign currency at a specified exchange rate ("strike rate"). These contracts provide protection in the event that the foreign currency weakens beyond the option strike rate. In some instances, we sell ("write") foreign currency call options to finance the purchase of put options, which gives the counterparty the right, but not the obligation, to buy foreign currency from us at a specified strike rate. These contracts serve to limit the benefit we would otherwise derive from strengthening of the foreign currency beyond the strike rate. Such written call options are only entered into contemporaneously with purchased put options. The fair value of option contracts is based on third-party bank quotes.

The following table provides information about the details of our option contracts at September 30, 2004:

Foreign Currency	Coverage	Average Strike Price	Fair Value	Maturity Date
	(in millions)		(in millions)	
Purchased Puts (We may sell Yen/Buy USD)				
Japanese Yen	$ 10.5	102.98-106.80	$ 0.4	Oct-Dec 2004
Purchased Puts (We may sell Euro/Buy USD)				
Euro	$ 13.9	1.1550-1.2375	$ 0.9	Oct-Dec 2004

Foreign exchange forward contracts are occasionally used to hedge advances between subsidiaries and bank loans denominated in currencies other than their local currency. The objective of these contracts is to neutralize the impact of foreign currency movements on the subsidiary's operating results. The fair value of forward contracts is based on third-party bank quotes.

The following table provides information about the details of our forward contracts at September 30, 2004:

Foreign Currency	Contract Date	Forward Position	Maturity Date	Contract Rate	Fair Value
		(in millions)			(in millions)
Buy Euro sell USD	9/24/2004	$ 3.2	10/27/2004	1.8000	$ 3.3
Buy GBP sell USD	9/24/2004	$ 1.2	10/27/2004	7.3815	$ 1.2
Buy JPY sell USD	9/24/2004	$ 18.2	10/27/2004	110.6000	$ 18.3
Buy SEK sell USD	9/24/2004	$ 3.1	10/27/2004	1.2260	$ 3.2
Buy Euro sell RUB	9/27/2004	$ 2.0	10/27/2004	36.1557	$ 2.0
Buy DKK sell Euro	9/4/2004	$ 0.3	10/7/2004	7.4401	$ 0.3
Buy AUD sell Euro	9/4/2004	$ 2.4	10/7/2004	1.7510	$ 2.5
Buy NOK sell Euro	9/4/2004	$ 1.6	10/7/2004	8.3200	$ 1.6
Buy TWD sell Euro	9/4/2004	$ 1.1	10/7/2004	40.8342	$ 1.0

All our foreign subsidiaries, excluding those operating in hyper-inflationary environments, designate their local currencies as their functional currency. At September 30, 2004, the total amount of our foreign subsidiary cash was $65.4 million, of which $7.4 million was invested in U.S. dollars.

Interest Rate Risk

We have maintained an investment portfolio of high-quality marketable securities. According to our investment policy, we may invest in taxable and tax exempt instruments including asset-backed securities. In addition, the policy establishes limits on credit quality, maturity, issuer and type of instrument. We do not use derivative instruments to hedge our investment portfolio.

The table below presents principal cash flows and interest rates by maturity dates and the fair values of our borrowings as of September 30, 2004. Fair values for fixed rate borrowings have been determined based on recent market trade values. The fair values for variable rate borrowings approximate their carrying value. Variable interest rates disclosed represent the rates on the borrowings at September 30, 2004. Interest rate risk related to our capital leases is not significant.

	Expected Maturity Date							
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value
Long-term Debt								
Fixed Rate (in millions)	—	—	—	—	—	$ 158.3	$ 158.3	$ 182.8
Average Interest Rate							11.75%	
Variable Rate (in millions)	$ 4.3	$ 17.4	$ 17.4	$ 17.4	$ 10.2	—	$ 66.7	$ 66.7
Average Interest Rate	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%		4.4%	
Fixed Rate (in millions)	—	—	—	—	—	$ 267.9	$ 267.9	$ 297.7
Average Interest Rate							9.5%	

Interest rate caps are used to hedge the interest rate exposure on the term loan which has a variable interest rate. It provides protection in the event the LIBOR rate increases beyond the cap rate. The table below describes the interest rate cap that was outstanding at September 30, 2004.

Interest Rate	Notional Amount	Cap Rate	Fair Value	Maturity Date
	(in millions)		(in millions)	
Interest Rate Cap	$ 28.8	5%	—	October 2005

Critical Accounting Policies

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, which require us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates. We consider the following policies to be most critical in understanding the judgments that are involved in preparing the financial statements and the uncertainties that could impact our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Revenue is recognized when products are shipped and title passes to the Independent Distributor or importer. Amounts billed for freight and handling costs are included in net sales. We generally receive the net sales price in cash or through credit card payments at the point of sale. Related royalty overrides and allowances for product returns are recorded when the merchandise is shipped.

Allowances for product returns primarily in connection with our buyback program are provided at the time the product is shipped. This accrual is based upon historic return rates for each country, which vary from zero to approximately 5.0% of net sales, and the relevant return pattern, which reflects anticipated returns to be received over a period of up to 12 months following the original sale. Historically, product returns and buybacks have not been significant. Product returns and buybacks are approximately 2.0% of net sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and were approximately 1.9%, 2.4% and 2.5% of net sales for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. No material changes in estimates have been recognized for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 or for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

We write down our inventory to provide for estimated obsolete or unsalable inventory based on assumptions about future demand for our products and market conditions. If future demand and market conditions are less favorable than management's assumptions, additional inventory write-downs could be required. Likewise, favorable future demand and market conditions could positively impact future operating results if written-off inventory is sold. We reserved for obsolete and slow moving inventory totaling $5.5 million as of September 30, 2004 and $4.2 million, $8.4 million and $16.7 million as of December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

In accordance with Statement 144, long-lived assets, such as property, plant, and equipment, and purchased intangibles subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposed group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the balance sheet.

Goodwill and other intangibles not subject to amortization are tested annually for impairment, and are tested for impairment more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds the asset's fair value. This determination is made at the reporting unit level and consists of two steps. First, the Company determines the fair value of a reporting unit and compares it to its carrying amount. Second, if the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized for any excess of the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill and other intangibles over the implied fair value. The implied fair value is determined by allocating the fair value of the reporting unit in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation, in accordance with FASB Statement No. 141, *Business Combinations*. The

residual fair value after this allocation is the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill and other intangibles. As of September 30, 2004, we had goodwill of approximately $167.5 million, marketing franchise of $310.0 million, distribution network of $15.6 million, and other intangible assets of $8.9 million. No write-downs have been recognized for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 or for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 or 2001.

Contingencies are accounted for in accordance with SFAS 5, "Accounting for Contingencies." SFAS 5 requires that we record an estimated loss from a loss contingency when information available prior to issuance of our financial statements indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Accounting for contingencies such as legal and income tax matters requires us to use judgment. Many of these legal and tax contingencies can take years to be resolved. Generally, as the time period increases over which the uncertainties are resolved, and the likelihood of changes to the estimate of the ultimate outcome increases.

Deferred income tax assets have been established for net operating loss carryforwards of certain foreign subsidiaries and have been reduced by a valuation allowance to reflect them at amounts estimated to be ultimately recognized. The net operating loss carryforwards expire in varying amounts over a future period of time. Realization of the income tax carryforwards is dependent on generating sufficient taxable income prior to expiration of the carryforwards. Although realization is not assured, we believe it is more likely than not that the net carrying value of the income tax carryforwards will be realized. The amount of the income tax carryforwards that is considered realizable, however, could change if estimates of future taxable income during the carryforward period are adjusted.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2003, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 104, "Revenue Recognition," which codifies, revises, and rescinds certain sections of SAB No. 101, "Revenue Recognition," in order to make this interpretive guidance consistent with current authoritative accounting and auditing guidance and SEC rules and regulations. The changes noted in SAB No. 104 did not have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations, consolidated financial position, or consolidated cash flows.

In May 2003, the FASB issued SFAS 150, "Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity." SFAS 150 establishes standards on the classification and measurement of certain instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity. SFAS 150 is effective for financial instruments entered into or modified after May 31, 2003, and otherwise effective at the beginning of the first interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. SFAS 150 requires the classification of any financial instruments with a mandatory redemption feature, an obligation to repurchase equity shares, or a conditional obligation based on the issuance of a variable number of its equity shares, as a liability. The adoption of SFAS 150 did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial returns.

In April 2003, the FASB issued SFAS 149, "Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," effective for contracts entered into or modified after June 30, 2003. This amendment clarifies when a contract meets the characteristics of a derivative, clarifies when a derivative contains a financing component, and amends certain other existing pronouncements. The adoption of SFAS 149 did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

The FASB issued Interpretation 46 ("FIN 46"), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" in January 2003, and a revised interpretation of FIN 46 ("FIN 46-R"). FIN 46 requires certain variable interest entities ("VIEs") to be consolidated by the primary beneficiary of the entity if the equity investors in the entity do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or sufficient equity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties. The provisions of FIN 46 are effective immediately for all arrangements entered into after January 31, 2003. We have not invested in

any entities that we believe are VIEs for which we are the primary beneficiary. The adoption of FIN 46 and FIN 46-R had no impact on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

In November 2002, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 45 ("FIN 45"), Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others, which addresses the disclosure to be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under guarantees. The disclosure requirements are effective for interim and annual financial statements ending after December 15, 2002. We do not have any material guarantees that require disclosure under FIN 45.

FIN 45 also requires the recognition of a liability by a guarantor at the inception of certain guarantees. FIN 45 requires the guarantor to recognize a liability for the non-contingent component of a guarantee, which is the obligation to stand ready to perform in the event that specified triggering events or conditions occur. The initial measurement of this liability is the fair value of the guarantee at inception. The recognition of the liability is required even if it is not probable that payments will be required under the guarantee or if the guarantee was issued with a premium payment or as part of a transaction with multiple elements. The initial recognition and measurement provisions are effective for all guarantees within the scope of FIN 45 issued or modified after December 31, 2002. We have adopted the disclosure requirements of FIN 45 and will apply the recognition and measurement provisions for all guarantees entered into or modified after December 31, 2002.

For the year ended December 31, 2003 and the nine months ended September 30, 2004, we have not entered into any guarantees within the scope of FIN 45.

The FASB recently issued a proposed pronouncement that, if finalized in its current form, would require that we record compensation expense for stock options issued based on the estimated fair value of the options at the date of grant. We currently are not required to record stock-based compensation charges if the employee's stock option exercise price is equal to or exceeds the fair value of the stock at the date of grant. We have not yet determined what impact, if any, the proposed pronouncement would have on our financial statements.

BUSINESS

Herbalife

We are a global network marketing company that sells weight management, nutritional supplement and personal care products. We pursue our mission of "changing people's lives" by providing a financially rewarding business opportunity to distributors and quality products to distributors and customers who seek a healthy lifestyle. We are one of the largest network marketing companies in the world with net sales of approximately $1.2 billion for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003. We sell our products in 59 countries through a network of over one million independent distributors. We believe the quality of our products and the effectiveness of our distribution network, coupled with geographic expansion, have been the primary reasons for our success throughout our 24-year operating history.

We offer three categories of products: weight management, inner nutrition, and Outer Nutrition®. Our weight management product portfolio includes meal replacements, weight-loss accelerators and a variety of healthy snacks. In March 2004, we launched the *ShapeWorks*™ weight management program, an enhancement to our best-selling Formula 1 weight management product, which personalizes protein intake and includes a customized meal plan. Our collection of inner nutrition products consists of dietary and nutritional supplements, each containing quality herbs, vitamins, minerals and natural ingredients in support of total well-being and long-term good health. In 2003, we introduced *Niteworks*™, which supports energy, vascular and circulatory health. Our Outer Nutrition® products include skin cleansers, moisturizers, lotions, shampoos and conditioners, each based on botanical formulas to revitalize, soothe, and smooth body, skin and hair. Weight management, inner nutrition, and Outer Nutrition® accounted for 43.1%, 43.6% and 9.1% of our net sales in fiscal year 2003, respectively.

In the course of our product developments efforts, we are committed to providing products with scientific substantiation. For new products, we assure product safety and scientific substantiation by reviewing available product and ingredient data, by consulting with medical, scientific and regulatory experts, and by testing final product content and stability. Unlike drug products that must be proven safe and effective for their intended use before marketing, there are no provisions in the law for the FDA to "approve" dietary supplements for safety and effectiveness before they reach the consumer. While we do not routinely do pre-market clinical tests on our products, we do clinical tests as necessary. We determine clinical tests to be necessary in three situations. First, if local regulation requirements necessitate testing for product licensing. For example, in certain markets we are required to perform in-country human clinical trials to make weight loss claims. Second, we use clinical trials in certain instances to support unique product claims in the marketplace. Finally, we use clinical trials to further validate the scientific foundation of key products. Currently, we have two human clinical trials underway that examine the health benefits of several existing products. The first trial is a comparison of weight loss achieved with a meal replacement plan based on individualized protein supplementation versus a standard protein meal replacement plan in 100 people over the course of one year. Efficacy endpoints include change in weight, changes in fasting plasma glucose levels associated with weight loss, insulin, blood pressure, lipid levels and body fat. Subject enrollment is complete and we expect to conclude this trial in October 2005. The second trial is an examination of the effects of a dietary supplement on exercise performance in healthy older adults over three weeks. The trial has 30 subjects and efficacy endpoints include exercise capacity before, during and after three weeks of supplementation as well as an examination of gas exchange parameters, lactate and ammonia peaks at maximal exercise, blood pressure and exercise induced oxidative stress. Both have what we believe are very robust scientific designs and are being executed according to good clinical practice standard operating procedures at UCLA. Although both trials are subject to the oversight of UCLA's Institutional Review Board, neither requires FDA approval or oversight due to the type of products being tested, the clinical populations being tested and the clinical end points being tested. Both studies are blinded and the results are unknown. Thus, we have not publicly announced these studies.

We have significantly increased our emphasis on scientific research in the fields of weight management and nutrition over the past two years. We believe that our focus on nutrition science will continue to result in meaningful product enhancements that differentiate our products in the marketplace. Our research and development organization combines the experience of product development scientists within our Company with an external team including world-renowned scientists. Additionally, we contributed to the establishment of the Mark Hughes Cellular and Molecular Nutrition Lab at UCLA (the "UCLA Lab"), which is an independent lab devoted to the advancement of nutrition science. We introduced *Niteworks*™, a cardiovascular product developed in conjunction with Louis Ignarro, Ph.D., a Nobel Laureate in Medicine in 2003 and, in March 2004, we introduced *ShapeWorks*™, a comprehensive weight management program based on the clinical experience and the 15 years of meal replacement research of David Heber, M.D., Ph.D., Professor of Medicine and Public Health at the UCLA School of Medicine, Director of the UCLA Center for Human Nutrition and Director of the UCLA Center for Dietary Supplement Research in Botanicals.

We recently established a 14-member Scientific Advisory Board, comprised of world-renowned scientists, and a Medical Advisory Board consisting of leading scientists and medical doctors. We consult with members of our Scientific Advisory Board on the advancements in the field of nutrition science, while our Medical Advisory Board provides training on product usage and gives health-news updates through Herbalife literature, the internet and live training events around the world. The boards, both chaired by Dr. David Heber, support our internal product development team by providing expertise on obesity and human nutrition, conducting product research, and advising on product concepts. In addition, in early 2003, we contributed to the establishment of the UCLA Lab. The UCLA Lab's mission is to advance nutrition science to new levels of understanding by using the most progressive research and development technologies available.

We believe that the direct-selling channel is ideally suited to marketing our products, because sales of weight management, nutrition and personal care products are strengthened by ongoing personal contact between retail consumers and distributors. This personal contact may enhance consumers' nutritional and health education and motivate consumers to begin and maintain wellness and weight management programs. In addition, by using our products themselves, distributors can provide first-hand testimonials of product effectiveness, which can serve as a powerful sales tool.

We are focused on building and maintaining our distributor network by offering financially rewarding and flexible career opportunities through sales of quality, innovative products to health conscious consumers. We believe the income opportunity provided by our network marketing program appeals to a broad cross-section of people throughout the world, particularly those seeking to supplement family income, start a home business or pursue entrepreneurial, full and part-time, employment opportunities. Our distributors, who are all independent contractors, can profit from selling our products and can also earn royalties and bonuses on sales made by the distributors whom they recruit to join their sales organizations.

We enable distributors to maximize their potential by providing a broad array of motivational, educational and support services. We motivate our distributors through our performance-based compensation plan, individual recognition, reward programs and promotions, and participation in local, national and international Company-sponsored sales events and Extravaganzas. We are committed to providing professionally designed educational training materials that our distributors can use to enhance recruitment and to maximize their sales. We and our distributor leadership conduct thousands of training sessions annually throughout the world to educate and motivate our distributors. These training events teach our distributors not only how to develop invaluable business-building and leadership skills, but also how to differentiate our products with their consumers. Our corporate-sponsored training events provide a forum for distributors, who otherwise operate independently, to share ideas with us and each other. In addition, our internet-based Herbalife Broadcasting Network delivers, on a 24-hour basis worldwide, educational, motivational and inspirational content, including addresses from our CEO. Our efficient and

effective distribution, logistics and customer care support system assists our distributors by providing next-day sales capabilities and support services. We further aid our distributors by generating additional demand for our products through traditional marketing and public relations methods, such as through television ads, sporting event sponsorships and endorsements.

We were founded in 1980 by Mark Hughes. We were acquired in 2002 by an investment group led by Whitney and Golden Gate. To consummate this acquisition, Whitney and Golden Gate and their affiliates formed a new holding company called WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (which has since been renamed Herbalife Ltd.), and several new direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries of that holding company, including an acquisition vehicle called WH Acquisition Corp., a Nevada corporation, in order to acquire us. On July 31, 2002, WH Acquisition acquired us pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger we entered into on April 10, 2002. Pursuant to this merger, each of our shareholders received $19.50 in cash for each common share, and the holders of each outstanding option to purchase our shares received an amount in cash equal to the excess of $19.50 over the price of the option. The $19.50 share price was reached based on an independent valuation study. As a result of the acquisition, we became a privately held company and were delisted from the NASDAQ National Market at that time.

Our Market Opportunity

According to the World Federation of Direct Selling Associations, the global direct selling market, which includes sales through network marketing and direct mail, reached $86 billion in sales in 2002. The area in which we primarily compete, health and wellness, comprised 15.4% of the 2002 total direct selling market according to the Direct Selling Association. According to the Nutrition Business Journal, the U.S. nutritional supplements market grew 5.7% in 2003 to $19.8 billion, of which the weight-loss supplements segment represented $4.2 billion or 21.3%. In addition, the Nutrition Business Journal reported that sales of weight-loss supplements are projected to grow at a 6.8% compound annual growth rate from 2004 through 2010.

We believe that the increasing prevalence of obesity and the aging worldwide population are driving demand for nutrition and wellness-related products. The number of obese adults worldwide has increased from 200 million in 1995 to 300 million in 2000, an increase of 50% based on a study by the World Health Organization. Trends in dieting have followed the higher prevalence of obesity. A 2003 U.S. News & World Report article estimated that 44% of women and 29% of men in the U.S. were on a diet on any given day. According to the Centers for Disease Control, by 2030, the number of adults aged 65 or over is expected to increase from 6.9% to 12.0% of the worldwide population.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that our success stems from our ability to inspire and motivate our distributor network with a range of quality, innovative products that appeal to consumer preferences for healthy living. We have been able to achieve sustained and profitable growth by capitalizing on the following competitive strengths:

Large, Highly-Motivated Distributor Base. We had over one million distributors, including over 266,000 supervisors, as of September 30, 2004. Because we believe the network marketing model is the most effective way to sell our products, we devote significant resources and management attention to assist our distributor leadership in recruiting and retaining our distributors. We structured our compensation system to encourage distributors to remain active in the business and to build down-line sales organizations of their own, which can serve to increase their income and to increase our product sales.

Diverse and Well-Established Product Portfolio. We are committed to building brand, distributor and customer loyalty by providing a diverse portfolio of health-oriented and wellness products. We currently have 126 products encompassing over 3,100 SKUs across our three primary product categories. The

breadth of our product offerings enables our distributors to sell a comprehensive package of products designed to simplify weight management and nutrition. While we improve upon our product formulations based upon developments in nutrition science, several of our products have been in existence for many years. For example, we first introduced our weight management product, Formula 1, in 1980, and it remains our best-selling product. We believe that the longevity and variety in our product portfolio significantly enhances our distributors' abilities to build their businesses.

Nutrition Science-Based Product Development. We endeavor to meet the highest industry standards for quality, safety and efficacy. We have significantly increased our emphasis on scientific research in the fields of weight management and nutrition during the past two years. We have an internal team of scientists dedicated to continually evaluating opportunities to enhance our existing products and to develop new products. These new product development efforts are reviewed by doctors and scientists who we believe are among the most respected medical and nutrition experts in the world, and who constitute our Scientific Advisory Board and Medical Advisory Board. In addition, in the past year we provided a donation to assist in the establishment of the UCLA Lab. We believe that the UCLA Lab provides opportunities for Herbalife to access cutting-edge science in herbal research and nutrition that may ultimately be applied to enhance and advance our product development efforts.

Scalable Business Model. Our business model enables us to grow our business with minimal investment in our infrastructure and other fixed costs. We require no company-employed sales force to market and sell our products, we incur no direct incremental cost to add a new distributor, and our distributor compensation varies directly with sales. In addition, our distributors bear the majority of our consumer marketing expenses, and supervisors sponsor and coordinate a large share of distributor recruiting and training initiatives. Furthermore, we can readily increase production and distribution of our products as a result of our multiple third party manufacturing relationships and our global footprint of in-house distribution centers.

Geographic Diversification. We have a proven ability to establish our network marketing organization in new markets. Since our founding 24 years ago, we have expanded into 59 countries, including 22 countries in the last six years. While sales within our local markets may fluctuate due to economic conditions, competitive pressures, political or social instability or for other reasons, we believe that our geographic diversity mitigates our financial exposure to any particular market. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, 36.6% of our net sales were in the Americas, 38.7% in Europe, and 24.7% in Asia/Pacific Rim.

Experienced Management Team. Since the Acquisition, we have significantly strengthened our management team with experienced executives from both inside and outside our industry who have successfully managed and grown international, consumer-oriented businesses. In April 2003, Michael O. Johnson became our Chief Executive Officer after spending 17 years with The Walt Disney Company, where he most recently served as President of Walt Disney International. During his tenure at Disney, Mr. Johnson successfully led several multi-billion dollar branded and international businesses. Since joining our Company, Mr. Johnson has assembled a team of experienced executives, including Gregory Probert, Chief Operating Officer and formerly Chief Executive Officer of DMX Music and Chief Operating Officer of The Walt Disney Company's Buena Vista Home Entertainment division; Richard Goudis, Chief Financial Officer and formerly Chief Operating Officer of Rexall Sundown; and Brett R. Chapman, General Counsel and formerly Senior Vice President and Deputy General Counsel at The Walt Disney Company. In addition, Henry Burdick, former Chairman and CEO of Pharmanex, now part of Nu Skin Enterprises, is Vice Chairman and in charge of new product development. We depend on the continued services of our current senior management team and the relationships that they have developed with our senior distributor leadership, especially in light of the high level of turnover in our former senior management team, and the resulting need to re-establish good working relationships with our senior distributor leadership, after the death of our founder in May of 2000.

Our Business Strategy

We believe that our network marketing model is the most effective way to sell our products. Our objective is to increase the recruitment, retention and productivity of our distributor base by pursuing distributor, consumer, product and infrastructure strategies. Our strategic initiatives consist of the following:

Enter New Markets. A key component of our growth strategy is to continue to enter into and expand new markets, particularly China, which represents a significant market opportunity. China remains a relatively untapped direct selling and nutritional supplement market. As a result of China's admission to the World Trade Organization, China has agreed to establish direct-selling regulations by December 2004. As such, we believe that China could become one of the largest direct-selling markets in the world over the next several years. We plan to aggressively build our China business. We have hired a managing director for China and are in the process of acquiring real estate and registering our products there. In addition, we are evaluating the feasibility of opening new countries in Eastern Europe, Southeast Asia and South America.

Further Penetrate Existing Markets. We believe that there are several opportunities to further penetrate our existing markets. For example, in the U.S., we offer approximately 100 products, while in our other key markets, we offer on average only 53 products. The Company has a three-year plan to license and introduce many of its key products in its major international markets. For example, *ShapeWorks*™ and *Niteworks*™ are currently not sold in Europe, Japan or Korea. We are currently working with local regulators to have these products licensed in those markets and expect to be in a position to commence sales in certain of those markets as early as the fourth quarter of 2004. We believe that introducing new products such as *ShapeWorks*™ and *Niteworks*™ into these key markets can help increase distributor recruitment, retention and productivity. Even in the U.S., our largest market, we believe that there are opportunities to further penetrate the market given that sales are concentrated in approximately 13 metropolitan areas. Management is working with distributor leadership to develop specific marketing plans to further penetrate these and other markets. These plans include developing products that suit individual lifestyles and appeal to ethnic tastes, and building local sales centers.

Pursue Local Initiatives. We empower our local managers to pursue initiatives to address the many unique local and regional needs of our diverse geographic markets. To broaden access to management and provide leadership locally, we have deployed senior management to regional offices in the Americas, Asia/Pacific, Europe, Japan and China. Management is encouraged to establish programs and to tailor our products to appeal to local tastes and customs. For example, we introduced a green tea flavored version of our Formula 1 protein shake in Japan in 2003. In addition, our distributors have established nutrition clubs in Mexico that provide access to Herbalife nutrition products through single-serve packaging which suits the daily consumption habits in Mexico. This program is especially well suited for countries or communities where consumers do not buy in bulk but prefer to shop daily. These nutrition clubs have played a significant role in Mexico's growth. Year to date Volume Points in Mexico have increased 39% compared to the same period in 2003. Based on recent distributor surveys, management estimates that 35% to 45% of all sales in Mexico are now attributable to Nutrition Clubs. We believe that our distributors could enhance their sales by introducing similar programs in countries with similar economic and demographic profiles.

Introduce New Products and Develop Niche Market Segments. We are committed to providing our distributors with unique, innovative products to help them increase sales and recruit new distributors. We are focused on incorporating the best science and most current nutrition insight into our products and will clinically test our products as appropriate to better understand their health benefits. We also intend to repackage and reposition current products to better target cultural, ethnic and niche market segments and to broaden the demographic profile of our distributor base. For example, we are expanding our weight-management, cardiovascular and anti-aging product lines, developing products to serve the children's nutrition, sports nutrition and general nutrition markets and targeting a new generation of distributors under 30 years old, "stay-at-home moms" and athletes.

Further Invest in Our Infrastructure. In 2003, we embarked upon a strategic initiative to significantly upgrade our technology infrastructure globally. We intend to invest an aggregate of approximately $50 million in connection with this initiative, of which we have invested approximately $22 million through September 30, 2004, and we intend to invest an additional $18 million through December 31, 2005 and an additional $10 million during the year ending December 31, 2006. We are implementing an Oracle enterprise-wide technology solution, a scalable and stable open architecture platform, to enhance the efficiency and productivity of the Company and our distributors. In addition, we are upgrading our internet-based marketing and distributor services platform, *MyHerbalife.com*. Through this platform our distributors can access timely reports regarding their down-line sales organizations and obtain information concerning promotional activities, new product releases and local sales and training events. We expect these initiatives to be substantially complete in 2006.

Product Overview

For 24 years, our products have been designed to help distributors and customers from around the world lose weight, improve their health, and experience life-changing results. We have built our heritage on developing formulas that blend the best of nature with innovative techniques from nutrition science, appealing to the growing base of consumers seeking to live a healthier lifestyle.

We currently market and sell 126 products encompassing over 3,100 SKUs through our distributors and have approximately 1,600 trademarks globally. We group our products into three categories: weight management, inner nutrition, and Outer Nutrition®. Our products are often sold in programs, which are comprised of a series of related products designed to simplify weight management and nutrition for our consumers and maximize our distributors' cross-selling opportunities. These programs target specific consumer market segments, such as women, men, mature adults, sports enthusiasts, as well as weight-loss and weight-management customers and individuals looking to enhance their overall well-being.

The following table summarizes our products by product category. The net sales figures are for the year ended December 31, 2003.

Product Category	Description	Representative Products
Weight Management (43.1% of 2003 Net Sales)	Meal replacements, weight-loss accelerators and a variety of healthy snacks	Formula 1 *Personalized Protein Powder* *Total Control*® High Protein Bars and Snacks
Inner Nutrition (43.6% of 2003 Net Sales)	Dietary and nutritional supplements containing quality herbs, vitamins, minerals and other natural ingredients	*Niteworks*™ *Garden 7*™ Aloe Concentrate Joint Support
Outer Nutrition® (9.1% of 2003 Net Sales)	Skin cleansers, moisturizers, lotions, shampoos and conditioners	*Skin Activator*® Cream *Radiant C*™ Body Lotion Herbal Aloe Everyday Shampoo Mystic Mask

Weight management

We believe that our products have helped millions of people manage their weight safely and effectively. Our weight-management products include the following:

- Formula 1 Protein Drink Mix, a meal-replacement protein powder available in five different flavors;
- Formula 2 Multivitamin-Mineral & Herbal Tablets, which provide essential vitamins and nutrients and are part of our weight-management programs;
- Personalized Protein Powder, a high-quality soy and whey protein source developed to be added to our meal replacements to boost protein intake and decrease hunger;
- weight-loss accelerators, including *Total Control®*, which address specific challenges associated with dieting, such as lack of energy, hunger and food craving, fluid retention, decreased metabolism and digestive challenges, by building energy, boosting metabolism, curbing appetite and helping to promote weight loss; and
- healthy snacks, formulated to provide between-meal nutrition and satisfaction.

Our best-selling Formula 1 meal replacement product has been part of our basic weight management program for 24 years and generates approximately 26% of our net sales year-to-date through September 30, 2004. In March 2004, we introduced *ShapeWorks*™, a personalized protein-based meal replacement program based on the clinical experience and 15 years of meal replacement research of Dr. David Heber, Director of the UCLA Center for Human Nutrition. The *ShapeWorks*™ program incorporates several of our leading weight management products, including the products listed above. Our distributors help identify body type, analyze lean body mass, and customize a *ShapeWorks*™program that can help increase metabolism and control hunger.

Inner nutrition

We market numerous dietary and nutritional supplements designed to meet our customers' specific nutritional needs. Each of these supplements contains quality herbs, vitamins, minerals and other natural ingredients and focuses on specific lifestages and lifestyles of our customers, including women, men, children, mature adults, and athletes. For example, in 2003, we introduced *Niteworks*™, a product developed in conjunction with Nobel Laureate in Medicine, Dr. Louis Ignarro. *Niteworks*™ supports energy, circulatory and vascular health and enhances blood flow to the heart, brain and other vital organs. Another new product, *Garden 7*™, provides the phytonutrient benefits of seven servings of fruits and vegetables, has anti-oxidant and health-boosting properties, and comes in convenient daily packs which can make nutrition simple. We have also recently introduced *Herbalifeline®,* a new product that provides a supplemental daily intake of the Omega-3 fatty acids, eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid, which we believe can help maintain healthy triglyceride levels that are already within normal range and reduce joint discomfort.

Outer Nutrition®

Our Outer Nutrition® products complement our weight-management and inner nutrition products and improve the appearance of the body, skin and hair. These products include skin cleansers, toners, moisturizers and facial masks, shampoos and conditioners, body-wash items and a selection of fragrances for men and women under the brand names *Nature's Mirror®*, *Radiant C*™ and *Skin Activator®,* among others. For example, our *Radiant C*™ *Daily Skin Booster* harnesses the antioxidant power of vitamin C in a light gel-cream to help seal in moisture and minimize the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles. In addition, we offer *Skin Activator®*, an advanced cream based on glucosamine, almond oil, green tea and sugar that is also designed to reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, help skin regain a smoother, firmer appearance, and protect from dryness.

Literature, promotional and other products

We also sell literature and promotional materials, including sales aids, informational audiotapes, videotapes, CDs and DVDs designed to support our distributors' marketing efforts, as well as start-up kits called "International Business Packs" for new distributors. For the year ended December 31, 2003, $48.5 million or 4.2% of our net sales were derived from literature and promotional materials

Product Development

We are committed to providing our distributors with unique, innovative products to help them increase sales and recruit additional distributors. We accomplish this through reformulating existing product lines and by introducing new products. We have built a world-class product development team including seven Ph.D.'s and one M.D. to formulate, review and evaluate new product ideas. This team is headed by our Vice Chairman Henry Burdick, founder and former Chairman, CEO and President of Pharmavite, makers of the Nature Made brand of supplements, and former Chairman and CEO of Pharmanex, now part of Nu Skin Enterprises. Our product developers receive valuable input from the Company's marketing group, our distributors, employees, and scientific and medical advisors and gather information from numerous outside parties including scientific and medical journals, third party manufacturers, and trade publications. This team identifies targeted new product focus areas as well as ways to enhance our existing products. Once a particular market opportunity has been identified, our marketing and science professionals collaborate to ensure a successful development and launch of the product.

We are committed to improving and enhancing our products through our product development efforts. With regard to the weight management and inner nutrition categories, new product development involves all of our product strategies groups including the product marketing, licensing, manufacturing, medical affairs, scientific affairs, technical services and quality control groups. Product development generally begins with the scientific affairs group overseeing product design and feasibility research, and the technical services group overseeing scientific substantiation (evaluation of safety and efficacy), expert reviews and related product research. Product designs are transferred to technical services for development at the pre-prototype phase, but technically complex products are often taken to prototype phase by scientific affairs before transfer. The technical services group then develops the manufacturing specifications/technology transfer package, which often requires development of a prototype, and tests product stability. Prototypes are developed using contract facilities, with oversight by either scientific affairs or technical services, as appropriate. The quality control group, with support from the technical services group, is responsible for analytical methods development for ingredient label claims and manufacturing product release. Manufacturing is generally out-sourced to qualified vendors, although some products are manufactured at our China manufacturing facility. Product quality assurance is the responsibility of our quality control group.

With regard to the Outer Nutrition® category, new product development involves undertaking market trend and competitor assessment. We then undertake ideation, which involves creating ideas that fill our needs or our gaps but that conform with our overall business strategy. We test final ideas with our distributors via global quantitative testing. Those ideas that have high retail potential and high personal use potential are considered for development. We then initiate development and undertake sensory tests and home use tests to determine if we need to make any aesthetic improvements. Next, we test products in clinical trials or with expert panels for efficacy, safety and claim substantiation. Finally, we scale up for launch, complete stability and launch.

During the past two years, we have significantly increased our emphasis on the science of weight management and nutrition. This is illustrated by our assembly of a dedicated internal product development team composed of leading scientists as well as our recent establishment of a Scientific Advisory Board and Medical Advisory Board. Our Scientific Advisory Board is comprised of 14 renowned international

scientists who are experts in the fields of obesity and human nutrition, and who conduct product research and advise on product concepts. Members of this board include David Heber, M.D., Ph.D., Professor of Medicine and Public Health at the UCLA School of Medicine, Director of the UCLA Center for Human Nutrition and Director of the UCLA Center for Dietary Supplement Research in Botanicals, and Louis Ignarro, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Pharmacology at the UCLA School of Medicine and Nobel Laureate in Medicine. In addition, our Medical Advisory Board is comprised of three leading scientists and medical doctors, who provide training on product usage and give health-news updates through Herbalife literature, the internet, and live training events around the world.

We believe that it is important to maintain our relationships with the members of our Scientific and Medical Advisory Boards and to recognize the time and effort that they expend on our behalf. As a result, we have agreed to compensate the members of these advisory boards as follows. A consulting firm with which Dr. Ignarro is affiliated is entitled to receive a small percentage of the amount of (i) *Niteworks*™, (ii) certain "healthy heart" products, and (iii) other products that we may mutually designate in the future that are, in each case, sold with the aid of Dr. Ignarro's consulting, promotional or endorsement services. From June 1, 2003 through September 30, 2004, we paid approximately $1 million to the consulting firm. In addition, we have an informal arrangement with Dr. Heber pursuant to which we have agreed to make unrestricted donations from time to time to UCLA to fund research and educational programs. We have contributed $50,000 in 2003 and expect to contribute $100,000 in 2004 as part of this arrangement. Dr. Heber receives no direct compensation from us although we do reimburse him for travel expenses. Twelve members of our Scientific Advisory Board are compensated for their time and efforts in the following manner: (i) one member is an Herbalife employee whose compensation for service on the board is reflected in that person's salary; (ii) one member is also a consultant to us whose compensation for service on the board is reflected in their consulting fees, and (iii) ten members are paid an annual retainer of $5,000 plus travel expenses. In addition, the two members of our Medical Advisory Board other than Dr. Heber (whose compensation is described above) are compensated as follows: (i) one member is an Herbalife employee whose compensation is reflected in her salary, and (ii) one member receives a monthly retainer of $5,000, plus $3,000 for every day that he appears at a non-southern California distributor event and $2,000 for every date that he needs to travel to such events.

In 2002 and 2003, we contributed to the establishment of the UCLA Lab through a grant aggregating $500,000. UCLA agreed that the grant would be used to further research and education in the fields of weight management and botanical dietary supplements and that this research would be overseen by Dr. Heber. In addition, we have leased lab equipment and software, the net book value of which was approximately $150,000 as of September 30, 2004, to the UCLA Lab for $1 per year. The lease is for three years, but can be extended on a year-to-year basis. The UCLA Lab's overall mission is to advance nutrition science to new levels of understanding by using the most progressive research and development technologies available. For example, the UCLA Lab has analytical equipment and other technologies that facilitate the fingerprinting of herbs, which involves the separation and chemical characterization of complex botanical extracts, with excellent efficiency and accuracy. This may enable UCLA researchers to fingerprint herbs and to couple this with tests of the effects of herbs on living cells. While our direct relationship with UCLA is currently limited to conducting two ongoing clinical studies there for a total fixed cost of $254,000, we intend to take full advantage of the expertise at UCLA by committing to support research that will identify the active ingredients in botanicals and their biologic effects.

We believe our focus on nutrition science and our efforts at combining our own research and development efforts with the scientific expertise of our Scientific Advisory Board, the educational skills of the Medical Advisory Board, and the resources of the UCLA Lab will result in meaningful product introductions and give our distributors and consumers increased confidence in our products.

Network Marketing Program

General

Our products are distributed through a global network marketing organization comprised of over one million independent distributors in 59 countries, except in China where our sales are currently regulated to be conducted on a wholesale basis to local retailers. In addition to helping them achieve physical health and wellness through use of our products, we offer our distributors, who are independent contractors, what we believe is one of the most attractive income opportunities in the direct selling industry. Distributors may earn income on their own sales and can also earn royalties and bonuses on sales made by the distributors in their sales organizations. We believe that our products are particularly well-suited to the network marketing distribution channel because sales of weight management and health and wellness products are strengthened by ongoing personal contact between retail consumers and distributors. We believe our continued commitment to developing innovative, science-based products will enhance our ability to attract new distributors as well as increase the productivity and retention of existing distributors. Furthermore, our international sponsorship program, which permits distributors to sponsor distributors in other countries where we are licensed to do business and where we have obtained required product approvals, provides a significant advantage to our distributors as compared with distributors in some other network marketing organizations.

In connection with the Acquisition, we entered into an agreement with our distributors on July 18, 2002 that no material changes adverse to the distributors will be made to the existing marketing plan and that we will continue to distribute Herbalife products exclusively through our independent distributors. We believe that this agreement has strengthened our relationship with our existing distributors, improved our ability to recruit new distributors and generally increased the long-term stability of our business.

Structure of the network marketing program

To become a distributor, a person must be sponsored by an existing distributor, except in China where no sponsorship is allowed, and must purchase an International Business Pack from us, except in South Korea, where there is no charge for a distributor kit. The International Business Pack is a distributor kit sold in local languages. The kit comes in two sizes. The larger kit costs the local currency equivalent of about $75 and includes a can of *ShapeWorks*™/Formula 1, several bottles of different nutritional supplements, booklets describing us, our compensation plan and rules of conduct, various training and promotional materials, distributor applications and a product catalog. The smaller version costs the local currency equivalent of about $50 and includes sample products and essentially the same print and promotional materials as included in the larger kit version. To become a supervisor or qualify for a higher level, distributors must achieve specified volumes of product purchases or earn certain amounts of royalty overrides during specified time periods and must re-qualify for the levels once each year. To attain supervisor status, a distributor generally must purchase products representing at least 4,000 volume points in one month or 2,500 volume points in two consecutive months. China has its own unique qualifying program. Volume points are point values assigned to each of our products that are equal in all countries and are based on the suggested retail price of U.S. products (one volume point equates to one U.S. dollar). supervisors may then attain higher levels, which consist of the World Team, the Global Expansion Team, the Millionaire Team, the President's Team, the Chairman's Club and ultimately the Founder's Circle, earn increasing amounts of royalty overrides based on purchases by distributors within their organizations and, for members of our Global Expansion Team and above, earn production bonuses on sales in their downline sales organizations. Supervisors contribute significantly to our sales and some key supervisors who have attained the highest levels within our distributor network are responsible for their organization's generation of a substantial portion of our sales and for recruiting a substantial number of our distributors.

The following table sets forth the number of our supervisors at the dates indicated:

	February*				
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004**
The Americas	46,113	55,465	62,737	67,921	75,359
Europe	44,297	42,419	47,230	51,290	70,239
Asia/Pacific Rim	37,561	43,230	40,423	35,637	31,790
Japan	32,025	23,589	22,013	18,287	13,946
Worldwide	159,996	164,703	172,403	173,135	191,334

* In February of each year, we delete from the rank of supervisor those supervisors who did not satisfy the supervisor qualification requirements during the preceding twelve months. Distributors who meet the supervisor requirements at any time during the year are promoted to supervisor status at that time, including any supervisors who were deleted, but who subsequently requalified. For the latest twelve month re-qualification period ending January 2004, 71% of our supervisors did not re-qualify and approximately 100% of our distributors that are not supervisors turned over. Distributors who purchase our product for personal consumption or for short term income goals may stay with us for several months to one year. Supervisors who have committed time and effort to build a sales organization generally stay for longer periods. We rely on distributors' certifications as to the amount and source of their product purchases from other distributors. In order to increase our retention of distributors, we have modified our requalification criteria to provide that any distributor that earns at least 4,000 volume points in any 12-month period can requalify as a supervisor and retain a discount of 50% from suggested retail prices, but will forfeit their distributor organization and associated earnings. For a supervisor to requalify and retain their distributor organization and associated earnings, they need to earn 4,000 volume points in one month or 2,500 volume points in two consecutive months. Although we apply review procedures with respect to the certifications, they are not directly verifiable by us.

** In 2004 certain modifications were made to the requalifications resulting in approximately 19,000 additional supervisors.

Distributor earnings

Distributor earnings are derived from several sources. First, distributors may earn profits by purchasing our products at wholesale prices, which are discounted 25% to 50% from suggested retail prices, depending on the distributors' level within our distributor network, and selling our products to retail customers or to other distributors. Second, distributors who sponsor other distributors and establish their own sales organizations may earn (i) royalty overrides, 15% of product retail sales in the aggregate, (ii) production bonuses, 7% of product retail sales in the aggregate and (iii) President's Team bonus, 1% of product retail sales in the aggregate. Royalty overrides together with the distributor allowances represent the potential earnings to distributors of up to approximately 73% of retail sales. In China, distributors are limited to earn profits from retailing our products by purchasing our products with discounts and rebates up to 50% of suggested retail price and then reselling them to customers. Distributors may also earn a 5% or 10% sales volume bonus on their own purchases.

Distributors earn the right to receive royalty overrides upon attaining the level of supervisor and above, and production bonuses upon attaining the level of Global Expansion Team and above. Once a distributor becomes a supervisor, he or she has an incentive to qualify, by earning specified amounts of royalty overrides, as a member of the Global Expansion Team, the Millionaire Team or the President's Team, and thereby receive production bonuses of up to 7%. We believe that the right of distributors to

earn royalty overrides and production bonuses contributes significantly to our ability to retain our most productive distributors.

As noted above, our compensation plan offers distributors opportunities to achieve higher levels of potential earnings up to ultimately 73% of retail sales, through a combination of royalty overrides and distributor allowances. Each distributor's success is dependent on two primary factors: the time, effort and commitment a distributor puts into his or her Herbalife business and the product sales made by a distributor and his or her sales organization.

The following table summarizes supervisor payouts in 2003:

	Number of individuals	Estimated Average Annual Earnings in 2003
Chairman's Club	22	$ 1,900,000
President's Team	694	307,000
All Supervisors	191,000	6,000

Many of our non-supervisor distributors join Herbalife to get a 25% discount on our products and become a discount consumer or merely have a part-time income goal in mind. Consequently, non-supervisor earnings tend to be relatively low.

We believe that, relative to our competitors, our compensation plan provides an attractive financial opportunity to our committed distributors. In 2003, a consulting firm compared our distributor marketing program with NuSkin, Nature's Sunshine and Pre-paid Legal and advised that our payout is greater when wholesale profit is included. When reviewing competitor literature or websites, we have not seen payouts higher than our payout of up to 73% of retail sales.

Distributor motivation and training

We believe that motivation, inspiration and training are key elements in distributor success and that we and our distributor supervisors have established a consistent schedule of events to support these needs. We and our distributor leadership conduct thousands of training sessions annually on local, regional and global levels to educate and motivate our distributors. Every month, there are hundreds of 1-day Success Training Seminars held throughout the world. Twice a year, in each major territory or region, there is a 3-day World Team School typically attended by 2,000 to 5,000 distributors. In addition, once a year in each region, we host an Extravaganza to which our distributors from around the world can come to learn about new products, expand their skills and celebrate their success. So far this year, through September, Extravaganzas in Nashville, Barcelona and Bangkok have been attended by 45,000 of our distributors and in November we hosted the year's final Extravaganzas in Mexico City and Sao Paulo.

In addition to these training sessions, we have our own "Herbalife Broadcast Network" that we use to provide distributors continual training and the most current product and marketing information. The Herbalife Broadcast Network can be seen on the internet.

Distributor reward and recognition is a significant factor in motivating our distributors. Each year, we invest approximately $40 million in regional and worldwide promotions to motivate our distributors to achieve and exceed both sales and recruiting goals. Typical of our worldwide promotions are our 25th Anniversary Cruise, which distributors can qualify to attend by achieving 100,000 Volume Points over a 10-month period, and our Atlanta Challenge, under which distributors can earn rewards for exceeding their prior year base-line performance.

Geographic Presence

We conduct business in 59 countries located in The Americas, Europe, Asia/Pacific Rim (excluding Japan) and Japan. The following chart sets forth the countries we have opened in each of these markets as of September 30, 2004 and the year in which we commenced operations in those countries:

Country	Year Entered	Country	Year Entered	Country	Year Entered
Europe		**The Americas**		**Asia/Pacific Rim and Japan**	
United Kingdom	1983	USA	1980	Australia	1982
Spain	1989	Canada	1982	New Zealand	1988
France	1990	Mexico	1989	Hong Kong	1992
Israel	1991	Venezuela	1994	Japan	1993
Germany	1991	Dominican Republic	1994	Philippines	1994
Portugal	1992	Argentina	1994	Taiwan	1995
Czech Republic	1992	Brazil	1995	Korea	1996
Italy	1992	Chile	1997	Thailand	1997
Netherlands	1993	Jamaica	1999	Indonesia	1998
Russia	1994	Panama	2000	India	1999
Belgium	1994	Colombia	2001	China	2001
Poland	1994	Bolivia	2004	Macau	2002
Denmark	1994			Singapore	2003
Sweden	1994				
Austria	1995				
Switzerland	1995				
South Africa	1995				
Norway	1995				
Finland	1995				
Greece	1996				
Turkey	1998				
Botswana	1998				
Lesotho	1998				
Namibia	1998				
Swaziland	1998				
Iceland	1999				
Slovak Republic	1999				
Cyprus	2000				
Ireland	2000				
Morocco	2001				
Croatia	2001				
Latvia	2002				
Ukraine	2002				
Estonia	2003				

The following chart sets forth the number of countries we have opened in each of The Americas, Europe, Asia/Pacific Rim (excluding Japan) and Japan as of September 30, 2004 and net sales information by region during the past three fiscal years.

Geographic region	Year ended December 31, 2001	2002	2003	Percent of total net sales 2003	Number of countries open as of September 30, 2004
	(in millions)				
The Americas	$ 386.9	$ 424.3	$ 424.4	36.6%	12
Europe	283.2	342.7	448.2	38.7	34
Asia/Pacific Rim (excluding Japan)	172.0	185.5	167.5	14.4	12
Japan	178.0	141.2	119.3	10.3	1
Total	$ 1,020.1	$ 1,093.7	$ 1,159.4	100.0%	59

The fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 marks the first year in which we separately recognize revenues from sales to distributors in Japan and the net sales information reported in the table above for

prior periods reflects the net sales attributable to that market during those periods. For more information about our results of operation in these four geographic regions, see Note 11 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere herein.

Historically a significant portion of our sales have been from a few countries. In 2003, our top six countries accounted for approximately 56.4% of total net sales. Over the most recent five years, the top six countries of each year have gone from representing approximately 72.5% of net sales in 1999 to 56.4% of net sales in 2003.

After entering a new country, we in many instances experience an initial period of rapid growth in sales as new distributors are recruited, followed by a decline in sales. We believe that a significant factor affecting these markets is the opening of other new markets within the same geographic region or with the same or similar language or cultural bases. Some distributors then tend to focus their attention on the business opportunities provided by these newer markets instead of developing their established sales organizations in existing markets. Additionally, in some instances, we have become aware that certain sales in certain existing markets were attributable to purchasers who distributed our products in countries that had not yet been opened. When these countries were opened, the sales in existing markets shifted to the newly opened markets, resulting in a decline in sales in the existing markets. To the extent we decide to open new markets in the future, we will continue to seek to minimize the impact on distributor focus in existing markets and to ensure that adequate distributor support services and other Herbalife systems are in place to support growth.

Manufacturing and Distribution

All of our weight management, nutritional and personal care products are manufactured for us by third party manufacturing companies, with the exception of products distributed in and sourced from China where we have our own manufacturing facility. We source our products from multiple manufacturers, with our top three suppliers—Nature's Bounty, Fine Foods and Pharmachem—accounting for approximately 44% of our sales for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003. In addition, each of our products is available from a secondary vendor if necessary. While our manufacturers meet our quality and production standards, we also have our own state-of-the-art quality control lab in which we routinely test products received from vendors. We have established excellent relationships with our manufacturers and have obtained improvements in supply services, product quality and product delivery. Historically, we have not been subject to material price increases by our suppliers, and we believe that in the event of price increases, we have the ability to respond to a portion of the price increases by raising the prices of our products. We own the proprietary formulations for substantially all of our weight management products and dietary and nutritional supplements.

In order to coordinate and manage the manufacturing of our products, we utilize a significant demand planning and forecasting process that is directly tied to our production planning and purchasing systems. Using this sophisticated planning software and process allows us to balance our inventory levels to provide exceptional service to distributors while minimizing working capital and inventory obsolescence. We maintain a monthly forecast accuracy of better than 80%, which facilitates the above planning process.

Our global distribution system features centralized distribution and telephone ordering systems coupled with storefront distributor service centers. Distribution and service centers are conveniently located and attractively designed in order to encourage local distributors to meet and network with each other and learn more about our products, marketing system and upcoming events. In addition, they can showcase the business while improving their selling productivity. Our major distribution warehouses have been automated with "pick-to-light" picking systems which consistently deliver over 99.5% order accuracy and handling systems that provide for inspection of every shipment before it is sent to delivery. Shipping and processing standards for orders placed are either the same day or the following business day. We have central sales ordering facilities for answering and processing telephone orders. Operators at such centers are capable of conversing in multiple languages.

Our products are distributed to foreign markets either from the facilities of our manufacturers or from our Los Angeles and Venray, Netherlands distribution centers. Products are distributed in the United States market from our Los Angeles distribution center or from our Memphis distribution center. Nutrition products manufactured in countries globally are generally transported by truck, cargo ship or plane to our international markets and are warehoused in either one of our foreign distribution centers or a contracted third party warehouse and distribution center. After arrival of the products in a foreign market, distributors purchase the products from the local distribution center or the associated sales center. Our Outer Nutrition® products are predominantly manufactured in Europe and the United States. The products manufactured in Europe are shipped to a centralized warehouse facility, from which delivery by truck, ship or plane to other international markets occurs.

Product Return and Buy-Back Policies

In most markets, our products include a customer satisfaction guarantee. Under this guarantee, within 30 days of purchase, any customer who is not satisfied with an Herbalife product for any reason may return it or any unused portion of it to the distributor from whom it was purchased for a full refund from the distributor or credit toward the purchase of another Herbalife product. If they return the products to us on a timely basis, distributors may obtain replacements from us for such returned products. In addition, in most jurisdictions, we maintain a buy-back program, pursuant to which we will repurchase products sold to a distributor provided that the distributor resigns as an Herbalife distributor, returns the product in marketable condition generally within twelve months of original purchase and meets certain documentation and other requirements. We believe this buy-back policy addresses a number of the regulatory compliance issues pertaining to network marketing, in that it offers monetary protection to distributors who want to exit the business.

Historically, product returns and buy-backs have not been significant. Product returns, refunds and buy-back expenses approximated 1.9%, 2.4% and 2.5% of retail sales in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Management Information, Internet and Telecommunication Systems

In order to facilitate our continued growth and support distributor activities, we continually upgrade our management information, internet and telecommunication systems. These systems include: (1) a centralized host computer located in Southern California, which is linked to our international markets through a dedicated wide area network that provides on-line, real-time computer connectivity and access; (2) local area networks of personal computers within our markets, serving our regional administrative staffs; (3) an international e-mail system through which our employees communicate; (4) a standardized Northern Telecom Meridian telecommunication system in most of our markets; (5) a fully integrated Oracle supply chain management system that has been installed in our distribution centers; and (6) internet websites to provide a variety of online services for distributors (status of qualifications, meeting announcements, product information, application forms, educational materials and, in the United States, sales ordering capabilities). These systems are designed to provide financial and operating data for management, timely and accurate product ordering, royalty override payment processing, inventory management and detailed distributor records. We intend to continue to invest in our systems in order to strengthen our operating platform.

Our Corporate Restructuring. Unrelated to this offering, we are in the process of restructuring our corporate organization to be more closely aligned with the international nature of our business activities. The restructuring is taking place over a period of several months and is targeted for completion by December 31, 2004, although certain steps may not be fully completed until the first quarter of 2005. The restructuring is expected to accomplish several objectives including: the realignment of our operating assets according to the geographic location of our business activities, and a lowering of the overall blended effective tax rate that arises from our countries of operation while minimizing incidences of double

taxation. Our management believes the restructuring should achieve the intended objectives, however, no assurances can be given that these objectives will be achieved.

Regulation

General. In both our United States and foreign markets, we are affected by extensive laws, governmental regulations, administrative determinations, court decisions and similar constraints. Such laws, regulations and other constraints exist at the federal, state or local levels in the United States and at all levels of government in foreign jurisdictions, including regulations pertaining to: (1) the formulation, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, distribution, importation, sale and storage of our products; (2) product claims and advertising, including direct claims and advertising by us, as well as claims and advertising by distributors, for which we may be held responsible; (3) our network marketing program; (4) transfer pricing and similar regulations that affect the level of U.S. and foreign taxable income and customs duties; and (5) taxation of distributors (which in some instances may impose an obligation on us to collect the taxes and maintain appropriate records).

Products. In the United States, the formulation, manufacturing, packaging, storing, labeling, promotion, advertising, distribution and sale of our products are subject to regulation by various governmental agencies, including (1) the FDA, (2) the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), (3) the Consumer Product Safety Commission ("CPSC"), (4) United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA"), (5) the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), (6) the United States Postal Service, (7) United States Customs and Border Protection, and (8) the Drug Enforcement Administration. Our activities also are regulated by various agencies of the states, localities and foreign countries in which our products are manufactured, distributed and sold. The FDA, in particular, regulates the formulation, manufacture and labeling of conventional foods, dietary supplements, cosmetics and over-the-counter ("OTC") drugs, such as those distributed by us. FDA regulations require us and our suppliers to meet relevant current good manufacturing practice ("cGMP") regulations for the preparation, packing and storage of foods and OTC drugs. On March 7, 2003, the FDA released for comment its proposed cGMP's for dietary supplements. If FDA issues the final cGMPs for dietary supplements late 2004, as FDA's Acting Commissioner now expects, we will have up to a year to ensure compliance. We expect to see an increase in certain manufacturing costs as a result of the necessary increase in testing of raw ingredients and finished products and compliance with higher quality standards.

Most OTC drugs are subject to FDA Monographs that establish labeling and composition for these products. Our products must comply with these Monographs, and our manufacturers must list all products with the FDA and follow cGMP. Our cosmetic products are regulated for safety by the FDA, which requires that ingredients meet industry standards for non-allergenicity and non-toxicity. Performance claims for cosmetics may not be "therapeutic."

The U.S. 1994 Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act ("DSHEA") revised the provisions of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act ("FFDCA") concerning the composition and labeling of dietary supplements and, we believe, is generally favorable to the dietary supplement industry. The legislation created a new statutory class of dietary supplements. This new class includes vitamins, minerals, herbs, amino acids and other dietary substances for human use to supplement the diet, and the legislation grandfathers, with some limitations, dietary ingredients that were on the market before October 15, 1994. A dietary supplement that contains a dietary ingredient that was not on the market before October 15, 1994 will require evidence of a history of use or other evidence of safety establishing that it is reasonably expected to be safe. Manufacturers or marketers of dietary supplements in the United States and certain other jurisdictions that make product performance claims, including structure or function claims, must have substantiation in their possession that the statements are truthful and not misleading. The majority of the products marketed by us in the United States are classified as conventional foods or dietary supplements under the FFDCA. Internationally, the majority of products marketed by us are classified as foods or food supplements.

In January 2000, the FDA a issued a regulation that defines the types of statements that can be made concerning the effect of a dietary supplement on the structure or function of the body pursuant to DSHEA. Under DSHEA, dietary supplement labeling may bear structure or function claims, which are claims that the products affect the structure or function of the body, without prior FDA approval, but with notification to the FDA. They may not bear a claim that they can prevent, treat, cure, mitigate or diagnose disease (a disease claim). The regulation describes how the FDA distinguishes disease claims from structure or function claims. The FDA later issued a Structure/Function Claims Small Entity Compliance Guide.

As a marketer of dietary and nutritional supplements and other products that are ingested by consumers, we are subject to the risk that one or more of the ingredients in our products may become the subject of regulatory action. A number of states restricted the sale of dietary supplements containing botanical sources of ephedrine alkaloids. As a result of these state regulations, we stopped sales of its dietary supplements containing botanical sources of ephedrine alkaloids due to a shift in consumer preference for "ephedra free products" and a significant increase in products liability insurance premiums for products containing botanical sources of ephedrine group alkaloids. On December 31, 2002, we ceased sales of *Thermojetics®* original green herbal tablets containing ephedrine alkaloids derived from Chinese Ma huang, as well as *Thermojetics®* green herbal tablets and *Thermojetics®* gold herbal tablets (the latter two containing the herb Sida cordifolia which is another botanical source of ephedrine alkaloids). On February 6, 2004, the FDA published a rule finding that dietary supplements containing ephedrine alkaloids present an unreasonable risk of illness or injury under conditions of use recommended or suggested in the labeling of the product, or, if no conditions of use are suggested in the labeling, under ordinary conditions of use, and are therefore adulterated.

The FDA has on record a small number of reports of adverse reactions allegedly resulting from the ingestion of our *Thermojetics®* original green tablet. These reports are among thousands of reports of adverse reactions to these products sold by other companies.

As a further outgrowth of the FDA ephedra safety review, the FDA, in January 2004, announced that it would undertake a review of the safety of the herb *Citrus aurantium.* We use *Citrus aurantium* in *ShapeWorks*™ total control and *Thermojetics®* green ephedra free dietary supplements sold in the United States and in a number of international markets. Unconfirmed reports of "serious" adverse events, reportedly associated with *Citrus aurantium,* were disclosed by the FDA to the New York Times during April 2004. Under the Freedom of Information Act, we obtained a copy of those anecdotal serious adverse event reports. No Herbalife dietary supplement containing *Citrus aurantium* was cited by the FDA. Indeed, many cited products from other companies did not even contain *Citrus aurantium.* Nonetheless, we decided to reformulate our products and will no longer market dietary supplements in the United States containing *Citrus aurantium.* Internationally, due to longer licensing lead times, we will reformulate our foreign products containing *Citrus aurantium* by 2006.

The FDA's decision to ban ephedra triggered a significant reaction by the national media, some of whom are calling for the repeal or amendment of DSHEA. These media view supposed "weaknesses" within DSHEA as the underlying reason why ephedra was allowed to remain on the market. We have been advised that DSHEA opponents in Congress may use this anti-DSHEA momentum to advance existing or new legislation to amend or repeal DSHEA. We currently expect to see the following: (1) calls for mandatory reporting of serious adverse event reports for supplements; (2) premarket approval for safety and effectiveness of dietary ingredients; (3) specific premarket review of dietary ingredient stimulants that are and will be used to replace ephedra; (4) reversal of the burden of proof standard which now rests on the FDA; and (5) a redefining of "dietary ingredient" to remove either botanicals or selected classes of ingredients now treated as dietary ingredients.

On September 16, 2002 the FDA changed its policies for notifying companies of anecdotal adverse event reports for dietary supplements. Since then, to date we have received six anecdotal special nutritional adverse events reports from the FDA. These anecdotal special nutritional adverse events consisted of an

allegation of behavioral change, a reported seizure, two cases of unspecified medical problems, two cardiac problems, and an allegation of death. These adverse events occurred following the use of varying, sometimes unspecified, Herbalife products, including two products no longer sold by Herbalife, Thermojetics Original Green and Thermojetics Gold dietary supplements, both of which contained ephedrine alkaloids. The incidents occurred within varying intervals of time following the reported use of Herbalife products. In one case of a reported unspecified medical problem, the Herbalife products were taken in combination with a drug known as warfarin. The single alleged death occurred six weeks after the reported consumption of Herbalife Relax Now and Total Control dietary supplements. Two of the adverse events involved women in their fifties who suffered cardiac incidents, one of whom reportedly suffered a heart attack after claiming to have ingested a daily intake of approximately 2-3 tablets a day of the now discontinued Thermojetics Gold dietary supplement for more than a year. We are in the process of refining our processes for gathering and reporting "serious" dietary supplement adverse event reports in those markets where such reporting is required. Currently, this process is managed by our Medical Affairs department in collaboration with Distributor Relations Call Centers.

On March 7, 2003, the FDA proposed a new regulation to require current good manufacturing practices affecting the manufacture, packing, and holding of dietary supplements. The proposed regulation would establish standards to ensure that dietary supplements and dietary ingredients are not adulterated with contaminants or impurities, and are labeled to accurately reflect the active ingredients and other ingredients in the products. It also includes proposed requirements for designing and constructing physical plants, establishing quality control procedures, and testing manufactured dietary ingredients and dietary supplements, as well as proposed requirements for maintaining records and for handling consumer complaints related to cGMPs. We are evaluating this proposal with respect to its potential impact upon the various contract manufacturers that we use to manufacturer our products some of whom might not meet the new standards. It is important to note that the proposed regulation, in an effort to limit disruption, includes a three-year phase-in for small businesses of any final regulation that is issued. This will mean that some of our contract manufacturers will not be fully impacted by the proposed regulation until at least 2007. However, the proposed regulation can be expected to result in additional costs and possibly the need to seek alternate suppliers.

In December 1999, we introduced a new line of weight management products that are suitable for diets that are high in protein and low in carbohydrates. The line, which consists of eight nutritionally balanced high-protein products that are also low in carbohydrates, is called the HPLC Program. To date the FDA has not authorized the use of a low carbohydrate claim on the label of individual food products, and therefore, we have not made such a claim on the label of any of the eight products that together comprise our HPLC Program. We believe, however, that it is permissible to accurately describe the entire program as one that is suitable for a diet that is high in protein and low in carbohydrates, and we have elected to do so by virtue of the name that we have selected for this weight management program.

Some of the products marketed by us are considered conventional foods and are currently labeled as such. Within the United States, this category of products is subject to the Nutrition, Labeling and Education Act ("NLEA"), and regulations promulgated under the NLEA. The NLEA regulates health claims, ingredient labeling and nutrient content claims characterizing the level of a nutrient in the product. The ingredients added to conventional foods must either be generally recognized as safe by experts ("GRAS") or be approved as food additives under FDA regulations.

In foreign markets, prior to commencing operations and prior to making or permitting sales of our products in the market, we may be required to obtain an approval, license or certification from the relevant country's ministry of health or comparable agency. Where a formal approval, license or certification is not required, we nonetheless seek a favorable opinion of counsel regarding our compliance with applicable laws. Prior to entering a new market in which a formal approval, license or certificate is required, we work extensively with local authorities in order to obtain the requisite approvals. The approval process generally requires us to present each product and product ingredient to appropriate regulators and, in some

instances, arrange for testing of products by local technicians for ingredient analysis. The approvals may be conditioned on reformulation of our products, or may be unavailable with respect to some products or some ingredients. Product reformulation or the inability to introduce some products or ingredients into a particular market may have an adverse effect on sales. We must also comply with product labeling and packaging regulations that vary from country to country. Our failure to comply with these regulations can result in a product being removed from sale in a particular market, either temporarily or permanently. The United Kingdom's Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency is expected to soon issue a list of botanical ingredients it considers as medicinal by claim or function that could adversely impact some of our present UK formulations, depending on the permitted claims.

The FTC, which exercises jurisdiction over the advertising of all of our products, has in the past several years instituted enforcement actions against several dietary supplement companies and against manufacturers of weight loss products generally for false and misleading advertising of some of their products. These enforcement actions have often resulted in consent decrees and monetary payments by the companies involved. In addition, the FTC has increased its scrutiny of the use of testimonials, which we also utilize. Although we have not been the target of FTC enforcement action for the advertising of our products, we cannot be sure that the FTC, or comparable foreign agencies, will not question our advertising or other operations in the future. It is unclear whether the FTC will subject our advertisements to increased surveillance to ensure compliance with the principles set forth in the guide.

In Europe, a pending EU Health Claim regulation, now being discussed within the European Parliament, could, if enacted, have an adverse effect on existing product "wellness," "well-being" and "good for you" claims presently made on existing product labeling, literature and advertising. We and our industry allies are vigorously working to address this pending debate in ongoing discussion with Parliamentarians and the European Commission.

In some countries, regulations applicable to the activities of our distributors also may affect our business because in some countries we are, or regulators may assert that we are, responsible for our distributors' conduct. In these countries, regulators may request or require that we take steps to ensure that our distributors comply with local regulations. The types of regulated conduct include: (1) representations concerning our products; (2) income representations made by use and/or distributors; (3) public media advertisements, which in foreign markets may require prior approval by regulators; and (4) sales of products in markets in which the products have not been approved, licensed or certified for sale.

In some markets, it is possible that improper product claims by distributors could result in our products being reviewed by regulatory authorities and, as a result, being classified or placed into another category as to which stricter regulations are applicable. In addition, we might be required to make labeling changes.

We are unable to predict the nature of any future laws, regulations, interpretations or applications, nor can we predict what effect additional governmental regulations or administrative orders, when and if promulgated, would have on our business in the future. They could, however, require: (1) the reformulation of some products not capable of being reformulated; (2) imposition of additional record keeping requirements; (3) expanded documentation of the properties of some products; (4) expanded or different labeling; (5) additional scientific substantiation regarding product ingredients, safety or usefulness; and/or (6) additional distributor compliance surveillance and enforcement action by us.

Any or all of these requirements could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. All of our officers and directors are subject to a permanent injunction issued in October 1986 pursuant to the settlement of an action instituted by the California Attorney General, the State Health Director and the Santa Cruz County District Attorney. We consented to the entry of this injunction without in any way admitting the allegations of the complaint. The injunction prevents us and our officers and directors from making specified claims in future advertising of our products and required

us to implement some documentation systems with respect to payments to our distributors. At the same time, the injunction does not prevent us from continuing to make specified claims concerning our products that have been made and are being made, provided that we have a reasonable basis for making the claims.

We are aware that, in some of our international markets, there has been recent adverse publicity concerning products that contain ingredients that have been genetically modified ("GM"). In some markets, the possibility of health risks or perceived consumer preference thought to be associated with GM ingredients has prompted proposed or actual governmental regulation. For example, the European Union has adopted a EC Regulation 1829/2003 affecting the labeling of products containing ingredients that have been genetically modified, and the documents manufacturers and marketers will need to possess to ensure 'traceability' at all steps in the chain of production and distribution. This new regulation, which took effect in 2004, is being implemented by us and our contract manufacturers, resulting in modifications to our labeling, and in some instances, to some of our foods and food supplements sold in Europe. Differing GM regulations affecting us also have been adopted in Brazil, Japan, Korea, Taiwan and Thailand. We cannot anticipate the extent to which future regulations in our markets will restrict the use of GM ingredients in our products or the impact of any regulations on our business in those markets. In response to any applicable regulations, we would, where practicable, attempt to reformulate our products to satisfy the regulations. We believe, based upon currently available information, that compliance with regulatory requirements in this area should not have a material adverse effect on us or our business. However, because publicity and governmental scrutiny of GM ingredients is a relatively new and evolving area, there can be no assurance in this regard. If a significant number of our products were found to be genetically modified and regulations in our markets significantly restricted the use of GM ingredients in our products, our business could be materially adversely affected.

In addition, in certain of our markets, there has been recent adverse regulatory and press attention to ingredients that may cause what is commonly referred to as mad cow disease. Certain of our products contain ingredients derived from bovine sources. We are not aware of any infection or contamination of any of our products by BSE. Should any such infection or contamination be detected, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. Additionally, if governments preclude importation of products from the U.S. containing bovine-derived ingredients, it could adversely impact product availability and/or future price. Further, even if no such infection or contamination is detected, adverse publicity concerning the BSE risk, or governmental or regulatory developments aimed at combating the risk of BSE contamination by regulating bovine products and/or by-products, could have a material adverse effect on our business. We anticipate some impact associated with the discovery of BSE in the United States, such as in Mexico, which recently restricted the importation of certain of our products containing bovine-derived ingredients produced in part from U.S. cattle. Affected products being held at the border currently include Cell Activator, Floral Fiber, HPLC Drinks plus Fiber and Herb Tablets. Our manufacturing department is working to replace the U.S. sourced ingredients with comparable materials from other countries of origin not similarly precluded.

We are also in the process of complying with recent regulations within the European Union, Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Hong Kong, Japan, Taiwan and Thailand affecting the use and/or labeling of irradiated raw ingredients. To date, we have dealt with irradiation compliance questions involving three products sold in the Netherlands and one product sold in Switzerland.

Compliance with GMO, BSE and irradiation regulations can be expected to increase the cost of manufacturing certain of our products.

Network marketing program. Our network marketing program is subject to a number of federal and state regulations administered by the FTC and various state agencies as well as regulations in foreign markets administered by foreign agencies. Regulations applicable to network marketing organizations generally are directed at ensuring that product sales ultimately are made to consumers and that advancement within our organization is based on sales of the organization's products rather than investments in the organization's or other non-retail sales related criteria. For instance, in some markets,

there are limits on the extent to which distributors may earn royalty overrides on sales generated by distributors that were not directly sponsored by the distributor. When required by law, we obtain regulatory approval of our network marketing program or, when this approval is not required, the favorable opinion of local counsel as to regulatory compliance. Nevertheless, we remain subject to the risk that, in one or more markets, our marketing system could be found not to be in compliance with applicable regulations. Failure by us to comply with these regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business in a particular market or in general.

We also are subject to the risk of private party challenges to the legality of our network marketing program. For example, in *Webster v. Omnitrition International, Inc.*, 79 F.3d 776 (9th Cir. 1996), the multi-level marketing program of Omnitrition International, Inc. ("Omnitrition") was successfully challenged in a class action by Omnitrition distributors who alleged that Omnitrition was operating an illegal "pyramid scheme" in violation of federal and state laws. We believe that our network marketing program satisfies the standards set forth in the Omnitrition case and other applicable statutes and case law defining a legal marketing system, in part based upon significant differences between our marketing system and that described in the Omnitrition case.

Herbalife International was a defendant in a purported class action lawsuit in the U.S. District Court of California (*Jacobs v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*) originally filed on February 19, 2002 challenging marketing practices of several distributors and Herbalife International under various state and federal laws. The plaintiffs alleged that the NWTW system operated by certain independent distributors of Herbalife products placed too much emphasis on recruiting and encouraged excessively large purchases of product and promotional materials by distributors. The plaintiffs also alleged that NWTW pressured distributors to disseminate promotional materials which were misleading in the way they described both the income that could be generated through use of the NWTW system as well as in the way they described the Herbalife business opportunity. In addition, the plaintiffs alleged that NWTW violated certain state laws prohibiting racketeering, "endless chain schemes," insufficient disclosure in assisted marketing plans, and unfair and deceptive business practices. The plaintiffs sought to hold Herbalife International vicariously liable for the actions of these independent distributors. Without in any way admitting liability or wrongdoing, we have reached a binding settlement with the plaintiffs. Under the terms of the settlement, we (i) paid $3 million into a fund to be distributed to former Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, (ii) will pay up to a maximum aggregate amount of $1 million, refund to former Supervisor-level distributors the amounts they had paid to purchase such NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, and (iii) will offer rebates up to a maximum aggregate amount of $2 million on certain new purchases of Herbalife products to those current Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter.

Herbalife International and certain of its distributors have been named as defendants in a purported class action lawsuit filed July 16, 2003 in the Circuit Court of Ohio County in the State of West Virginia (*Mey v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*). Herbalife International had removed the lawsuit to federal court and the court has recently remanded the lawsuit to state court. The complaint alleges that certain telemarketing practices of certain Herbalife International distributors violate the Telephone Consumer Protection Act and seeks to hold Herbalife International liable for the practices of its distributors. More specifically, the plaintiffs' complaint alleges that several of Herbalife's distributors used pre-recorded telephone messages and autodialers to contact prospective customers in violation of the TCPA's prohibition of such practices. Herbalife's distributors are independent contractors and, if any such distributors in fact violated the TCPA, they also violated Herbalife's policies, which require its distributors to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the suit.

It is an ongoing part of our business to monitor and respond to regulatory and legal developments, including those that may affect our network marketing program. However, the regulatory requirements

concerning network marketing programs do not include bright line rules and are inherently fact-based. An adverse judicial determination with respect to our network marketing program could have a material adverse effect on our business. An adverse determination could: (1) require us to make modifications to our network marketing program, (2) result in negative publicity or (3) have a negative impact on distributor morale. In addition, adverse rulings by courts in any proceedings challenging the legality of multi-level marketing systems, even in those not involving us directly, could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Transfer pricing and similar regulations. In many countries, including the United States, we are subject to transfer pricing and other tax regulations designed to ensure that appropriate levels of income are reported as earned by our U.S. or local entities and are taxed accordingly. In addition, our operations are subject to regulations designed to ensure that appropriate levels of customs duties are assessed on the importation of our products.

Although we believe that we are in substantial compliance with all applicable regulations and restrictions, we are subject to the risk that governmental authorities could audit our transfer pricing and related practices and assert that additional taxes are owed. For example, we are currently subject to pending or proposed audits that are at various levels of review, assessment or appeal in a number of jurisdictions involving transfer pricing issues, income taxes, duties, value added taxes, withholding taxes and related interest and penalties in material amounts. In some circumstances, additional taxes, interest and penalties have been assessed, and we will be required to litigate to reverse the assessments. We and our tax advisors believe that there are substantial defenses to the allegations that additional taxes are owing, and we are vigorously against the imposition of additional proposed taxes. The ultimate resolution of these matters may take several years, and the outcome is uncertain.

In the event that the audits or assessments are concluded adversely to us, we may or may not be able to offset or mitigate the consolidated effect of foreign income tax assessments through the use of U.S. foreign tax credits. Currently, we anticipate utilizing the majority of our foreign tax credits in the year in which they arise with the unused amount carried forward. Because the laws and regulations governing U.S. foreign tax credits are complex and subject to periodic legislative amendment, we cannot be sure that we would in fact be able to take advantage of any foreign tax credits in the future. As a result, adverse outcomes in these matters could have a material impact on our financial condition and operating results.

Other regulations. We also are subject to a variety of other regulations in various foreign markets, including regulations pertaining to social security assessments, employment and severance pay requirements, import/export regulations and antitrust issues. As an example, in many markets, we are substantially restricted in the amount and types of rules and termination criteria that we can impose on distributors without having to pay social security assessments on behalf of the distributors and without incurring severance obligations to terminated distributors. In some countries, we may be subject to these obligations in any event.

Our failure to comply with these regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business in a particular market or in general. Assertions that we failed to comply with regulations or the effect of adverse regulations in one market could adversely affect us in other markets as well by causing increased regulatory scrutiny in those other markets or as a result of the negative publicity generated in those other markets.

Compliance procedures. As indicated above, Herbalife, our products and our network marketing program are subject, both directly and indirectly through distributors' conduct, to numerous federal, state and local regulations, both in the United States and foreign markets. Beginning in 1985, we began to institute formal regulatory compliance measures by developing a system to identify specific complaints against distributors and to remedy any violations by distributors through appropriate sanctions, including warnings, suspensions and, when necessary, terminations. In our manuals, seminars and other training

programs and materials, we emphasize that distributors are prohibited from making therapeutic claims for our products.

Our general policy regarding acceptance of distributor applications from individuals who do not reside in one of our markets is to refuse to accept the individual's distributor application. From time to time, exceptions to the policy are made on a country-by-country basis.

In order to comply with regulations that apply to both us and our distributors, we conduct considerable research into the applicable regulatory framework prior to entering any new market to identify all necessary licenses and approvals and applicable limitations on our operations in that market. Typically, we conduct this research with the assistance of local legal counsel and other representatives. We devote substantial resources to obtaining the necessary licenses and approvals and bringing our operations into compliance with the applicable limitations. We also research laws applicable to distributor operations and revise or alter our distributor manuals and other training materials and programs to provide distributors with guidelines for operating a business, marketing and distributing our products and similar matters, as required by applicable regulations in each market. We, however, are unable to monitor our supervisors and distributors effectively to ensure that they refrain from distributing our products in countries where we have not commenced operations, and we do not devote significant resources to this type of monitoring.

In addition, regulations in existing and new markets often are ambiguous and subject to considerable interpretive and enforcement discretion by the responsible regulators. Moreover, even when we believe that we and our distributors are initially in compliance with all applicable regulations, new regulations regularly are being added and the interpretation of existing regulations is subject to change. Further, the content and impact of regulations to which we are subject may be influenced by public attention directed at us, our products or our network marketing program, so that extensive adverse publicity about us, our products or our network marketing program may result in increased regulatory scrutiny.

It is an ongoing part of our business to anticipate and respond to new and changing regulations and to make corresponding changes in our operations to the extent practicable. Although we devote considerable resources to maintaining our compliance with regulatory constraints in each of our markets, we cannot be sure that (1) we would be found to be in full compliance with applicable regulations in all of our markets at any given time or (2) the regulatory authorities in one or more markets will not assert, either retroactively or prospectively or both, that our operations are not in full compliance. These assertions or the effect of adverse regulations in one market could negatively affect us in other markets as well by causing increased regulatory scrutiny in those other markets or as a result of the negative publicity generated in those other markets. These assertions could have a material adverse effect on us in a particular market or in general. Furthermore, depending upon the severity of regulatory changes in a particular market and the changes in our operations that would be necessitated to maintain compliance, these changes could result in our experiencing a material reduction in sales in the market or determining to exit the market altogether. In this event, we would attempt to devote the resources previously devoted to the market to a new market or markets or other existing markets. However, we cannot be sure that this transition would not have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations either in the short or long-term.

Trademarks and Proprietary Formulas

We use the umbrella trademarks Herbalife, Thermojetics, Dermajetics, and have several other trademarks and trade names registered in connection with our products and operations. Our trademark registrations are issued through the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in comparable agencies in the foreign countries. We consider our trademarks and trade names to be an important factor in our business. We also take care in protecting the intellectual property rights of our proprietary formulas by restricting access to our formulas within our company to those persons or departments that require access to them to perform their functions, and by requiring our finished goods-suppliers and consultants to execute supply and non-disclosure agreements that seek to contractually protect our intellectual property

rights in our proprietary products. For example, we are currently developing a new product in the energy supplement category for which we may seek (through our employees who invented this product) one or more patents for technological innovations inherent in the product, including the formulation as a whole. At the moment, this project and its elements remain the confidential trade secrets of us and our inventor-employees. However, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our proprietary rights.

Competition

The business of marketing weight management and nutrition products is highly competitive. This market segment includes numerous manufacturers, distributors, marketers, retailers and physicians that actively compete for the business of consumers both in the United States and abroad. The market is highly sensitive to the introduction of new products or weight management plans, including various prescription drugs that may rapidly capture a significant share of the market. As a result, our ability to remain competitive depends in part upon the successful introduction of new products. In addition, we anticipate that we will be subject to increasing competition in the future from sellers that utilize electronic commerce. We cannot be sure of the impact of electronic commerce or that it will not adversely affect our business.

We are subject to significant competition for the recruitment of distributors from other network marketing organizations, including those that market weight management products, nutritional supplements, and personal care products, as well as other types of products. Some of our competitors are substantially larger than we are, and have available considerably greater financial resources than we have. Our ability to remain competitive depends, in significant part, on our success in recruiting and retaining distributors through an attractive compensation plan and other incentives. We believe that our production bonus program, international sponsorship program and other compensation and incentive programs provide our distributors with significant earning potential. However, we cannot be sure that our programs for recruitment and retention of distributors will be successful.

Employees

As of September 30, 2004, we had 2,280 full-time employees. These numbers do not include our distributors, who are independent contractors rather than our employees. Except for some employees in Mexico and in some European countries, none of our employees are members of any labor union, and we have never experienced any business interruption as a result of any labor disputes.

Properties

We lease all of our physical properties located in the United States. Our executive offices, located in Century City, California, include approximately 115,000 square feet of general office space under lease arrangements expiring in February 2006. We lease an aggregate of approximately 144,000 square feet of office space, computer facilities and conference rooms at the Operations Center in Inglewood, California, under a lease that expires in October 2006, and approximately 150,000 square feet of warehouse space in two separate facilities located in Los Angeles and Memphis. The Los Angeles and Memphis lease agreements have terms through June 2006 and August 2006, respectively. In Venray, Netherlands, we lease our European centralized warehouse of approximately 175,000 square feet. The lease expires in June 2007. We also lease warehouse, manufacturing plant and office space in a majority of our other geographic areas of operation. We believe that our existing facilities are adequate to meet our current requirements and that comparable space is readily available at each of these locations.

Legal Proceedings

We are from time to time engaged in routine litigation. We regularly review all pending litigation matters in which we are involved and establish reserves deemed appropriate by management for these litigation matters when a probable loss estimate can be made.

Herbalife International was a defendant in a purported class action lawsuit in the U.S. District Court of California (*Jacobs v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*) originally filed on February 19, 2002 challenging marketing practices of several distributors and Herbalife International under various state and federal laws. The plaintiffs alleged that the NWTW system operated by certain independent distributors of Herbalife products placed too much emphasis on recruiting and encouraged excessively large purchases of product and promotional materials by distributors. The plaintiffs also alleged that NWTW pressured distributors to disseminate promotional materials which were misleading in the way they described both the income that could be generated through use of the NWTW system as well as in the way they described the Herbalife business opportunity. In addition, the plaintiffs alleged that NWTW violated certain state laws prohibiting racketeering, "endless chain schemes," insufficient disclosure in assisted marketing plans, and unfair and deceptive business practices. The plaintiffs sought to hold Herbalife International vicariously liable for the actions of these independent distributors. Without in any way admitting liability or wrongdoing, the Company has reached a binding settlement with the plaintiffs. Under the terms of the settlement, the Company (i) paid $3 million into a fund to be distributed to former Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, (ii) will pay up to a maximum aggregate amount of $1 million, refund to former Supervisor-level distributors the amounts they had paid to purchase such NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, and (iii) offer rebates up to a maximum aggregate amount of $2 million, on certain new purchases of Herbalife products to those current Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter.

Herbalife International and certain of its distributors have been named as defendants in a purported class action lawsuit filed July 16, 2003 in the Circuit Court of Ohio County in the State of West Virginia (*Mey v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*). The complaint alleges that certain telemarketing practices of certain Herbalife International distributors violate the Telephone Consumer Protection Act, or TCPA, and seeks to hold Herbalife International liable for the practices of its distributors. More specifically, the plaintiffs' complaint alleges that several of Herbalife International's distributors used pre-recorded telephone messages and autodialers to contact prospective customers in violation of the TCPA's prohibition of such practices. Herbalife International's distributors are independent contractors and, if any such distributors in fact violated the TCPA, they also violated Herbalife's policies, which require its distributors to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the suit.

As a marketer of dietary and nutritional supplements and other products that are ingested by consumers or applied to their bodies, we have been and are currently subjected to various product liability claims. The effects of these claims to date have not been material to us, and the reasonably possible range of exposure on currently existing claims is not material to us. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the allegations contained in the lawsuits. We currently maintain product liability insurance with an annual deductible of $10 million.

Certain of our subsidiaries have been subject to tax audits by governmental authorities in their respective countries. In certain of these tax audits, governmental authorities are proposing that significant amounts of additional taxes and related interest and penalties are due. The aggregate amount of assessed taxes, penalties and interest to date is approximately $34.0 million. We and our tax advisors believe that there are substantial defenses to their allegations that additional taxes are owing, and we are vigorously contesting the additional proposed taxes and related charges.

These matters may take several years to resolve, and we cannot be sure of their ultimate resolution. However, it is the opinion of management that adverse outcomes, if any, will not likely result in a material effect on our financial condition and operating results. This opinion is based on our belief that any losses we suffer would not be material and that we have meritorious defenses. Although we have reserved an amount that we believe represents the likely outcome of the resolution of these disputes, if we are incorrect in our assessment we may have to pay the full amount assessed.

MANAGEMENT

All common shares and options to purchase common shares data gives effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split of our common shares, which took effect December 1, 2004.

Biographical information follows for each person who serves as a director and/or an executive officer of Herbalife and Herbalife International. The table sets forth certain information regarding these individuals (ages are as of September 30, 2004).

Name	Age	Position with Herbalife	Director/Officer Since	Class*
Peter M. Castleman(4)(5)	48	Chairman of the Board	2002	I
Michael O. Johnson(3)(6)	50	Chief Executive Officer, Director	2003	I
Gregory Probert(6)	48	Chief Operating Officer	2003	—
Henry Burdick(4)(6)	62	Vice Chairman, Director	2002	I
Richard Goudis(6)	43	Chief Financial Officer	2004	—
Brett R. Chapman(6)	49	General Counsel	2003	—
Kenneth J. Diekroeger(1)(2)	42	Director	2002	II
James H. Fordyce(1)(2)(5)	45	Director	2002	II
Markus Lehmann	43	Director	2003	II
Charles L. Orr(2)	61	Director	2002	II
Jesse T. Rogers(1)(5)	47	Director	2002	III
Leslie Stanford(4)	47	Director	2002	I
Leroy T. Barnes, Jr.**	53	Director(7)	2004	III
Richard P. Bermingham**	65	Director(7)	2004	III
Peter Maslen**	52	Director(7)	2004	III

(1) Member of the compensation committee of Herbalife and Herbalife International.

(2) Member of the audit committee of Herbalife and Herbalife International.

(3) Non-voting member of the executive committee of Herbalife and Herbalife International.

(4) Member of the product committee of Herbalife and Herbalife International.

(5) Member of the executive committee of Herbalife and Herbalife International.

(6) Officer of Herbalife.

(7) Appointment as director is conditional upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange.

* Our Board of Directors is divided into three classes of the same or nearly the same number of directors, each serving staggered terms. Initially, directors serving in Class I will serve a one-year term, directors serving in Class II will serve a two-year term, and directors serving in Class III will serve a three-year term. Thereafter, directors serving in each class will each serve a staggered three-year term.

** On December 13, 2004, our board appointed three new directors to the board, with such appointment conditional upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange, (a) each of whom is "independent," as defined under and required by the federal securities laws and the rules of the New York Stock Exchange, (b) each of whom will be members of our audit committee, and (c) one of whom is an "audit committee financial expert," as this term has been defined by the SEC in Item 401(h)(2) of Regulation S-K.

As a result of the disposition agreement by and among certain affiliates of our Equity Sponsors described under "Principal and Selling Shareholders," we will be deemed to be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the regulations of the NYSE. Among other things, our status as a

controlled company means that we will not be subject to all of the NYSE requirements that would otherwise be applicable. For example, as a controlled company we are not required to have independent directors comprise a majority of the members of our board of directors. When and if we cease to be a controlled company, we will comply with the additional requirements of the NYSE within the time prescribed by the NYSE regulations.

We currently expect that over the course of approximately three years the number of our directors will decrease from 12 to nine. We anticipate that the percentage of independent directors on our board will increase over such time.

Peter M. Castleman is the Chairman of our Board. Mr. Castleman is Managing Partner of Whitney, a position that he has held for more than a decade. Prior to joining Whitney over fifteen years ago, Mr. Castleman was with Morgan Stanley & Co. and prior to that with J.P. Morgan & Co., Inc. Mr. Castleman received his MBA from Harvard Business School and his undergraduate degree from Duke University. Mr. Castleman is currently a director of several private companies. He was previously a director of numerous other companies, including The North Face, Inc., Advance Paradigm, Eon Labs Inc., and Pharmanex, Inc.

Michael O. Johnson is Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Johnson joined Herbalife in April 2003 after 17 years with The Walt Disney Company, where he most recently served as President of Walt Disney International, and also served as President of Asia Pacific for The Walt Disney Company and President of Buena Vista Home Entertainment. Mr. Johnson has also previously served as a publisher of *Audio Times* magazine, and has directed the regional sales efforts of Warner Amex Satellite Entertainment Company for three of its television channels, including MTV, Nickelodeon and The Movie Channel. Mr. Johnson received his Bachelor of Arts in Political Science from Western State University.

Gregory Probert is Chief Operating Officer of Herbalife. Mr. Probert joined Herbalife in August 2003 after serving as President and CEO of DMX MUSIC for over 2 years. Mr. Probert joined DMX MUSIC after serving as Chief Operating Officer of planetLingo from January 2000 to November 2000, where he led the team that designed and built the company's first product, an online conversational system for the $20 billion ESL market in Japan. Immediately prior to planetLingo, Mr. Probert spent 12 years with The Walt Disney Company, where he most recently served as Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer for the $3.5 billion Buena Vista Home Entertainment worldwide business. Mr. Probert's positions with The Walt Disney Company also included service as Executive Vice President and Managing Director of the International Home Video Division, Senior Vice President and Managing Director of Buena Vista Home Entertainment, Asia Pacific Region, based in Hong Kong, and Chief Financial Officer of Buena Vista International, Disney's theatrical distribution arm, among others. Mr. Probert received his Bachelor of Science from the University of Southern California and his MBA from California State University, Los Angeles.

Henry Burdick is Vice Chairman and in charge of new product development. Mr. Burdick was the co-founder and at various times served as the Chairman, President and CEO of Pharmavite Corporation, the makers of the Nature Made brand of nutritional supplements. In May 1996, following his retirement from Pharmavite, Mr. Burdick invested in a research and development company called Generation Health. He renamed the operating company Pharmanex, and was Chairman and CEO until it was sold in 1998 to Nu Skin Enterprises, Inc., a NYSE listed company. Mr. Burdick is also a partner in La Quinta Golf Properties, a golf course development company, and a partner and 50% owner of B&L Properties, a real estate development firm founded in 1975. In addition, Mr. Burdick served from 1998 to August 2002 as a director of Metagenics, a privately held nutritional product formulator and manufacturer. Mr. Burdick was born in Santiago, Cuba and received a B.A. from California State University, Northridge.

Richard Goudis joined Herbalife in June 2004 as Chief Financial Officer. From 1998 to 2001, Mr. Goudis was the Chief Operating Officer of Rexall Sundown, a Nasdaq 100 company that was sold to Royal Numico in 2000. After the sale to Royal Numico, Mr. Goudis had operations responsibility for all of

Royal Numico's U.S. investments, including General Nutrition Centers, or GNC, Unicity International and Rexall Sundown. From 2002 to May 2004, Mr. Goudis was a partner at Flamingo Capital Partners, a firm he founded with several retired executives from Rexall Sundown. Prior to working at Rexall Sundown, Mr. Goudis worked at Sunbeam Corporation and Pratt & Whitney.

Brett R. Chapman joined Herbalife in October 2003 as General Counsel. Prior to joining Herbalife, Mr. Chapman spent thirteen years at The Walt Disney Company, most recently as Senior Vice President and Deputy General Counsel, with responsibility for all legal matters relating to Disney's Media Networks Group, including the ABC Television Network, the company's cable properties including The Disney Channel and ESPN, and Disney's radio and internet businesses. Prior to working at The Walt Disney Company, Mr. Chapman was an associate at the law firm of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP. Mr. Chapman received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Science in Business Administration from California State University, Northridge and his Juris Doctorate from Southwestern University School of Law.

Leroy T. Barnes, Jr. is Vice President and Treasurer of PG&E Corporation, a position he has held since 2001. From 1997 to 2001, Mr. Barnes was Vice President and Treasurer of Gap, Inc. Prior to that, Mr. Barnes was with Pacific Telesis Group/SBC Communications and prior to that with UC Press. Earlier in his career, Mr. Barnes was a consultant at Deloitte & Touche. Mr. Barnes received his Bachelors and Masters degrees from Stanford University, and his MBA in Finance from Stanford Business School. Mr. Barnes' appointment to our board of directors is conditional upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange.

Richard P. Bermingham is an independent business consultant and advisor to various companies. Mr. Bermingham has over 40 years of business experience and is currently the Chairman of the board of Bermingham Investment Company where he has held such position since 1997. From 1994 to 1997, Mr. Bermingham was the Vice Chairman of the board of American Golf. Mr. Bermingham worked for Collins Food International (which was acquired by Sizzler International, Inc.) from 1967 to 1994. He served as the Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of directors of the publicly traded company for the period from 1987 to 1994. Mr. Bermingham is currently a director of Special Value Opportunities Fund. He also serves on the boards of Marymount College, Jordano's, Inc., Interactive Health and Encanto Restaurants LLC, the latter two of which are companies controlled by Whitney or affiliates thereof. Mr. Bermingham was a certified public accountant and received his Bachelor of Science from the University of Colorado. Mr. Bermingham's appointment to our board of directors is conditional upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange.

Kenneth J. Diekroeger is a Managing Director of Golden Gate Capital, a position he has held since its inception in 2000. From 1996 to 2000, Mr. Diekroeger was a managing director, and partner with American Industrial Partners. Earlier in his career, Mr. Diekroeger was a consultant at Bain & Company. Mr. Diekroeger received his MBA from Stanford University and his Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering from Stanford University. He is currently a director of several private companies.

James H. Fordyce is a partner with certain Whitney-affiliated entities and has been with Whitney since July 1996. Prior to joining Whitney, Mr. Fordyce was with Heller Financial and prior to that with Chemical Bank. Mr. Fordyce received his MBA from Fordham University and his undergraduate degree from Lake Forest College. Mr. Fordyce currently is a director of several private companies.

Markus Lehmann has been an independent Herbalife distributor for 13 years. A member of the International Chairman's Club, Mr. Lehmann is active with distributors of Herbalife's products throughout the world. Mr. Lehmann has been active in training other Herbalife distributors around the world, and has served on various strategy and planning groups for Herbalife. He is involved in various charities including the Herbalife Family Foundation.

Peter Maslen is self-employed at Hanson Maslen Group, LLC, which he founded in 2003. From 1999 to 2003, he served as President of Starbucks Coffee International. Earlier in his career, he was with Tricon Restaurants International, and prior to that with Pepsico Restaurants International. Earlier, he was with Mars, Inc. Mr. Maslen received his Bachelor of Arts in Economics and Commerce from the University of Western Australia. Mr. Maslen's appointment to our board of directors is conditional upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange.

Charles L. Orr is self-employed as an independent director and advisor to companies operating in the e-commerce, financial services and direct selling industries. From 1993 through 2000, Mr. Orr was President and CEO of Shaklee Corporation which included the brand names of Harry and David, Jackson and Perkins and Shaklee. From 2003 to the present, Mr. Orr has served as the Chairman of the Scientific Advisory Board for Swiss Medica, a Toronto-based start-up company that is developing bio-science products. Mr. Orr served as a director of Provident Mutual Life Insurance Company from 1995 through 2002. His prior business affiliations include CIGNA, Continental Insurance, Federated Investors, RCA Computer Systems, Southwestern Life and Xerox. Mr. Orr received his MBA from the University of Connecticut and Bachelor of Arts from Wesleyan University. He is an advisor to several private companies, a former director of Provident Mutual Life Insurance Company and currently serves as a board member of the Direct Selling Education Foundation, a position he has held since 2001.

Jesse T. Rogers is a Managing Director of Golden Gate Capital, a position he has held since its inception in 2000. Prior to joining Golden Gate Capital, Mr. Rogers was a partner at Bain & Company for over ten years, where he served as the West Coast head of the consumer products practice and founded Bain & Company's worldwide Private Equity Group. Mr. Rogers received his MBA from Harvard Business School and his Bachelor of Arts from Stanford University. He is currently a director of several private companies and previously served as a director of Beringer Wine Estates and Bain & Company.

Leslie Stanford has been an independent Herbalife distributor for 23 years. A member of the International Chairman's Club, Ms. Stanford is active with distributors of Herbalife's products throughout the world. Ms. Stanford has been active in training other Herbalife distributors around the world, and has served on various strategy and planning groups for Herbalife. She graduated from the University of Alberta, and is involved in various charities including the Herbalife Family Foundation.

Director Compensation

Each independent director currently receives $25,000 per year for services as a director ($35,000 per year for the Chairman of the Audit Committee), plus (1) $5,000 for each Board meeting attended by the director in person, and a fee of $1,000 per Board meeting attended telephonically and (2) $2,500 for each meeting of a committee of the Board which the director attends either in person or telephonically. Additionally, (1) Mr. Orr, who has served as a director since 2002, was granted options to purchase 25,000 common shares of Herbalife at a strike price of $0.88 and options to purchase 25,000 common shares of Herbalife at a strike price of $3.52. These options will vest pro rata with 5% vesting on the date of grant and the balance vesting in equal quarterly installments over 19 calendar quarters, (2) Henry Burdick was granted options to purchase 150,000 common shares of Herbalife at a strike price of $0.88 and options to purchase 150,000 common shares of Herbalife at a strike price of $3.52 and (3) Messrs. Barnes, Bermingham and Maslen will be awarded options to purchase 62,500 common shares at a strike price of $14.00 per share upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange. Both of the grants to Henry Burdick are fully vested. The grants to Messrs. Barnes, Bermingham and Maslen vest quarterly over three years. These options will expire on the tenth anniversary of their date of grant.

Directors who are employees of Herbalife or any of its affiliates or have been designated as directors by the affiliates of Herbalife or its distributors are not independent directors for purposes of director compensation and, in lieu of the compensation described above, receive an annual stipend in the amount of $1,000 for their service as directors.

Executive Compensation

Summary Compensation Table. The following table sets forth the annual and long-term compensation of our Chief Executive Officer and each of the four other most highly compensated executive officers (collectively, the "Named Executive Officers") for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003.

		Annual Compensation			Long-Term Compensation Awards			
Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary($)	Bonus($)[1]	Other Annual Compensation ($)[2]	Restricted Stock Award(s)($)	Securities Underlying Options/ SARs(#)	LTIP Payouts($)	All Other Compensation ($)[3]
Michael O. Johnson Chief Executive Officer (Joined the Company April 3, 2003)	2003	$ 604,807(12)	$ 1,350,000	$ —	$ —	2,955,923	$ —	$ 25,790(5)
Brian L. Kane[4] Prior CEO and Current President, Europe	2003	$ 726,202	$ 425,000	$ —	$ —	905,688	—	$ 65,389(6)
	2002	725,384	982,500	—	—	—	—	2,386,977
	2001	700,000	792,000	60,000	—	—	—	392,420
Carol Hannah[4] Prior CEO and President Distributor Communications and Support	2003	$ 712,500	$ 425,000	$ —	$ —	905,688	—	$ 35,344(7)
	2002	777,885	1,054,688	—	—	—	—	3,435,425
	2001	752,000	792,000	60,000	—	—	—	476,305
Gregory Probert Chief Operating Officer (Joined the Company July 31, 2003)	2003	$ 207,885(12)	450,000	—	—	425,000	—	$ 6,231(8)
David Kratochvil Chief Logistics Officer	2003	$ 400,000	$ 100,000	$ —	$ —	—	$ —	$ 31,135(9)
	2002	425,961	125,000	—	—	150,000	—	86,428(10)
	2001	400,000	95,385	30,000	—	—	—	108,533
John Purdy Senior Vice President Asia/Pacific Rim	2003	$ 387,308	$ 95,000	$ —	$ —	—	$ —	$ 35,151(10)
	2002	380,000	125,000	—	—	150,000	—	178,597
	2001	350,000	74,712	30,000	—	—	—	305,032
Robert Levy Senior Vice President The Americas	2003	$ 380,000	$ 95,000	$ —	$ —	—	$ —	$ 49,766(11)
	2002	380,000	150,000	—	—	150,000	—	49,502
	2001	360,868	83,462	30,000	—	—	—	37,966

(1) The 2001 amounts reflect bonuses earned under the 1994 Performance-Based Annual Incentive Compensation Plan. The 2002 bonus amounts of Mr. Kane and Ms. Hannah were earned under the 1994 Performance-Based Annual Incentive Compensation Plan for the first six months and a discretionary bonus was awarded for the last six months of 2002 and the year ended December 31, 2003.

(2) Amounts shown represent payments for non-accountable expense reimbursement allowances and the aggregate of other payments or benefits that do not individually exceed 25% of the total perquisite or personal benefits for Messrs. Kane, Kratochvil, Purdy, Levy, and Ms. Hannah.

(3) For 2003, these amounts represent payments under the Executive Long-Term Disability Plan, Executive Life Insurance Plan, the Herbalife International Employees 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan and Trust, the Executive Medical Plan, the Deferred Compensation Plan, private use and transfer of a company-owned car, and employee awards.

(4) Until April 3, 2003, Mr. Kane and Ms. Hannah served as Co-Presidents.

(5) Mr. Johnson's amount includes $1,575 from the Executive Long-Term Disability Plan, $929 from the Executive Life Insurance Plan, $11,517 from the Executive Medical Plan, and $11,769 from the Deferred Compensation Plan.

(6) Mr. Kane's amount includes $2,100 from the Executive Long-Term Disability Plan, $1,238 from the Executive Life Insurance Plan, $6,000 from the 401(k) Tax-Sheltered Savings Plan, $15,356 from the Executive Medical Plan, $20,553

from the Deferred Compensation Plan, and $20,142 for private use of company owned car including the fair value of the car when transferred to Mr. Kane.

(7) Ms. Hannah's amount includes $2,100 from the Executive Long-Term Disability Plan, $1,238 from the Executive Life Insurance Plan, $6,000 from the 401(k) Tax-Sheltered Savings Plan, $5,452 from the Executive Medical Plan, and $20,554 from the Deferred Compensation Plan.

(8) Mr. Probert's amount includes $700 from the Executive Long-Term Disability Plan, $413 from the Executive Life Insurance Plan, $5,119 from the Executive Medical Plan.

(9) Mr. Kratochvil's amount includes $1,680 from the Executive Long-Term Disability Plan, $1,238 from the Executive Life Insurance Plan, $6,000 from the 401(k) Tax-Sheltered Savings Plan, $10,678 from the Executive Medical Plan, and $11,539 from the Deferred Compensation Plan.

(10) Mr. Purdy's amount includes $1,596 from the Executive Long-Term Disability Plan, $1,238 from the Executive Life Insurance Plan, $6,000 from the 401(k) Tax-Sheltered Savings Plan, $15,356 from the Executive Medical Plan, and $10,962 from the Deferred Compensation Plan.

(11) Mr. Levy's amount includes $1,596 from the Long-Term Disability Plan, $1,238 from the Executive Life Insurance Plan, $6,000 from the 401(k) Tax-Sheltered Savings Plan, $15,356 from the Executive Medical Plan, $10,962 from the Deferred Compensation Plan, and $14,615 from vacation pay-out.

(12) Amounts are pro-rated to reflect partial year served in such office.

Option Grants in Last Fiscal Year.

The following table contains information concerning options to purchase common shares of Herbalife granted in 2003 to each of the Named Executive Officers. In the judgment of the Board, the per share exercise price of all options described below are higher than the fair market value of Herbalife's common shares on the grant date.

	Individual Grants					
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted	Percent of Total Options Granted to Employees in Fiscal Year	Exercise Price Per Share($)	Expiration Date	Grant Date Present Value ($)[1]	Grant Date
Michael O. Johnson	591,185	7%	$ 0.88	4/3/2013	$ 1,123,251	4/3/2003
	591,185	7%	3.52	4/3/2013	—	4/3/2003
	591,185	7%	10.56	4/3/2013	—	4/3/2003
	591,185	7%	17.60	4/3/2013	—	4/3/2003
	591,185	7%	24.64	4/3/2013	—	4/3/2003
Brian L. Kane	603,792	7%	$ 0.88	3/10/2013	$ 809,081	3/10/2003
	301,896	3%	3.52	3/10/2013		3/10/2003
Carol Hannah	603,792	7%	$ 0.88	3/10/2013	$ 809,081	3/10/2003
	301,896	3%	3.52	3/10/2013	—	3/10/2003
Gregory Probert	125,000	1%	$ 5.00	7/31/2013	—	7/31/2003
	75,000	1%	7.00	7/31/2013	—	7/31/2003
	75,000	1%	11.00	7/31/2013	—	7/31/2003
	75,000	1%	17.00	7/31/2013	—	7/31/2003
	75,000	1%	23.00	7/31/2013	—	7/31/2003
David Kratochvil	—	—	—	—	—	—
John Purdy	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robert Levy	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) In accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, we used the Black Scholes option pricing model to estimate the grant date present value of the options set forth in this table. The assumptions used for the valuation include: 0% expected volatility; 3% risk free rate of return; 0% dividend yield and options exercise averaging 5 year term. We did not make any adjustment for non-transferability or risk of forfeiture.

Aggregated Option Exercises in Last Fiscal Year and Fiscal Year-End Option Values.

The following table sets forth information with respect to: (1) common shares of Herbalife acquired upon exercise of stock options and (2) unexercised options to purchase common shares of Herbalife granted as of December 31, 2003.

Name	Shares Acquired on Exercise(#)	Value Realized($)	Securities Underlying Unexercised Options at Fiscal Year-End(#)		Value of Unexercised In-the-Money Options at Fiscal Year-End ($ in millions)[1]	
			Exercisable	Unexercisable	Exercisable	Unexercisable
Michael O. Johnson	—	—	—	2,955,923	$ —	$ 3.5
Brian L. Kane	—	—	271,707	633,981	$ 0.9	$ 2.2
Carol Hannah	—	—	271,707	633,981	$ 0.9	$ 2.2
Gregory Probert	—	—	—	425,000	$ —	$ —
David Kratochvil	—	—	37,500	112,500	$ 0.1	$ 0.3
John Purdy	—	—	37,500	112,500	$ 0.1	$ 0.3
Robert Levy	—	—	37,500	112,500	$ 0.1	$ 0.3

(1) Represents the difference between the fair market value of common shares on December 31, 2003 based on an independent valuation on September 30, 2003, and the exercise price of the options.

Description of Benefit Plans

Herbalife Ltd. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan. On November 5, 2004 our Board of Directors approved the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, subject to shareholder approval. The 2004 Stock Incentive Plan was submitted to and approved by our shareholders at an extraordinary meeting of shareholders on December 1, 2004, and became effective upon such approval. The 2004 Stock Incentive Plan will be administered by the compensation committee. The purpose of the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is to enable us to attract, motivate, reward and retain our directors, officers, employees and consultants, and to further align their interests with those of our shareholders by providing for or increasing their proprietary interest in us. The 2004 Stock Incentive Plan will provide for the grant of incentive and nonqualified options to purchase our common shares, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance units to our directors, officers, employees and consultants who are selected by the compensation committee to receive awards under the plan. The 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is intended to replace our two existing equity compensation plans, the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan and the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan. No additional awards will be made under either the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan and the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan, however, the shares remaining available for issuance under these plans will be absorbed by and become available for issuance under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan.

The maximum number of common shares that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is 5,000,000, plus any shares that remain available for issuance under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan and the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan, subject to certain adjustments for corporate transactions. In addition, any shares subject to awards under either of the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan, the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan or the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan that are returned to Herbalife upon cancellation, expiration or forfeiture of an award or in payment or satisfaction of the purchase price, exercise price or tax withholding obligation of an award will become available for award grants under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan. The 2004 Stock Incentive Plan provides that only 1,500,000 of the common shares authorized for issuance under the plan are issuable pursuant to awards of restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance units. In

addition, the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan provides for a per person, per year limit on common shares subject to all awards granted under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan of 1,250,000, and a per person, per year limit on the amount, in cash, that may be payable pursuant to that portion of a performance unit that is intended to satisfy the requirements for "performance based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of $2,500,000.

Both incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options and stock appreciation rights will have an exercise price determined by the compensation committee, but which in no event will be less than 100% of the fair market value of a common share on the date of grant, subject to limited exceptions. Incentive stock options may only be granted to our employees and must have an exercise price that is at least equal to the fair market value of the common shares, or 110% of the fair market value of the common shares for any 10% owner of our common shares, on the date of grant. Shares subject to grants of restricted stock, restricted stock units or performance units will be issued at a purchase price, if any, as determined by the compensation committee and can be issued for nominal or the minimum lawful consideration.

Stock options and other awards granted under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan will vest and become exercisable and/or payable at such times and in such increments as determined by the compensation committee and set forth in an award agreement; provided that, subject to limited exceptions, (1) stock options and stock appreciation rights may not vest within one year of the date of grant; (2) awards of restricted stock and restricted stock units that are subject only to time-based vesting may not become fully vested within three years of the date of grant; and (3) awards of restricted stock and restricted stock units that are subject to performance-based vesting and awards of performance units may not become vested within one year of the date of grant.

If the employment or service with Herbalife of a holder of an award granted under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is terminated, with or without cause, or if the holder of an award dies or become disabled prior to such a termination, the unvested and/or unexercised portion of such individuals outstanding awards will be subject to such procedures as determined by the compensation committee and set forth in an award agreement.

Unless otherwise provided for under the terms of the transaction, the compensation committee may provide that any or all of the following will occur in connection with a change in control, or upon termination of the individual's employment following a change in control:

- the acceleration of the vesting and/or exercisability of any outstanding award such that it will become fully vested and/or immediately exercisable as to all or a portion of the common shares covered thereby;
- the substitution of shares of the surviving or successor company for common shares covered by any outstanding award;
- the conversion any outstanding award into a right to receive cash and/or other property; and
- the termination of any outstanding award upon or following the consummation of the change in control.

Any actions or determinations of the compensation committee in the event of a change of control may, but need not be uniform as to all outstanding awards, nor must the compensation committee treat all holders of outstanding awards identically.

The aggregate number of shares subject to the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, the other limits specified above and any outstanding award granted under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, the purchase price or exercise price, if any, to be paid upon exercise of outstanding awards and the amount to be received in connection with any award, will be appropriately adjusted, as determined by the compensation committee, to reflect any reorganization, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split,

dividend (other than a regular cash dividend) or any other change in our capital structure, or any substantial sale of our assets.

The Board of Directors may amend, suspend or discontinue the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan at any time, but no such action will affect any outstanding award in any manner materially adverse to the holder thereof without the consent of such holder. Plan amendments will be submitted to shareholders for their approval as required by applicable law. The 2004 Stock Incentive Plan will terminate on the tenth anniversary of its approval by our shareholders; however, the compensation committee will retain its authority until all outstanding awards are exercised or terminated. The maximum term of stock options, stock appreciation rights and other rights to acquire common shares under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is ten years after the grant date of the award. Awards under the plan generally will be nontransferable other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan. Herbalife has established a stock incentive plan that provides for the grant of options to purchase common shares of Herbalife or stock appreciation rights to employees or consultants of Herbalife. The purpose of the plan is to promote the long-term financial interest and growth of the Company by attracting and retaining employees and consultants who can make a substantial contribution to the success of the Company, to motivate and to align interests with those of the equity holders. The stock incentive plan is administered by the compensation committee. Herbalife has reserved 9,358,773 of its common shares (reduced by any common shares that are subject to awards granted under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan) for issuance under the stock incentive plan.

Each stock option agreement and SAR award agreement will specify the date when all or any installment of an award is to become exercisable but, generally, no award may be exercisable after the expiration of 10 years from the date it was granted. Upon termination of employment for any reason other than "cause," the unvested awards would continue to be exercisable for a period of time, following which the award will terminate.

WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan. Herbalife has established an independent directors stock option plan that provides for the grant of options to purchase common shares of Herbalife to independent directors of Herbalife. Directors who are employees of Herbalife or any of its affiliates or have been designated as directors by the affiliates of Herbalife or its distributors are not independent directors for purposes of director compensation. Herbalife has reserved 500,000 of its common shares for issuance under the independent directors stock option plan.

The purpose of the plan is to promote the long-term financial interest and growth of the Company by attracting and retaining independent directors who can make a substantial contribution to the success of the Company, to motivate and to align interests with those of the equity holders. The option plan is administered by the compensation committee. One million shares have been reserved for grant under this plan.

Taken together, approximately 15.5% of the Company's share capital at the time of the Acquisition (9.4 million shares) are available for grant under the Stock Incentive Plan and the Independent Directors Stock Option Plan. As of December 31, 2003, the Company had granted options net of cancellations to acquire approximately 8.4 million of its common shares to eligible employees under the Stock Incentive Plan and options to acquire approximately 0.4 million of its common shares to independent directors under the Independent Directors Stock Option Plan. In the aggregate under the two plans, the Company has granted options to acquire approximately 8.8 million of its common shares, which is equal to 17.3% of its December 31, 2003 share capital. No additional stock options or stock appreciation rights will be granted under either the Stock Incentive Plan or the Independent Directors Stock Option plan following the consummation of this offering.

Deferred Compensation Plans. We maintain three deferred compensation plans for select groups of management or highly compensated employees: (1) the Herbalife Management Deferred Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 1996 (the "Management Plan"), which is applicable to eligible employees at the rank of either vice president or director; (2) the Herbalife Senior Executive Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 1996 (the "Senior Executive Plan"), which is applicable to eligible employees at the rank of Senior Vice President and higher and (3) the Supplemental Senior Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Supplemental Plan") effective July 30, 2002. The Management Plan and the Senior Executive Plan are referred to as the "Deferred Compensation Plans." The Deferred Compensation Plans were amended and restated effective January 1, 2001.

The Deferred Compensation Plans are unfunded and benefits are paid from our general assets, except that we have contributed amounts to a "rabbi trust" whose assets will be used to pay benefits if we remain solvent, but can be reached by our creditors if we become insolvent. The Deferred Compensation Plans allow eligible employees, who are selected by the administrative committee that manages and administers the plans (the "Deferred compensation committee"), to elect annually to defer up to 50% of their annual base salary and up to 100% of their annual bonus for each calendar year (the "Annual Deferral Amount"). We make matching contributions on behalf of each participant in the Senior Executive Plan, which matching contributions are 100% vested at all times ("Matching Contributions").

Effective January 1, 2002, the Senior Executive Plan was amended to provide that the amount of the Matching Contributions is to be determined by us in our discretion. For 2002 the Matching Contribution was equal to an amount of up to 7.5% of a participant's annual base salary. Effective January 1, 2003, the Matching Contribution has been reduced to 3% and remains 3% for 2004.

Each participant in a Deferred Compensation Plan may determine how his or her Annual Deferral Amount and Matching Contributions, if any, will be deemed to be invested by choosing among several investment funds or indices designated by the Deferred compensation committee. The Deferred Compensation Plans, however, do not require us to actually acquire or hold any investment fund or other assets to fund the Deferred Compensation Plans. The entire interest of each participant in a Deferred Compensation Plan is always fully vested and non-forfeitable.

In connection with a participant's election to defer an Annual Deferral Amount, the participant may also elect to receive a short-term payout, equal to the Annual Deferral Amount and the Matching Contributions, if any, attributable thereto plus earnings, and shall be payable two or more years from the first day of the year in which the Annual Deferral Amount is actually deferred. As of January 2004, the Deferred Compensation Plans were amended to allow for deferral of the short-term payout date if the deferral is made within the time period specified therein. Subject to the short-term payout provision and specified exceptions for unforeseeable financial emergencies, a participant may not withdraw, without incurring a ten percent (10%) withdrawal penalty, all or any portion of his or her account under the Deferred Compensation Plans prior to the date that such participant either (1) is determined by the Deferred compensation committee to have incurred permanent and total disability or (2) dies or otherwise terminates employment.

The Supplemental Plan is unfunded and all benefits thereunder are paid from our general assets, except that we have contributed amounts to a "rabbi trust" whose assets will be used to pay benefits if we remain solvent, but can be reached by our creditors if we become insolvent. The Supplemental Plan allows employees to participate who are highly compensated and who are eligible to participate in the Herbalife International, Inc. Senior Executive Change in Control Plan (the "Change in Control Plan"). The Deferred compensation committee allows eligible employees to defer up to 100% of their Change in Control Payment. A "Change in Control Payment" is an amount equal to three times an eligible employee's compensation.

Each participant in the Supplemental Plan will be deemed to have invested in funds that provide a return equal to the short-term applicable federal rate, within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of

1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Supplemental Plan, however, does not require us to actually acquire or hold any investment fund or other assets to fund the Supplemental Plan. The entire interest of each participant in a Supplemental Plan is always fully vested and non-forfeitable. In connection with a participant's election to defer the Change in Control Payment, the participant may also elect to receive a short-term payout, equal to the deferral amount plus earnings and payable two or more years from the first day of the year in which the deferral amount is actually deferred. Subject to the short-term payout provision and specified exceptions for unforeseeable financial emergencies, a participant may not withdraw, without incurring a ten percent (10%) withdrawal penalty, all or any portion of his or her account under the Supplemental Plan prior to the date that such participant either (1) is determined by the Deferred compensation committee to have incurred permanent and total disability or (2) dies or otherwise terminates employment.

Executive Retention Plan. We have an Executive Retention Plan effective March 15. 2001. The purpose of the Executive Retention Plan is to provide financial incentives for a select group of management and highly compensated employees of the Company to continue to provide services to the Company during the period immediately before and immediately after change in control, as defined.

As a result of certain actions by Herbalife International's Board, the Acquisition was not deemed to be a Change in Control under the Executive Retention Plan. Thus, the consummation of the Acquisition did not result in the payment of any benefit pursuant to the Executive Retention Plan.

We also established an Executive Retention Trust to provide benefits under the Executive Retention Plan. The Executive Retention Trust is an irrevocable trust established with an institutional trustee. This irrevocable trust's assets will be used to pay the benefits of the Executive Retention Plan and are not intended to be reachable by our creditors. The value of the assets in the irrevocable trust was $2.7 million as of June 30, 2004. The Administrative Committee of the Executive Retention Plan will establish an individual account in the Executive Retention Trust for each participant in the Executive Retention Plan. Until the occurrence of a change in control, the Administrative Committee will control the investment of the assets in the Executive Retention Trust, and will determine the allocation of the assets of the Executive Retention Trust to the individual accounts of participants. Each participant who qualifies for a benefit under the Executive Retention Plan will receive a lump sum benefit equal to the dollar amount in his or her individual account in the Executive Retention Trust. The benefit shall be paid within 90 days after the participant qualifies for the benefit. If a participant's employment with the Company terminates before the participant qualifies for a benefit under the Executive Retention Plan, the participant's account in the Executive Retention Trust will revert to us. A participant's benefit under the Executive Retention Plan will be reduced if the amount would cause payment of federal excise tax.

401(k) profit sharing plan. We maintain a tax-qualified profit sharing plan pursuant to Sections 401(a) and 401(k) of the Code (the "401(k) Plan"). The 401(k) Plan allows any eligible employee, including specified common-law employees, to contribute each pay period from 2% to 17% of the employee's earnings (but not in excess of $13,000 per year, as adjusted after 2003) or $16,000 in the case of those participants over 50 years of age for investment in mutual funds held by the 401(k) Plan's trust. We make contributions to the 401(k) Plan in an amount equal to 3% of the earnings of each employee who elects to defer 2% or more of his or her earnings and beginning on January 1, 2003 a matching contribution equal to one dollar for each dollar of deferred earnings not to exceed 3% of the participant's earnings. The 401(k) Plan also imposes restrictions on the aggregate amount that may be contributed by higher-paid employees in relation to the amount contributed by the remaining employees. A participating employee is fully vested at all times in his or her contributions and in the trust fund's earnings attributable to his or her contributions. An employee becomes fully vested in our contributions and the earnings of the trust fund attributable to our contributions (1) upon the employee's death, (2) upon the employee's disability, or (3) upon the employee reaching the 401(k) Plan's normal retirement age, which is the latter of age 65 and the completion of five years of service with us. An employee may not withdraw all or any portion of his or her account prior to the date that the employee either (1) incurs a hardship or (2) terminates employment

with us. Effective January 1, 2003, the 401(k) Plan was amended to provide that an employee vests in 20% increments annually until fully vested upon the fifth anniversary of his participation in the 401(k) Plan.

Employment Contracts

On April 3, 2003, we announced the appointment of Mr. Michael O. Johnson as Chief Executive Officer and director. Our subsidiaries, Herbalife International and Herbalife International of America, Inc. ("Herbalife America") entered into an executive employment agreement (the "Johnson Employment Agreement") with Mr. Johnson effective as of April 3, 2003. For his services, Mr. Johnson is entitled to receive an annual salary of $850,000. Under the terms of the Johnson Employment Agreement, in addition to his salary, Mr. Johnson shall be entitled to participate in or receive benefits under each benefit plan or arrangement made available by the us to our senior executives on terms no less favorable than those generally applicable to senior executives of Herbalife International and Herbalife America. On December 1, 2004, the compensation committee of the board of directors approved a new base salary, effective on January 1, 2005, of $1.1 million.

Mr. Johnson is also eligible to receive an annual cash bonus in such amounts and based on such targets, established annually by the Board of Directors in accordance with the Johnson Employment Agreement. Mr. Johnson's annual bonus for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2003 was $1,350,000 and was dependent, in part, on our operating subsidiaries' 2003 EBITDA performance.

In addition, Mr. Johnson has been granted stock options under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan to purchase an aggregate of 2,955,923 common shares of Herbalife at exercise prices as follows: 591,185 shares at $0.88 per share, 591,185 shares at $3.52 per share, 591,185 shares at $10.56 per share, 591,185 shares at $17.60 per share, and 591,185 shares at $24.64 per share. The options vest under a schedule over time through June 30, 2008. The options expire 10 years after the date of grant. On December 1, 2004, the compensation committee of the board of directors approved an additional stock option grant of 500,000 shares at an exercise price of $15.50, the mid-point of the cover price range, effective on December 1, 2004.

In the event of any Change of Control (as defined in the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan), 50% of the shares granted pursuant to the options (pro rata according to the number of shares exercisable at the relevant exercise prices specified above for each of the individual tranches) will become immediately vested and exercisable. If, following any Change of Control, all or any portion of the options remain outstanding and Mr. Johnson's employment is terminated (other than by reason of Mr. Johnson's resignation without Good Reason or termination by us for Cause (each as defined in the Johnson Employment Agreement)) at any time following such Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options will immediately vest and become exercisable. In the event Mr. Johnson's employment is terminated by reason of Mr. Johnson's death or disability or during the 90 day period before any Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options will immediately vest and become exercisable.

Under the terms of the Johnson Employment Agreement, the term of Mr. Johnson's employment is for the period commencing on April 3, 2003, until his employment is terminated for a variety of reasons including death, disability, termination by Herbalife International and Herbalife America with our without cause, termination by Mr. Johnson with or without good reason and termination in connection with certain organic transactions.

Upon termination of Mr. Johnson's employment by Herbalife International and Herbalife America for cause, or by Mr. Johnson without good reason, Mr. Johnson would be entitled to his then current accrued and unpaid base salary through the effective date of termination as well as 100% of any accrued and unpaid bonus for any years preceding the year of termination, and not for the year of termination. Mr. Johnson would also be entitled to any rights that may exist in his favor to payment of any amount under any employee benefit plan or arrangement of Herbalife International or Herbalife America, other

than those set forth in the Johnson Employment Agreement, in accordance with the terms and conditions of any such employee benefit plan or arrangement.

Upon termination of Mr. Johnson's employment by Herbalife International and Herbalife America without cause, or by Mr. Johnson for good reason, in addition to the benefits described in the preceding paragraph, Mr. Johnson would also be entitled to an additional amount equal to two years' base salary and bonus for the year of termination, payable in twenty four equal monthly installments.

In the event that Mr. Johnson's employment with Herbalife International and Herbalife America is terminated by Herbalife International and Herbalife America without cause, or by Mr. Johnson for good reason, during the period beginning 90 days prior to and ending 90 days following a Sale Event (as defined in the Johnson Employment Agreement), which Sale Event results in the cancellation or termination of Mr. Johnson's stock options, or in the event that Mr. Johnson delivers written notice of his resignation (for any reason) upon the consummation of or within 90 days following such a Sale Event, in addition to the benefits described in the preceding two paragraphs (to the extent payable pursuant to the terms thereof), Mr. Johnson would also be entitled to an additional amount equal to his annual base salary multiplied by the number of tranches of Mr. Johnson's stock option grant described above that are out-of-the-money at the time of such Sale Event, meaning that Mr. Johnson receives no consideration in respect of the cancellation or termination of such tranches in connection with the Sale Event.

We have also entered into an executive employment agreement (the "Probert Employment Agreement") effective July 31, 2003 with Mr. Gregory Probert through our subsidiary Herbalife America. Pursuant to the Probert Employment Agreement, Mr. Probert served as Executive Vice President until December 31, 2003 and as Chief Operating Officer thereafter. The term of the Probert Employment Agreement expires on August 11, 2006. For his services as Executive Vice President, Mr. Probert was compensated at a pro-rated salary of $525,000 per annum. Starting on January 1, 2004, for his services as Herbalife America's Chief Operating Officer, Mr. Probert is entitled to receive an annual salary of $680,000. Under the terms of the Probert Employment Agreement, in addition to his salary, Mr. Probert is entitled to participate in or receive benefits under each benefit plan or arrangement made available by us to our senior executives on terms no less favorable than those generally applicable to senior executives of Herbalife America.

In addition, Mr. Probert received an annual cash bonus of $450,000 for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2003 and is eligible to receive an annual cash bonus equal to 100% of the applicable annual bonus thereafter, calculated in accordance with the then-current bonus formula approved by us for our most senior officers.

Mr. Probert has also been granted stock options under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan to purchase an aggregate of 625,000 common shares of Herbalife at exercise prices as follows: 125,000 shares at $5.00 per share, 75,000 shares at $7.00 per share, 40,000 shares at $9.00 per share, 75,000 shares at $11.00 per share, 40,000 shares at $13.00 per share, 115,000 shares at $17.00 per share, 40,000 shares at $21.00 per share, 75,000 shares at $23.00 per share and 40,000 shares at $25.00 per share. The options vest under a schedule over time through September 1, 2009. The options expire 10 years after the date of grant.

In the event of any Change of Control (as defined in the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan), 50% of the shares granted pursuant to the options (pro rata according to the number of shares exercisable at the relevant exercise prices specified above for each of the individual tranches) will become immediately vested and exercisable. If, following any Change of Control, all or any portion of the options remain outstanding and Mr. Probert's employment is terminated (other than by reason of Mr. Probert's resignation without Good Reason or termination by us for Cause at any time following such Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options will immediately vest and become exercisable. In the event Mr. Probert's employment is terminated by reason of Mr. Probert's death or

disability or during the 90 day period before any Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options will immediately vest and become exercisable.

Upon termination of Mr. Probert's employment by us without cause, or upon his resignation for good reason, if such termination occurs prior to August 11, 2005, Mr. Probert would only be entitled to receive one year's then current salary plus bonus. If such termination occurs between August 11, 2005 and August 11, 2006, Mr. Probert would be entitled to receive one year's then current salary. In the event that Mr. Probert has not obtained subsequent employment by the one year anniversary of his termination, we would commence paying Mr. Probert's salary in accordance with our payroll practices for senior executives, through the remainder of Mr. Probert's employment term, subject to Mr. Probert's duty to mitigate. Such payments would cease if Mr. Probert obtains employment or fails to document his reasonable efforts to seek employment in accordance with the Probert Employment Agreement.

We have also entered into an executive employment agreement (the "Goudis Employment Agreement") effective June 1, 2004 with Mr. Richard Goudis through our subsidiary Herbalife America. Pursuant to the Goudis Employment Agreement, Mr. Goudis will serve as Chief Financial Officer beginning June 14, 2004 for a term of three years. For his services as Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Goudis will be entitled to a salary of $430,000 for his first full calendar year of employment, $475,000 for his second year, and $500,000 for his third year. Under the terms of the Goudis Employment Agreement, in addition to his salary, Mr. Goudis is entitled to participate in or receive benefits under each benefit plan or arrangement made available by us to our senior executives on terms no less favorable than those generally applicable to senior executives of Herbalife America.

In addition, Mr. Goudis will be eligible to receive an annual cash bonus equal to 50% of his then-current base salary, calculated in accordance with the then-current bonus formula approved by us for our most senior officers. We also agreed to grant to Mr. Goudis options under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan to purchase an aggregate of 237,500 common shares of Herbalife at exercise prices as follows: 40,000 shares at $8.02 per share; 5,000 shares at $9.00 per share; 40,000 shares at $12.00 per share; 5,000 shares at $13.00 per share; 40,000 shares at $16.00 per share; 5,000 shares at $17.00 per share; 40,000 shares at $20.00 per share; 5,000 shares at $21.00 per share; 40,000 shares at $24.00 per share and 5,000 shares at $25.00 per share. The options vest at the rate of 5% per calendar quarter. The options expire 10 years after the date of grant. Upon termination of Mr. Goudis' employment by us without cause, or upon his resignation for good reason, Mr. Goudis would be entitled to receive his then current base salary for the remainder of the term under the Goudis Employment Agreement, subject to his duty to mitigate; provided that such payments would cease if Mr. Goudis obtains subsequent employment or fails to document to us on a monthly basis that he is making reasonable efforts to seek employment.

Mr. Burdick is an at-will employee and for his services as Vice Chairman, Mr. Burdick is entitled to receive an annual salary of $500,000. In addition, Mr. Burdick is eligible to receive a discretionary bonus.

Mr. Burdick was granted 25,000 options to purchase Herbalife common shares at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 25,000 options to purchase Herbalife common shares at an exercise price of $3.52 per share under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan, of which 15,000 were exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2003. In addition the Board granted Mr. Burdick options to purchase 150,000 common shares of Herbalife at a strike price of $0.88 and options to purchase 150,000 common shares of Herbalife stock at a strike price of $3.52 under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan. These 300,000 options have vested. In 2003, Mr. Burdick accepted an executive management position with us and now serves as our Vice Chairman. As a result, Mr. Burdick may no longer be considered an independent director. Under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan, the termination of Mr. Burdick as an independent director results in the unexercisable portion of the options granted pursuant to the plan terminating on the date of such termination and the remaining exercisable portion of the options granted pursuant to the plan becoming exercisable for thirty days following termination as an independent director. In light of the fact that the termination of Mr. Burdick's status as an independent director occurred at the

request of the Board, in 2003, the Compensation Committee of the Board took action to waive those provisions that would have resulted in the termination of the unexercisable portion of Mr. Burdick's options granted under the plan and that would have caused the remaining exercisable portion of those options to become exercisable for only thirty days following the termination of his status as an independent director.

In connection with the engagement of Mr. Burdick as Vice Chairman, Mr. Burdick was granted an aggregate of 200,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan at exercise prices as follows: 40,000 shares at $0.88 per share, 40,000 shares at $3.52 per share, 40,000 shares at $10.56 per share, 40,000 shares at $17.60 per share, and 40,000 shares at $24.64 per share. The options vest under a schedule over time through June 30, 2008. The options expire 10 years after the date of grant.

In the event of any Change of Control (as defined in the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan), 50% of the shares granted pursuant to the options (pro rata according to the number of shares exercisable at the relevant exercise prices specified above for each of the individual tranches) issued to Mr. Burdick under that plan will become immediately vested and exercisable. If, following any Change of Control, all or any portion of the options issued to Mr. Burdick under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan remain outstanding and Mr. Burdick's employment is terminated (other than by reason of Mr. Burdick's resignation without Good Reason or termination by us for Cause) at any time following such Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options issued to Mr. Burdick under that plan will immediately vest and become exercisable. In the event Mr. Burdick's employment is terminated by reason of Mr. Burdick's death or disability or during the 90 day period before any Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options issued to Mr. Burdick under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan will immediately vest and become exercisable.

On October 6, 2003, we appointed Mr. Brett R. Chapman as General Counsel. We have entered into an executive employment agreement (the "Chapman Employment Agreement") with Mr. Chapman effective as of October 6, 2003 for a term of three years through our subsidiary, Herbalife America. For his services, Mr. Chapman is entitled to receive an annual salary of $435,000. Under the terms of the Chapman Employment Agreement, in addition to his salary, Mr. Chapman shall be entitled to participate in or receive benefits under each benefit plan or arrangement made available by us to our senior executives on terms no less favorable than those generally applicable to senior executives of Herbalife America.

In addition, Mr. Chapman received an annual cash bonus of $140,000 for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2003 and is eligible to receive an annual cash bonus equal to 50% of his base salary, calculated in accordance with the then-current bonus formula approved by us for our most senior officers. Mr. Chapman's target bonus is set in the Chapman Employment Agreement at an amount equal to 50% of Mr. Chapman's annual salary for the year with respect to which the bonus is to be paid.

Mr. Chapman has also been granted stock options under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Option Plan to purchase an aggregate of 237,500 common shares of Herbalife at exercise prices as follows: 75,000 shares at $5.00 per share, 21,875 shares at $7.00 per share, 15,000 shares at $9.00 per share, 21,875 shares at $11.00 per share, 15,000 shares at $13.00 per share, 36,875 shares at $17.00 per share, 15,000 shares at $21.00 per share, 21,875 shares at $23.00 per share and 15,000 shares at $25.00 per share. The options vest under a schedule over time through October 6, 2008. The options expire 10 years after the date of grant.

In the event of any Change of Control (as defined in the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan), 50% of the shares granted pursuant to the options (pro rata according to the number of shares exercisable at the relevant exercise prices specified above for each of the individual tranches) issued to Mr. Chapman under that plan will become immediately vested and exercisable. If, following any Change of Control, all or any portion of the options issued to Mr. Chapman under the WH Holdings (Cayman

Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan remain outstanding and Mr. Chapman's employment is terminated (other than by reason of Mr. Chapman's resignation without Good Reason or termination by us for Cause (as defined in the Chapman Employment Agreement)) at any time following such Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options issued to Mr. Chapman under that plan will immediately vest and become exercisable. In the event Mr. Chapman's employment is terminated by reason of Mr. Chapman's death or disability or during the 90 day period before any Change of Control, 100% of the shares granted pursuant to the options issued to Mr. Chapman under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan will immediately vest and become exercisable.

Upon termination of Mr. Chapman's employment by us without cause, or upon his resignation for good reason, Mr. Chapman would be entitled to receive one year's then current salary. In the event that Mr. Chapman has not obtained subsequent employment by one year after termination, we would commence paying Mr. Chapman's salary in accordance with our payroll practices for senior executives, through the remainder of Mr. Chapman's employment term, subject to Mr. Chapman's duty to mitigate. Such payments would cease if Mr. Chapman obtains employment or fails to document his reasonable efforts to seek employment in accordance with the Chapman Employment Agreement.

We have also entered into an executive employment agreement (the "Kane Employment Agreement") with Brian Kane through our subsidiary Herbalife Lux. The Kane Employment Agreement became effective as of April 4, 2004. The term of the Kane Employment Agreement expires on March 10, 2006. Under the Kane Employment Agreement, Mr. Kane is engaged as President, EMEA. For his services, Mr. Kane is entitled to receive an annual salary of £309,943. Under the terms of the Kane Employment Agreement, in addition to his salary, Mr. Kane shall be entitled to participate in or receive benefits under each benefit plan or arrangement made available by Herbalife Lux to its senior executives on terms no less favorable than those generally applicable to senior executives of Herbalife Lux.

Under the terms of the Kane Employment Agreement, Herbalife Lux may terminate Mr. Kane's employment without Cause (as defined in the Kane Employment Agreement) at any time upon six months prior written notice (or pay and continued benefits in lieu thereof). In the event Herbalife Lux terminates Mr. Kane's employment with or without Cause, Mr. Kane terminates his employment or Mr. Kane dies or becomes Disabled (as defined in the Kane Employment Agreement), Herbalife Lux must pay Mr. Kane all accrued base salary, benefits and other amounts Mr. Kane is entitled to as of the date of termination.

Mr. Kane has been granted stock options as of March 10, 2003 under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Option Plan to purchase 603,792 common shares of Holdings at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 301,896 common shares of Holdings at an exercise price of $3.52 per share. The options granted to Mr. Kane are subject to a vesting schedule whereby 15% of the options vest immediately and thereafter, vest at a rate of 5% each quarter until all of the options become fully vested and exercisable as of June 30, 2007. The options expire 10 years after the date of grant.

Under the terms of the stock option grants, in the event Mr. Kane's employment with Herbalife is terminated for whatever reason, the unexercisable portion of Mr. Kane's stock options will terminate on the date of such termination and the exercisable portion of Mr. Kane's stock options will be treated as follows. Subject to Herbalife's right to repurchase the shares and subject to the shareholders' agreement, if Mr. Kane's employment is terminated for Cause, the exercisable portion of Mr. Kane's stock options will terminate on the date of such termination. If Mr. Kane's employment is terminated for any reason except for Cause, the exercisable portion of Mr. Kane's stock options will be exercisable for 30 days following the termination. If Mr. Kane's employment is terminated on account of a "disability" as defined in Section 22(e) of the Code or death, Mr. Kane or Mr. Kane's personal representative may exercise the exercisable portion of Mr. Kane's stock options for 90 days following the termination of employment on account of such disability or Mr. Kane's death. In addition, in connection with certain transaction involving a change in control (as defined in the stock option agreement) or the initial public offering of Herbalife's common shares whereby the sponsors sell 100% of their investments in the debt and equity securities of

Herbalife, the previously unexercisable portion of Mr. Kane's stock options will immediately become 100% vested and exercisable immediately prior to the closing of any such transaction.

We have also entered into an executive employment agreement (the "Hannah Employment Agreement") with Carol Hannah through our subsidiaries Herbalife and Herbalife America. The Hannah Employment Agreement became effective as of March 10, 2003. The Hannah Employment Agreement is for a three year term. Ms. Hannah is engaged as President of Distributor Communications and Support. For her services, Ms. Hannah is entitled to receive an annual salary of $712,500. Under the terms of the Hannah Employment Agreement, in addition to her salary, Ms. Hannah shall be entitled to participate in or receive benefits under each benefit plan or arrangement made available by us to our senior executives on terms no less favorable than those generally applicable to senior executives of Herbalife and Herbalife America.

Under the terms of the Hannah Employment Agreement, if, at any time during the term of the Hannah Employment Agreement, (1) Herbalife terminates Ms. Hannah's employment without Cause (as defined in the Hannah Employment Agreement) Herbalife must pay Ms. Hannah (in addition to all accrued base salary, bonus for the year preceding the year of termination, benefits and other amounts Ms. Hannah is entitled to) an amount equal to one year's salary and bonus (the bonus for the year of termination shall be equal to one year's base salary). In addition, Herbalife shall continue to afford to Ms. Hannah medical, dental, vision, long-term disability and life insurance benefits for one year. If Ms. Hannah (1) dies or (2) becomes disabled at any time during the term of the Hannah Employment Agreement, upon the Death or Disability of Ms. Hannah (as defined in the Hannah Employment Agreement), Herbalife must pay Ms. Hannah or her beneficiaries or estate (in addition to all accrued base salary, bonus for the year preceding the year of termination, benefits and other amounts Ms. Hannah is entitled to as of the date of termination) Ms. Hannah's base salary and bonus for one year (the bonus for the year of termination shall be equal to one year's base salary). In the event Ms. Hannah terminates her employment or Herbalife terminates Ms. Hannah's employment for Cause, Herbalife must pay Ms. Hannah all accrued base salary, bonus for the year preceding the year of termination, benefits and other amounts Ms. Hannah is entitled to as of the date of termination.

Ms. Hannah has been granted stock options as of March 10, 2003 under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Option Plan to purchase 603,792 common shares of Holdings at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 301,896 common shares of Holdings at an exercise price of $3.52 per share. The options granted to Ms. Hannah are subject to a vesting schedule whereby 15% of the options vest immediately and thereafter, vest at a rate of 5% each quarter until all of the options become fully vested and exercisable as of June 30, 2007. The options expire 10 years after the date of grant.

Under the terms of the stock option grants, in the event Ms. Hannah's employment with Herbalife is terminated for whatever reason, the unexercisable portion of Ms. Hannah's stock options will terminate on the date of such termination and the exercisable portion of Ms. Hannah's stock options will be treated as follows. Subject to Herbalife's right to repurchase the shares and subject to the shareholders' agreement, if Ms. Hannah's employment is terminated for Cause, the exercisable portion of Ms. Hannah's stock options will terminate on the date of such termination. If Ms. Hannah's employment is terminated for any reason except for Cause, the exercisable portion of Ms. Hannah's stock options will be exercisable for 30 days following the termination. If Ms. Hannah's employment is terminated on account of a "disability" as defined in Section 22(e) of the Code or death, Ms. Hannah or Ms. Hannah's personal representative may exercise the exercisable portion of Ms. Hannah's stock options for 90 days following the termination of employment on account of such disability or Ms. Hannah's death. In addition, in connection with certain transaction involving a change in control (as defined in the stock option agreement) or the initial public offering of Herbalife's common shares whereby the sponsors sell 100% of their investments in the debt and equity securities of Herbalife, the previously unexercisable portion of Ms. Hannah's stock options will immediately become 100% vested and exercisable immediately prior to the closing of any such transaction.

Ms. Hannah recently notified us of her intention to retire from the Company. As a result, we entered into an amicable separation agreement and general release with her (the "Separation Agreement"), pursuant to which we agreed to terminate the Hannah Employment Agreement and to provide for certain mutual releases of claims, effective as of June 30, 2004. In addition, we entered into a consulting agreement with Ms. Hannah to engage her as an independent contractor to consult on all aspects of the Company's business through April 30, 2006. For her services, Ms. Hannah will receive a consulting fee of $59,375 per month during the term of the consultancy.

In addition to his duties as a member of our board of directors, Charles L. Orr periodically provides consulting services to Herbalife related to certain projects. Since the beginning of our last fiscal year, Mr. Orr has received approximately $93,000 as compensation for such services.

Board Structure

Our board of directors currently consists of nine directors. The appointment of Messrs. Barnes, Bermingham and Maslen was approved by our current board of directors, conditional upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange, at which point, our board of directors will consist of twelve directors. Our board of directors has determined that Messrs. Barnes, Bermingham, Maslen and Orr are "independent," as defined under and required by the federal securities laws and the rules of the New York Stock Exchange.

Committees of the Board

The standing committees of our board of directors currently consist of an audit committee, a compensation committee and a corporate governance and nominating committee.

Audit Committee

The principal duties of our audit committee are as follows:

- monitor the integrity of the Company's financial reporting process and systems of internal controls regarding finance, accounting, and reporting;
- monitor the independence and performance of the Company's independent auditors and internal auditing department; and
- provide an avenue of communication among the independent auditors, management, the internal auditing department, and the board of directors.

Our audit committee is currently composed of Messrs. Fordyce, Orr and Diekroeger, each of whom will resign from the audit committee contemporaneously with the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange. Upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange, the audit committee will be comprised of Messrs. Barnes, Bermingham and Maslen, each of whom are "independent," as defined under and required by the federal securities laws and the rules of the New York Stock Exchange. The board has determined that Mr. Bermingham is an "audit committee financial expert," as this term has been defined by the SEC in Item 401(h)(2) of Regulation S-K.

Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the audit committee which will be available on our website prior to completion of the offering.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

From January 1 through December 31, 2003, the Compensation Committee consisted of Messrs. Jesse Rogers, James Fordyce, Steven Rodgers, and Ken Diekroeger. Steven Rodgers was an officer of Herbalife from April 2002 through December 31, 2003, and resigned from the Board of Directors effective June 8, 2004.

Upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange, our compensation committee will consist of Messrs. Rogers, Bermingham, Fordyce and Maslen, of whom Messrs. Bermingham and Maslen are "independent" as that term is defined by the rules of the New York Stock Exchange at the time of the listing of our common shares.

Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee

Upon the listing of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange, our corporate governance and nominating committee will consist of Messrs. Castleman, Barnes, Diekroger and Johnson, of whom Mr. Barnes is "independent" as that term is defined by the rules of the New York Stock Exchange at the time of the listing of our common shares.

The principal duties of the corporate governance and nominating committee are expected to be as follows:

- to recommend to our board of directors proposed nominees for election to the board of directors by the stockholders at annual meetings, including an annual review as to the renominations of incumbents and proposed nominees for election by the board of directors to fill vacancies that occur between stockholder meetings; and

- to make recommendations to the board of directors regarding corporate governance matters and practices.

Our board of directors will adopt a written charter for the corporate governance and nominating committee prior to the listing of our shares on the New York Stock Exchange, which will be available on our website prior to completion of the offering.

Codes of Conduct and Ethics and Corporate Governance Guidelines

Our board of directors has adopted a code of business conduct and ethics applicable to our directors, officers and employees in accordance with applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the NYSE. To the extent they are not already embodied therein, we will, prior to the completion of this offering, supplement this code with corporate governance guidelines in accordance with the rules and regulations of the NYSE. Our code of ethics and conduct is available on our website.

PRINCIPAL AND SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

Whitney V, L.P. and Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P. (together with certain affiliated investment funds) and CCG Investments (BVI), L.P. (together with certain of its co-investment funds), as well as selected members of our distributor organization and our management are the owners of all of the outstanding capital stock of Herbalife. The address for Whitney V, L.P. and Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P. is c/o Whitney & Co., LLC, 177 Broad Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06901. The address for CCG Investments (BVI), L.P. is c/o Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc., One Embarcadero Center, 33rd Floor, San Francisco, California 94111.

The investment partnerships sponsored by Whitney and Golden Gate Capital and their applicable affiliates have entered into an agreement pursuant to which sales or other dispositions of our common shares or other voting securities held by one Equity Sponsor (or its affiliates) would be subject to the prior approval of the other Equity Sponsor during an initial 12-month veto period. The agreement further provides that, for an additional 6-month period commencing at the expiration of the veto period, the parties will discuss proposed dispositions of our common shares with the intent of cooperating in good faith to permit the disposing party to achieve as many of the business and/or economic objectives with respect to the proposed disposition as possible. However, neither party is required to obtain the consent of the other party to dispose of any of our common shares following the expiration of the initial 12-month veto period. The agreement covers sales or dispositions only and would not relate to voting, acquisitions, dividends or any other matters relating to ownership of our common shares or other voting securities. This agreement would terminate upon the earlier of (1) eighteen months from the date of the effectiveness of this registration statement and (2) such time as the aggregate ownership of Herbalife common shares by Whitney and Golden Gate falls below 25% of our voting securities.

Herbalife's outstanding securities, as of September 30, 2004, consisted of 52.4 million common shares, par value $0.002 per share, each share being entitled to one vote on matters submitted to shareholders' vote.

Management participates in our equity through option grants by Herbalife under a stock incentive plan. See "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Certain Transactions Relating to Herbalife—WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan."

The following table shows the beneficial ownership of common shares of Herbalife as of September 30, 2004 and thus the indirect beneficial ownership of the equity interest of Herbalife International as of that date, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of common shares in this offering; (1) each of Herbalife's and Herbalife International's directors, (2) each of our five mostly highly compensated executive officers, (3) all directors and executive officers as a group and (4) each person or entity known to Herbalife to beneficially own more than five percent (5%) of the outstanding common shares of Herbalife.

For purposes of this table, information as to the number and percentage of shares beneficially owned is calculated based on the number of common shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004 and the number and percentage of shares beneficially owned after this offering gives effect to the issuance of our common shares in this offering. Following the consummation of the offering, the public will beneficially own 21.7% of our common shares.

	Beneficial Ownership of Herbalife				
	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering(1)		Number of Shares being Sold in this Offering	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering(1)	
Name and address of beneficial owner	Number	%		Number	%
Greater than 5% beneficial owners and other selling shareholders					
Whitney V, L.P.**	26,016,285	49.6%	—	26,016,285	39.5%
Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P.**	228,230	*	—	228,230	*
Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P.**	402,792	*	300,521	102,271	*
Green River Offshore Fund**	42,964	*	—	42,964	*
Total	**26,690,271**	**50.9%**		**26,389,750**	**40.0%**
CCG Investments (BVI), L.P.(2)***	13,227,396	25.2%	151,467	13,075,929	19.8%
CCG Associates—QP, LLC(2)***	664,928	1.3%	7,614	657,314	1.0%
CCG Associates—AI, LLC(2)***	61,827	*	708	61,119	*
CCG Investment Fund—AI, LP(2)***	177,203	*	2,029	175,174	*
CCG AV, LLC—Series C(2)***	436,356	*	4,997	431,359	*
CCG AV, LLC—Series E(2)***	354,418	*	4,058	350,360	*
CCG CI, LLC(2)***	226,242	*	2,591	223,651	*
Total	**15,148,370**	**28.9%**		**14,974,906**	**22.7%**
Dava Buyum	13,821	*	1,321	12,500	*
John L. Curtis	14,204	*	7,000	7,204	*
Exconde Jr Trust	11,312	*	11,312	0	*
Michael Katz	12,690	*	6,345	6,345	*
Tatiana Kolpakova	16,968	*	16,968	0	*
Henry Neuman	15,473	*	2,973	12,500	*
Nutrition Bahamas Ltd.	103,188	*	20,000	83,188	*
Cindy O'Connell	48,141	*	48,141	0	*
Kurt O'Connell	56,818	*	56,818	0	*
John O. Peterson	177,557	*	88,778	88,779	*
Susan B. Peterson	177,557	*	88,779	88,778	*
Rinaldo Porcile	28,409	*	14,205	14,204	*
Ronald Rosenau	14,205	*	14,205	0	*
Henry J. Smek	142,045	*	142,045	0	*
Frederick Cohn	17,250	*	6,000	11,250	*
Susan Shahoda	1,125	*	1,125	0	*
Directors and named executive officers					
Peter M. Castleman(3)**	26,690,271	50.9%	300,521	26,389,750	40.0%
James H. Fordyce**	0	*	—	0	*
Jesse T. Rogers(4)***	15,148,370	28.9%	173,464	14,974,906	22.7%
Kenneth J. Diekroeger(4)***	15,148,370	28.9%	173,464	14,974,906	22.7%
Leslie Stanford(5)****	1,291,477	2.5%	—	1,291,477	2.0%
Markus Lehman****	552,841	1.1%	—	552,841	*
Charles L. Orr(6)****	29,602	*	—	29,602	*
Henry Burdick(7)****	666,590	1.3%	—	666,590	1.0%
Michael O. Johnson(8)****	988,588	1.9%	—	988,588	1.5%
Brian L. Kane(9)****	549,604	*	—	549,604	*
Gregory Probert(10)****	135,000	*	—	135,000	*
David Kratochvil(11)****	74,204	*	—	74,204	*
John B. Purdy(12)****	85,000	*	—	85,000	*
Robert Levy(13)****	74,204	*	—	74,204	*
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (14 persons)(14)					
Total	**46,285,751**	**85.0%**		**45,811,766**	**67.4%**

* Less than 1%.

** c/o Whitney & Co., LLC, 177 Broad Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06901.

*** c/o Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc., One Embarcadero Center, 33rd Floor, San Francisco, California 94111.

**** c/o Herbalife International, Inc., 1800 Century Park East, Los Angeles, California 90067.

(1) Applicable percentage of ownership as of September 30, 2004 prior to this offering is based upon 52,444,291 common shares outstanding, and after this offering, based upon 65,944,291 common shares outstanding and in each case the relevant number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options which are exercisable presently or within 60 days. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and includes voting and investment power with respect to shares. Unless otherwise indicated below, to our knowledge, all persons listed below have sole voting and investment power with respect to their common shares, except to the extent authority is shared by spouses under applicable law and to the extent provided in the shareholders' agreement. Pursuant to the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the number of common shares deemed outstanding includes shares issuable pursuant to options or warrants held by the respective person or group which may be exercised within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(2) Golden Gate Capital Management, LLC, as the general partner of each of these entities, may be deemed to beneficially own the reported shares. Mr. David C. Dominik and Mr. Jesse T. Rogers, as the principal managing members of such entities, share voting and dispositive power with respect to such shares and may also be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the reported shares. On December 1, 2004, GGC Administration, L.L.C. was granted a warrant to acquire 245,000 shares at a strike price of $15.50 per share in connection with the termination of the monitoring fee agreement. None of the warrants are exercisable within 60 days of the date of this prospectus. Mr. Dominik and Mr. Rogers, as managing members of GGC Administration, L.L.C., may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of such shares. Mr. Kenneth D. Diekroeger is a member of Golden Gate Capital Management, LLC and GGC Administration, L.L.C. Each of Mr. Dominik, Mr. Rogers and Mr. Diekroeger disclaims beneficial ownership of such reported shares, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(3) Represents shares beneficially owned by Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P. and Green River Offshore Fund. Mr. Castleman is a managing member of the entities that are the general partners of Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., and Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P., and accordingly he may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of such shares as well as the shares owned by Green River Offshore Fund. Mr. Castleman disclaims beneficial ownership of all shares owned by Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P. and Green River Offshore Fund, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest in each such entity. On December 1, 2004, Whitney entities were granted 455,000 warrants at a strike price of $15.50 per share in connection with the termination of the monitoring agreement. None of the warrants are exercisable within 60 days of the date of this prospectus.

(4) Represents shares beneficially owned by CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates—QP, LLC, CCG Associates—AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund—AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC—Series C, CCG AV, LLC- Series E and CCG CI, LLC, the "Golden Gate Entities." Messrs. Rogers and Diekroeger are managing members of the entities that are general partners of the Golden Gate Entities. Accordingly, they may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of such shares. Each of Messrs. Rogers and Diekroeger disclaim beneficial ownership of all shares owned by the Golden Gate Entities, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest in the Golden Gate Entities.

(5) Represents shares beneficially owned by Leslie Stanford though Blueline Capital, LLC.

(6) Mr. Orr was granted 25,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 25,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, of which 23,000 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(7) Mr. Burdick was granted 25,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 25,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, of which 22,500 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004. In addition, the Board granted Mr. Burdick options to purchase 150,000 common shares of Herbalife at a strike price of $0.88 and options to purchase 150,000 common shares of Herbalife at a strike price of $3.52. These 300,000 options have vested and are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004. Mr. Burdick was granted an additional 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share, 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $10.56 per share 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $17.60 per share 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $24.64 per share, of which 60,000 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(8) Mr. Johnson was granted 591,185 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share, 591,185 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, 591,185 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $10.56 per share 591,185 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $17.60 per share and 591,185 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $24.64 per share, of which 886,779 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(9) Mr. Kane was granted 603,792 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 301,896 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, of which 407,559 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(10) Mr. Probert was granted 125,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $5.00 per share, 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $7.00 per share, 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $9.00 per share, 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $11.00 per share, 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $13.00 per share, 115,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $17.00 per share, 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $21.00 per share, 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $23.00 per share, and 40,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $25.00 per share, of which 135,000 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(11) Mr. Kratochvil was granted 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, of which 60,000 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(12) Mr. Purdy was granted 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, of which 60,000 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(13) Mr. Levy was granted 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $0.88 per share and 75,000 options to purchase common shares of Herbalife at an exercise price of $3.52 per share, of which 60,000 are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2004.

(14) On December 1, 2004 executive management were granted 1,250,000 options in the aggregate at an exercise price of $15.50 per share. None of the options are exercisable within 60 days of this prospectus. Of these grants 500,000 have been awarded to Michael O. Johnson.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Redemption of Preferred Shares

A portion of the proceeds from the offering of the 9 1/2% Notes was applied to pay the original issue price for all of our outstanding 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares (the "Preferred Shares"). To permit us to convert the Preferred Shares, we amended our charter documents to permit our board of directors to elect to convert all of the outstanding Preferred Shares into the right to receive a cash payment, for each Preferred Share converted, equal to the original issue price for the Preferred Shares ($1.76 per share), and all accrued and unpaid dividends, plus one common share of the Company. In connection with the consummation of this repurchase, all of the 2.0 million outstanding warrants to purchase our Preferred Shares were exercised in exchange for our Preferred Shares, and all of our Preferred Shares (including the Preferred Shares issuable upon the exercise of the warrants) were then converted into an aggregate of approximately 52.1 million of our common shares.

All of the outstanding Preferred Shares, immediately prior to their conversion into common shares, were held by the Equity Sponsors and their affiliates, certain members of our management, and selected distributors. In addition, affiliates of the Equity Sponsors and GarMark Partners, L.P. ("GarMark") held warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,040,816 of the Preferred Shares. These parties held certain rights that may have presented an actual or potential conflict of interest in connection with our proposal to convert the Preferred Shares.

Certain Equity Sponsors (and/or their affiliates) and the selected distributors holding Preferred Shares were and are parties to a shareholders' agreement pursuant to which they have certain rights to determine the composition of our board of directors.

In addition, an affiliate of Whitney, one of the Equity Sponsors, was a party to a securities purchase agreement providing that affiliate with the right to designate one observer to our board of directors to attend each meeting of the board and each meeting of the committees of the board for so long as that party holds at least $10 million of our 15.5% senior notes (the "Senior Notes") (subject to certain exceptions). We purchased all of the Senior Notes on March 8, 2004. See "—Purchase of Senior Notes."

Purchase of Senior Notes

A portion of the proceeds from the offering of the 9 1/2% Notes was applied to purchase our Senior Notes (face value $38.0 million) at a negotiated price.

All of the Senior Notes, immediately prior to the closing of their repurchase, were held by GarMark, Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P. ("Whitney Private Debt"), and Green River Offshore Fund Ltd. ("Green River"). Whitney Private Debt and Green River are affiliates of Whitney. GarMark purchased $23 million in principal amount of the Senior Notes and received Warrants for 1,235,231 of the Preferred Shares and Whitney Private Debt purchased $15 million in principal amount of the Senior Notes and received warrants for 805,585 of the Preferred Shares on July 31, 2002 pursuant to a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Securities Purchase Agreement") among Herbalife, as issuer, and GarMark and Whitney Private Debt, as purchasers. On November 27, 2002, Green River purchased $1.6 million in principal amount of the Senior Notes from GarMark and received Warrants for 85,929 of the Preferred Shares from GarMark.

The holders of the Senior Notes held certain rights that may have presented an actual or potential conflict of interest in connection with our proposal to purchase the Senior Notes. The Securities Purchase Agreement provided that each holder of $10 million or more of the Senior Notes (subject to certain exceptions) could designate one observer to our board of directors to attend each meeting of the Board and each meeting of the committees of the board. Each of Whitney Private Debt and GarMark held $10 million or more of the Senior Notes. In addition, certain affiliates of Whitney were and are parties to a shareholders' agreement with certain of our other shareholders pursuant to which Whitney V, L.P., an affiliate of Whitney, is permitted to nominate four individuals to our board of directors, and two additional nominees to our board must be acceptable to Whitney V, L.P. and CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., an affiliate of Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. This agreement will terminate upon the consummation of this offering.

On February 3, 2004, the board of directors approved the offering of the 9 1/2% Notes, the repurchase of our Senior Notes and the related transactions, subject to development of the final terms and the approval of those terms by a Special Offering Committee of the board of directors established to determine and approve on our behalf the final terms of the 9 1/2% Notes and the related transactions. During that portion of the meeting relating to the discussion and approval of the purchase of the Senior Notes (a portion of which are owned by Whitney and its affiliates), Messrs. Peter M. Castleman, James H. Fordyce, John C. Hockin and Steven E. Rodgers, members of our board of directors at the time of the offering of the 9 1/2% Notes who are also partners of Whitney and various of its affiliates, abstained from the discussion and vote. The remaining members of the board, after considering relevant factors, determined that the purchase of our Senior Notes was desirable and in the best interests of the Company, and approved the purchase of the Senior Notes at such price and on such terms as the Special Offering Committee deemed appropriate in connection with the sale of the 9 1/2% Notes.

On March 3, 2004, the Special Offering Committee approved the final terms of the 9 1/2% Notes and the related transactions, with those of its members who are affiliated with Whitney abstaining from the discussion and vote concerning the purchase of the Senior Notes.

Certain Transactions Relating to Herbalife

Transactions in securities

Selected members of our distributor organization and senior management have purchased, either from us or from the Equity Sponsors, our Preferred Shares. The price paid by participating members of our distributor organization and senior management to the Equity Sponsors in the August and October 31, 2002 offering was $1.76 per share. In connection with the January 31, 2003 offering to members of our President's Team by the Equity Sponsors, the price paid by distributors to the Equity Sponsors was $1.97 per share. In connection with the May 30, 2003, offering by the Equity Sponsors to members of our President's Team and by us to members of our Chairman's Club, the price paid by members of our President's Team to the Equity Sponsors and by members of our Chairman's Club to us was $2.21 per share. Michael O. Johnson, our Chief Executive Officer, purchased from us 203,620 shares on June 24, 2003. The price paid by Mr. Johnson was the same price paid by members of our distributor organization in the May 30th offering.

In connection with a separation and general release agreement with Mr. Francis X. Tirelli effective December 24, 2002, the Equity Sponsors repurchased 284,091 Preferred Shares held by Mr. Tirelli at a purchase price of $1.78 per share.

Share purchase agreement

Certain Equity Sponsors (and/or their affiliates) were parties to a Share Purchase Agreement (the "Share Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which they originally purchased our Preferred Shares. Under the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement, the Equity Sponsors could, subject to approval by our board of directors and 75% of our shareholders, require us to pay a dividend to all of our shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them resulting from their ownership of our shares. We have recently completed our analysis with regard to this potential payment and based on this analysis, we anticipate making $1.4 million and $4.9 million payments to our shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them for the years ended December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2004, respectively. Both amounts would become distributable to the shareholders if and when the board of directors and 75% of our shareholders approve the payment of these amounts. If and when such a determination is made, these amounts will be recorded as dividends. On December 13, 2004, our Board of Directors approved the payment of these distributions to shareholders of record as of December 13, 2004, subject to the approval of 75% of our shareholders. On December 14, 2004, 75% of our shareholders approved these distributions

and we distributed these payments as a dividend. The approval and making of these payments was not contingent upon the consummation of this offering.

We recently entered into a termination agreement with the parties to the Share Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to the termination agreement, the Share Purchase Agreement and all obligations and liabilities of the parties under the Share Purchase Agreement were terminated, except for our obligation to pay dividends of approximately $1.4 million and $4.9 million to all of our current shareholders in respect of certain income that may be taxable to them for the years ended December 31, 2003 and the period from January 1, 2004 through December 13, 2004, respectively, which we paid as a dividend on December 14, 2004 to shareholders of record on December 13, 2004. In consideration for the termination of the Share Purchase Agreement, we entered into a Tax Indemnification Agreement with certain Equity Sponsors (and/or their affiliates). See "—Tax Indemnification Agreement" below.

Tax Indemnification Agreement

As consideration for the termination of the Share Purchase Agreement, we have entered into a Tax Indemnification Agreement with certain Equity Sponsors (and/or their affiliates) pursuant to which we have agreed to indemnify each of those parties for the Federal income tax liability and any related losses they incur in respect of income of Herbalife that is (or would be) includible in the gross income of that party for any taxable period under Section 951(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Under the terms of the Tax Indemnification Agreement, we assume, for this purpose, that each indemnified party is a "United States shareholder" as defined in Section 951(b) of the Code. We do not, however, have any obligation to provide an indemnity with respect to any taxes or related losses incurred that have been reimbursed under the Share Purchase Agreement. We currently expect that our new credit agreement will permit us to pay these tax indemnity payments, but that it will restrict the aggregate amount that we can pay in any given year to no more than $15 million in the aggregate. We currently anticipate that any amounts that we are required to pay under this agreement in the future will be immaterial to us.

Registration rights agreement

Members of our distributor organization holding our equity securities are also party to a registration rights agreement between the Equity Sponsors and Herbalife (the "Herbalife registration rights agreement"). Under this registration rights agreement, the Equity Sponsors have unlimited "demand" registration rights permitting them to cause us, subject to certain restrictions, to register certain equity securities and to participate in registrations by us of our equity securities, subject to certain restrictions. Upon an initial public offering, if the Equity Sponsors shall include their shares for registration, the other shareholders may also participate pro rata. If, however, the Equity Sponsors do not include their shares for registration, the other shareholders may not participate in the offering as selling shareholders.

In addition to an initial public offering, if we at any time propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act for sale to the public, in certain circumstances holders of Preferred Shares or common shares issued upon conversion of the Preferred Shares (including distributor shareholders) may require us to include their shares in the securities to be covered by the registration statement. Such registration rights are subject to customary limitations specified in the Herbalife registration rights agreement.

Indemnity agreement

In connection with the purchase of Preferred Shares, Herbalife and WH Acquisition Corp. entered into an indemnity agreement with the Equity Sponsors pursuant to which Herbalife and Herbalife International (as successor-in-interest to WH Acquisition Corp.) agreed to indemnify the Equity Sponsors for losses and claims resulting from, arising out of or any way related to the Acquisition, including existing litigation. Whitney had been sued in San Francisco by Rosemont Associates and Joseph Urso for

$20 million in a suit alleging breach of contract, breach of covenants of good faith and fair dealing, *quantum meruit* and other causes of action arising out of the sale of Herbalife International to Whitney and others. This lawsuit was settled for an undisclosed sum that is not material to us or our financial condition.

Monitoring fee agreements

In connection with the Acquisition, we entered into various agreements with the Equity Sponsors. Pursuant to the monitoring fee agreements entered into in connection with the Acquisition, Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC, an affiliate of CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., conducted certain activities related to such parties' and its affiliates' investments in Herbalife. These activities included activities related to the general management of Herbalife and its subsidiaries, identification and analysis of potential acquisitions and dispositions by Herbalife and its subsidiaries, support, negotiation and analysis of financing alternatives for Herbalife and its subsidiaries, and other activities necessary or advisable with respect to the monitoring of Herbalife.

In consideration of these services, Herbalife International paid to Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC, quarterly, fees for monitoring services rendered (determined on an hourly basis), and such obligations were guaranteed by us. Such monitoring fees are currently being paid quarterly at a rate of $5.0 million per annum, divided between Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC at a ratio of 65% to 35%, respectively. Herbalife International also agreed to reimburse Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and to pay additional transaction fees to them in the event Herbalife and/or any of its subsidiaries completed add-on acquisitions, divestitures, a transaction resulting in a change of control (as defined therein) or financing involving Herbalife and/or any of its subsidiaries, and that such obligations would be guaranteed by Herbalife. In fiscal 2003, Herbalife International reimbursed Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC approximately $3.1 million for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred since the date of the Acquisition through the payment date, which were invoiced during fiscal 2003. We have entered into a termination agreement with Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC to terminate the monitoring fee agreements in consideration for an aggregate of 0.7 million warrants. Each warrant gives the holder the ability to purchase one share of the Company's common shares at a price of $15.50 per share, which represents the midpoint of our current pricing range. This agreement is not contingent on the consummation of this offering. We estimate that the fair value of these warrants, utilizing a Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model, will approximate $5.0 million. We currently expect that we will record this $5.0 million amount as a charge against earnings in the fourth quarter of 2004.

We have also agreed to provide customary joint and several indemnification to Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC. See "—Indemnity Agreement."

WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan

We have established a stock incentive plan that provides for the grant of options to purchase our common shares and stock appreciation rights to employees and consultants of Herbalife International. The incentive plan is administered by a committee appointed by the board of directors of Herbalife. In addition, we have established a new 2004 Stock Incentive Plan that provides for grants of awards to our directors, officers, employees and consultants. See "—Description of Benefit Plans" and "—Employment Contracts."

WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan

We have established an independent directors stock option plan that provides for the grant of options to purchase our common shares to our independent directors. Directors who are our employees or any of our affiliates or have been designated as directors by our affiliates or our distributors are not independent

directors for purposes of director compensation. We have granted options to Henry Burdick and Charles Orr under this plan.

Special Cash Dividend

We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering and the Transactions to pay a $109.3 million special cash dividend to our current shareholders subject to upward adjustment on a dollar for dollar basis in the event and only to the extent that (1) the underwriters exercise their over- allotment option, (2) the proceeds related to such exercise are received by us and (3) on any date of payment we are able to pay our debts as they fall due. This dividend will be paid on a pro rata basis to our current shareholders. If the underwriters exercise their over allotment option in full, our current shareholders will receive an aggregate special cash dividend of $143.0 million. Assuming no exercise of outstanding options, Whitney and Golden Gate will receive approximately $55.6 million and $31.6 million, respectively, based on the number of shares they beneficially own. See "Principal and Selling Shareholders". If all vested and in-the-money options are exercised prior to the consummation of this offering, then Whitney and Golden Gate will receive approximately $53.0 million and $30.1 million, respectively.

All agreements between Herbalife and related parties that will remain in effect upon the consummation of this offering are on terms as favorable as could have been obtained from unrelated third parties.

Disposition Agreement

The investment partnerships sponsored by Whitney and Golden Gate and their applicable affiliates have entered into an agreement pursuant to which sales or other dispositions of our common shares or other voting securities held by one Equity Sponsor (or its affiliates) would be subject to the prior approval of the other Equity Sponsor during an initial 12-month veto period. The agreement further provides that, for an additional 6-month period commencing at the expiration of the veto period, the parties will discuss proposed dispositions of our common shares with the intent of cooperating in good faith to permit the disposing party to achieve as many of the business and/or economic objectives with respect to the proposed disposition as possible. However, neither party is required to obtain the consent of the other party to dispose of any of our common shares following the expiration of the initial 12-month veto period. The agreement covers sales or dispositions only and would not relate to voting, acquisitions, dividends or any other matters relating to ownership of our common shares or other voting securities. This agreement would terminate upon the earlier of (1) eighteen months from the date of the effectiveness of this registration statement and (2) such time as the aggregate ownership of Herbalife common shares by Whitney and Golden Gate falls below 25% of our voting securities.

DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL

The following description of our share capital is based on our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which have been recently adopted. Throughout this description, we refer to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association as simply our memorandum and articles of association. Our authorized share capital consists of 500,000,000 common shares and 7,500,000 preference shares, each with a par value of $0.002 per share. Upon completion of this offering, we will have 65,944,291 outstanding common shares, assuming that there are no exercises of outstanding options or warrants after the date of this prospectus.

We are a Cayman Islands exempted company and our affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Law (2004 Revision) and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The following are summaries of material provisions of our memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law insofar as they relate to the material terms of our common shares. Complete copies of our memorandum and articles of association are filed as exhibits to our public filings.

Common Shares

General. All the issued and outstanding common shares are fully paid and nonassessable. Certificates representing the common shares are issued in registered form. The common shares are issued when registered in the register of shareholders of Herbalife. The common shares are not entitled to any sinking fund or pre-emptive or redemption rights. Our shareholders may freely hold and vote their shares.

Voting Rights. Each common share is entitled to one vote on all matters upon which the common shares are entitled to vote, including the election of directors. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by a poll. Our articles of association do not provide for actions by written consent of shareholders.

The required quorum for a meeting of our shareholders consists of a number of shareholders present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote that represents the holders of not less than a majority of our issued voting share capital. We will hold an annual general meeting of shareholders at such time and place as the Board of Directors may determine. In addition, the Board of Directors may convene a general meeting of shareholders at any time upon five days' notice. Further, general meetings (other than the annual general meeting) may also be convened upon written requisition of shareholders holding in aggregate 30% or more of issued voting share capital, which requisition must state the object for the general meeting.

Subject to the quorum requirements referred to in the paragraph above, any ordinary resolution to be made by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the common shares cast in a general meeting of the Company, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of $66^{2}/3$% of the votes cast attaching to the common shares. A special resolution is required for matters such as a change of name, amending our memorandum and articles of association and placing us into voluntary liquidation. Holders of common shares, which are currently the only shares carrying the right to vote at our general meetings, have the power, among other things, to elect directors, ratify the appointment of auditors and make changes in the amount of our authorized share capital. To the extent that the Equity Sponsors' ownership of our common shares is less than $66^{2}/3$%, the Equity Sponsors will not be able to unilaterally approve corporate actions that require special resolutions.

Dividends. The holders of our common shares are entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors. Dividends may be paid only out of profits, which include net earnings and retained earnings undistributed in prior years, and out of share premium, a concept analogous to paid-in surplus in the United States, subject to a statutory solvency test.

Liquidation. If we are to be liquidated, the liquidator may, with the approval of the shareholders, divide among the shareholders in cash or in kind the whole or any part of our assets, may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the shareholders or different classes of shareholders, and may

vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the shareholders as the liquidator, with the approval of the shareholders, sees fit, provided that a shareholder shall not be compelled to accept any shares or other assets which would subject the shareholder to liability.

Miscellaneous. Share certificates registered in the names of two or more persons are deliverable to any one of them named in the share register, and if two or more such persons tender a vote, the vote of the person whose name first appears in the share register will be accepted to the exclusion of any other.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

General. Our articles of association have provisions that could have an anti-takeover effect. These provisions are intended to enhance the ability of the board of directors to deal with unsolicited takeover attempts by increasing the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of the board of directors. These provisions could have the effect of discouraging transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change of control of Herbalife.

Classified Board. The articles provide that our board of directors will be divided into three classes serving staggered three-year terms. The board of directors does not have the power to remove directors. Vacancies on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors and not by the shareholders. These provisions could have the effect of precluding an acquiror from removing incumbent directors and simultaneously gaining control of the board of directors by filling the vacancies created by the removal of directors with its own nominees, unless the acquiror controls at least two-thirds of the combined voting power of the common shares (the percentage necessary to adopt a special resolution to amend these provisions). This could result in delaying a shareholder from obtaining majority representation on the board of directors.

Number of Directors. The articles provide that the board of directors will consist of not less than one director or more than fifteen directors, the exact number to be set from time to time by a majority of the whole board of directors. Accordingly, the board of directors, and not the shareholders, has the authority to determine the number of directors and could delay any shareholder from obtaining majority representation on the board of directors by enlarging the board of directors and filling the new vacancies with its own nominees until a general meeting at which directors are to be appointed.

Advance Notice Provisions. The articles establish an advance notice procedure that must be followed by shareholders if they wish to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual or extraordinary general meeting of shareholders or to submit a proposal for consideration at a general or extraordinary meeting of shareholders. The articles provide generally that, if you desire to nominate a candidate for election as a director at an annual general meeting or to submit a proposal for consideration at a general meeting of shareholders (including an annual general meeting), you must give us notice not earlier than the 120th day prior to such general meeting and not later than the 90th day prior to such general meeting or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the general meeting, whichever is later.

Action Only by General Meeting and not by Written Consent. Subject to the terms of any other class of shares in issue, any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of common shares must be taken at a duly called annual or extraordinary general meeting of shareholders and not by written consent of the holders of the common shares. General meetings may be called by the board or, with respect to an extraordinary general meeting, upon written requisition of shareholders holding in aggregate, 30% or more of issued voting capital, which requisition must state the objects for the general meeting.

Undesignated Preference Shares. Pursuant to our articles of association, our board of directors has the authority, without further action by the shareholders, to issue up to 7.5 million preference shares in one or more series and to fix the designations, powers, preferences, privileges, and relative participating, optional or special rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including dividend rights,

conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of the common shares. Our board of directors, without shareholder approval, may issue preference shares with voting, conversion or other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of holders of our common shares. Subject to the directors' duty of acting in the best interest of Herbalife, preference shares can be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of us or make removal of management more difficult. Additionally, the issuance of preference shares may have the effect of decreasing the market price of the common shares, and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of common shares. No preference shares have been issued and we have no present plans to issue any preference shares.

Restrictions on Business Combinations. As a Cayman Islands company, Herbalife is not subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which restricts business combinations with interested stockholders. However, Articles 109-111 of our articles contains provisions that largely mirror the intention of Section 203 and generally prohibit "business combinations" between Herbalife and an "interested shareholder." Specifically, "business combinations" between an "interested shareholder" and Herbalife are prohibited for a period of three years after the time the interested shareholder acquired its shares, unless:

- the business combination or the transaction resulting in the person becoming an interested shareholder is approved by the board of directors prior to the date the interested shareholder acquired Herbalife's shares;
- the interested shareholder acquired at least 85% of Herbalife's shares in the transaction in which it became an interested shareholder; or
- the business combination is approved by a majority of the board of directors and by the affirmative vote of disinterested shareholders holding at least two-thirds of the shares generally entitled to vote.

For purposes of this provision, "business combinations" is defined broadly to include mergers, consolidations of majority owned subsidiaries, sales or other dispositions of assets having an aggregate value in excess of 10% of the consolidated assets of Herbalife, and most transactions that would increase the interested shareholder's proportionate share ownership in Herbalife.

"Interested shareholder" is defined as a person who, together with any affiliates and/or associates of that person, beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 15% or more of the issued voting shares of Herbalife. Our Equity Sponsors and their affiliates are not deemed to be interested shareholders for these purposes.

Differences in Corporate Law

The Companies Law is modeled after that of England but does not follow recent United Kingdom statutory enactments and differs from laws applicable to U.S. corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Law applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. Cayman Islands law does not provide for mergers as that expression is understood under U.S. corporate law. While Cayman Islands law does have statutory provisions that provide for the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies, which are commonly referred to in the Cayman Islands as a "scheme of arrangement," the procedural and legal requirements necessary to consummate these transactions are more rigorous and take longer to complete than the procedures typically required to consummate a merger in the United States. Under Cayman Islands law and practice, a scheme of arrangement in relation to a solvent Cayman Islands company must be approved at a shareholders' meeting by a majority of the company's shareholders who are present and voting (either in person or by proxy) at such meeting. The shares voted in favor of the scheme of arrangement must also represent at least 75% of the value of each class of the company's shareholders (excluding the shares

owned by the parties to the scheme of arrangement) present and voting at the meeting. The convening of these meetings and the terms of the amalgamation must also be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. Although there is no requirement to seek the consent of the creditors of the parties involved in the scheme of arrangement, the Grand Court typically seeks to ensure that the creditors have consented to the transfer of their liabilities to the surviving entity or that the scheme of arrangement does not otherwise materially adversely affect creditors' interests. Furthermore, the court will only approve a scheme of arrangement if it is satisfied that:

- the statutory provisions as to majority vote have been complied with;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question;
- the scheme of arrangement is such as a businessman would reasonably approve; and
- the scheme of arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law.

If the scheme of arrangement is approved, the dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of U.S. corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

In addition, if a third party purchases at least 90% of our outstanding shares pursuant to an offer within a four-month period of making such an offer, the purchaser may, during the following two months following expiration of the four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer their shares on the same terms on which the purchaser acquired the first 90% of our outstanding shares. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, but this is unlikely to succeed unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith, collusion or inequitable treatment of the shareholders.

Shareholders' Suits. Our Cayman Islands counsel is not aware of any reported class action or derivative action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court. In principle, we would normally be the proper plaintiff in any action brought on behalf of the company, and a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle apply in circumstances in which:

- a company is acting or proposing to act illegally or outside the scope of its corporate authority;
- the act complained of, although not acting outside the scope of its corporate authority, could be effected only if authorized by more than a simple majority vote;
- the individual rights of the plaintiff shareholder have been infringed or are about to be infringed; or
- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

Indemnification

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our articles of association provide for indemnification of officers and directors for losses, damages, costs and expenses incurred in their capacities as such, except in the case of (a) any fraud or dishonesty of such director or officer, (b) such director's or officer's conscious, intentional or wilful breach of his obligation to act honestly, lawfully and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company, or (c) any claims or rights of action to recover any gain, personal profit, or other advantage to which the director or officer is not legally entitled.

We have entered into an indemnification agreement with each of our directors and certain of our officers to supplement the indemnification protection available under our articles of association. These indemnity agreements generally provide that we will indemnify the parties thereto to the fullest extent permitted by law. Such indemnification shall include, without limitation, indemnity in third party proceedings and indemnity in derivative actions. No indemnification shall be made for any claim, issue or matter as to which an indemnitee has been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after the exhaustion of all appeals therefrom, to be liable to Herbalife, unless and only to the extent that any court in which such proceeding is brought or other court of competent jurisdiction determines upon application that, in view of all the circumstances of the case, the indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such amounts as the court shall deem proper. The agreement will also provide for, under certain circumstances, indemnification of expenses of successful parties, and indemnification for expenses of a witness. The agreement will further provide that if the indemnification provided for in the agreement is unavailable and may not be paid to an indemnitee for any reason other than statutory or common law limitations set forth in applicable law, then in respect of any threatened, pending or completed proceeding in which Herbalife is jointly liable with the indemnitee (or would be if joined in such action, suit, arbitration, proceeding, inquiry or investigation), Herbalife shall contribute to the amount of expenses or liabilities of any type whatsoever actually and reasonably incurred and paid or payable by the indemnitee in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect relative benefits and relative fault, as further described in the agreement.

We also intend to maintain insurance to protect ourselves and our directors, officers, employees and agents against expenses, liabilities and losses incurred by such persons in connection with their services in the foregoing capacities.

The foregoing summaries are necessarily subject to the complete text of our articles of association and the indemnification agreements referred to above and are qualified in their entirety by reference thereto.

Inspection of Books and Records

Holders of our shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records. However, we will provide our shareholders with annual audited consolidated financial statements.

Transfer Agent

Mellon Investor Services is the transfer agent for our common shares.

Listing

Our common shares have been approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "HLF", subject to official notice of issuance.

Prohibited Sale of Securities under Cayman Islands Law

An exempted company such as us that is not listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange is prohibited from making any invitations to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for any of its securities.

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL INDEBTEDNESS

Our Existing Indebtedness

Existing Credit Facility

Upon the consummation of the Acquisition, Herbalife International entered into senior credit facilities with various lenders, including Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P., and UBS AG, Stamford Branch as administrative agent. We will use a portion of the proceeds from this offering to repay all outstanding indebtedness under the existing senior credit facility.

Existing $11^{3}/4$% Notes

On June 27, 2002, WH Acquisition Corp. issued $165.0 million aggregate principal amount of $11^{3}/4$% senior subordinated notes due 2010. The $11^{3}/4$% Notes were initially purchased by UBS Warburg, LLC. The $11^{3}/4$% Notes were resold to various qualified institutional buyers and non-U.S. persons pursuant to Rule 144A and Rule 903 or Rule 904, respectively, under the Securities Act of 1933. Upon consummation of the merger of WH Acquisition Corp. with and into Herbalife International on July 31, 2002, Herbalife International assumed the obligations of WH Acquisition Corp. under the $11^{3}/4$% Notes. In September 2003, Herbalife International repurchased $5 million aggregate principal amount of the notes.

In conjunction with this offering, Herbalife International commenced an offer to purchase any and all of the existing $11^{3}/4$% Notes with a portion of the proceeds of this offering. The closing of the offer to purchase is conditional upon the receipt, through the offer to purchase, of the existing $11^{3}/4$% Notes representing at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of such notes and the closing of this offering. As of the consent date of November 24, 2004, Herbalife International had received tenders from holders of approximately 99.1% of the outstanding $11^{3}/4$% Notes. We intend to acquire or redeem all or a significant portion of the $11^{3}/4$% Notes through this offer.

Existing $9^{1}/2$% Notes

On March 8, 2004, Herbalife and WH Capital Corp. issued $275.0 million aggregate principal amount of $9^{1}/2$% notes due 2011. The $9^{1}/2$% Notes were initially purchased by UBS Investment Bank. The $9^{1}/2$% Notes were resold to various qualified institutional buyers and non-U.S. persons pursuant to Rule 144A and Rule 903 or Rule 904, respectively, under the Securities Act of 1933.

The $9^{1}/2$% Notes provide that, at any time on or prior to April 1, 2007, we may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the $9^{1}/2$% Notes at a redemption price of 109.50% of their principal amount, plus accrued interest, upon certain offerings of securities of Herbalife. We intend to redeem 40% of the $9^{1}/2$% Notes with the proceeds of this offering of our common shares.

Interest on the $9^{1}/2$% Notes is payable semi-annually in arrear on April 1 and October 1 of each year, and the notes mature on April 1, 2011. The $9^{1}/2$% Notes are the general unsecured obligations of Herbalife and WH Capital Corp., ranking equally with any of their existing and future senior indebtedness (other than Herbalife's guarantee of Herbalife International's obligations under its senior secured credit facilities, to which the $9^{1}/2$% Notes are contractually subordinated), and senior to all of their future subordinated indebtedness. The $9^{1}/2$% Notes are effectively subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of Herbalife's subsidiaries (other than WH Capital Corp.).

Generally, the $9^{1}/2$% Notes are not guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries. Under certain circumstance specified in the indenture, however, our subsidiaries may be required to guarantee Herbalife's and WH Capital Corp.'s obligations under the $9^{1}/2$% Notes.

Herbalife and WH Capital Corp. have the option to redeem the notes, in whole or in part, at any time on or after April 1, 2008 at redemption prices declining ratably from 104.750% of their principal amount on April 1, 2008 to 100% of their principal amount on or after April 1, 2010, plus accrued interest. At any

time on or prior to April 1, 2007, Herbalife and WH Capital Corp. may also redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 9^1/2% Notes at a redemption price of 109.50% of their principal amount, plus accrued interest, upon certain offerings of securities of Herbalife. Upon a change of control, as defined in the indenture pursuant to which the 9^1/2% Notes were issued, Herbalife and WH Capital Corp. are required to offer to purchase the 9^1/2% Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued interest.

In addition, at any time and from time to time prior to April 1, 2008, we may redeem some or all of the 9^1/2% Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus a make-whole premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest and liquidated damages, if any, to the redemption date.

The indenture governing the 9^1/2% Notes contains covenants that limits our and our subsidiaries' ability to, among other things:

- pay dividends, redeem share capital or capital stock and make other restricted payments and investments;
- incur additional debt or issue preferred shares;
- allow the imposition of dividend or other distribution restrictions on our subsidiaries;
- create liens on assets;
- engage in transactions with affiliates;
- guarantee other indebtedness of Herbalife; and
- merge, consolidate or sell all or substantially all of our assets and the assets of our subsidiaries.

New Senior Credit Facility

Concurrently with the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into a new $225.0 million senior secured credit facility with a syndicate of financial institutions, including Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated as joint lead arrangers and joint book-runners.

We expect that the new senior credit facility will be comprised of a senior secured revolving credit facility with a total principal amount of up to $25.0 million, which we refer to as the new revolver, and a senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of $200.0 million, which we refer to as the new term loan.

We expect that the new revolver will have a five-year maturity and the new term loan will have a six-year maturity. We expect the new term loan to amortize at a per annum rate not to exceed 1%.

We expect that the new senior credit facility will have customary features similar to other credit facilities of this nature, including but not limited to:

Interest Rate and Fees. We expect that borrowings will bear interest, at our option, for the new revolver facility and the new term loan at either the eurodollar rate plus a margin of between 2.00% and 2.25% or the base rate plus a margin of between 1.00% and 1.25%.

We also expect the new revolver will provide payment to the lenders of a commitment fee on any unused commitments equal to 0.50% per annum.

Mandatory Prepayments. We expect that the new senior credit facility will require us to prepay loans outstanding thereunder with, subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the net cash proceeds received by us from (1) any loss, damage, destruction or condemnation of our property (2) any sale, transfer or other disposition of any assets, (3) the incurrence of indebtedness by us, (4) the issuance of equity interests by us and (5) a portion of our excess cash flow.

Voluntary Prepayments. We expect that the new senior credit facility will provide for voluntary commitment reductions under the new revolver and prepayment of the new term loan, subject to certain conditions and restrictions.

Covenants. We expect that the new senior credit facility will require that we comply with certain leverage ratio and interest coverage ratio tests. We also expect that our new senior credit facility will contain customary covenants and restrictions, including, among others, limitations or prohibitions on declaring and paying dividends and other distributions, redeeming and repurchasing our other indebtedness, loans and investments, additional indebtedness, liens, asset sales and transactions with affiliates.

Guarantees. We expect that the new senior credit facility will be guaranteed on a senior secured basis by, among others, all of our direct and indirect wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries.

Collateral. We expect to grant to the collateral agent on behalf of each lender a security interest in substantially all of our personal property including, without limitation, our intercompany debt, and the capital stock of our domestic subsidiaries.

Events of Default. We expect that our new senior credit facility will specify certain customary events of default.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common shares. Future sales of our common shares in the public market, or the availability of such shares for sale in the public market, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. As described below, only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering due to contractual and legal restrictions on resale. Nevertheless, sales of our common shares in the public market after such restrictions lapse, or the perception that those sales may occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market price at such time and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Sale of Restricted Shares

Upon the closing of this offering and the consummation of the Transactions, we will have outstanding an aggregate of approximately 65.9 million common shares. Of these shares, the 14.5 million common shares, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option, to be sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, unless the shares are held by any of our "affiliates" as such term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities Act. All remaining shares held by our shareholders were issued and sold by us in private transactions and are eligible for public sale only if registered under the Securities Act or if such shareholders qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or Rule 701 under the Securities Act, which rules are summarized below.

As a result of the lock-up agreements described below and the provisions of Rule 144, Rule 144(k) and Rule 701 under the Securities Act, our common shares (excluding the shares sold in this offering) will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

- 51.4 million shares will become eligible for sale upon the expiration of the lock-up agreements, as more particularly and except as described below, beginning 180 days after the date of this prospectus; and
- 4.7 million shares will become eligible for sale, upon the exercise of vested options and warrants, upon the expiration of the lock-up agreements, as more particularly and except as described below, beginning 180 days after the date of this prospectus.

Lock-up Agreements

Certain of our shareholders and all of our executive officers and directors have each signed a lock-up agreement which prevents him or her from selling any of our common shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common shares for a period of not less than 180 days from the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, on behalf of the underwriters. This 180-day period may be extended if (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day period we issue an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to us occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16- day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period. The period of such extension will be 18 days, beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event. When determining whether or not to release shares from the lock-up agreements, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, on behalf of the underwriters will consider, among other factors, a shareholder's reasons for requesting the release, the number of shares for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time. See "Underwriters." In addition, the Herbalife registration rights agreement prevents certain of our shareholders from selling any of our common shares in any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common shares during the seven days prior to and during the 180-day period beginning on the effectiveness of this offering.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus a person deemed to be our "affiliate," or a person holding restricted shares who beneficially owns shares that were not acquired from us or any of our "affiliates" within the previous year, is entitled to sell within any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of either 1% of the then outstanding amount of our common shares, or approximately 659,443 shares immediately after this offering assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option and no exercise of outstanding options, or the average weekly trading volume of our common shares on the New York Stock Exchange during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such sale. Sales under Rule 144 of the Securities Act are also subject to prescribed requirements relating to the manner of sale, notice and availability of current public information about us. However, if a person, or persons whose shares are aggregated, is not deemed to be our affiliate at any time during the 90 days immediately preceding the sale, he or she may sell his or her restricted shares under Rule 144(k) without regard to the limitations described above, if at least two years have elapsed since the later of the date the shares were acquired from us or any of our "affiliates."

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701 of the Securities Act as currently in effect, any of our directors, employees, consultants or advisors who purchased shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock or option plan or written employment agreement is eligible to resell such shares 90 days after the effective date of the offering in reliance on Rule 144 of the Securities Act, by complying with the applicable requirements of Rule 144 of the Securities Act other than the holding period conditions. On the date 90 days after the effective date of this offering, options to purchase approximately 3.3 million of our common shares will be vested and exercisable and upon exercise and after expiration of the lock-up restrictions described above, may be sold pursuant to Rule 701 of the Securities Act.

Stock Plans

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-8 to register common shares issued or reserved for issuance under our option and employee stock purchase plans adopted prior to the date of this prospectus and expect to continue to register common shares that may be issued or reserved for issuance under our future option and employee stock purchase plans. Accordingly, shares registered under such registration statement will be available for sale in the open market, unless such shares are subject to vesting restrictions with us or the lock-up restrictions described above.

Registration Rights

Members of our distributor organization holding our equity securities are also party to a registration rights agreement between the Equity Sponsors and Herbalife (the "Herbalife registration rights agreement"). Under this registration rights agreement, the Equity Sponsors have unlimited "demand" registration rights permitting them to cause us subject to certain restrictions to register certain equity securities and to participate in registrations by us of our equity securities subject to certain restrictions. Upon an initial public offering, if the Equity Sponsors shall include their shares for registration, the other shareholders may also participate pro rata. If, however, the Equity Sponsors do not include their shares for registration, the other shareholders may not participate in the offering as selling shareholders.

In addition to an initial public offering, if we at any time propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act for sale to the public, in certain circumstances holders of Preferred Shares or common shares issued upon conversion of the Preferred Shares (including distributor shareholders) may require us to include their shares in the securities to be covered by the registration statement. Such registration rights are subject to customary limitations specified in the Herbalife registration rights agreement.

UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences, as of the date of this document, of the ownership of our common shares by beneficial owners that hold the common shares as capital assets and that are U.S. holders. As used herein, you are a U.S. holder if you are, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a citizen or resident of the U.S.;
- a corporation or partnership created or organized in or under the laws of the U.S. or any political subdivision thereof;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (i) is subject to the supervision of a court within the U.S. and one or more U.S. persons control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (ii) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

This summary is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date of this document, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. This summary does not represent a detailed description of the U.S. federal income tax consequences to you in light of your particular circumstances and prospective investors are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the tax consequences of an investment in our common shares, including the application to their particular situations of the tax considerations discussed below and the application of state, local, foreign or other federal tax laws. In addition, it does not represent a description of the U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws, including if you are:

- a dealer in securities or currencies;
- a trader in securities if you elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities holdings;
- a financial institution;
- an insurance company;
- a tax-exempt organization;
- a person liable for alternative minimum tax;
- an investor in a pass through entity;
- a person holding common shares as part of a hedging, integrated or conversion transaction, constructive sale or straddle; or
- a person whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

In particular, it does not represent a description of the U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to you if you are a person owning, actually or constructively, 5% or more of our voting shares or 5% or more of the voting shares of any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries. Such holders are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the tax consequences of an investment in our common shares.

If a partnership holds our common shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our common shares, you are urged to consult your tax advisor.

Taxation of Dividends. The gross amount of distributions paid to you will generally be treated as foreign source dividend income to you if the distributions are made from our current or accumulated

earnings and profits, calculated according to U.S. federal income tax principles. Such income will be includible in your gross income on the day you actually or constructively receive it. Corporations that are U.S. holders will not be entitled to claim a dividends received deduction because we are not a U.S. corporation.

To the extent that the amount of any distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits for a taxable year, the distribution will first be treated as a tax-free return of capital, causing a reduction in your adjusted tax basis in the common shares (thereby increasing the amount of gain, or decreasing the amount of loss, you will recognize on a subsequent disposition of the shares), and the balance in excess of your adjusted basis will be taxed as capital gain recognized on a sale or exchange. We did not have current or accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes for our taxable period ended December 31, 2003. There can be no assurance that we will not have current or accumulated earnings and profits in future years.

U.S. holders who are individuals will generally be eligible for reduced rates of taxation applicable to certain dividend income (currently a maximum rate of 15% on qualifying dividends) on distributions made from our current or accumulated earnings and profits so long as our shares are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. We believe that our common shares, which are to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange, will be readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. There can be no assurance that our common shares will continue to be regularly tradable on an established securities market in later years (or that our shares will be readily tradable on an established securities market in any given year). Individuals that do not meet a minimum holding period requirement during which they are not protected from the risk of loss or that elect to treat the dividend income as "investment income" pursuant to section 163(d)(4) of the Code will not be eligible for the reduced rates of taxation regardless of the trading status of our shares. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of these rules given their particular circumstances.

Controlled Foreign Corporation

We believe that we are a "controlled foreign corporation" for federal income tax purposes and as such, shareholders who own 10% or more of the outstanding shares will be subject to special tax treatment. Any prospective shareholders who contemplate owning 10% or more of our outstanding shares are urged to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the special rules applicable to 10% shareholders of controlled foreign corporations.

Disposition of Common Shares. When you sell or otherwise dispose of your common shares in a taxable transaction you will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount you realize for the shares and your adjusted tax basis in them. Such gain or loss will generally be capital gain or loss. Capital gains of individuals derived with respect to capital assets held for more than one year are eligible for reduced rates of taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Any gain or loss recognized by you will generally be treated as U.S. source gain or loss.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. In general, unless you are an exempt recipient such as a corporation, information reporting will apply to dividends in respect of the common shares or the proceeds received on the sale, exchange or redemption of those common shares paid to you within the U.S. and, in some cases, outside of the U.S. Additionally, if you fail to provide your taxpayer identification number, or fail either to report in full dividend and interest income or to make certain certifications, you will be subject to backup withholding. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that you furnish the required information to the Internal Revenue Service.

CAYMAN ISLANDS TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following is a discussion of certain Cayman Islands income tax consequences of an investment in the common shares. The discussion is a general summary of present law, which is subject to prospective and retroactive change. It is not intended as tax advice, does not consider any investor's particular circumstances, and does not consider tax consequences other than those arising under Cayman Islands law.

You will not be subject to Cayman Islands taxation on payments of dividends or upon the repurchase by us of your common shares. In addition, you will not be subject to withholding tax on payments of dividends or distributions, including upon a return of capital, nor will gains derived from the disposal of common shares be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporation tax. The Cayman Islands currently have no income, corporation or capital gains tax and no estate duty, inheritance tax or gift tax.

No Cayman Islands stamp duty will be payable by you in respect of the issue or transfer of common shares. However, an instrument transferring title to a common share, if brought to or executed in the Cayman Islands, would be subject to Cayman Islands stamp duty.

We have been incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands as an exempted company and, as such, obtained an undertaking in April, 2002, from the Governor in Council of the Cayman Islands substantially that, for a period of twenty years from the date of such undertaking, no law which is enacted in the Cayman Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profit or income or gains or appreciation shall apply to us and no such tax and no tax in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax will be payable, either directly or by way of withholding, on our common shares.

Prospective investors should consult their professional advisers on the possible tax consequences of buying, holding or selling our common shares under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.

UNDERWRITING

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse First Boston LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. are acting as representatives of the underwriters named below. Subject to the terms and conditions described in a purchase agreement among us, the selling shareholders and the underwriters, we and the selling shareholders have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and the underwriters severally have agreed to purchase from us and the selling shareholders, the number of shares listed opposite their names below.

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
Banc of America Securities LLC	
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
Total	

The underwriters have agreed to purchase all of the shares sold under the purchase agreement if any of these shares are purchased. If an underwriter defaults, the purchase agreement provides that the purchase commitments of the nondefaulting underwriters may be increased or the purchase agreement may be terminated.

We and the selling shareholders have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The underwriters are offering the shares, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel, including the validity of the shares, and other conditions contained in the purchase agreement, such as the receipt by the underwriters of officer's certificates and legal opinions. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

Commissions and Discounts

The representatives have advised us and the selling shareholders that the underwriters propose initially to offer the shares to the public at the initial public offering price on the cover page of this prospectus and to dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. The underwriters may allow, and the dealers may reallow, a discount not in excess of $ per share to other dealers. After the initial public offering, the public offering price, concession and discount may be changed.

The following table shows the public offering price, underwriting discount and proceeds before expenses to us and the selling shareholders. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment options.

	Per Share	Without Option	With Option
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discount	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to Herbalife Ltd.	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to the selling shareholders	$	$	$

The expenses of the offering, not including the underwriting discount, are estimated at $ and are payable by us.

Over-allotment Option

We have granted options to the underwriters to purchase up to 2,175,000 additional shares at the public offering price less the underwriting discount. The underwriters may exercise this option for 30 days from the date of this prospectus solely to cover any over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise this option, each will be obligated, subject to conditions contained in the purchase agreement, to purchase a number of additional shares proportionate to that underwriter's initial amount reflected in the above table.

Reserved Shares

At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to 1,350,000 shares offered by this prospectus for sale to some of our employees, distributors and related persons. If these persons purchase reserved shares, this will reduce the number of shares available for sale to the general public. Any reserved shares that are not orally confirmed for purchase within one day of the pricing of this offering will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares offered by this prospectus.

No Sales of Similar Securities

We and all of our directors and executive officers and certain of our shareholders have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any common shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common shares; or

- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common shares

whether any transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of common shares or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, we and each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any common shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common shares.

The restrictions described in this paragraph do not apply to:

- the sale of shares to the underwriters;

- the issuance by us of common shares upon the exercise of an option or a warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of this prospectus of which the underwriters have been advised in writing;

- transactions by any person other than us relating to common shares or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the offering of the shares; or

- transfers of shares as a gift or for no consideration; provided that each donee agrees to be subject to the restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph and no filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act is required in connection with such transactions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period we issue an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to us occurs, or (ii) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the above restrictions shall continue to apply until the

expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event.

New York Stock Exchange Listing

The shares have been approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange, subject to notice of issuance, under the symbol "HLF." In order to meet the requirements for listing on that exchange, the underwriters have undertaken to sell a minimum number of shares to a minimum number of beneficial owners as required by that exchange.

Before this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined through negotiations among us, the selling shareholders and the representatives and lead managers. In addition to prevailing market conditions, the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price are

- the valuation multiples of publicly traded companies that the representatives and the lead managers believe to be comparable to us,
- our financial information,
- the history of, and the prospects for, our company and the industry in which we compete,
- an assessment of our management, its past and present operations, and the prospects for, and timing of, our future revenues,
- the present state of our development, and
- the above factors in relation to market values and various valuation measures of other companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

An active trading market for the shares may not develop. It is also possible that after the offering the shares will not trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

The underwriters do not expect to sell more than 5% of the shares in the aggregate to accounts over which they exercise discretionary authority.

Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids

Until the distribution of the shares is completed, SEC rules may limit underwriters and selling group members from bidding for and purchasing our common stock. However, the representatives may engage in transactions that stabilize the price of the common stock, such as bids or purchases to peg, fix or maintain that price.

If the underwriters create a short position in the common stock in connection with the offering, i.e., if they sell more shares than are listed on the cover of this prospectus, the representatives may reduce that short position by purchasing shares in the open market. The representatives may also elect to reduce any short position by exercising all or part of the over-allotment option described above. Purchases of the common stock to stabilize its price or to reduce a short position may cause the price of the common stock to be higher than it might be in the absence of such purchases.

The representatives may also impose a penalty bid on underwriters and selling group members. This means that if the representatives purchase shares in the open market to reduce the underwriter's short position or to stabilize the price of such shares, they may reclaim the amount of the selling concession from the underwriters and selling group members who sold those shares. The imposition of a penalty bid may also affect the price of the shares in that it discourages resales of those shares.

Neither we nor any of the underwriters makes any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the common stock. In addition, neither we nor any of the underwriters makes any representation that the representatives or

the lead managers will engage in these transactions or that these transactions, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

Other Relationships

Affiliates of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated are expected to participate as joint lead managers and joint book-managers, in our new senior secured credit facility and are expected to receive customary fees and reimbursement of expenses in connection therewith. In addition, some of the underwriters and their affiliates have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, investment banking and other commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with us. They have received customary fees and commissions for these transactions.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common shares to be sold in this offering will be passed upon by Maples and Calder, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands. Some legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for us by Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, Los Angeles, California. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, Los Angeles, California.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.) as of December 31, 2003, and for the year then ended, have been included herein in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of Herbalife International, Inc., the predecessor, for the year ended December 31, 2001 and the seven months ended July 31, 2002 and Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.), the successor, as of December 31, 2002 and for the five months ended December 31, 2002, included in this prospectus, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein, and are so included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may access and read our SEC filings, including the complete registration statement and all of the exhibits to it, through the SEC's web site (http://www.sec.gov). This site contains reports and other information that we file electronically with the SEC. The registration statement and other reports or information can be inspected, and copies may be obtained, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room of the SEC may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1, including exhibits, under the Securities Act of 1933 with respect to the common shares to be sold in this offering. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information in the registration statement or the exhibits. Statements made in this prospectus regarding the contents of any contract, agreement or other document are only summaries and are not necessarily complete. With respect to each contract, agreement or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, we refer you to the exhibit for a more complete description of the matter involved.

We intend to furnish our shareholders with annual reports containing consolidated financial statements audited by our independent auditors and to make available to our shareholders quarterly reports for the first three quarters of each fiscal year containing unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm of KPMG, LLP	F-2
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm of Deloitte & Touche LLP	F-3
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2002, and December 31, 2003	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income for the year ended December 31, 2001, seven months ended July 31, 2002, five months ended December 31, 2002, and the year end December 31, 2003	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income for the year ended December 31, 2001, seven months ended July 31, 2002, five months ended December 31, 2002, and the year end December 31, 2003	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2001, seven months ended July 31, 2002, five months ended December 31, 2002, and the year end December 31, 2003	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2002, and 2003	F-9
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2003 and September 30, 2004 (unaudited)	F-49
Consolidated Statements of Income for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004 (unaudited)	F-50
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 (unaudited)	F-51
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004 (unaudited)	F-52
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004 (unaudited)	F-53

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors of Herbalife Ltd.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.) and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2003, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2003. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Herbalife Ltd. as of December 31, 2003, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2003, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ KPMG LLP

KPMG LLP

Los Angeles, California
February 19, 2004, except as to Note 17, which
is as of March 8, 2004 and paragraph 1 of
Note 2, which is as of December 1, 2004

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors of Herbalife Ltd.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.) and subsidiaries (the "Successor") as of December 31, 2002, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the five-month period ended December 31, 2002. We have also audited the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows of Herbalife International, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Predecessor"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Successor, for the seven-month period ended July 31, 2002 and the year ended December 31, 2001. These financial statements are the responsibility of Successor and Predecessor management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Successor as of December 31, 2002, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the five-month period ended December 31, 2002, and the results of operations of the Predecessor and its cash flows for the seven-month period ended July 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2001, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Los Angeles, California
February 19, 2004 (December 1, 2004
as to earnings per share information
and the effect of the reverse
stock split described in Note 2)

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(as of December 31)

	2002	2003
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 64,201,000	$ 150,679,000
Restricted cash	10,551,000	5,701,000
Marketable securities	1,272,000	—
Receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $2,527,000 (2003) and $3,257,000 (2002), including related party receivables of $323,000 (2003) and $506,000 (2002)	29,026,000	31,977,000
Inventories	56,868,000	59,397,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	16,081,000	20,825,000
Deferred income taxes	26,705,000	9,164,000
Total current assets	204,704,000	277,743,000
Property—at cost:		
Furniture and fixtures	5,144,000	6,137,000
Equipment	41,598,000	48,148,000
Leasehold improvements	7,045,000	8,733,000
	53,787,000	63,018,000
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(7,675,000)	(17,607,000)
Net property	46,112,000	45,411,000
Deferred compensation plan assets	31,922,000	21,340,000
Other assets	5,327,000	5,795,000
Deferred financing costs, net of accumulated amortization of $10,266,000 (2003) and $3,564,000 (2002)	40,719,000	33,278,000
Marketing related intangibles	310,000,000	310,000,000
Distributor network, net of accumulated amortization of $26,539,000 (2003)	—	29,661,000
Product certifications, product formulas and other intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of $9,491,000 (2003) and $1,542,000 (2002)	5,858,000	13,219,000
Goodwill	211,063,000	167,517,000
TOTAL	$ 855,705,000	$ 903,964,000
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	$ 21,580,000	$ 22,526,000
Royalty overrides	69,062,000	76,522,000
Accrued compensation	22,443,000	19,127,000
Accrued expenses	47,341,000	59,669,000
Current portion of long term debt	19,160,000	72,377,000
Advance sales deposits	6,306,000	6,574,000
Income taxes payable	11,626,000	19,427,000
Total current liabilities	197,518,000	276,222,000
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Long-term debt, net of current portion, including related party debt of $23.7 million (2003) and $23.2 million (2002)	321,599,000	252,917,000
Deferred compensation liability	32,082,000	22,442,000
Deferred income taxes	110,707,000	111,910,000
Other non-current liabilities	2,525,000	2,685,000
Total liabilities	664,431,000	666,176,000
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred shares, $0.001 par value (aggregate liquidation preference $446,241,000 (2003), and $291,291,000 (2002)), 12% Series A Cumulative and Convertible, 106,000,000 (2003) and 103,000,000 (2002) shares authorized, 102,013,572 (2003) and 100,000,000 (2002) shares issued and outstanding	100,000	102,000
Common shares, $0.002 par value, 125,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Paid-in capital in excess of par value	177,308,000	183,407,000
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(139,000)	3,427,000
Retained earnings	14,005,000	50,852,000
Total shareholders' equity	191,274,000	237,788,000
TOTAL	$ 855,705,000	$ 903,964,000

See the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	2001	2002		2003
	Year ended December 31,	January 1 to July 31	August 1 to December 31	Year ended December 31,
	(predecessor)	(predecessor)	(successor)	(successor)
Product sales	$ 881,655,000	$ 554,693,000	$ 386,360,000	$ 995,120,000
Handling & freight income	138,475,000	89,495,000	63,164,000	164,313,000
Net sales	1,020,130,000	644,188,000	449,524,000	1,159,433,000
Cost of sales	241,522,000	140,553,000	95,001,000	235,785,000
Gross profit	778,608,000	503,635,000	354,523,000	923,648,000
Royalty overrides	355,225,000	227,233,000	159,915,000	415,351,000
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses, including $8,400,000 (2003) and $2,200,000 (period from August 1 to December 31, 2002) of related party expenses	354,608,000	207,390,000	135,536,000	401,261,000
Acquisition transaction expenses	—	54,708,000	6,183,000	—
Operating Income	68,775,000	14,304,000	52,889,000	107,036,000
Interest expense (income)—net	(3,413,000)	(1,364,000)	23,898,000	41,468,000
Income before income taxes and minority interest	72,188,000	15,668,000	28,991,000	65,568,000
Income taxes	28,875,000	6,267,000	14,986,000	28,721,000
Net income before minority interest	43,313,000	9,401,000	14,005,000	36,847,000
Minority interest	725,000	189,000	—	—
NET INCOME	$ 42,588,000	$ 9,212,000	$ 14,005,000	$ 36,847,000
Earnings per share				
Basic	$ 1.40	$ 0.28		
Diluted	$ 1.36	$ 0.27	$ 0.27	$ 0.69
Weighted average shares outstanding				
Basic	30,422,000	32,387,000		
Diluted	31,250,000	33,800,000	51,021,000	53,446,000
Pro forma earnings per share (unaudited):				
Basic				$ 5.23
Diluted				$ 0.61
Pro forma weighted average shares outstanding (unaudited):				
Basic				7,048,000
Diluted				60,494,000

See the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Predecessor	Common Stock A	Common Stock B	Paid in Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity	Comprehensive Income
Balance at December 31, 2000	$ 102,000	$ 190,000	$ 58,860,000	$ (7,010,000)	$ 170,259,000	$ 222,401,000	
Issuance of 1,061,859 shares of Class A Common Stock and 1,298,965 Shares of Class B Common Stock under 1991 Stock Option Plan and other	10,000	13,000	17,434,000		10,000	17,467,000	
Additional capital from tax benefit of 1991 stock option plan			1,423,000			1,423,000	
Net income					42,588,000	42,588,000	$ 42,588,000
Translation adjustments				(6,817,000)		(6,817,000)	(6,817,000)
Unrealized gain on marketable securities				12,000		12,000	12,000
Cumulative effect on accounting change				909,000		909,000	909,000
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives				4,815,000		4,815,000	4,815,000
Reclassification adjustments for gain (loss) on derivative instruments				(3,440,000)		(3,440,000)	(3,440,000)
Total comprehensive income						—	$ 38,067,000
Cash dividends declared					(18,442,000)	(18,442,000)	
Balance at December 31, 2001	$ 112,000	$ 203,000	$ 77,717,000	$ (11,531,000)	$ 194,415,000	$ 260,916,000	
Issuance of 346,695 shares of Class A Common Stock and 1,139,237 Shares of Class B Common Stock under the 1991 Stock Option Plan and other	4,000	11,000	10,531,000			10,546,000	
Additional capital from revaluation of stock options			980,000			980,000	
Additional capital from tax benefit of 1991 stock option plan			3,042,000			3,042,000	
Other			375,000			375,000	
Net income					9,212,000	9,212,000	$ 9,212,000
Translation adjustments				1,428,000		1,428,000	1,428,000
Unrealized gain on marketable securities				14,000		14,000	14,000
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives				(3,338,000)		(3,338,000)	(3,338,000)
Reclassification adjustments for gain (loss) on derivative instruments				1,315,000		1,315,000	1,315,000
Total comprehensive income						—	$ 8,631,000
Cash dividends declared					(4,962,000)	(4,962,000)	
Balance at July 31, 2002	$ 116,000	$ 214,000	$ 92,645,000	$ (12,112,000)	$ 198,665,000	$ 279,528,000	

Successor	Preferred Stock	Paid in Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity	Comprehensive Income
Issuance of 100,000,000 Preferred Shares	$ 100,000	$ 175,508,000			$ 175,608,000	
Issuance of stock warrants (Note 4)		1,800,000			1,800,000	
Net income				$ 14,005,000	14,005,000	$ 14,005,000
Translation adjustments			$ 302,000		302,000	302,000
Unrealized gain on marketable securities			4,000		4,000	4,000
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives			2,266,000		2,266,000	2,266,000
Reclassification adjustments for gain (loss) on derivative instruments			(2,711,000)		(2,711,000)	(2,711,000)
Total comprehensive income						$ 13,866,000
Balance at December 31, 2002	$ 100,000	$ 177,308,000	$ (139,000)	$ 14,005,000	$ 191,274,000	
Issuance of 2,013,572 Preferred Shares	2,000	4,204,000			4,206,000	
Stock options		1,895,000			1,895,000	
Net income				36,847,000	36,847,000	$ 36,847,000
Translation adjustments			4,517,000		4,517,000	4,517,000
Unrealized gain on marketable securities			(4,000)		(4,000)	(4,000)
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives			(464,000)		(464,000)	(464,000)
Reclassification adjustments for gain (loss) on derivative instruments			(483,000)		(483,000)	(483,000)
Total comprehensive income						$ 40,413,000
Balance at December 31, 2003	$ 102,000	$ 183,407,000	$ 3,427,000	$ 50,852,000	$ 237,788,000	

See the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	2001	2002		2003
	Year ended December 31,	January 1 to July 31	August 1 to December 31	Year ended December 31,
	(predecessor)	(predecessor)	(successor)	(successor)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net income	$ 42,588,000	$ 9,212,000	$ 14,005,000	$ 36,847,000
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	18,056,000	11,722,000	11,424,000	55,605,000
Amortization of discount and deferred financing costs	—	—	3,651,000	7,039,000
Deferred income taxes	(3,036,000)	3,186,000	(16,981,000)	(12,160,000)
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	383,000	2,448,000	433,000	4,070,000
Loss on repurchase of senior subordinated notes	—	—	—	1,368,000
Minority interest in earnings	725,000	189,000	—	—
Other	515,000	2,338,000	(719,000)	3,072,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Receivables	(3,867,000)	(11,712,000)	11,408,000	(481,000)
Inventories	24,154,000	11,462,000	3,576,000	592,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(5,542,000)	(14,107,000)	9,972,000	(4,188,000)
Accounts payable	2,135,000	14,831,000	(12,132,000)	(821,000)
Royalty overrides	(8,206,000)	3,948,000	3,940,000	1,526,000
Accrued expenses and accrued compensation	15,557,000	1,895,000	(7,611,000)	5,045,000
Advance sales deposits	(163,000)	3,230,000	(3,277,000)	(454,000)
Income taxes payable	5,452,000	718,000	11,476,000	7,228,000
Deferred compensation liability	6,714,000	(1,459,000)	(1,126,000)	(9,640,000)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	95,465,000	37,901,000	28,039,000	94,648,000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchases of property	(10,940,000)	(4,741,000)	(2,190,000)	(13,601,000)
Proceeds from sale of property	145,000	191,000	46,000	53,000
Net change in restricted cash	—	—	(10,551,000)	4,850,000
Net changes in marketable securities	7,981,000	20,691,000	(2,000)	1,268,000
Other assets	(1,644,000)	(2,300,000)	(421,000)	(298,000)
Deferred compensation assets	(11,908,000)	5,154,000	6,145,000	10,582,000
Acquisition of Herbalife International, Inc. (net of cash acquired of $201,821,000)	—	—	(449,073,000)	—
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(16,366,000)	18,995,000	(456,046,000)	2,854,000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Dividends paid	(18,094,000)	(9,682,000)	—	—
Distribution to minority interest	(1,272,000)	(4,598,000)	—	—
Borrowings from long-term debt	1,903,000	29,000	383,199,000	6,508,000
Principal payments on long-term debt	(3,460,000)	(3,799,000)	(51,069,000)	(23,864,000)
Repurchase of senior subordinated notes	—	—	—	(5,681,000)
Increase in deferred financing costs	—	(27,788,000)	(16,219,000)	—
Exercise of stock options	17,467,000	10,546,000	—	—
Issuance of preferred stock	—	—	175,608,000	4,206,000
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(3,456,000)	(35,292,000)	491,519,000	(18,831,000)
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH	(6,742,000)	980,000	689,000	7,807,000
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	68,901,000	22,584,000	64,201,000	86,478,000
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	110,336,000	179,237,000	—	64,201,000
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD	$ 179,237,000	$ 201,821,000	$ 64,201,000	$ 150,679,000
CASH PAID DURING THE YEAR				
Interest paid	$ 1,079,000	$ 287,000	$ 5,814,000	$ 35,866,000
Income taxes paid	$ 28,693,000	$ 16,479,000	$ 10,986,000	$ 32,836,000
NON CASH ACTIVITIES				
Acquisitions of property from capital leases	$ 3,811,000	$ 2,058,000	$ 1,409,000	$ 6,834,000

See the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Organization

Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.), a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company ("Herbalife"), incorporated on April 4, 2002, and its direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries, WH Intermediate Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., a Cayman Islands company ("WH Intermediate"), WH Luxembourg Holdings S.à.R.L., a Luxembourg unipersonal limited liability company ("Lux Holdings"), WH Luxembourg Intermediate Herbalife S.à.R.L., a Luxembourg unipersonal limited liability company ("Lux Intermediate"), Herbalife International Luxembourg S.à.R.L. ("Herbalife Lux"), formerly known as WH Luxembourg CM S.à.R.L., a Luxembourg unipersonal limited liability company, and WH Acquisition Corp., a Nevada corporation ("WH Acquisition"), were formed on behalf of Whitney & Co., LLC ("Whitney") and Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. ("Golden Gate"), in order to acquire Herbalife International, Inc., a Nevada corporation, and its subsidiaries ("Herbalife International" or "Predecessor") on July 31, 2002 (the "Acquisition"). Herbalife and its subsidiaries are referred to collectively herein as the Company. Herbalife's 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares are referred to as "preferred shares" and Herbalife's Common Shares are referred to as "common shares."

On July 31, 2002, WH Acquisition merged with and into Herbalife International with Herbalife International being the surviving corporation. The Acquisition was consummated pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among the Company, sole shareholder of WH Intermediate and a Cayman Islands company, WH Acquisition and Herbalife International entered into on April 10, 2002 (the "Merger Agreement"). Each shareholder of Herbalife International received $19.50 in cash for each common share. The holders of each outstanding option to purchase Herbalife International common shares received an amount in cash equal to the excess of $19.50 over the exercise price of such option. As a result of the Acquisition, Herbalife International was delisted from the NASDAQ National Market. The shares of Herbalife International are no longer publicly traded and, therefore, earnings per share calculations are no longer included for financial statement presentations.

The Acquisition has been accounted for as a purchase in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. ("SFAS") 141, "Business Combinations." Accordingly, the acquired assets and liabilities have been recorded at fair value. Because of this, different bases of accounting have been used to prepare the Company and Predecessor consolidated financial statements. In the future, the primary differences are expected to relate to additional interest expense on the new debt, amortization of intangibles, and amortization of deferred financing costs recorded at the date of the Acquisition.

The Company completed the final allocation of the purchase price in connection with the Acquisition during 2003 based on an independent valuation study. The study was used as the basis to make the final determination of the values that should be allocated to various finite and indefinite lived intangible assets as well as goodwill. As a result of this completion of the purchase price allocation process, certain reclassifications were made to certain categories of intangible assets and goodwill that were previously identified on a preliminary basis as of December 31, 2002.

The total purchase price of approximately $651.5 million was allocated to the acquired assets and assumed liabilities based upon their respective fair value as of the closing date using valuations and other

studies that have been finalized. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the date of Acquisition:

	Final Allocation	Preliminary Allocation	Increase (Decrease)
		(in millions)	
Current assets	$ 388.7	$ 388.7	$ —
Property	52.0	52.0	—
Marketing related intangibles	310.0	310.0	—
Distributor network	56.2	—	56.2
Product formulas	15.5	—	15.5
Product certifications and other intangible assets	7.2	7.4	(0.2)
Goodwill	167.5	211.1	(43.6)
Other long-term assets	42.6	42.6	—
Total assets acquired	$ 1,039.7	$ 1,011.8	$ 27.9
Current liabilities	$ 209.4	$ 209.4	$ —
Other non-current liabilities	34.9	34.9	—
Long-term debt	1.2	1.2	—
Deferred income taxes	142.7	114.8	27.9
Total liabilities assumed	$ 388.2	$ 360.3	$ 27.9
Net assets acquired	$ 651.5	$ 651.5	$ —

Marketing related intangibles are considered to have an indefinite life and are not subject to amortization. Distributor network has an expected life of three years. Product formulas have an expected life of five years. Product certifications have an expected life of two years. None of the intangibles are expected to be deductible for tax purposes. As a result of the finalization of the purchase price allocation during the third quarter of 2003, the Company recorded additional amortization expense of $19.1 million before tax relating to periods prior to July 1, 2003. The Company recorded total amortization expense of $34.5 million before tax for 2003 and $1.5 million for the period from August 1 to December 31, 2002. In addition, the amounts for marketing franchise, trademark and trade name as of December 31, 2002 have been combined and are presented as marketing related intangibles above and in the accompanying balance sheet to conform to the current year presentation.

In connection with the Acquisition, the Predecessor incurred transaction expenses and stock option payments of approximately $54.7 million, which have been reflected in the Predecessor financial statements. The Company also incurred transaction expenses of approximately $6.2 million. In addition, the Company incurred debt issuance costs of approximately $44.3 million, which have been capitalized as deferred financing costs in the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

The following unaudited pro forma results for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001 are based on the historical financial statements of the Predecessor, adjusted to give effect to the Acquisition and

related financing transactions as if the transactions had occurred at the beginning of each period presented:

	Year ended December 31	
	2002	2001
	(in millions)	
Net sales	$ 1,093.7	$ 1,020.1
Net income	$ 33.2	$ 7.7

The Acquisition was financed through:

- gross proceeds of $162.9 million from the sale of Senior Subordinated Notes (as defined in Note 4 herein) (face value of $165.0 million);
- borrowings of $180.0 million under the $205.0 million Senior Credit Facility (as defined in Note 4 herein);
- contributions of net proceeds of $24.0 million by Herbalife from the sale of its 15.5% Senior Notes (the "Senior Notes") (face value $38.0 million);
- contribution by Whitney, Golden Gate and selected members of Herbalife International's distributor organization and senior management of $176.0 million from the sale of 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares of Herbalife (the "Preferred Shares") by Herbalife; and
- use of available cash balances of Herbalife International of approximately $217.1 million.

In connection with the Acquisition, Herbalife contributed the proceeds from the sale of the Preferred Shares and the sale of the Senior Notes, totaling $200.0 million, to WH Intermediate as capital. Immediately upon the consummation of the Acquisition, WH Intermediate assumed indirectly through one of its subsidiaries the liability of $7.2 million of expenses relating to the Acquisition and related financing transactions from Herbalife, resulting in a net capital contribution of $192.8 million.

2. Basis of Presentation

The Company's consolidated financial statements refer to Herbalife International and its subsidiaries for periods through July 31, 2002 and to Herbalife and its subsidiaries for periods subsequent to July 31, 2002. In addition, "Predecessor" refers to Herbalife International and its subsidiaries for periods through July 31, 2002 and "Successor" refers to Herbalife and its subsidiaries for periods subsequent to July 31, 2002. The Successor consolidated financial statements also includes interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs incurred prior to the consummation of the Acquisition. All common shares and earnings per share data for the successor gives effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split, which took effect December 1, 2004. The Company also officially changed its name from WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. to Herbalife Ltd. effective December 1, 2004.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2003, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 104, "Revenue Recognition," which codifies, revises, and rescinds certain sections of SAB No. 101, "Revenue Recognition," in order to make this interpretive guidance consistent with current authoritative accounting and auditing guidance and

SEC rules and regulations. The changes noted in SAB No. 104 did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2003, the FASB issued SFAS 150, "Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity." SFAS 150 establishes standards on the classification and measurement of certain instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity. SFAS 150 is effective for financial instruments entered into or modified after May 31, 2003, and otherwise is effective at the beginning of the first interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. SFAS 150 requires the classification of any financial instruments with a mandatory redemption feature, an obligation to repurchase equity shares, or a conditional obligation based on the issuance of a variable number of its equity shares, as a liability. The adoption of SFAS 150 did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

In April 2003, the FASB issued SFAS 149, "Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," effective for contracts entered into or modified after June 30, 2003. This amendment clarifies when a contract meets the characteristics of a derivative, clarifies when a derivative contains a financing component, and amends certain other existing pronouncements. The adoption of SFAS 149 did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

In January 2003, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 46 ("FIN 46"), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities, an interpretation of ARB No. 51," which addresses consolidation by business enterprises of variable interest entities ("VIEs") either: (1) that do not have sufficient equity investment at risk to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, or (2) in which the equity investors lack an essential characteristic of a controlling financial interest. In December 2003, the FASB completed deliberations of proposed modifications to FIN 46 ("Revised Interpretations") resulting in multiple effective dates based on the nature as well as the creation date of the VIE. VIEs created after January 31, 2003, but prior to January 1, 2004, may be accounted for either based on the original interpretation or the Revised Interpretations. VIEs created after January 1, 2004, must be accounted for under the Revised Interpretations. Special Purpose Entities ("SPEs") created prior to February 1, 2003 may be accounted for under the original or revised interpretation's provisions. Non-SPEs created prior to February 1, 2003, should be accounted for under the Revised Interpretation's provisions. The Revised Interpretations are effective for periods after June 15, 2003 for VIEs in which the Company holds a variable interest it acquired before February 1, 2003. For entities acquired or created before February 1, 2003, the Revised Interpretations are effective no later than the end of the first reporting period that ends after March 15, 2004, except for those VIEs that are considered to be special-purpose entities, for which the effective date is no later than the end of the first reporting period that ends after December 31, 2003. The adoption of FIN 46 and the Revised Interpretations has not and is not expected to have an impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In November 2002, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 45 ("FIN 45"), "Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others," which addresses the disclosure to be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under guarantees. The disclosure requirements are effective for interim and annual financial statements ending after December 15, 2002. The Company does not have any material guarantees that require disclosure under FIN 45.

FIN 45 also requires the recognition of a liability by a guarantor at the inception of certain guarantees. FIN 45 requires the guarantor to recognize a liability for the non-contingent component of a guarantee,

which is the obligation to stand ready to perform in the event that specified triggering events or conditions occur. The initial measurement of this liability is the fair value of the guarantee at inception. The recognition of the liability is required even if it is not probable that payments will be required under the guarantee or if the guarantee was issued with a premium payment or as part of a transaction with multiple elements. The initial recognition and measurement provisions are effective for all guarantees within the scope of FIN 45 issued or modified after December 31, 2002. The Company has adopted the disclosure requirements of FIN 45 and will apply the recognition and measurement provisions for all guarantees entered into or modified after December 31, 2002.

As noted above, the Company has adopted the disclosure requirements of FIN 45 and will apply the recognition and measurement provisions for all guarantees entered into or modified after December 31, 2002. For the year ended December 31, 2003, the Company has not entered into any guarantees within the scope of FIN 45.

Significant Accounting Policies

Consolidation Policy

The consolidated financial statements for the period beginning August 1, 2002 include the accounts of Herbalife and its subsidiaries and the periods prior to August 1, 2002 include the accounts of Herbalife International and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated.

Translation of Foreign Currencies

Foreign subsidiaries' asset and liability accounts are translated for consolidated financial reporting purposes into U.S. dollar amounts at year-end exchange rates. Revenue and expense accounts are translated at the average rates during the year. Foreign exchange translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Transaction losses, which include the cost of forward exchange and option contracts, were $0.5 million, $0.4 million, $1.4 million, and $6.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2001, the seven months ended July 31, 2002, the five months ended December 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively, and are included in marketing, distribution and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statement of income.

Forward Exchange Contracts and Option Contracts

The Company enters into forward exchange contracts and option contracts in managing its foreign exchange risk on sales to distributors, purchase commitments denominated in foreign currencies, intercompany transactions and bank loans. The Company also enters into interest rate caps in managing its interest rate risk on its variable rate term loan. The Company does not use the contracts for trading purposes.

The Company has adopted SFAS 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities." SFAS 133, as amended and interpreted, established accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and for hedging activities. All derivatives, whether designated as hedging relationships or not, are required to be recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. If the derivative is designated as a fair-value hedge, the

changes in the fair value of the derivative and the underlying hedged item are recognized concurrently in earnings. If the derivative is designated as a cash-flow hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income ("OCI") and are recognized in the statement of operations when the hedged item affects earnings. SFAS 133 defined new requirements for designation and documentation of hedging relationships as well as ongoing effectiveness assessments in order to use hedge accounting. For a derivative that does not qualify as a hedge, changes in fair value are recognized concurrently in earnings.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are comprised primarily of money market accounts and foreign and domestic bank accounts. To reduce its credit risk, the Company monitors the credit standing of the financial institutions that hold the Company's cash and cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash

The Company's restricted cash pertains to a payment reserve account used to provide payment of scheduled interest and other amounts due on the Senior Notes until March 31, 2005. All amounts deposited are pledged to the Bank of New York as collateral agent for the benefit of the holders of the Senior Notes.

Marketable Securities

The Company's marketable securities are classified as "available for sale." Fluctuations in fair value are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. Marketable securities at December 31, 2002 are comprised primarily of tax-exempt municipal bonds.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist principally of receivables from credit card companies, arising from the sale of product to the Company's distributors, and receivables from importers, who are utilized in a limited number of countries to sell products to distributors. Due to the geographic dispersion of its credit card receivables, the collection risk is not considered to be significant. Although receivables from importers can be significant, the Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its importers and maintains an allowance for potential credit losses. The Company believes that it provides adequate allowances for receivables from its distributors.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company has estimated the fair value of its financial instruments using the following methods and assumptions:

- The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, receivables, and accounts payable approximate fair value due to the short-term maturities of these instruments;
- Marketable securities are based on the quoted market prices for these instruments;
- Foreign exchange contracts are based on exchange rates at period end;

- The fair value of option and forward contracts are based on dealer quotes;
- The book values of the Company's variable rate debt instruments are considered to approximate their fair values because interest rates of those instruments approximate current rates offered to the Company; and
- The fair values for fixed rate borrowings have been determined based on recent market trade values.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at lower of cost (on the first-in, first-out basis) or market. The Company had reserves for obsolete and slow moving inventory totaling $8.4 million and $4.2 million as of December 31, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

Long-Lived Assets

Depreciation of furniture, fixtures, and equipment (including computer hardware and software) is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from three to five years. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related asset or the term of the lease, whichever is shorter.

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment, based on undiscounted cash flows, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. Measurement of an impairment loss is based on the estimated fair market value of the asset.

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives are evaluated on an annual basis for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their expected lives, which are three years for the distributor network, five years for product formulas and two years for product certifications. The annual amortization expense for intangibles is $0.2 million (2001), $1.5 million (2002), $34.5 million (2003), $23.9 million (2004), $14.0 million (2005), $3.1 million (2006), and $1.8 million (2007).

Income Taxes

Income tax expense includes income taxes payable for the current year and the change in deferred income tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's financial statements or income tax returns. A valuation allowance is recognized to reduce the carrying value of deferred income tax assets if it is believed to be more likely than not that a component of the deferred income tax assets will not be realized.

Royalty Overrides

An independent distributor may earn commissions, called royalty overrides or production bonuses, based on retail volume. Such commissions are based on the retail sales volume of certain other members of the independent sales force who are sponsored by the distributor. In addition, such commissions are recorded when the products are shipped.

Research and Development

The Company's research and development is primarily performed by outside consultants and is less than $2 million per year. For all periods presented research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Earnings Per Share

All earnings per share data for the successor has been restated to reflect the 1:2 reverse stock split (see paragraph 1 of Note 2).

Basic earnings per share represents net income for the period common shares were outstanding, divided by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share represents net income divided by the weighted average number of shares outstanding, inclusive of the effect of dilutive securities.

The Company's preferred shares converted to common shares on March 8, 2004. from August 1, 2002 until the date of conversion, the Company did not have any outstanding common shares. Accordingly, no basic earnings per share information has been presented for those periods. Diluted earnings per share for these periods assumes the conversion of the preferred shares to common shares and includes the dilutive effect, if any, of outstanding stock options and warrants.

Periods after March 8, 2004 include basic earnings per share information that reflects common shares outstanding subsequent to the conversion. Diluted earnings per share for such periods also reflects the dilutive effect, if any, of outstanding stock options.

The following are the share amounts used to compute the basic and diluted earnings per share for each period:

	2001	2002		2003
	Year ended December 31,	January 1 to July 31	August 1 to December 31	Year ended December 31,
	(predecessor)	(predecessor)	(successor)	(successor)
	(in thousands)			
Weighted average shares used in basic computations	30,422	32,387	—	—
Dilutive effect of exercise of options outstanding	828	1,413	—	1,776
Dilutive effect of Preferred shares	—	—	50,000	50,649
Dilutive effect of warrants	—	—	1,021	1,021
Weighted average shares used in diluted computations	31,250	33,800	51,021	53,446

Options to purchase 2,936,054 and 3,345,750 shares of common stock at prices ranging from $5.0 to $24.64 and $0.88 to $3.52 were outstanding during 2003 and the five months ended December 31, 2002, respectively, but were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the shares of common stock and therefore such options would be anti-dilutive. For 2001 and for the seven months ended July 31, 2002 the number of shares excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share were immaterial.

Pro forma Earnings Per Share (Unaudited)

The pro forma earnings per share for the twelve months ended December 31, 2003 reflects the effect of the $109.3 million shareholder dividend on earnings per share, assuming that a number of shares sufficient to raise $109.3 million were outstanding during the reporting period. This dividend is expected to be payable upon the closing of the Company's proposed initial public offering of common shares with a corresponding reduction of shareholders equity. The pro forma earnings per share does not reflect any other adjustments related to the proposed offering.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when products are shipped and title passes to the Independent Distributor or importer. Sales are recognized on a net sales basis, which reflects product returns, net of discounts referred to as "Distributor Allowances" and amounts billed for freight and handling costs. Freight and handling costs paid by the Company are included in cost of sales. The Company generally receives the net sales price in cash or through credit card payments at the point of sale. Related royalty overrides and allowances for product returns are recorded when the merchandise is shipped.

Allowances for product returns primarily in connection with our buyback program are provided at the time the product is shipped. This accrual is based upon historic return rates for each country, which vary from zero to approximately 5.0% of net sales, and the relevant return pattern, which reflects anticipated returns to be received over a period of up to 12 months following the original sale. Historically, product returns and buybacks have not been significant.

Accounting for Stock Options

In December 2002, the FASB issued SFAS 148 "Accounting for Stock Based Compensation—Transition and Disclosure." SFAS 148 amends SFAS 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," to provide alternative methods of transition for a voluntary change to the fair value based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation. In addition, SFAS 148 amends the disclosure requirements of SFAS 123 to require prominent disclosures in both annual and interim financial statements about the method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation and the effect of the method used on reported results.

The Company applies the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," and related interpretations including FASB Interpretation No. 44, "Accounting for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation," an interpretation of APB Opinion No. 25, issued March 2000, to account for its stock-based awards for employees. For options granted to employees, compensation expense is recorded on the date of grant only if the current market price of the underlying stock exceeded the exercise price. SFAS 123 established accounting and disclosure requirements using a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation plans. As allowed by SFAS 123, the Company has elected to continue to apply the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting described above, and has adopted only the disclosure requirements of SFAS 123.

The following tables illustrate the effect on net income if the fair-value-based method had been applied to all outstanding and unvested awards in each period (in millions, except per share amounts):

	2001	2002		2003
	Year ended December 31,	January 1 to July 31	August 1 to December 31	Year ended December 31,
	(predecessor)	(predecessor)	(successor)	(successor)
Net income as reported	$ 42.6	$ 9.2	$ 14.0	$ 36.8
Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense included in reported net income	—	0.6	—	1.1
Deduct: Stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value based methods for all awards	(1.2)	(0.4)	—	(0.7)
Pro forma net income	$ 41.4	$ 9.4	$ 14.0	$ 37.2
Basic earnings per share				
As reported	$ 1.40	$ 0.28		
Pro forma	$ 1.36	$ 0.29		
Diluted earnings per share				
As reported	$ 1.36	$ 0.27	$ 0.27	$ 0.69
Pro forma	$ 1.33	$ 0.28	$ 0.24	$ 0.61

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Such estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications were made to the prior year financial statements to conform to the current year presentation.

3. Inventories

Inventories consist primarily of finished goods available for resale and can be categorized as follows:

	December 31	
	2002	2003
	(in millions)	
Weight management and inner nutrition	$ 41.5	$ 44.2
Outer Nutrition®	8.2	7.0
Literature, promotional and others	7.2	8.2
Total	$ 56.9	$ 59.4

4. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	At December 31	
	2002	2003
	(in millions)	
Senior subordinated notes	$ 163.0	$ 158.2
Borrowing under senior credit facility	135.0	119.8
Senior Notes	38.5	39.6
Discount—Senior note warrant	(1.7)	(1.6)
Capitalized leases	3.3	5.5
Other debt	2.7	3.8
	340.8	325.3
Less: current portion	19.2	72.4
	$ 321.6	$ 252.9

Interest expense was $0.4 million, $0.2 million, $25.2 million, and $41.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2001, the seven months ended July 31, 2002, the five months ended December 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2003.

In connection with the Acquisition, the Company consummated certain related financing transactions, including the issuance by WH Acquisition on June 27, 2002 of $165.0 million of 11^{3}/4% Senior Subordinated Notes (the "Senior Subordinated Notes") issued at 98.716% of par, due July 15, 2010. Interest on the Senior Subordinated Notes is to be paid semi annually on January 15th and July 15th, of each year (the first payment of which was made on January 15, 2003). In connection with this financing, the Company incurred $25.1 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized, over the term of the debt using the effective interest rate method. During the third quarter of 2003, the Company repurchased $5 million principal value of Senior Subordinated Notes. The fair value of the Senior Subordinated Notes was $189.6 million and $165.0 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

In addition, the Company, as borrower, entered into a Credit Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002 with the guarantors party, the lenders party, Rabobank International, as documentation agent, General Electric Capital Corporation, as syndication agent, UBS Securities LLC (successor in interest to UBS Warburg LLC), as arranger, and UBS AG, Stamford Branch, as administrative agent, collateral agent and issuing bank (the "Credit Agreement"), which provides for a term loan amount of $180.0 million and a

revolving credit facility in the amount of $25.0 million (collectively, the "Senior Credit Facility"). In conjunction with this financing, the Company incurred $16.7 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the term of the debt using the effective interest method. The revolving credit facility is available until July 31, 2007. The term loan and the revolving credit facility bear interest, at the option of the Company, at either the alternate base rate or the LIBOR rate plus in each case an applicable margin. The base rate applicable margin for the term loan is 3.00%, while the LIBOR rate applicable margin is 4.00%. As of December 31, 2003, no amounts had been borrowed under the revolving credit facility. As of December 31, 2003, the Company had selected the LIBOR rate alternative (three months) with the December 31, 2003 interest rate of 5.1%. The base rate applicable margin for the revolving credit facility is 2.75%, while the LIBOR rate applicable margin is 3.75%. In accordance with the terms of the Senior Credit Facility, on October 30, 2002, Herbalife purchased a three-year 5% LIBOR interest rate cap covering $34.4 million of the term loan.

Also, in connection with the Acquisition, the Company issued and sold $38.0 million principal amount of 15.5% Senior Notes ("Senior Notes"), due July 15, 2011. The Senior Notes accrue interest at the rate of 15.5% per annum. Interest is required to be paid on March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31 in each year commencing September 30, 2002. In accordance with the terms of the Senior Notes, 12.5% per annum of the interest payable quarterly is to be paid in cash and 3.0% per annum of the interest payable quarterly is to be paid through the issuance of additional notes. The principal amount of the Senior Notes is required to be paid on July 15, 2011. From the net proceeds of the issuance of the Senior Notes, the Company established and deposited $12.5 million to a payment reserve account to provide payment when due of scheduled cash interest payments until March 31, 2005 and, in certain circumstances, other amounts due on the Senior Notes. All amounts deposited in the payment reserve account are pledged by the Company to The Bank of New York, as collateral agent for the benefit of the holders of the Senior Notes. The balance of the payment reserve account was $5.7 million at December 31, 2003, and it was reflected in the restricted cash balance on the balance sheet.

In connection with the sale of the Company's Senior Notes, the Company issued warrants for approximately 2.0 million preferred shares to the purchasers of the Senior Notes. Affiliates of Whitney hold warrants with the right to purchase 0.9 million preferred shares. The warrants may be exercised at any time at a price of $0.01 per share. The warrants also have customary protection against dilution. The Company allocated $1.8 million as capital surplus for the issuance of the warrants on July 31, 2002. The Senior Notes were discounted by the same amount and such discount will be amortized over the term of the Senior Notes.

The Senior Subordinated Notes and the Senior Credit Facility are guaranteed by the Guarantors (as defined in Note 15 herein). The Senior Credit Facility is also guaranteed by Herbalife. The obligations under the Senior Credit Facility are secured by (i) first priority pledges of (A) all of the shares of the Guarantors and (B) 65% of the equity interests of the foreign subsidiaries of Herbalife International that are not Guarantors other than HIIP Investment Co., LLC, Herbalife Foreign Sales Corporation, Importadora Y Distribuidora Herbalife International de Chile Limitada, Herbalife International Greece S.A., Herbalife Hungary Trading, Limited, PT Herbalife Indonesia, Herbalife International SBN, BHD, HBL International Maroc S.à.R.L., Herbalife International Products N.V., Herbalife International Holdings, Inc., Herbalife International, S.A., Herbalife Dominicana, S.A., and Herbalife Del Ecuador, S.A. and (ii) security interests in and liens on all accounts receivable, inventory and other property and assets of Herbalife and the Guarantors (other than the escrow account for interest on the Senior Notes).

The Senior Subordinated Notes, the Senior Credit Facility and the Senior Notes include customary covenants that restrict, among other things, the ability to incur additional debt, pay dividends or make certain other restricted payments, incur liens, merge or sell all or substantially all of the assets, or enter into various transactions with affiliates. Additionally, the Senior Credit Facility includes covenants relating to the maintenance of certain leverage, fixed charge coverage, and interest coverage ratios.

In December 2002, the Company and its lenders amended the Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the amendment, the Company made a prepayment of $40.0 million on December 30, 2002. In connection with this prepayment, the lenders waived the December 31, 2002 and March 31, 2003 mandatory amortization payments of $7.5 million along with a mandatory 50% excess cash flow payment solely for the year ended December 31, 2002. The Company's debt agreement has a provision that requires the Company to make early payments to the extent of excess cash flow, as defined. In addition, Herbalife International was allowed to pay certain monitoring fees to Whitney and Golden Gate that under the terms of the original Credit Agreement were to be accrued, but not paid, until the obligations under the Credit Agreement had been paid in full. The amortization of the principal payments was also modified so that Herbalife International was obligated to pay approximately $2.2 million on June 30, 2003 and will pay $6.5 million in each subsequent quarter through March 31, 2008, with the final payment on June 30, 2008 being approximately $8.7 million. As of December 31, 2003, Herbalife International anticipated a $40 million mandatory excess cash flow payment in the first quarter of 2004. Consequently, the future quarterly principal payments will be reduced. However, the Company may be obligated to make future excess cash flow payments as described above. In addition, Herbalife International was granted the right to make prepayments, of up to $25 million in aggregate principal amount, on the Senior Subordinated Notes over the life of the Credit Agreement provided that Herbalife meets an agreed upon leverage ratio.

As of December 31, 2003, certain Whitney affiliated companies had provided funding for $5.1 million of the term loan under the Senior Credit Facility, $1.3 million of the Senior Subordinated Notes and held $17.3 million of the Senior Notes.

Annual scheduled payments of long-term debt are: $72.4 million (2004), $17.5 million (2005), $15.5 million (2006), $15.0 million (2007), $8.7 (2008), and $196.2 million (thereafter).

5. Lease obligations

The Company has warehouse, office, furniture, fixtures and equipment leases, which expire at various dates through 2011. Under the lease agreements, the Company is also obligated to pay property taxes, insurance, and maintenance costs.

Certain of the leases contain renewal options. Future minimum rental commitments for non-cancelable operating leases and capital leases at December 31, 2003 were as follows:

	Operating	Capital
	(in millions)	
2004	$ 12.6	$ 3.3
2005	9.4	1.9
2006	4.7	0.5
2007	1.4	—
2008	1.2	—
Thereafter	0.4	—
Total	$ 29.7	5.7
Less: amounts included above representing interest		0.2
Present value of net minimum lease payments		$ 5.5

Rental expense for 2001, the seven months ended July 31, 2002, the five month period ended December 31, 2002 and the year ended December 31, 2003 was $20.0 million, $11.6 million, $8.6 million, and $21.0 million, respectively.

Property under capital leases is included in property on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as follows: (in millions)

	December 31	
	2002	2003
	(in millions)	
Equipment	$ 9.9	$ 10.2
Less: accumulated depreciation	(6.8)	(4.7)
Total	$ 3.1	$ 5.5

6. Employee compensation plans

The Company maintains a profit sharing plan pursuant to Sections 401 (a) and (k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plan is available to substantially all employees who meet length of service requirements. Employees may elect to contribute 2% to 17% of their compensation, and the Company will match 3% of the earnings of each employee who elects to defer 2% or more of his or her earnings. Participants are partially vested in the Company contributions after one year and fully vested after five years. The Company contributed $1.3 million, $0.8 million, $0.6 million, and $1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2001, the seven months ended July 31, 2002, the five months ended December 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively.

The Company has two non-qualified, deferred compensation plans for select groups of management: the "Management Plan" and the "Senior Executive Plan." The deferred compensation plans allow eligible employees to elect annually to defer up to 50% of their base annual salary and up to 100% of their annual bonus for each calendar year (the "Annual Deferral Amount"). The Company makes matching contributions on behalf of each participant in the Senior Executive Plan. Effective for 2002, the Senior

Executive Plan was amended to provide that the amount of the matching contributions is to be determined by the Company in its discretion. For 2003, the matching contribution was 3% of a participant's base salary.

Each participant in either of the two deferred compensation plans has at all times a fully vested and non-forfeitable interest in each year's contribution, including interest credited thereto, and in any Company matching contributions, if applicable. In connection with a participant's election to defer an Annual Deferral Amount, the participant may also elect to receive a short-term payout, equal to the Annual Deferral Amount plus interest. Such amount is payable in two or more years from the first day of the year in which the Annual Deferral Amount is actually deferred.

In July 2002, the Company adopted an additional deferred compensation plan, the ("Supplemental Plan"). The Supplemental Plan allows employees to participate, who are highly compensated and who are eligible to participate in the Change in Control Plan. The administrative committee that manages and administers the plans (the "Deferred Compensation Committee") allows eligible employees to defer up to 100% of their Change in Control Payments.

Each participant in the Supplemental Plan will be deemed to have invested in funds that provide a return equal to the short-term AFR, within the meaning of the code. The entire interest of each participant in the Supplemental Plan is always fully vested and non-forfeitable. In connection with a participant's election to defer the Change in Control Payment, the participant may also elect to receive a short-term payout, equal to the deferral amount plus earnings, which is payable two or more years from the first day of the year in which the deferral amount is actually deferred. Subject to the short-term payout provision and specified exceptions for unforeseeable financial emergencies, a participant may not withdraw, without incurring a ten percent (10%) withdrawal penalty, all or any portion of his or her account under the Supplemental Plan prior to the date that such participant either (1) is determined by the Deferred Compensation Committee to have incurred permanent and total disability of (2) dies or otherwise terminates employment with the Company.

The total deferred compensation expense of the three deferred compensation plans net of participant contributions was $3.9 million, $1.9 million, $1.3 million, and $1.0 million for 2001, seven months ended July 31, 2002, five months ended December 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively. The total long-term deferred compensation liability under the three deferred compensation plans was $22.4 million and $26.2 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

The Company has an Executive Retention Plan. The purpose of the Executive Retention Plan is to provide financial incentives for a select group of management and highly compensated employees of the Company to continue to provide services to the Company during the period immediately before and immediately after change in control, as defined.

As a result of certain actions by Herbalife International's Board, the Acquisition was not deemed to be a Change in Control under the Executive Retention Plan. Thus, the consummation of the Acquisition did not result in the payment of any benefit pursuant to the Executive Retention Plan.

The Company also established an Executive Retention Trust to provide benefits under the Executive Retention Plan. The Executive Retention Trust is an irrevocable trust established with an institutional trustee. The Administrative Committee of the Executive Retention Plan will establish an individual account in the Executive Retention Trust for each participant in the Executive Retention Plan. Until the occurrence of a change in control, the Administrative Committee will control the investment of the assets

in the Executive Retention Trust, and will determine the allocation of the assets of the Executive Retention Trust to the individual accounts of participants. Each participant who qualifies for a benefit under the Executive Retention Plan will receive a lump sum benefit equal to the dollar amount in his or her individual account in the Executive Retention Trust. The benefit shall be paid within 90 days after the participant qualifies for the benefit. If a participant's employment with the Company terminates before the participant qualifies for a benefit under the Executive Retention Plan, the participant's account in the Executive Retention Trust will revert to the Company. A participant's benefit under the Executive Retention Plan will be reduced if the amount would cause payment of federal excise tax.

The deferred compensation plans are unfunded and their benefits are paid from the general assets of the Company, except that the Company has contributed to a "rabbi trust" whose assets will be used to pay the benefits if the Company remains solvent, but can be reached by the Company's creditors if the Company becomes insolvent. The value of the assets in the "rabbi trust" was $18.5 million and $27.5 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. The Company has also contributed to the Executive Retention Trust, which is an irrevocable trust. This irrevocable trust's assets will be used to pay the benefits of the Executive Retention Plan and are not intended to be reachable by the Company's creditors. The value of the assets in the irrevocable trust was $2.8 million and $4.5 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

The Company had two Change in Control Plans for Senior Management, a Change in Control Plan and a Management Employee Change in Control Plan. Pursuant to the agreements in place prior to the signing of the Merger Agreement, upon consummation of the Acquisition, certain of the Company's executives received change in control payments (after making necessary adjustments for purposes of Section 280G and 4999 of the Code) of $7.6 million. Pursuant to the Herbalife Management Employee Change in Control Plan, which was in place prior to signing of the Merger Agreement, eligible employees that within one year after the occurrence of a Change in Control were involuntarily terminated by the Company would be entitled to receive one year of their base compensation. The agreement expired on July 31, 2003. As a result of the Acquisition, the Change in Control Payments were made and expensed in July 2002.

7. Retirement plan

The Company had a nonqualified, non-contributory Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP") providing retirement benefits for a select group of management and highly compensated employees. The normal retirement benefit under the SERP is 60 quarterly installment payments commencing at age 65, each of which equals one-quarter of 2% of "compensation" times the number of years of participation up to 20 years. A participant becomes fully vested in his or her interest in the SERP on his or her normal or early retirement date, death, or disability, or on a change in control of the Company. If a participant's employment is terminated for cause, the Company has the discretion to reduce his or her vested benefit to zero. In all other cases, a participant's vested interest is zero until he or she has completed five years of participation, and gradually increases to 100% when he or she has completed nine years of participation. The Plan Administrator has the discretion to credit a participant with additional years of participation as of his or her date of hire or commencement of participation in the SERP. The SERP was completely curtailed effective December 31, 2002. At December 31, 2002 the liability to SERP participants was $5.9 million and participants either received a cash payment in the first quarter of 2003 or

a rollover to the Company's deferred compensation plan on January 1, 2003. The following table shows the net periodic pension cost and other data about the SERP:

		2002
		(in millions)
Change in benefit obligation		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	$	11.4
Service cost		1.4
Interest cost		0.7
Amendments		(3.1)
Actuarial (gain) loss		(3.1)
Benefits paid		(1.4)
Benefit obligation at end of year	$	5.9
Funded status	$	(5.9)
Unrecognized actuarial loss		—
Unrecognized prior service cost		—
Net amount recognized	$	(5.9)
Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets		
Consists of:		
Accrued benefit liability	$	(5.9)
Intangible asset		—
Net amount recognized	$	(5.9)
Weighted-average assumptions as of December 31		
Discount rate		N/A
Rate of compensation increase		N/A

		2001		2002
Components of net periodic benefit cost				
Service cost	$	1.4	$	1.4
Interest cost		0.7		0.7
Amortization of prior service cost		0.5		0.5
Net periodic pension cost	$	2.6	$	2.6

8. Transactions with related parties

The Company has entered into agreements with Whitney and Golden Gate to pay monitoring fees for their services and other fees and expenses. Under the monitoring fee agreements, the Company is obligated to pay an annual amount of up to $5.0 million, but not less than $2.5 million for an initial period of ten years subject to the provisions in the Credit Agreement as amended. For the period August 1 to December 31, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2003, the Company expensed monitoring fees in the amount of $2.1 million and $5.0 million and other expenses of $0.1 million and $3.4 million, respectively. In addition, in connection with the Acquisition, the Company paid Whitney and Golden Gate $24.1 million in fees, which have been classified in the balance sheet as deferred financing costs and are being amortized.

Selected members of the Company's distributor organization and senior management have purchased, either from Herbalife or from the Equity Sponsors, Herbalife's 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares. The price paid by participating members of the Company's distributor organization and senior management to the Equity Sponsors in the August and October 31, 2002 offering was $1.76 per share. The January 31, 2003 offering to members of the Company's President's Team by the Equity Sponsors was $1.97 per share. In connection with the May 20, 2003 offering by the Equity Club, the price paid by members of the Company's President's Team to the Equity Sponsors and by members of the Company's Chairman's Club to Herbalife was $2.21 per share. Michael O. Johnson, the Company's Chief Executive Officer, purchased from Herbalife 203,620 shares on June 24, 2003. The price paid by Mr. Johnson was the same price paid by members of the Company's distributor organization in the May 20, 2003 offering.

Francis Tirelli, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer, entered into a separation and general release agreement with the Company, effective on December 24, 2002. The preferred shares previously owned by Mr. Tirelli were purchased by certain existing shareholders and in connection therewith, an advance of $0.5 million was made by the Company's subsidiary, Herbalife International of America, Inc., to those shareholders. As of December 31, 2003 $0.3 million is outstanding.

In June 2003, Herbalife entered into a subscription agreement with its Chief Executive Officer, Michael Johnson, pursuant to which Herbalife has issued 0.2 million newly issued preferred shares at a price of $2.21 per share. The price paid by Mr. Johnson was the same price paid by members of the Company's distributors in a May 2003 offering. In addition, Mr. Johnson was granted options to purchase 3.0 million common shares in five tranches consisting of approximately 0.6 million shares each. The purchase price per share for each separate tranche is $0.88, $3.52, $10.56, $17.60, and $24.64, respectively. The Company has certain repurchase rights with respect to shares acquired upon exercise of these options, as further detailed in Note 10, except that the repurchase rights with respect to shares which can be repurchased at the lower of the exercise price or the fair value of the shares lapse on the earlier of the fifth anniversary of the date of grant or on initial public offering of the Company.

9. Contingencies

The Company is from time to time engaged in routine litigation. The Company regularly reviews all pending litigation matters in which it is involved and establishes reserves deemed appropriate by management for these litigation matters when a probable loss estimate can be made.

Herbalife International was a defendant in a purported class action lawsuit in the U.S. District Court of California (*Jacobs v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*) originally filed on February 19, 2002 challenging marketing practices of several distributors and Herbalife International under various state and federal laws. The plaintiffs alleged that the Newest Way to Wealth ("NWTW") system operated by certain independent distributors of Herbalife products placed too much emphasis on recruiting and encouraged excessively large purchases of product and promotional materials by distributors. The plaintiffs also alleged that NWTW pressured distributors to disseminate promotional materials which were misleading in the way they described both the income that could be generated through use of the NWTW system as well as in the way they described the Herbalife business opportunity. In addition, the plaintiffs alleged that NWTW violated certain state laws prohibiting racketeering, "endless chain schemes," insufficient disclosure in assisted marketing plans, and unfair and deceptive business practices. The plaintiffs sought to hold

Herbalife International vicariously liable for the actions of these independent distributors. Without in any way admitting liability or wrongdoing, the Company has reached a binding settlement with the plaintiffs. Under the terms of the settlement, the Company (i) paid $3 million into a fund to be distributed to former Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, (ii) will pay up to a maximum aggregate amount of $1 million, refund to former Supervisor-level distributors the amounts they had paid to purchase such NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, and (iii) will offer rebates up to a maximum aggregate amount of $2 million on certain new purchases of Herbalife products to those current Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter. As of December 31, 2003, these amounts were adequately reserved in the Company's financial statements.

Herbalife International and certain of its distributors have been named as defendants in a purported class action lawsuit filed July 16, 2003 in the Circuit Court of Ohio County in the State of West Virginia (*Mey v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*). Herbalife International had removed the lawsuit to federal court and the court has recently remanded the lawsuit to state court. The complaint alleges that certain telemarketing practices of certain Herbalife International distributors violate the Telephone Consumer Protection Act and seeks to hold Herbalife International liable for the practices of its distributors. More specifically, the plaintiffs' complaint alleges that several of Herbalife's distributors used pre-recorded telephone messages and autodialers to contact prospective customers in violation of the TCPA's prohibition of such practices. Herbalife's distributors are independent contractors and, if any such distributors in fact violated the TCPA, they also violated Herbalife's policies, which require its distributors to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the suit.

As a marketer of dietary and nutritional supplements and other products that are ingested by consumers or applied to their bodies, the Company has been subjected to various product liability claims. The effects of these claims to date have not been material to the Company, and the reasonably possible range of exposure on currently existing claims is not material. The Company believes that it has meritorious defenses to the allegations contained in the lawsuits. The Company currently maintains product liability insurance with an annual deductible of $10.0 million.

Certain of our subsidiaries have been subject to tax audits by governmental authorities in their respective countries. In certain of these tax audits, governmental authorities are proposing that significant amounts of additional taxes and related interest and penalties are due. The aggregate amount of assessed taxes, penalties and interest to date is approximately $34.0 million. We and our tax advisors believe that there are meritorious defenses to the allegations that additional taxes are owing, and we are vigorously contesting the additional proposed taxes and related charges. These matters may take several years to resolve, and the Company cannot be sure of their ultimate resolution. However, it is the opinion of management that adverse outcomes, if any, will not likely result in a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results. This opinion is based on our belief that any losses we suffer in excess of amounts reserved would not be material, and that we have meritorious defenses. Although we have reserved an amount that we believe represents the most likely outcome of the resolution of these disputes, if we are incorrect in our assessment we may have to pay the full amount assessed.

10. Shareholders' equity

The Company had authorized 103 million preferred shares at $0.001 par value. The Company increased the number of authorized preferred shares from 103 million to 106 million on July 31, 2003. On July 31, 2002, 100 million preferred shares were issued for $176 million in a private placement offering. On May 30, 2003, an additional 1.8 million preferred shares were sold for $4 million in a private placement offering. On August 27, an additional 0.2 million preferred shares were sold to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Michael Johnson, pursuant to a subscription agreement entered into in June, 2003. The preferred shares have dividend provisions and liquidation preference over the common shares. The preferred shares also have redemption rights.

Preferred shares are entitled to receive cash dividends, at a rate per annum equal to 12% of the original issue price. Unpaid dividends will compound on a quarterly basis. All dividends are cumulative from the accrual date, whether or not earned or declared. Upon a conversion of the preferred shares, accrued and unpaid dividends shall be paid by the Company, at the election of the Company, in cash or in common shares. Payment of dividends is subject to restrictions imposed by the debt documents. The total undeclared and unpaid accumulative dividend on preferred shares was $32.8 million and $9.0 million on December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company, each holder of preferred shares will have the right to receive for each preferred share (i) before any distribution or payment to the holder of common shares, the amount equal to the original issue price, plus any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon plus (ii) the amount the holder would have received with respect to such holder's common shares assuming that the preferred shares had been converted into common shares immediately prior to such winding up.

Preferred shares shall automatically convert on the earlier of (x) an initial public offering of the Company and (y) a sale, Acquisition or other change of control event into a unit consisting of (i) one half of a share of common per preferred share subject to some adjustments and (ii) the right to receive cash equal to the original issue price per preferred share.

The terms of the preferred shares contain anti-dilution adjustments for structural events such as stock splits, dividends, combinations, subdivisions, and reclassifications.

The Shareholders' Agreement (to which all shareholders are party) gives the Company and the equity sponsors the right to repurchase shares from employees and distributors of the Company in certain circumstances which include the dismissal, death or retirement of an employee or distributor. The price at which preferred shares may be repurchased is the greater of formula price or cost for a termination without cause, or the lesser of formula price or cost for a termination for cause. The price at which common shares may be repurchased is the greater of current market price or cost for a termination without cause, or the lesser of current market price of cost for a termination for cause.

The Company has entered into arrangements with its stockholders and the holders of its Senior Notes that grant such holders pre-emptive rights, protection from dilution, and certain negative covenants. These arrangements may restrict the ability of the Company to issue additional equity.

The Company did not have any common shares outstanding as of December 31, 2003 and 2002.

WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Option Plan ("Management Plan"). Herbalife has established a stock option plan that provides for the grant of options to purchase common shares of Herbalife Ltd. to

members of management of Herbalife International. The option plan is administered by a committee appointed by the Board of Herbalife. Upon conversion of the options into common shares of Herbalife, members of management of Herbalife International will be required to enter into a shareholders' agreement and a registration rights agreement with Herbalife.

WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Option Plan ("Independent Directors Plan"). Herbalife has established an independent directors stock option plan that provides for the grant of options to purchase common shares of Herbalife to independent directors of Herbalife. 500,000 shares have been reserved for grant under this plan.

Approximately 15.5% of the share capital at the time of the Acquisition or 9.4 million shares of Herbalife's are available for grants under the two plans. As of December 31, 2003, the Company had granted approximately 8.9 million stock options, of which 0.4 million were under the Independent Directors Plan.

The Management Plan and the Independent Directors Plan (collectively, the "Plans") call for options to be granted with exercise prices not less than the fair value of the underlying shares on the date of grant. Options under the Plans vest and become exercisable in quarterly 5% increments unless provided otherwise by the applicable grant agreement. Options granted under the plans have a contractual life of 10 years and shares issued on exercise are subject to certain repurchase provisions following a termination in employment or directorship.

On November 6, 2003, the Board of the Company approved an amendment to its stock option plan under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan with certain senior management employees ("Senior Plan"). Under the previous terms, the Company determined that the options did not substantively vest since they could be repurchased by the Company at the lower of fair market value or exercise price. Accordingly, the Company concluded that there would not be a measurement date until a liquidity event occurred when the Company's repurchase right would expire for GAAP purposes under the plan and no compensation expense was recognized. The Company has also concluded that the amendments result in a fixed plan with a measurement date as of November 6, 2003. Based on the estimated fair value of the Company's common shares, the Company believes the fair value of the common shares issuable upon exercise of the options exceeded the exercise price per share for the options on this date and recorded a compensation charge to account for the indicated intrinsic value. The total intrinsic value and the related compensation expense is $9.4 million which will be recognized over a 7-year period following the date of grant, beginning with $1.2 million in the fourth quarter of 2003, representing the portion of the options that have already vested, and $1.3 million per year until fully expensed.

Under the Management Plan, upon termination of employment, excluding senior executives, Herbalife and the institutional shareholders will have the right to repurchase the shares acquired upon the exercise of options within a specified period at a price not less than (a) the fair market value at the time of termination or (b) the exercise price, however, the right to repurchase at the exercise price shall lapse at the rate of 20% per annum. Upon termination of a senior executive, Herbalife and the institutional shareholders have the right to repurchase the shares if such termination (i) was voluntary, due to resignation or for cause (A) before the seventh anniversary of the option grant, at an amount equal to the lesser of: (a) the fair market value at the time of repurchase or (b) after the seventh anniversary of the option grant, at an amount equal to the fair market value at the time of repurchasing; or (ii) was

involuntary without cause or because of death, retirement or disability at an amount equal to the greater of: (a) the fair market value at the time of such termination; or (b) the exercise price.

Under the Independent Directors Plan, upon termination of an Independent Director, Herbalife and the institutional shareholders have the right to repurchase the shares if such termination (i) was voluntary, due to resignation or for cause at an amount equal to the lesser of: (a) the fair market value at the time of such termination; or (b) the exercise price; (ii) was involuntary without cause or because of death, retirement or disability at an amount equal to the greater of: (a) the fair market value at the time of such termination; or (b) the exercise price.

Option groups outstanding at December 31, 2001, July 31, 2002, December 31, 2002, December 31, 2003 and related option information is as follows:

	Herbalife common shares	
2003 (successor)	**Options**	**Weighted average exercise price**
	(in millions)	
Outstanding at January 1, 2003	3.3	$ 2.36
Granted	6.1	8.16
Exercised	—	—
Cancelled	(0.6)	2.3
Outstanding at December 31	8.8	$ 6.34
Available for grant at December 31	0.5	
Total reserved shares	9.3	
Exercisable at December 31	1.3	$ 2.28
Option prices per share		
Granted	$0.88 - $24.64	
Exercised	—	
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the year	$ 0.48	

	Herbalife common shares	
2002 (successor)	Options	Weighted average exercise price
	(in millions)	
Granted	3.3	$ 2.36
Exercised	—	—
Canceled	—	—
Outstanding at December 31	3.3	$ 2.36
Available for grant at December 31	6.0	
Total reserved shares	9.3	
Exercisable at December 31	0.2	$ 2.38
Option prices per share		
Granted	$0.88 - $3.52	
Exercised	—	
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the year	$ 0.06	

	Class A stock		Class B stock	
2002 (predecessor)	Options	Weighted average exercise price	Options	Weighted average exercise price
	(in millions)		(in millions)	
Outstanding at January 1	0.9	$ 7.88	3.8	$ 7.33
Granted	—	—	—	—
Exercised	(0.3)	7.90	(1.1)	6.85
Canceled	—	—	—	—
Converted	(0.6)	7.86	(2.7)	7.54
Outstanding at July 31	—	$ —	—	$ —
Available for grant at July 31	—		—	
Total reserved shares	—		—	
Exercisable at July 31	—	$ —	—	$ —
Option prices per share				
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	$7.38 - $8.00		$ 6.63	
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the year	—		—	

2001 (predecessor)	Class A stock Options (in millions)	Class A stock Weighted average exercise price	Class B stock Options (in millions)	Class B stock Weighted average exercise price
Outstanding at January 1	2.0	$ 7.89	4.6	$ 6.67
Granted	—	—	0.5	11.30
Exercised	(1.1)	7.89	(1.3)	6.52
Canceled	—	—	—	—
Outstanding at December 31	0.9	$ 7.88	3.8	$ 7.33
Available for grant at December 31	0.1		0.2	
Total reserved shares	1.0		4.0	
Exercisable at December 31	0.9	$ 7.87	2.7	$ 6.75
Option prices per share				
Granted	—		$ 11.30	
Exercised	$7.38 - $8.00		$6.63 - $8.63	
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the year	—		$ 3.14	

The fair value of the stock options granted during the periods presented was determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and the following weighted average assumptions:

	2001 Year ended December 31		2002 January 1 to July 31		2002 August 1 to December 31	2003 Year ended December 31
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	Common	Common
	(Predecessor)		(Predecessor)		(Successor)	(Successor)
Risk free interest rate	N/A	2.92%	N/A	N/A	3.20%	3.00%
Expected option life	N/A	3.0 years	N/A	N/A	5.0 years	5.0 years
Volatility	N/A	56.67%	N/A	N/A	0.00%	0.00%
Dividend yield	N/A	6.50%	N/A	N/A	0.00%	0.00%

The following table summarizes information regarding option groups outstanding at December 31, 2003:

Range of Exercise Price	Options outstanding (in millions)	Weighted average remaining contractual life	Weighted average exercise price	Options exercisable (in millions)	Weighted average exercise price
$0.88	3.1	9.1	$ 0.88	0.6	$ 0.88
$3.52	2.8	9.0	$ 3.52	0.5	$ 3.52
$5.00 - $23.0	2.3	9.4	$ 12.04	0.1	$ 5.64
$24.64	0.6	9.3	$ 24.64	—	—

11. Segment Information

The Company is a network marketing company that sells a wide range of weight management products, nutritional supplements and personal care products within one industry segment as defined under SFAS 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The Company's products are manufactured by third party providers and then sold to independent distributors who sell Herbalife products to retail consumers or other distributors.

The Company has operations throughout the world and is organized and managed by geographic area. In the first quarter of 2003, the Company elected to aggregate its operating segments into one reporting segment, as management believes that the operating segments have similar operating characteristics and similar long term operating performance. In making this determination, management believes that the operating segments are similar in the nature of the products sold, the product acquisition process, the types of customers sold to, the methods used to distribute the products, and the nature of the regulatory environment. However, the Company does recognize revenue from sales to distributors in four geographic regions: The Americas, Europe, Asia/Pacific Rim (excluding Japan), and Japan. Sales information for the United States and Japan, markets exceeding 10% of consolidated net sales, is presented in addition to the operating margin for these markets.

Revenues reflect sales of products to distributors based on the distributors' geographic location. Sales attributed to the United States is the same as reported in the geographic operating information.

"Net sales" represents product sales including handling and freight income. The Company receives its net sales price in cash or through credit card payments upon receipt of orders from distributors.

	2001	2002		2003
	Year ended December 31	January 1 to July 31	August 1 to December 31	Year ended December 31
	(Predecessor)	(Predecessor)	(Successor)	(Successor)
	(in millions)			
Net Sales:				
United States	$ 278.8	$ 189.1	$ 117.3	$ 274.9
Japan	178.1	84.0	57.1	119.3
Others	563.2	371.1	275.1	765.2
Total Net Sales	$ 1,020.1	$ 644.2	$ 449.5	$ 1,159.4
Operating Margin:				
United States	$ 111.9	$ 79.5	$ 47.0	$ 116.7
Japan	86.3	39.5	27.9	56.5
Others	225.2	157.4	119.7	335.1
Total Operating Margin	$ 423.4	$ 276.4	$ 194.6	$ 508.3
Marketing, distribution and administrative expense*	$ 354.6	$ 207.4	$ 135.5	$ 401.3
Acquisition transaction expense	—	54.7	6.2	—
Interest expense (income), net	(3.4)	(1.4)	23.9	41.5
Income before income taxes and minority interest	72.2	15.7	29.0	65.5
Income taxes	28.9	6.3	15.0	28.7
Minority Interest	0.7	0.2	—	—
Net Income	$ 42.6	$ 9.2	$ 14.0	$ 36.8
Net sales by product line:				
Weight management	$ 421.9	$ 274.4	$ 191.2	$ 500.1
Inner nutrition	443.7	280.7	195.6	505.1
Outer Nutrition®	106.2	64.3	44.4	105.7
Literature, promotional and other	48.3	24.8	18.3	48.5
Total Net Sales	$ 1,020.1	$ 644.2	$ 449.5	$ 1,159.4
Net sales by geographic region:				
Americas	$ 386.9	$ 257.6	$ 166.7	$ 424.4
Europe	283.1	193.7	149.0	448.2
Asia/Pacific Rim (excluding Japan)	172.0	108.8	76.7	167.5
Japan	178.1	84.1	57.1	119.3
Total Net Sales	$ 1,020.1	$ 644.2	$ 449.5	$ 1,159.4

Capital Expenditures:				
United States	$ 11.5	$ 5.4	$ 2.6	$ 17.3
Japan	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.2
Others	2.9	1.3	0.9	2.9
Total Capital Expenditures	$ 14.8	$ 6.8	$ 3.6	$ 20.4

* 2003 includes $9.1 million of litigation cost and related expenses

	December 31,	
	2002	2003
	(Successor)	(Successor)
Total Assets:		
United States	$ 566.8	$ 601.0
Japan	104.8	62.9
Others	184.1	240.1
Total Assets	$ 855.7	$ 904.0
Goodwill:		
United States	$ 88.4	$ 46.0
Japan	55.5	22.7
Others	67.2	98.8
Total Goodwill	$ 211.1	$ 167.5

12. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Company designates certain derivatives as fair value hedges. For all qualifying and highly effective fair value hedges, the changes in the fair value of a derivative and the gain or loss on the hedged asset or liability relating to the risk being hedged are recorded currently in earnings. These amounts are recorded in marketing, distribution, and administrative expenses and provide offsets to one another.

The Company designates certain derivatives as cash flow hedges. The Company engages in a foreign exchange hedging strategy for which the hedged transactions are forecasted foreign currency denominated intercompany transactions. The hedged risk is the variability of the foreign currency where the hedging strategy involves the purchase and sale of average rate options. For the outstanding cash flow hedges on foreign exchange exposures at December 31, 2003, the maximum length of time over which the Company is hedging these exposures is 12 months. The Company also engages in an interest rate hedging strategy for which the hedged transactions are forecasted interest payments on the variable rate term loan. The hedged risk is the variability of interest rate where the hedging strategy involves the purchase of interest rate caps. For all qualifying and highly effective cash flow hedges, the changes in the effective portion of the fair

value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income ("OCI"). The ineffective portion of the hedges, which was not material for any periods presented, is recognized in income currently. At December 31, 2003, the net loss in OCI was $1,392,000. Substantially, all OCI amounts will be reclassified to earnings within 12 months.

The Company designates certain derivatives as free standing derivatives for which hedge accounting does not apply. The changes in the fair market value of the derivatives are recorded in the Company's statement of income. The Company purchases average rate put options, which give the Company the right, but not the obligation, to sell foreign currency at a specified exchange rate ("strike rate"). These contracts provide protection in the event the foreign currency weakens beyond the option strike rate. In some instances, the Company sells (writes) foreign currency call options to finance the purchase of put options, which gives the counterparty the right, but not the obligation, to buy foreign currency from the Company at a specified strike rate. These contracts serve to limit the benefit the Company would otherwise derive from strengthening of the foreign currency beyond the strike rate. Such written call options are only entered into contemporaneously with purchased put options. The fair value of option contracts is based on third-party bank quotes.

The following table provides information about the details of the Company's option contracts. Certain option contracts were designated as cash flow hedges or fair value hedges. Certain option contracts were freestanding derivatives.

Foreign Currency	Coverage	Average strike price	Fair value	Maturity date
	(in millions)		(in millions)	
At December 31, 2003				
Purchase Puts (Company may sell yen/buy USD)				
Japanese yen	$ 6.0	107.75 - 107.97	$ —	Jan - Mar 2004
Japanese yen	6.0	107.39 - 107.62	0.1	Apr - Jun 2004
Japanese yen	6.0	106.95 - 107.25	0.2	Jul - Sep 2004
Japanese yen	6.0	106.43 - 106.80	0.2	Oct - Dec 2004
	$ 24.0		$ 0.5	
Written Calls (Counterparty may buy yen/sell USD)				
Japanese yen	$ 6.0	102.00	$ —	Jan - Mar 2004
Japanese yen	6.0	102.00	—	Apr - Jun 2004
Japanese yen	6.0	102.00	(0.1)	Jul - Sep 2004
Japanese yen	6.0	102.00	(0.1)	Oct - Dec 2004
	$ 24.0		$ (0.2)	

Purchase Puts (Company may sell euro/buy USD)				
Euro	$ 9.4	1.1635 - 1.1910	$ —	Jan - Mar 2004
Euro	9.4	1.1588 - 1.1881	0.1	Apr - Jun 2004
Euro	5.7	1.1564 - 1.1579	—	Jul - Sep 2004
Euro	5.7	1.150 - 1.1558	0.1	Oct - Dec 2004
	$ 30.2		$ 0.2	
Written Calls (Counterparty may buy euro/sell USD)				
Euro	$ 5.7	1.21	$ (0.2)	Jan - Mar 2004
Euro	5.7	1.21	(0.3)	Apr - Jun 2004
Euro	5.7	1.21	(0.3)	Jul - Sep 2004
Euro	5.7	1.21	(0.3)	Oct - Dec 2004
	$ 22.8		$ (1.1)	
At December 31, 2002				
Purchase Puts (Company may sell yen/buy USD)				
Japanese yen	$ 6.0	118.43 - 119.68	$ 0.1	Jan - Mar 2003
Japanese yen	6.0	118.03 - 119.30	0.1	Apr - Jun 2003
	$ 12.0		$ 0.2	
Purchase Puts (Company may sell euro/buy USD)				
Euro	$ 9.0	1.0155 - 1.0300	$ —	Jan - Mar 2003
Euro	9.0	1.0155 - 1.0300	0.2	Apr - Jun 2003
	$ 18.0		$ 0.2	

Foreign exchange forward contracts are also used to hedge advances between subsidiaries and bank loans denominated in currencies other than their local currency. The objective of these contracts is to neutralize the impact of foreign currency movements on the subsidiary's operating results. The fair value of forward contracts is based on third-party bank quotes.

The table below describes the forward contracts that were outstanding. All forward contracts were freestanding derivatives.

Foreign currency	Contract date	Forward position (in millions)	Maturity date	Contract rate	Fair value (in millions)
At December 31, 2003					
Buy TWD Sell EURO	12/02/2003	$ 2.6	1/5/2004	41.1200	$ 2.5
Buy CAD Sell EURO	12/02/2003	$ 1.2	1/5/2004	1.5682	$ 1.2
Buy DKK Sell EURO	12/02/2003	$ 0.8	1/5/2004	7.4410	$ 0.8
Buy SEK Sell EURO	12/02/2003	$ 0.8	1/5/2004	9.0145	$ 0.8
Buy AUD Sell EURO	12/02/2003	$ 1.1	1/5/2004	1.6552	$ 1.1
Buy AUD Sell EURO	12/19/2003	$ 1.5	1/5/2004	1.6810	$ 1.5
Buy GBP Sell USD	12/19/2003	$ 3.2	1/23/2004	1.7636	$ 3.2
Buy SEK Sell USD	12/19/2003	$ 1.6	1/23/2004	7.3270	$ 1.7
Buy JPY Sell USD	12/19/2003	$ 14.0	1/23/2004	107.7050	$ 14.1
Buy EURO Sell USD	12/19/2003	$ 1.0	1/23/2004	1.2381	$ 1.0
At December 31, 2002					
Buy USD Sell Mexican Peso	12/03/2002	$ 10.6	1/06/2003	10.21	$ 10.8
Buy USD Sell Brazilian Real	12/12/2002	$ 1.0	1/16/2003	3.74	$ 0.9

All foreign subsidiaries excluding those operating in hyper-inflationary environments designate their local currencies as their functional currency. At year end, the total amount of cash held by foreign subsidiaries primarily in Japan and Korea was $63.4 million of which $3.7 million was maintained or invested in U.S. dollars.

The interest rate cap is used to hedge the interest rate exposure on the term loan which has a variable interest rate. They provide protection in the event the LIBOR rates increase beyond the cap rate. The table below describes the interest rate cap that was outstanding. Interest rate caps were designated as cash flow hedges.

Interest rate	Notional amount (in millions)	Cap rate	Fair value (in millions)	Maturity date
At December 31, 2003				
Interest Rate Cap	$ 34.4	5%	$ —	10/31/2005
At December 31, 2002				
Interest Rate Cap	$ 43.8	5%	$ 0.1	10/31/2005

13. Income Taxes

The components of income before income taxes are:

	2001 Year ended December 31, (predecessor)	2002 January 1 to July 31, (predecessor)	2002 August 1 to December 31, (successor)	2003 Year ended December 31, (successor)
	(in millions)			
Domestic	$ 50.0	$ 3.5	$ 8.4	$ 14.8
Foreign	22.2	12.2	20.6	50.7
	$ 72.2	$ 15.7	$ 29.0	$ 65.5

Income taxes are as follows:

	2001 Year ended December 31, (predecessor)	2002 January 1 to July 31, (predecessor)	2002 August 1 to December 31, (successor)	2003 Year ended December 31, (successor)
	(in millions)			
Current:				
Foreign	$ 17.7	$ 7.3	$ 17.7	$ 24.7
Federal	12.0	(1.9)	(4.5)	14.5
State	2.1	0.4	0.7	1.7
Deferred:				
Foreign	3.7	(0.5)	(1.4)	(4.3)
Federal	(6.5)	1.1	2.7	(8.2)
State	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.2)	0.3
	$ 28.9	$ 6.3	$ 15.0	$ 28.7

The tax effects of temporary differences which gave rise to deferred income tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Year ended December 31			
	2002		2003	
Deferred income tax assets:				
Accruals not currently deductible	$	13.5	$	17.4
Accrued foreign withholding tax on unremitted earnings		2.8		2.8
Foreign tax credits and tax loss carryforwards of certain foreign subsidiaries		24.8		43.9
Depreciation/amortization		0.7		0.1
Deferred compensation plan		13.1		9.1
Accrued state income taxes		—		0.6
Accrued vacation		1.6		1.4
Unrealized foreign exchange		6.2		4.7
Other		1.6		3.2
Gross deferred income tax assets	$	64.3	$	83.2
Less: valuation allowance		(20.1)		(42.5)
Net deferred income tax assets		44.2		40.7
Deferred income tax liabilities:				
Intangible assets	$	126.3	$	140.2
Inventory deductibles		1.9		3.3
	$	128.2		143.5
Net	$	(84.0)	$	(102.8)

At December 31, 2003, the Company's deferred income tax asset for U.S. foreign tax credits of $43.6 million and net operating loss carryforwards of certain foreign subsidiaries of $3.1 million was reduced by a valuation allowance of $42.5 million. The valuation allowance includes an increase during 2003 of $14.7 million attributable to U.S. foreign tax credits applicable to periods prior to the Acquisition, therefore this amount has not affected the 2003 income statement. If tax benefits are recognized in the future through reduction of the valuation allowance, $32.9 million of such benefits will be allocated to reduce goodwill.

During 2002, the Company recorded a deferred income tax liability in connection with identified intangible assets recorded in the acquisition of the Company. During 2003, in connection with the revaluation of these assets, the associated deferred income tax liability was increased by $28.3 million.

During 2003, the Company recorded a deferred tax liability of $2.7 million in connection with the recording of other comprehensive income for the year related to currency translation. The total deferred tax liability at December 31, 2003 relating to accumulated comprehensive income was $2.3 million.

The net operating loss carryforwards expire in varying amounts between 2004 and 2012. The foreign tax credit carryforwards expire in varying amounts between 2005 and 2008. Realization of the income tax carryforwards is dependent on generating sufficient taxable income prior to expiration of the

carryforwards. Although realization is not assured, management believes it is more likely than not that the net carrying value of the income tax carryforwards will be realized. The amount of the income tax carryforwards that is considered realizable, however, could be reduced if estimates of future taxable income during the carryforward period are reduced.

Deferred income taxes of $2.8 million have been provided on the undistributed earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries that are not expected to be permanently reinvested in such subsidiaries.

The tax expense differs from the "expected" income tax expense by applying the United States statutory rate of 35% as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2001 (predecessor)	January 1 to July 31, 2002 (predecessor)	August 1 to December 31, 2002 (successor)	Year ended December 31, 2003 (successor)
	(in millions)			
Tax expense at United States statutory rate	$ 25.3	$ 5.5	$ 10.1	$ 22.9
Increase (decrease) in tax resulting from:				
Differences between U.S. and foreign tax rates on foreign income, including withholding taxes	7.1	1.8	7.4	3.9
U.S. tax (benefit) on foreign income and foreign tax credits	(7.9)	(1.6)	(5.4)	(6.3)
Increase (decrease) in valuation allowances	2.3	0.1	1.7	7.7
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1.2	0.4	0.8	1.3
Other	0.9	0.1	0.4	(0.8)
Total	$ 28.9	$ 6.3	$ 15.0	$ 28.7

The U.S. tax benefit on foreign income and foreign tax credits shown above resulted in increases to the deferred tax asset for foreign tax credit carryovers and the valuation allowance. The valuation allowance for deferred tax assets applicable to periods prior to the Acquisition was also adjusted, as discussed above.

14. Restructuring Reserve

As of the date of the Acquisition, the Company began to assess and formulate a plan to reduce costs of the business and recorded a severance and restructuring accrual as part of the cost of the Acquisition. The accrued severance is for employees including executives, corporate functions, and administrative support that were identified at the time of the Acquisition. Actions required by the plan of termination began immediately after consummation of the transaction. The remaining balance of the restructuring reserve at December 31, 2003 of $2.5 million represents scheduled severance payments for employees.

The following table summarizes the activity in the Company's restructuring accrual subsequent to July 31, 2002:

	(in millions)
Accrual made as of July 31, 2002	$ 10.2
Additional accrual	3.0
Payments made	(10.7)
Balance at December 31, 2003	$ 2.5

15. Supplemental Information

The consolidated financial statement data, as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, for the year ended December 31, 2003 and for the period from inception to December 31, 2002 has been aggregated by entities that guarantee the Senior Subordinated Notes (the "Guarantors") and entities that do not guarantee the Senior Subordinated Notes (the "Non-Guarantors"). The Guarantors include WH Intermediate, Lux Holdings, Lux Intermediate, Lux CM (collectively, the "Parent Guarantors") and Herbalife International's operating subsidiaries in Brazil, Finland, Israel, Japan, Mexico, United Kingdom, U.S. (other than Herbalife Investment Co., LLC), Sweden, Taiwan and Thailand (collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantors"). All other subsidiaries are Non-Guarantors. Herbalife Ltd. is not a guarantor of the Senior Subordinated Notes.

Consolidating condensed statements of income for year ended December 31, 2003 and the periods from January 1 to July 31, 2002, August 1 to December 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2001 are summarized as follows: (in millions)

	Year Ended December 31, 2003						
(Successor)	Herbalife International, Inc.	Parent guarantors	Subsidiary guarantors	Herbalife Ltd. non-guarantor	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
Net sales	$ —	$ 126.4	$ 916.8	$ —	$ 273.2	$ (157.0)	$ 1,159.4
Cost of sales	—	25.2	232.1	—	134.6	(156.1)	235.8
Royalty overrides	—	4.1	249.2	—	162.1	—	415.4
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	40.3	6.0	272.7	0.4	81.8	—	401.2
Equity in subsidiary (income) loss	(76.6)	(42.9)	(2.1)	(43.6)	—	165.2	—
Interest expense—net	34.9	0.2	(0.1)	6.4	0.1	—	41.5
Intercompany charges	(25.1)	90.2	67.2	—	(132.3)	—	—
Income before income taxes and minority interest	26.5	43.6	97.8	36.8	26.9	(166.1)	65.5
Income taxes	(16.2)	—	35.9	—	9.2	(0.2)	28.7
NET INCOME	$ 42.7	$ 43.6	$ 61.9	$ 36.8	$ 17.7	$ (165.9)	$ 36.8

	August 1 to December 31, 2002						
(Successor)	Herbalife International, Inc.	Parent guarantors	Subsidiary guarantors	Herbalife Ltd. non-guarantor	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
Net sales	$ —	$ —	$ 386.1	$ —	$ 101.3	$ (37.9)	$ 449.5
Cost of sales	—	—	86.8	—	46.5	(38.3)	95.0
Royalty overrides	—	—	103.9	—	56.0	—	159.9
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	4.1	—	95.7	0.2	35.5	—	135.5
Acquisition transaction expenses	—	—	—	6.2	—	—	6.2
Equity in subsidiary (income) loss	(37.1)	(32.0)	(0.3)	(22.9)	—	92.3	—
Interest expense—net	22.6	—	(1.1)	2.4	—	—	23.9
Intercompany charges	(4.8)	—	45.5	—	(41.0)	0.3	—
Income before income taxes and minority interest	15.2	32.0	55.6	14.1	4.3	(92.2)	29.0
Income taxes	(16.7)	9.1	21.2	(0.1)	1.5	—	15.0
Income before minority interest	31.9	22.9	34.4	14.2	2.8	(92.2)	14.0
Minority interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET INCOME	$ 31.9	$ 22.9	$ 34.4	$ 14.2	$ 2.8	$ (92.2)	$ 14.0

(Predecessor)	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary guarantors	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
	January 1 to July 31, 2002				
Net sales	$ —	$ 551.3	$ 142.5	$ (49.6)	$ 644.2
Cost of sales	—	128.1	63.2	(50.7)	140.6
Royalty overrides	—	147.3	79.9	—	227.2
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	(0.8)	165.9	42.3	—	207.4
Acquisition transaction expenses	54.7	—	—	—	54.7
Equity in subsidiary (income) loss	(36.4)	(0.5)	—	36.9	—
Interest expense—net	—	(1.8)	0.4	—	(1.4)
Intercompany charges	(7.5)	62.9	(55.4)	—	—
Income before income taxes and minority interest	(10.0)	49.4	12.1	(35.8)	15.7
Income taxes	(18.6)	19.9	5.0	—	6.3
Income before minority interest	8.6	29.5	7.1	(35.8)	9.4
Minority interest	—	0.2	—	—	0.2
NET INCOME	$ 8.6	$ 29.3	$ 7.1	$ (35.8)	$ 9.2

(Predecessor)	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary guarantors	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
	Year Ended December 31, 2001				
Net sales	$ —	$ 877.8	$ 218.3	$ (76.0)	$ 1,020.1
Cost of sales	—	216.9	97.0	(72.4)	241.5
Royalty overrides	—	238.8	116.4	—	355.2
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	0.4	281.2	73.0	—	354.6
Acquisition transaction expenses	—	—	—	—	—
Equity in subsidiary (income) loss	(43.4)	(0.8)	—	44.2	—
Interest expense—net	—	(3.4)	—	—	(3.4)
Intercompany charges	(6.4)	76.5	(70.0)	(0.1)	—
Income before income taxes and minority interest	49.4	68.6	1.9	(47.7)	72.2
Income taxes	2.5	22.6	3.8	—	28.9
Income before minority interest	46.9	46.0	(1.9)	(47.7)	43.3
Minority interest	—	0.7	—	—	0.7
NET INCOME	$ 46.9	$ 45.3	$ (1.9)	$ (47.7)	$ 42.6

Consolidating condensed balance sheet data as of December 31, 2003 and as of December 31, 2002 is summarized as follows: (in millions)

	December 31, 2003						
	Herbalife International, Inc.	Parent guarantors	Subsidiary guarantors	Herbalife Ltd. non-guarantor	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
CURRENT ASSETS:							
Cash and marketable securities	$ 0.1	$ 13.8	$ 92.5	$ 9.4	$ 40.6	$ —	$ 156.4
Receivables	—	—	23.0	1.5	7.5	—	32.0
Intercompany receivables	196.7	(23.3)	(89.4)	—	(84.0)	—	—
Inventories	—	26.0	23.9	—	15.0	(5.5)	59.4
Other current assets	(2.5)	2.2	26.9	—	3.4	—	30.0
Total current assets	194.3	18.7	76.9	10.9	(17.5)	(5.5)	277.8
Property, net	0.3	2.1	37.7	—	5.3	—	45.4
OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS	448.9	65.8	129.8	238.7	68.5	(370.9)	580.8
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 643.5	$ 86.6	$ 244.4	$ 249.6	$ 56.3	$ (376.4)	$ 904.0
CURRENT LIABILITIES:							
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 8.2	$ 10.4	$ 0.1	$ 3.8	$ —	$ 22.5
Royalties overrides	—	0.7	45.7	—	30.1	—	76.5
Accrued compensation and expenses	8.7	10.2	44.7	—	15.2	—	78.8
Other current liabilities	41.1	0.4	55.6	(0.2)	1.5	—	98.4
Total current liabilities	49.8	19.5	156.4	(0.1)	50.6	—	276.2
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	351.9	0.3	(0.9)	38.0	0.7	—	390.0
MINORITY INTEREST	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	241.8	66.8	88.9	211.7	5.0	(376.4)	237.8
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	$ 643.5	$ 86.6	$ 244.4	$ 249.6	$ 56.3	$ (376.4)	$ 904.0

	December 31, 2002						
	Herbalife International, Inc.	Parent guarantors	Subsidiary guarantors	Herbalife Ltd. non-guarantor	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
CURRENT ASSETS:							
Cash and marketable securities	$ 0.3	$ —	$ 39.6	$ 10.6	$ 25.5	$ —	$ 76.0
Receivables	—	—	24.0	0.2	5.7	(0.9)	29.0
Intercompany receivables	141.8	—	(75.9)	—	(65.9)	—	—
Inventories	—	—	46.2	—	15.2	(4.5)	56.9
Other current assets	0.2	0.2	38.2	—	18.6	(14.4)	42.8
Total current assets	142.3	0.2	72.1	10.8	(0.9)	(19.8)	204.7
Property, net	—	—	37.4	—	8.7	—	46.1
OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS	394.3	32.0	195.3	218.0	55.2	(289.9)	604.9
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 536.6	$ 32.2	$ 304.8	$ 228.8	$ 63.0	$ (309.7)	$ 855.7
CURRENT LIABILITIES:							
Accounts payable	$ —	$ —	$ 16.9	$ 0.7	$ 4.9	$ (0.9)	$ 21.6
Royalties overrides	—	—	46.5	—	22.6	—	69.1
Accrued compensation and expenses	12.1	—	42.7	—	15.0	—	69.8
Other current liabilities	(14.8)	9.3	41.7	(0.2)	15.6	(14.6)	37.0
Total current liabilities	(2.7)	9.3	147.8	0.5	58.1	(15.5)	197.5
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	409.1	—	19.7	36.7	1.4	—	466.9
MINORITY INTEREST	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	130.2	22.9	137.3	191.6	3.5	(294.2)	191.3
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	$ 536.6	$ 32.2	$ 304.8	$ 228.8	$ 63.0	$ (309.7)	$ 855.7

Consolidating condensed statement of cash flows data year ended December 31, 2003, the periods of January 1 to July 31, 2002 and August 1 to December 31, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2001 is summarized as follows: (in millions)

	December 31, 2003						
(Successor)	Herbalife International, Inc.	Parent guarantors	Subsidiary guarantors	Herbalife Ltd. non-guarantor	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 43.5	$ 57.0	$ 98.7	$ 37.3	$ 32.7	$ (174.6)	$ 94.6
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(22.8)	(45.9)	1.5	(38.9)	(2.7)	111.7	2.9
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(21.0)	—	(48.5)	5.3	(17.5)	62.9	(18.8)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	2.6	2.6	—	2.6	—	7.8
Cash at beginning of period	0.5	—	38.2	—	25.5	—	64.2
Cash at end of period	$ 0.2	$ 13.7	$ 92.5	$ 3.7	$ 40.6	$ —	$ 150.7

(Successor)	August 1 to December 31, 2002						
	Herbalife International, Inc.	Parent guarantors	Subsidiary guarantors	Herbalife Ltd. non-guarantor	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 208.3	$ 32.0	$ (136.3)	$ (8.3)	$ 7.5	$ (75.1)	$ 28.1
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(684.8)	(32.0)	181.8	(203.2)	22.7	259.5	(456.0)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	477.0	—	(7.4)	211.5	(5.2)	(184.4)	491.5
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	—	0.1	—	0.5	—	0.6
Cash at beginning of period	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash at end of period	$ 0.5	$ —	$ 38.2	$ —	$ 25.5	$ —	$ 64.2

(Predecessor)	January 1 to July 31, 2002				
	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary guarantors	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 32.0	$ 46.9	$ (2.1)	$ (38.9)	$ 37.9
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(10.5)	26.9	1.3	1.3	19.0
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(21.5)	(40.4)	(11.0)	37.6	(35.3)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	(0.6)	1.6	—	1.0
Cash at beginning of period	0.2	145.3	33.7	—	179.2
Cash at end of period	$ 0.2	$ 178.1	$ 23.5	$ —	$ 201.8

	Year Ended December 31, 2001				
	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary guarantors	Non-guarantors	Eliminations	Total consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 46.3	$ 110.6	$ 10.1	$ (71.5)	$ 95.5
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(45.1)	89.8	(2.4)	(58.7)	(16.4)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(1.2)	(120.8)	(11.7)	130.2	(3.5)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	(4.5)	(2.2)	—	(6.7)
Cash at beginning of period	0.2	70.2	39.9	—	110.3
Cash at end of period	$ 0.2	$ 145.3	$ 33.7	$ —	$ 179.2

16. Quarterly Information (Unaudited)

	2002	2003 (Successor)
First Quarter Ended March 31		
Net sales	$ 265.8	$ 280.0
Gross profit	208.7	223.1
Net income	19.9	16.9
Earnings per share		
Basic	$ 0.62	—
Diluted	$ 0.60	$ 0.32
Second Quarter Ended June 30		
Net sales	$ 282.0	$ 288.9
Gross profit	219.3	230.5
Net income	13.4	17.2
Earnings per share		
Basic	$ 0.41	—
Diluted	$ 0.39	$ 0.32
Third Quarter Ended September 30		
Net sales		$ 290.4
Gross profit		231.4
Net income		1.7
Earnings per share		
Basic		—
Diluted		$ 0.03
July 1 To July 31 (Predecessor)		
Net sales	$ 96.4	
Gross profit	75.7	
Net loss	(24.1)	
Earnings per share		
Basic	$ (0.73)	
Diluted	$ (0.70)	
August 1 To September 30 (Successor)		
Net sales	$ 176.2	
Gross profit	138.0	
Net loss	(1.2)	
Earnings per share		
Basic	—	
Diluted	$ (0.02)	
Fourth Quarter Ended December 31 (Successor)		
Net sales	$ 273.3	$ 300.1
Gross profit	216.5	238.7
Net income	15.2	1.1
Earnings per share		
Basic	—	—
Diluted	$ 0.30	$ 0.02

17. Subsequent Events

On March 8, 2004, Herbalife and its wholly-owned subsidiary WH Capital Corporation completed a $275 million offering of 9 1/2% Notes due 2011 (the "9 1/2% Notes"). The proceeds of the offering together with available cash were used to pay the original issue price in cash due upon conversion of 104.1 million outstanding Herbalife convertible preferred shares including 2.0 million warrants exercised in connection with this offering, including all accrued and unpaid dividends, to redeem Herbalife's 15.5% Senior Notes and to pay related fees and expenses. Interest on the 9 1/2% Notes will be paid in cash semi-annually in arrear on April 1 and October 1 of each year, starting on October 1, 2004. The 9 1/2% Notes are Herbalife's general unsecured obligations, ranking equally with any of the existing and future senior indebtedness and senior to all of Herbalife's future subordinated indebtedness. Also, the 9 1/2% Notes are effectively subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of Herbalife's subsidiaries.

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(Unaudited)

	December 31, 2003	September 30, 2004
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 150,679,000	$ 164,669,000
Restricted cash	5,701,000	—
Receivables net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $2,527,000 (2003) and $4,680,000 (2004), and including related party receivables of $323,000 (2003)	31,977,000	33,408,000
Inventories	59,397,000	77,751,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	20,825,000	30,606,000
Deferred income taxes	9,164,000	2,661,000
Total current assets	277,743,000	309,095,000
Property, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of $17,607,000 (2003) and $25,529,000 (2004)	45,411,000	49,788,000
Deferred compensation plan assets	21,340,000	19,564,000
Other assets	5,795,000	6,603,000
Deferred financing costs, net of accumulated amortization of $10,266,000 (2003) and $14,876,000 (2004)	33,278,000	29,103,000
Marketing franchise	310,000,000	310,000,000
Distributor network, net of accumulated amortization of $26,539,000 (2003) and $40,589,000 (2004)	29,661,000	15,611,000
Product certification, product formulae and other intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of $9,491,000 (2003) and $13,917,000 (2004)	13,219,000	8,861,000
Goodwill	167,517,000	167,517,000
TOTAL	$ 903,964,000	$ 916,142,000
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	$ 22,526,000	$ 21,413,000
Royalty overrides	76,522,000	75,984,000
Accrued compensation	19,127,000	22,714,000
Accrued expenses	59,669,000	85,554,000
Current portion of long term debt	72,377,000	22,411,000
Advance sales deposits	6,574,000	13,401,000
Income taxes payable	19,427,000	32,016,000
Total current liabilities	$ 276,222,000	$ 273,493,000
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Long term debt, net of current portion, including related party debt of $23,700,000 (2003) and $5,808,000 (2004)	252,917,000	479,328,000
Deferred compensation	22,442,000	13,706,000
Deferred income taxes	111,910,000	105,798,000
Other non-current liabilities	2,685,000	2,611,000
Total liabilities	$ 666,176,000	$ 874,936,000
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES		
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred shares, $0.001 par value (aggregate liquidation preference $446,241,000 (2003)), 12% Series A Cumulative and Convertible, 106,000,000 (2003) shares authorized, 102,013,572 (2003) shares issued and outstanding	$ 102,000	—
Common shares, $0.002 par value, 175,000,000 shares authorized, 52,444,291 (2004) shares issued and outstanding	—	$ 105,000
Paid-in-capital in excess of par value	183,407,000	2,486,000
Accumulated other comprehensive income	3,427,000	3,169,000
Retained earnings	50,852,000	35,446,000
Total shareholders' equity	$ 237,788,000	$ 41,206,000
TOTAL	$ 903,964,000	$ 916,142,000

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2003	September 30 2004
Product sales	$ 737,899,000	$ 831,329,000
Handling & freight income	121,409,000	136,692,000
Net sales	859,308,000	968,021,000
Cost of sales	174,349,000	198,824,000
Gross profit	684,959,000	769,197,000
Royalty overrides	307,962,000	342,366,000
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses (including $7,127,000 and $5,171,000 of related party expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively)	282,190,000	315,811,000
Operating income	94,807,000	111,020,000
Interest expense—net	31,606,000	55,233,000
Income before income taxes	63,201,000	55,787,000
Income taxes	27,418,000	32,693,000
NET INCOME	$ 35,783,000	$ 23,094,000
Earnings per share:		
Basic	$ —	$ 0.44
Diluted	$ 0.67	$ 0.42
Weighted average shares outstanding		
Basic	—	52,121,000
Diluted	53,133,000	55,246,000
Pro-forma earnings per share:		
Basic	$ 5.08	$ 0.39
Diluted	$ 0.59	$ 0.37
Pro-forma weighted average shares:		
Basic	7,048,000	59,169,000
Diluted	60,181,000	62,294,000

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(Unaudited)

	Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Paid in Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity	Comprehensive Income
Balance at December 31, 2003	$ 102,000	$ —	$ 183,407,000	$ 3,427,000	$ 50,852,000	$ 237,788,000	
Conversion of 102,013,572 preferred shares	(102,000)		(183,013,000)			(183,115,000)	
Issuance of 52,027,194 common shares		104,000	(104,000)				
Issuance of 417,100 common shares from the exercise of stock options		1,000	760,000			761,000	
Additional capital from stock options			1,436,000			1,436,000	
Dividends paid					(38,500,000)	(38,500,000)	
Net income					23,094,000	23,094,000	$ 23,094,000
Translation adjustments				(1,656,000)		(1,656,000)	(1,656,000)
Unrealized gain on derivatives				3,162,000		3,162,000	3,162,000
Reclassification adjustments for loss on derivative instruments				(1,764,000)		(1,764,000)	(1,764,000)
Total comprehensive income							$ 22,836,000
Balance at September 30, 2004	$ —	$ 105,000	$ 2,486,000	$ 3,169,000	$ 35,446,000	$ 41,206,000	

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2003	September 30, 2004
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income	$ 35,784,000	$ 23,094,000
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	43,953,000	34,287,000
Amortization and discount of deferred financing costs	5,927,000	5,213,000
Deferred income taxes	1,539,000	491,000
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	1,534,000	389,000
Write-off of deferred financing costs and unamortized discounts	1,368,000	4,077,000
Other	1,506,000	1,743,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Receivables	(7,301,000)	(1,355,000)
Inventories	6,008,000	(18,991,000)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,000	(8,087,000)
Accounts payable	(702,000)	(1,052,000)
Royalty overrides	3,739,000	286,000
Accrued expenses and accrued compensation	(9,140,000)	30,068,000
Advance sales deposits	1,745,000	6,894,000
Income taxes payable	(2,961,000)	12,660,000
Deferred compensation liability	(9,948,000)	(8,736,000)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	73,055,000	80,981,000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchases of property	(9,509,000)	(16,810,000)
Proceeds from sale of property	39,000	27,000
Changes in marketable securities, net	1,280,000	—
Net change in restricted cash	3,621,000	5,701,000
Changes in other assets	(245,000)	(3,723,000)
Deferred compensation plan assets	10,868,000	1,776,000
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	6,054,000	(13,029,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Dividends paid on Preferred Shares	—	(38,500,000)
Issuance of 15.5% Senior Notes and 9 1/2% Notes	872,000	267,437,000
Borrowings from long-term debt	3,603,000	1,709,000
Principal payments on long-term debt	(15,483,000)	(59,072,000)
Conversion of Preferred Shares	—	(183,115,000)
Proceeds from issuance of Common Shares	4,505,000	—
Repurchase of 15.5% Senior Notes	(5,681,000)	(39,644,000)
Exercise of Stock Options	—	761,000
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(12,184,000)	(50,424,000)
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH	3,930,000	(3,539,000)
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	70,855,000	13,989,000
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	64,201,000	150,679,000
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD	$ 135,056,000	$ 164,668,000
CASH PAID FOR:		
Interest	$ 32,318,000	$ 38,646,000
Income taxes	$ 29,114,000	$ 20,930,000
NON-CASH ACTIVITIES:		
Acquisitions of property through capital leases	$ 5,876,000	$ 3,871,000

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

HERBALIFE LTD.
(FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ORGANIZATION AND RECAPITALIZATION

Organization

Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.), a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company ("Herbalife"), incorporated on April 4, 2002, and its direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries, WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., a Cayman Islands company ("WH Intermediate"), WH Luxembourg Holdings S.à.R.L., a Luxembourg unipersonal limited liability company ("Lux Holdings"), WH Luxembourg CM S.à.R.L., a Luxembourg unipersonal limited liability company, and WH Acquisition Corp., a Nevada corporation ("WH Acquisition"), were formed on behalf of Whitney & Co., LLC ("Whitney") and Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. ("Golden Gate"), in order to acquire Herbalife International, Inc., a Nevada corporation, and its subsidiaries ("Herbalife International") on July 31, 2002 (the "Acquisition"). Herbalife and its subsidiaries are referred to collectively herein as the Company.

Recapitalization

On October 1, 2004, Herbalife filed a registration statement with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in connection with an initial public offering (the "IPO"). Herbalife is offering its common shares as part of a series of recapitalization transactions that it anticipates closing in connection with the consummation of the IPO as follows:

- a tender offer for any and all of the outstanding $11^{3}/4$% senior subordinated notes due 2010, issued by Herbalife International, which is referred to as the $11^{3}/4$% Notes, and related consent solicitation to amend the indenture governing the $11^{3}/4$% Notes;
- the redemption of 40% of its outstanding $9^{1}/2$% notes due 2011, which is referred to as the $9^{1}/2$% Notes;
- the replacement of Herbalife International's existing $205.0 million senior credit facility with a new $225.0 million senior credit facility;
- the payment of a $109.3 million special cash dividend to the current shareholders of Herbalife subject to upward adjustment in the event that the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option. The new purchasers of Herbalife common shares in the IPO will not be entitled to participate in this special cash dividend; and
- the amendment of Herbalife's Memorandum and Articles of Association to: (1) effect a 1:2 reverse stock split of Herbalife's common shares; (2) increase Herbalife's authorized common shares to 500 million shares; and (3) increase Herbalife's authorized preference shares to 7.5 million shares all of which took effect on December 1, 2004.

The closing of the IPO is conditioned upon the closing of Herbalife International's new senior credit facility and the receipt by Herbalife International of tenders from holders of at least a majority of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the $11^{3}/4$% Notes.

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The unaudited interim financial information of the Company has been prepared in accordance with Article 10 of the SEC's Regulation S-X. Accordingly, it does not include all of the information required by generally accepted accounting principles for complete financial statements. The Company's financial statements as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 include Herbalife and all of its direct

and indirect subsidiaries. In the opinion of management, the accompanying financial information contains all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary to present fairly the Company's financial statements as of September 30, 2004 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004. Operating results for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2004.

All common stock and earnings per share data gives effect to a 1:2 reverse stock split which took effect December 1, 2004.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications were made to the prior period financial statements to conform to current period presentation.

3. TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

The Company has entered into agreements with Whitney & Co., LLC ("Whitney") and Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. ("Golden Gate") to pay monitoring fees for their management and other services and to pay certain other expenses. Under the monitoring fee agreements, the Company is obligated to pay an annual aggregate amount of up to $5.0 million, but not less than $2.5 million, to Whitney and Golden Gate, for an initial period of ten years subject to the provisions in Herbalife International's amended and restated credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement"). For the nine months ended September 23, 2003, and September 30, 2004, the Company expensed monitoring fees in the amount of $3.8 million for both periods and other expenses of $3.4 million and $1.4 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2004, Whitney affiliated companies held $4.8 millionof the outstanding term loan balance under the Credit Agreement and senior executives of Whitney held $1.0 million of the 11^{3}/4% Notes. Also, in March 2004, Herbalife redeemed $17.4 million of the 15.5% Senior Notes due 2011 held by certain Whitney affiliated companies and paid an additional $5.0 million repurchase premium and $0.5 million in accrued interest.

Whitney and Golden Gate (and/or their affiliates) were and are parties to a Share Purchase Agreement (the "Share Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which they originally purchased the Company's Preferred Shares. Under the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement, Whitney and Golden Gate can, subject to approval by the Company's board of directors and 75% of its shareholders, require the Company to pay a dividend to all of its shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them resulting from their ownership of the Company's shares. The Company has recently completed its analysis with regard to this potential payment and based on this analysis, the Company may be required to make a $1.4 million payment to its shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them for the year ended December 31, 2003. In addition, the Company may be required to make a payment to its shareholders related to certain income that may be taxable to them for the year ended December 31, 2004. The Company has not yet determined the amount, if any, that could be payable in connection with the 2004 taxes. Both amounts would become distributable to the shareholders if and when the board of directors and 75% of the Company's shareholders approve the payment of these amounts. As of the date of this filing, the Company's board of directors has not made a determination to make these distributions. If and when such a determination is made, these amounts will be recorded as dividends.

4. LONG TERM DEBT

Long term debt consisted of the following (in millions):

	December 31, 2003	September 30, 2004
$11^{3}/4$% Notes	$ 158.2	$ 158.3
Borrowing under senior credit facility	119.8	66.7
15.5% Senior Notes	39.6	—
Discount—15.5% Senior Notes warrant	(1.6)	—
9.5% Notes	—	267.9
Capital leases	5.5	6.7
Other debt	3.8	2.1
	325.3	501.7
Less: current portion	72.4	22.4
	$ 252.9	$ 479.3

In March 2004, the Company and its lenders amended the Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the amendment, the Company made a prepayment of $40.0 million to reduce outstanding amounts under the Credit Agreement. In connection with this prepayment, the lenders under the Credit Agreement waived the March 31, 2004 mandatory amortization payment of $6.5 million along with a mandatory 50% excess cash flow payment for the year ended December 31, 2003. The amendment also lowered the interest rate to LIBOR plus a 2.5% margin, increased the capital spending allowance under the Credit Agreement and permitted Herbalife to complete a recapitalization. The schedule of the principal payments was also modified so that the Company was obligated to pay approximately $4.4 million on March 31, 2004 and in each subsequent quarter through June 30, 2008.

In March 2004, Herbalife and its wholly-owned subsidiary WH Capital Corporation completed a $275.0 million offering of $9^{1}/2$% Notes due 2011. The proceeds of the offering together with available cash were used to pay the original issue price in cash due upon conversion of 104.1 million outstanding Herbalife 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible preferred shares including 2.0 million warrants exercised as described below, to pay all accrued and unpaid dividends, to redeem Herbalife's 15.5% Senior Notes and to pay related fees and expenses. The total price of $52.1 million to redeem the 15.5% Senior Notes consisted of $39.6 million aggregate principal amount (excluding $1.7 million of unamortized discount), an $11.4 million purchase premium and $1.1 million of accrued interest from January 1, 2004 up to (but not including) March 8, 2004. At any time after July 31, 2002 and on or before July 15, 2012, warrants issued with the 15.5% Senior Notes could be exercised to purchase an equivalent amount of preferred stock at an exercise price of $0.01 per share. The number of warrants outstanding after July 31, 2002 and exercised on March 8, 2004 to purchase an equivalent amount of preferred shares was 2,040,816. The proceeds of the $9^{1}/2$% Notes were used in part to redeem and convert these preferred shares into common shares. Interest on the $9^{1}/2$% Notes will be paid in cash semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, starting on October 1, 2004. The $9^{1}/2$% Notes are Herbalife's general unsecured obligations, ranking equally with any of the existing and future senior indebtedness and senior to all of Herbalife's future subordinated indebtedness. Also, the $9^{1}/2$% Notes are effectively subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of Herbalife's subsidiaries.

5. CONTINGENCIES

The Company is from time to time engaged in routine litigation. The Company regularly reviews all pending litigation matters in which it is involved and establishes reserves deemed appropriate by management for these litigation matters when a probable loss estimate can be made.

Herbalife International was a defendant in a purported class action lawsuit in the U.S. District Court of California (*Jacobs v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*) originally filed on February 19, 2002 challenging marketing practices of several distributors and Herbalife International under various state and federal laws. The plaintiffs alleged that the NWTW system operated by certain independent distributors of Herbalife products placed too much emphasis on recruiting and encouraged excessively large purchases of product and promotional materials by distributors. The plaintiffs also alleged that NWTW pressured distributors to disseminate promotional materials which were misleading in the way they described both the income that could be generated through use of the NWTW system as well as in the way they described the Herbalife business opportunity. In addition, the plaintiffs alleged that NWTW violated certain state laws prohibiting racketeering, "endless chain schemes," insufficient disclosure in assisted marketing plans, and unfair and deceptive business practices. The plaintiffs sought to hold Herbalife International vicariously liable for the actions of these independent distributors. Without in any way admitting liability or wrongdoing, the Company has reached a binding settlement with the plaintiffs. Under the terms of the settlement, the Company (i) paid $3 million into a fund to be distributed to former Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, (ii) will pay up to a maximum aggregate amount of $1 million, refund to former Supervisor- level distributors the amounts they had paid to purchase such NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter, and (iii) offer rebates up to a maximum aggregate amount of $2 million, on certain new purchases of Herbalife products to those current Supervisor-level distributors who had purchased NWTW materials from the other defendants in this matter. As of December 31, 2003, these amounts were adequately reserved for in the Company's financial statements.

Herbalife International and certain of its distributors have been named as defendants in a purported class action lawsuit filed July 16, 2003 in the Circuit Court of Ohio County in the State of West Virginia (*Mey v. Herbalife International, Inc., et al*). Herbalife International had removed the lawsuit to federal court and the court has recently remanded the lawsuit to state court. The complaint alleges that certain telemarketing practices of certain Herbalife International distributors violate the Telephone Consumer Protection Act, and seeks to hold Herbalife International liable for the practices of its distributors. More specifically, the plaintiffs' complaint alleges that several of Herbalife's distributors used pre-recorded telephone messages and autodialers to contact prospective customers in violation of the TCPA's prohibition of such practices. Herbalife's distributors are independent contractors and, if any such distributors in fact violated the TCPA, they also violated Herbalife's policies, which require its distributors to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Company believes that it has meritorious defenses to the suit.

As a marketer of dietary and nutritional supplements and other products that are ingested by consumers or applied to their bodies, the Company has been subjected to various product liability claims. The effects of these claims to date have not been material to the Company, and the reasonably possible range of exposure on currently existing claims is not material. The Company believes that it has meritorious defenses to the allegations contained in the lawsuits. The Company currently maintains product liability insurance with an annual deductible of $10.0 million.

Certain of our subsidiaries have been subject to tax audits by governmental authorities in their respective countries. In certain of these tax audits, governmental authorities are proposing that significant amounts of additional taxes and related interest and penalties are due. The aggregate amount of assessed taxes, penalties and interest to date is approximately $34.0 million. We and our tax advisors believe that there are meritorious defenses to the allegations that additional taxes are owing, and we are vigorously contesting the additional proposed taxes and related charges.

These matters may take several years to resolve, and the Company cannot be sure of their ultimate resolution. However, it is the opinion of management that adverse outcomes, if any, will not likely result in a material adverse effect on our financial condition or operating results. This opinion is based on our belief that any losses we suffer in excess of amounts reserved would not be material, and that we have meritorious defenses. Although we have reserved an amount that we believe represents the most likely outcome of the resolution of these disputes, if we are incorrect in our assessment we may have to pay the full amount assessed.

6. COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Comprehensive income is summarized as follows (in millions):

	Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2003	September 30, 2004
Net income	$ 35.8	$ 23.1
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives, net of tax	(3.4)	3.2
Reclassification adjustments for gain (loss) on derivatives, net of tax	3.2	(1.8)
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax	3.0	(1.7)
Comprehensive income	$ 38.6	$ 22.8

The net change on derivative instruments represents the fair value of changes caused by marking to market these instruments on September 30, 2004. Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax measures the impact of converting primarily foreign currency assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries into U.S. dollars.

7. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company is a network marketing company that sells a wide range of weight management products, nutritional supplements and personal care products within one reportable segment as defined under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The Company's products are primarily manufactured by third party providers and then sold to independent distributors who sell Herbalife products to retail consumers or other distributors.

The Company sells products in 59 countries throughout the world and is organized and managed by geographic region. In the first quarter of 2003, the Company elected to aggregate its operating segments into one reporting segment, as management believes that the Company's operating segments have similar

operating characteristics and similar long term operating performance. In making this determination, management believes that the operating segments are similar with regard to the nature of the products sold, the product acquisition process, the types of customers products are sold to, the methods used to distribute the products, and the nature of the regulatory environment.

Revenue reflects direct sales of products to distributors based on the distributors' geographic location. Sales attributed to the United States are the same as reported in the geographic operating information.

The Company's geographic operating information and sales by product line are as follows:

	Nine Months Ended	
(in millions)	**September 30, 2003**	**September 30, 2004**
Net Sales:		
United States	$ 204.6	$ 194.9
Japan	90.2	73.9
Others	564.5	699.2
Total Net Sales	$ 859.3	$ 968.0
Operating Margin:		
United States	$ 84.8	$ 77.2
Japan	43.5	39.3
Others	248.7	310.3
Total Operating Margin*	$ 377.0	$ 426.8
Marketing, distribution, and administrative expense	$ 282.2	$ 315.8
Interest expense (income), net	31.6	55.2
Income before income taxes	63.2	55.8
Income taxes	27.4	32.7
Net Income	$ 35.8	$ 23.1
Net sales by product line:		
Weight management	$ 371.5	$ 419.5
Inner nutrition	374.9	415.9
Outer Nutrition®	75.9	86.0
Literature, promotional and other	37.0	46.6
Total Net Sales	$ 859.3	$ 968.0

Net sales by geographic region:				
The Americas	$	312.1	$	343.5
Europe		337.1		401.6
Asia/Pacific Rim		120.0		149.0
Japan		90.1		73.9
Total Net Sales	$	859.3	$	968.0

		December 31, 2003		September 30, 2004
Total Assets:				
United States	$	601.0	$	574.5
Japan		62.9		55.5
Others		240.1		286.1
Total Assets	$	904.0	$	916.1

* Non-U.S. royalty checks that have aged, for a variety of reasons, beyond a certainty of being paid, are taken back into income. Management has calculated this period of certainty to be three years worldwide, whereas previously this period varied by country, ranging from 12 months to 30 years. In order to achieve consistency among all countries, the Company adjusted the period over which such amounts would be taken into income to three years on a Company-wide basis. The impact of this change for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 is a pretax benefit of approximately $2.4 million.

8. STOCK BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has two stock based employee compensation plans which are the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan ("The Management Plan") and the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Independent Directors Stock Incentive Plan ("The Independent Directors Plan"). The Management Plan provides for the grant of options to purchase common shares of Herbalife to members of the Company's management. The Independent Directors Plan provides for the grant of options to purchase common shares of Herbalife to the Company's independent directors.

The Company applies the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees,* and related interpretations including the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Interpretation No. 44, *Accounting for Certain Transactions involving Stock Compensation, an interpretation of APB Opinion No. 25*, issued in March 2000, to account for its stock option plans. Under this method, compensation expense is recorded on the date of grant only if the then current market price of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price. SFAS 123, *Accounting for Stock Based Compensation,* established accounting and disclosure requirements using a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock based employee compensation plans.

As allowed by SFAS 123, the Company has elected to continue to apply the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting described above, and has adopted only the disclosure requirements of SFAS 123.

The following table illustrates the effect on net income if the fair-value-based method had been applied to all outstanding and vested awards in each period:

(in millions)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
Net income as reported	$ 35.8	$ 23.1
Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense included in reported net income, net of tax	0.3	0.8
Deduct: Stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value based methods for all awards, net of tax	(0.9)	(1.9)
Pro forma net income	$ 35.2	$ 22.0

9. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The Company designates certain derivatives as cash flow hedges. The Company engages in a foreign exchange hedging strategy for which the hedged transactions are forecasted foreign currency denominated intercompany transactions. The hedged risk is the variability of the foreign currency where the hedging strategy involves the purchase and sale of average rate options. For the outstanding cash flow hedges on foreign exchange exposures at September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004, the maximum length of time over which the Company is hedging these exposures is approximately one year. The Company also engages in an interest rate hedging strategy for which the hedged transactions are forecasted interest payments on the variable rate term loan. The hedged risk is the variability of interest rate where the hedging strategy involves the purchase of interest rate caps. There is no ineffective portion for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004. For all qualifying and highly effective cash flow hedges, the changes in the effective portion of the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income ("OCI"). At September 30, 2004, the OCI balance was zero.

10. RESTRUCTURING RESERVE

As of the date of the Acquisition, as defined herein, the Company implemented a plan to reduce costs of the business and recorded a severance and restructuring accrual as part of the cost of the Acquisition. The accrued severance is for identified employees including executives, corporate functions and administrative support.

The following table summarizes the activity in the Company's restructuring accrual (in millions):

Balance at December 31, 2003	$ 2.5
Additional accrual	—
Cash payments	(1.5)
Balance at September 30, 2004	$ 1.0

The Company expects to pay these restructuring costs through 2005.

11. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

The consolidated financial statement data as of September 30, 2004, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004, have been aggregated by entities that guarantee the $11^{3}/4$% Notes (the "Guarantors") and entities that do not guarantee the $11^{3}/4$% Notes (the "Non-Guarantors"). The Guarantors include WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd. ("WH Intermediate"), WH Luxembourg Holdings S.à.R.L., ("Lux Holdings"), WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings S.à.R.L. ("Lux Intermediate"), Herbalife International Luxembourg S.à.R.L. ("Herbalife Lux") formerly known as WH Luxembourg CM S.à.R.L. (collectively, the "Parent Guarantors") and Herbalife's operating subsidiaries in Brazil, Finland, Israel, Japan, Mexico, United Kingdom, U.S. (except for Herbalife Investment Co., LLC), Sweden, Taiwan and Thailand (collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantors"). All other subsidiaries are Non-Guarantors. Herbalife International is the issuer of the $11^{3}/4$% Notes.

Herbalife is the issuer of the $9^{1}/2$% Notes but is not a Guarantor of the $11^{3}/4$% Notes. Obligations under the $9^{1}/2$% Notes are not guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries. However, under certain circumstances in the future, our subsidiaries may be required to guarantee the $9^{1}/2$% Notes. Consolidating condensed unaudited statements of income for Guarantors and Non-Guarantors for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004 are summarized as follows (in millions):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003						
	Herbalife Ltd.	Parent Guarantors	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
Net sales	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 749.4	$ 198.2	$ (88.3)	$ 859.3
Cost of sales	—	—	—	166.1	97.5	(89.3)	174.3
Royalty overrides	—	—	—	189.6	118.4	—	308.0
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	0.3	1.4	32.6	190.1	57.8	—	282.2
Equity in subsidiary (income) loss	(41.2)	(42.9)	(77.4)	(1.7)	—	163.2	—
Interest expense—net	5.0	—	27.3	(0.7)	—	—	31.6
Intercompany charges	—	—	(7.6)	103.9	(96.3)	—	—
Income before income taxes	35.9	41.5	25.1	102.1	20.8	(162.2)	63.2
Income tax expense (benefit)	—	—	(17.5)	38.9	6.0	—	27.4
NET INCOME (LOSS)	$ 35.9	$ 41.5	$ 42.6	$ 63.2	$ 14.8	$ (162.2)	$ 35.8

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004						
	Herbalife Ltd.	Parent Guarantors	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
Net sales	$ —	$ 443.5	$ —	$ 448.0	$ 271.2	$ (194.7)	$ 968.0
Cost of sales	—	96.5	—	149.9	138.9	(186.5)	198.8
Royalty overrides	—	13.2	—	181.3	147.9	—	342.4
Marketing, distribution & administrative expenses	0.1	10.2	21.5	221.0	63.0	—	315.8
Equity in subsidiary (income) loss	(55.2)	(49.8)	(20.0)	(2.6)	—	127.6	—
Interest expense—net	31.8	0.8	22.0	2.7	(2.1)	—	55.2
Intercompany charges	—	317.3	(90.7)	(119.5)	(107.1)	—	—
Income before income taxes	23.3	55.3	67.2	15.2	30.6	(135.8)	55.8
Income tax expense (benefit)	—	0.1	18.4	5.7	8.5	—	32.7
NET INCOME (LOSS)	$ 23.3	$ 55.2	$ 48.8	$ 9.5	$ 22.1	$ (135.8)	$ 23.1

Consolidating condensed unaudited balance sheet data for Guarantors and Non-Guarantors as of September 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003 are summarized as follows (in millions):

	September 30, 2004						
	Herbalife Ltd.	Parent Guarantors	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
CURRENT ASSETS:							
Cash and marketable securities	$ 2.7	$ 5.2	$ 0.1	$ 112.0	$ 44.7	$ —	$ 164.7
Receivables	1.1	0.4	6.5	21.2	10.7	(6.5)	33.4
Intercompany receivables (payables)	—	(14.1)	226.3	(140.9)	(71.3)	—	—
Inventories	—	33.6	—	38.0	20.0	(13.8)	77.8
Other current assets	—	14.0	1.3	14.3	3.6	—	33.2
Total current assets	3.8	39.1	234.2	44.6	7.7	(20.3)	309.1
Property net	—	1.7	0.6	42.1	5.4	—	49.8
OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS	250.6	115.7	421.4	136.9	69.1	(436.5)	557.2
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 254.4	$ 156.5	$ 656.2	$ 223.6	$ 82.2	$ (456.8)	$ 916.1
CURRENT LIABILITIES:							
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 9.7	$ —	$ 9.0	$ 2.7	$ —	$ 21.4
Royalties overrides	—	1.3	—	45.2	29.5	—	76.0
Accrued compensation and expenses	14.7	18.9	3.9	51.3	19.4	—	108.2
Other current liabilities	(0.2)	5.6	13.9	47.7	7.1	(6.3)	67.8
Total current liabilities	14.5	35.5	17.8	153.2	58.7	(6.3)	273.4
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	267.9	(0.5)	347.8	(14.4)	0.7	—	601.5
STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	(28.0)	121.5	290.6	84.8	22.8	(450.5)	41.2
TOTAL LIABILITIES & STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	$ 254.4	$ 156.5	$ 656.2	$ 223.6	$ 82.2	$ (456.8)	$ 916.1

	December 31, 2003						
	Herbalife Ltd.	Parent Guarantors	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
CURRENT ASSETS:							
Cash and marketable securities	$ 9.4	$ 13.8	$ 0.1	$ 92.5	$ 40.6	$ —	$ 156.4
Receivables	1.5	—	—	23.0	7.5	—	32.0
Intercompany receivables (payables)	—	(23.3)	196.7	(89.4)	(84.0)	—	—
Inventories	—	26.0	—	23.9	15.0	(5.5)	59.4
Other current assets	—	2.2	(2.5)	26.9	3.4	—	30.0
Total current assets	10.9	18.7	194.3	76.9	(17.5)	(5.5)	277.8
Property, net	—	2.1	0.3	37.7	5.3	—	45.4
OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS	238.7	65.8	448.9	129.8	68.5	(370.9)	580.8
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 249.6	$ 86.6	$ 643.5	$ 244.4	$ 56.3	$ (376.4)	$ 904.0
CURRENT LIABILITIES:							
Accounts payable	$ 0.1	$ 8.2	$ —	$ 10.4	$ 3.8	$ —	$ 22.5
Royalties overrides	—	0.7	—	45.7	30.1	—	76.5
Accrued compensation and expenses	—	10.2	8.7	44.7	15.2	—	78.8
Other current liabilities	(0.2)	0.4	41.1	55.6	1.5	—	98.4
Total current liabilities	(0.1)	19.5	49.8	156.4	50.6	—	276.2
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	38.0	0.3	351.9	(0.9)	0.7	—	390.0
STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	211.7	66.8	241.8	88.9	5.0	(376.4)	237.8
TOTAL LIABILITIES & STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	$ 249.6	$ 86.6	$ 643.5	$ 244.4	$ 56.3	$ (376.4)	$ 904.0

Consolidating condensed unaudited statement of cash flows data for Guarantors and Non-Guarantors for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and September 30, 2004 is summarized as follows (in millions):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003						
	Herbalife Ltd.	Parent Guarantors	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 36.4	$ 61.4	$ 106.7	$ 45.5	$ 31.9	$ (208.8)	$ 73.1
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(37.3)	(43.3)	(52.6)	(0.2)	(2.1)	141.6	6.1
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	5.5	—	(54.4)	(14.7)	(15.9)	67.3	(12.2)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	—	—	2.0	1.9	—	3.9
Cash at beginning of period	—	0.1	0.4	38.3	25.5	(0.1)	64.2
Cash at end of period	$ 4.6	$ 18.2	$ 0.1	$ 70.9	$ 41.3	$ —	$ 135.1

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004						
	Herbalife Ltd.	Parent Guarantors	Herbalife International, Inc.	Subsidiary Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 0.4	$ 42.2	$ 48.0	$ 71.8	$ 10.2	$ (91.6)	$ 81.0
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(8.5)	(48.6)	5.0	(21.1)	(2.4)	62.6	(13.0)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	7.0	—	(53.0)	(30.7)	(2.7)	29.0	(50.4)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	(2.2)	—	(0.4)	(1.0)	—	(3.6)
Cash at beginning of period	3.7	13.8	0.1	92.5	40.6	—	150.7
Cash at end of period	$ 2.6	$ 5.2	$ 0.1	$ 112.1	$ 44.7	$ —	$ 164.7

12. PRO FORMA SEPTEMBER 30, 2004 EARNINGS PER SHARE

The pro forma earnings per share for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 reflects the effect of the $200 million shareholder dividend on earnings per share, assuming that a number of shares sufficient to raise $200 million were outstanding during the reporting period. This dividend is expected to be payable upon the closing of the Company's proposed initial public offering of common shares with a corresponding reduction of shareholders' equity. The pro forma earnings per share does not reflect any other adjustments related to the proposed offering.

13. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On December 1, 2004, we have agreed in principle with Whitney and GGC Administration, LLC to terminate the monitoring fee agreements in consideration for 0.7 million warrants. Each warrant gives the holder the ability to purchase one share of the Company's common shares at a price of $15.50 per share, which represents the midpoint of our current pricing range. This agreement is not contingent on the consummation of this offering and is expected to be finalized prior to this offering. We estimate that the fair value of these warrants will approximate $5.0 million.

On December 1, 2004, the compensation committee of the board of directors approved a stock option grant, pursuant to the 2004 Stock Option Agreement, of 1.25 million shares at a strike price of $15.50, the mid-point of our cover price range.

- Industry leading compensation plan
- 59 countries and 24 years
- Member of Direct Selling Association

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by the registrant in connection with the sale of the common shares being registered. All amounts shown are estimates except for the registration fee and the NASD filing fee.

		Amount to be Paid
SEC registration fee	$	43,711.50
NASD filing fee	$	30,500.00
NYSE listing fees	$	62,450.00
Printing and engraving		925,000.00
Legal fees and expenses		1,455,000.00
Accounting fees and expenses		465,000.00
Blue sky fees and expenses (including legal fees)		130,000.00
Transfer agent and registrar fees		25,000.00
Miscellaneous		22,800.00

Total	$	3,159,461.50

Item 14. Indemnification of Officers and Directors.

The memorandum and articles of association of Herbalife Ltd. ("Herbalife") provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by the Companies Law (2004 Revision), every director, agent or officer of Herbalife shall be indemnified out of the assets of Herbalife against any liability incurred by him as a result of any act or failure to act in carrying out his functions other than such liability (if any) that he may incur by his own willful misconduct. To the fullest extent permitted by the Statute, such director, agent or officer shall not be liable to Herbalife for any loss or damage in carrying out his functions unless the liability arises through the willful misconduct of such director, agent or officer.

In addition, the board resolutions of Herbalife provide for the indemnification of its directors and officers against any claims arising out of or relating to (a) the preparation, filing and distribution of this registration statement or the prospectus contained in this registration statement, (b) the issue and exchange of the exchange guarantee or the exchange Notes, (c) the exchange offer and (d) any activities that the directors and officers deem necessary or advisable to carry out the intent and purposes of the resolutions. The resolutions also expressly authorize Herbalife to indemnify their directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Herbalife is a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company. As such, it is governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands with respect to the indemnification provisions. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our articles of association provide for indemnification of officers and directors for losses, damages, costs and expenses incurred in their capacities as such, except in the case of (a) any fraud or dishonesty of such director or officer, (b) such director's or officer's conscious, intentional or wilful breach of his obligation to act honestly, lawfully and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company, or (c) any claims or rights of action to recover any gain, personal profit, or other advantage to which the director or officer is not legally entitled.

Herbalife intends to enter into an indemnification agreement with each of its directors and certain of its officers to supplement the indemnification protection available under its articles of association. These indemnity agreements will generally provide that we will indemnify the parties thereto to the fullest extent permitted by law.

The foregoing summaries are necessarily subject to the complete text of Herbalife's articles of association and the indemnification agreements referred to above and are qualified in their entirety by reference thereto.

Liability Insurance Covering Directors and Officers

In addition to the indemnification provisions set forth above, Holdings maintains insurance policies that indemnify its directors and officers against various liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that might be incurred by any director or officer in his capacity as such.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Since the date of our formation through the date hereof, we have issued and sold the following unregistered securities:

Option Grants and Option Exercises

As of December 13, 2004, we have granted options to purchase 10,270,551 common shares to employees, officers and directors under the WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan at exercise prices ranging from $0.88 to $25.00 per share. During the same period, we issued and sold 907,888 common shares pursuant to exercises of options granted under this plan at prices ranging from $0.88 to $9.00 per share.

As of December 13, 2004, we have granted options to purchase 400,000 common shares to our independent directors under the Independent Directors' Stock Option Plan of WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. at exercise prices ranging from $0.88 to $3.52 per share. During the same period, we have not issued nor sold any common shares pursuant to exercises of options granted under this plan.

We have granted options to purchase 1,250,000 common shares to members of our executive management under the Herbalife Ltd. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan at an exercise price of $15.50 per share. To date, we have not issued or sold any common shares pursuant to exercises of options granted under this plan.

All of these grants were made to our employees, officers, or directors under written compensatory benefit plans within the limits on the amount of securities than can be issued under Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act. Accordingly, these grants and sales were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 701 of the Securities Act.

Warrants

On July 31, 2002, in connection with the issuance of the Company's 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares (the "Preferred Shares"), the Company issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,040,816 Preferred Shares at an exercise price of $0.01 per share to GarMark Partners, L.P. ("GarMark"), Whitney Private Debt Fund ("Whitney Debt Fund") and Green River Offshore Fund ("Green River"). GarMark received a warrant to purchase 1,149,302 Preferred Shares, Whitney Private Debt Fund received a warrant to purchase 805,585 Preferred Shares and Green River received a warrant to purchase 85,929 Preferred Shares.

On December 1, 2004, in connection with the termination of certain monitoring fee agreements, the Company issued 700,000 warrants to purchase an aggregate of 700,000 common shares, subject to certain adjustments, at an exercise price of $15.50, the midpoint of our current pricing range, to the Equity Sponsors. Whitney received 455,000 warrants and GGC Administration, LLC received 245,000 warrants.

12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares

Beginning on the date of our formation and over the course of several installments, we issued and sold 100,000,000 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares to the Equity Sponsors and their affiliates, certain members of our management, and selected distributors at a price of $1.76 per share. Eighteen Chairman's Club members and 108 distributors purchased the 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred shares. Of the 108 distributors, three subsequently became Chairman's Club members. The sales of these securities to certain of our distributors were made in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act by virtue of the exemption contained in Section 4(2) of the Securities Act. All of the persons who purchased shares filled out and delivered suitability questionnaires to the Company.

On May 30, 2003, we issued and sold 1,089,952 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares to members of our Chairman's Club at a price of $2.21 per share.

On June 24, 2003, we issued and sold 203,620 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares to Michael O. Johnson, our Chief Executive Director, at a price of $2.21 per share.

On March 8, 2004, Whitney Debt Fund exercised its warrant to purchase 805,585 Preferred Shares for an aggregate exercise price of $8,055.85 and Green River exercised its warrant to purchase 85,929 Preferred Shares for an aggregate exercise price of $859.29.

On March 8, 2004, each outstanding Preferred Share (or an aggregate of approximately 102,905,086 Preferred Shares) automatically, and without any action on the part of the Company's shareholders, converted into one half of a common share and $1.76 cash, plus accrued and unpaid dividends (or an aggregate of 51,452,543 common shares and $219.2 million in cash), in accordance with our memorandum and articles of association and Cayman Islands law as a consequence of the consummation of the offering of our 9 1/2% Notes. While we do not believe that this conversion constituted a "sale" of securities within the meaning of the Securities Act, if the conversion were determined to be such a sale, we believe that it would be deemed exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act by virtue of Section 4(2), as discussed below, and Section 3(a)(9) as an exchange of one security for another of the same issuer for no additional consideration and no commission or other remuneration was paid or given, directly or indirectly, for soliciting such exchange.

On March 8, 2004, GarMark entered into an exchange agreement providing for the exchange of its warrant to purchase 1,149,302 Preferred Shares for 574,651 common shares and $2.0 million in cash. The exchange of GarMark's warrant to purchase Preferred Shares for common shares and cash was made in reliance upon Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act as an exchange of one security for another of the same issuer for no additional consideration and no commission or other remuneration was paid or given, directly or indirectly, for soliciting such exchange. In addition, this transaction was deemed to be exempt from registration under the securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering, as described in more detail below.

9 1/2% Notes due April 1, 2011

On March 8, 2004, we issued 9 1/2% Notes due April 1, 2011 in the aggregate principal amount of $275,000,000 to UBS Securities LLC, as initial purchaser, at a cash purchase price equal to 97.25% of their principal amount. These securities were issued in a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering and thereby exempt from the registration requirements in reliance on Section 4(2) of the

Securities Act. The $9^{1}/2\%$ Notes due April 1, 2011 were sold to "qualified institution buyers" within the meaning Rule 144A of the Securities Act, without any general advertising or solicitation, or were sold in sales occurring outside the United States within the meaning of Rule 901 of Regulation S. All such sales were thereby deemed to be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 144A of the Securities Act or Rule 901 of Regulation S. The foregoing securities are deemed restricted securities for purposes of the Securities Act.

Except as noted otherwise, the issuance of securities described in this Item 15 were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering. The recipients of securities in each such transaction represented their intention to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were affixed to the share certificates and other instruments issued in such transactions. The sale of these securities were made without general solicitation or advertising.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1	Form of Purchase Agreement
2.1**	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated April 10, 2002, by and among Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and WH Acquisition Corp.
3.1	Form of Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Herbalife Ltd.
4.1**	Indenture, dated as of June 27, 2002 between WH Acquisition Corp., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and The Bank of New York as Trustee governing $11^{3}/4\%$ Senior Subordinated Notes due 2010
4.2**	Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2004 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Capital Corporation and The Bank of New York as trustee governing $9^{1}/2\%$ Notes due 2011
4.3	Form of Share Certificate
5.1	Opinion of Maples and Calder, special Cayman Islands Counsel to Herbalife Ltd.
9.1**	Shareholders' Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates—QP, LLC, CCG Associates—AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund—AI, L.P., CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, and certain other persons
9.2**	Institutional Shareholders' Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, L.P., CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, and certain other persons
10.1**	Form of Indemnity Agreement between Herbalife International Inc. and certain officers and directors of Herbalife International Inc.

10.2**	Office lease agreement between Herbalife International of America Inc. and State Teacher's Retirement System, dated July 11, 1995
10.3**	Herbalife International of America, Inc.'s Senior Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 1996, as amended
10.4**	Herbalife International of America, Inc.'s Management Deferred Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 1996, as amended
10.5**	Master Trust Agreement between Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Imperial Trust Company, Inc., effective January 1, 1996
10.6**	Herbalife International Inc. 401K Profit Sharing Plan and Trust, as amended
10.7**	Trust Agreement for Herbalife 2001 Executive Retention Plan, effective March 15, 2001
10.8**	Herbalife 2001 Executive Retention Plan, effective March 15, 2001
10.9**	Separation Agreement and General Release, dated as of May 17, 2002, between Robert Sandler and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Clarification
10.10**	Agreement for Retention of Legal Services, dated as of May 20, 2002, by and among Herbalife International, Inc., Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Robert A. Sandler
10.11**	Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2002, by and among WH Acquisition Corp., Herbalife International, Inc., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and UBS Warburg LLC
10.12**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 27, 2002, by and among WH Acquisition Corp., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and UBS Warburg LLC
10.13**	Credit Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and certain lenders and agents named therein
10.14**	Security Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Herbalife SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto in favor of UBS AG, Stamford Branch, as Collateral Agent
10.15**	Notice to Distributors regarding Amendment to Agreements of Distributorship, dated as of July 18, 2002 between Herbalife International, Inc. and each Herbalife Distributor
10.16**	Monitoring Fee Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc. and Whitney & Co., LLC
10.17**	Monitoring Fee Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc. and GGC Administration, LLC

10.18**	Indemnity Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Acquisition Corp., Whitney & Co., LLC, Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., GGC Administration, L.L.C., Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, CCG Associates-QP, LLC and WH Investments Ltd.
10.19**	Independent Director's Stock Option Plan of WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
10.20**	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement dated as of December 18, 2002, among Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors listed therein, the Lenders party thereto and UBS AG, Stamford Branch
10.21**	Employment Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2003 between Brian Kane and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.22**	Employment Agreement dated as of March 10, 2003 between Carol Hannah and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.23**	Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2003 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and Brian Kane
10.24**	Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2003 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and Carol Hannah
10.25**	WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan, as restated, dated as of November 5, 2003
10.26**	Side Letter Agreement dated as of March 10, 2003 by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Brian Kane and Carol Hannah and the Shareholders listed therein
10.27**	Employment Agreement dated as of April 3, 2003 between Michael O. Johnson and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.28**	Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2003 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and Michael O. Johnson
10.29**	Side Letter Agreement dated as of April 3, 2003 by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Michael O. Johnson and the Shareholders listed therein
10.30**	Employment Agreement dated as of July 14, 2003 between Matt Wisk and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.31**	Employment Agreement dated as of July 31, 2003 between Gregory L. Probert and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.32**	Employment Agreement dated October 6, 2003 between Brett R. Chapman and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.33**	Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement (Non-Executive Agreement)
10.34**	Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement (Executive Agreement)
10.35**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2004, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Capital Corporation and UBS Securities, LLC

10.36**	Indemnity Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2004, among WH Capital Corporation and Gregory Probert
10.37**	Indemnity Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2004, among WH Capital Corporation and Brett R. Chapman
10.38**	Stock Subscription Agreement of WH Capital Corporation, dated as of February 9, 2004, between WH Capital Corporation and WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
10.39**	First Amendment to Amended and Restated WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan, dated November 5, 2003
10.40**	Separation Agreement and General Release dated May 1, 2004, among Herbalife International, Inc., Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Carol Hannah
10.41**	Consulting Agreement dated May 1, 2004 among Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Carol Hannah
10.42**	Employment Agreement dated June 1, 2004 among Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Richard Goudis
10.43**	Purchase Agreement, dated March 3, 2004, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Capital Corporation and UBS Securities LLC
10.44**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, L.P., CCG AV, LLC-Series C and CCG AV, LLC-Series E.
10.45**	Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C and CCG AV, LLC-Series E.
10.46**	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Herbalife Ltd. and the directors and certain officers of Herbalife Ltd.
10.47**	Herbalife Ltd. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, effective December 1, 2004
10.48	Termination Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2004, between Herbalife Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc. and Whitney & Co., LLC.
10.49	Termination Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2004, between Herbalife Ltd., Herbalife International Inc. and GGC Administration, L.L.C.
10.50	Termination Agreement, dated as of December 13, 2004, by and among Herbalife Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E and CCG CI, LLC.
10.51	Indemnification Agreement, dated as of December 13, 2004, by and among Herbalife Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, CCG CI, LLC and GGC Administration, LLC.

21.1**	List of subsidiaries of WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
23.2	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
23.3	Consent of Maples and Calder (Included in Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
24.1**	Power of Attorney of Herbalife Ltd.
99.1	Disposition Agreement dated as of December 13, 2004 is by and among Whitney V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership and Green River Offshore Fund, Ltd., a Cayman Islands company on the one hand, and CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., a British Virgin Islands limited partnership, CCG Associates—QP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG Associates—AI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG Investment Fund—AI, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, CCG AV, LLC—Series C, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG AV, LLC—Series E, a Delaware limited liability company and CCG CI, LLC a Delaware limited liability company on the other hand.

* To be filed by amendment

** Previously filed as an Exhibit of like number to the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-119485) and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(b) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

(c) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to respond to requests for information that is incorporated by reference into the prospectus pursuant to Item 4, 10(b), 11 or 13 of this form, within one

business day of receipt of such request, and to send the incorporated documents by first class mail or other equally prompt means. This includes information contained in documents filed subsequent to the effective date of the registration statement through the date of responding to the request.

(d) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to supply by means of a post-effective amendment all information concerning a transaction, and the company being acquired involved therein, that was not the subject of and included in the registration statement when it became effective.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this Amendment No. 5 to the registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of Los Angeles, state of California, on December 14, 2004.

HERBALIFE LTD.

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Brett R. Chapman
General Counsel

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 5 to the registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
* Michael O. Johnson	Director, Chief Executive Officer *(Principal Executive Officer)*	December 14, 2004
* Richard Goudis	Chief Financial Officer *(Principal Financial Officer)*	December 14, 2004
* David Pezzullo	Chief Accounting Officer *(Principal Accounting Officer)*	December 14, 2004
* Peter Castleman	Director, Chairman of the Board	December 14, 2004
* Henry Burdick	Director, Vice Chairman	December 14, 2004
* Ken Diekroeger	Director	December 14, 2004
* James Fordyce	Director	December 14, 2004

Signature	Title	Date
*		
Charles Orr	Director	December 14, 2004
*		
Jesse Rogers	Director	December 14, 2004
*		
Leslie Stanford	Director	December 14, 2004
*		
Markus Lehmann	Director	December 14, 2004

*By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Brett R. Chapman
as Attorney-in-fact

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1	Form of Purchase Agreement
2.1**	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated April 10, 2002, by and among Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and WH Acquisition Corp.
3.1	Form of Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of Herbalife Ltd.
4.1**	Indenture, dated as of June 27, 2002 between WH Acquisition Corp., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and The Bank of New York as Trustee governing $11^{3}/4$% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2010
4.2**	Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2004 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Capital Corporation and The Bank of New York as trustee governing $9^{1}/2$% Notes due 2011
4.3	Form of Share Certificate
5.1	Opinion of Maples and Calder, special Cayman Islands Counsel to Herbalife Ltd.
9.1**	Shareholders' Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates—QP, LLC, CCG Associates—AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund—AI, L.P., CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, and certain other persons
9.2**	Institutional Shareholders' Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, L.P., CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, and certain other persons
10.1**	Form of Indemnity Agreement between Herbalife International Inc. and certain officers and directors of Herbalife International Inc.
10.2**	Office lease agreement between Herbalife International of America Inc. and State Teacher's Retirement System, dated July 11, 1995
10.3**	Herbalife International of America, Inc.'s Senior Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 1996, as amended
10.4**	Herbalife International of America, Inc.'s Management Deferred Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 1996, as amended
10.5**	Master Trust Agreement between Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Imperial Trust Company, Inc., effective January 1, 1996
10.6**	Herbalife International Inc. 401K Profit Sharing Plan and Trust, as amended
10.7**	Trust Agreement for Herbalife 2001 Executive Retention Plan, effective March 15, 2001
10.8**	Herbalife 2001 Executive Retention Plan, effective March 15, 2001
10.9**	Separation Agreement and General Release, dated as of May 17, 2002, between Robert Sandler and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Clarification
10.10**	Agreement for Retention of Legal Services, dated as of May 20, 2002, by and among Herbalife International, Inc., Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Robert A. Sandler

10.11**	Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2002, by and among WH Acquisition Corp., Herbalife International, Inc., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and UBS Warburg LLC
10.12**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 27, 2002, by and among WH Acquisition Corp., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and UBS Warburg LLC
10.13**	Credit Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and certain lenders and agents named therein
10.14**	Security Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Herbalife SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto in favor of UBS AG, Stamford Branch, as Collateral Agent
10.15**	Notice to Distributors regarding Amendment to Agreements of Distributorship, dated as of July 18, 2002 between Herbalife International, Inc. and each Herbalife Distributor
10.16**	Monitoring Fee Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc. and Whitney & Co., LLC
10.17**	Monitoring Fee Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc. and GGC Administration, LLC
10.18**	Indemnity Agreement dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Acquisition Corp., Whitney & Co., LLC, Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., GGC Administration, L.L.C., Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, CCG Associates-QP, LLC and WH Investments Ltd.
10.19**	Independent Director's Stock Option Plan of WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
10.20**	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement dated as of December 18, 2002, among Herbalife International, Inc., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Intermediate Holdings Ltd., WH Luxembourg Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg Intermediate Holdings SàRL, WH Luxembourg CM SàRL and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors listed therein, the Lenders party thereto and UBS AG, Stamford Branch
10.21**	Employment Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2003 between Brian Kane and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.22**	Employment Agreement dated as of March 10, 2003 between Carol Hannah and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.23**	Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2003 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and Brian Kane
10.24**	Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2003 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and Carol Hannah
10.25**	WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan, as restated, dated as of November 5, 2003

10.26**	Side Letter Agreement dated as of March 10, 2003 by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Brian Kane and Carol Hannah and the Shareholders listed therein
10.27**	Employment Agreement dated as of April 3, 2003 between Michael O. Johnson and Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.28**	Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2003 between WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. and Michael O. Johnson
10.29**	Side Letter Agreement dated as of April 3, 2003 by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Michael O. Johnson and the Shareholders listed therein
10.30**	Employment Agreement dated as of July 14, 2003 between Matt Wisk and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.31**	Employment Agreement dated as of July 31, 2003 between Gregory L. Probert and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.32**	Employment Agreement dated October 6, 2003 between Brett R. Chapman and Herbalife International of America, Inc.
10.33**	Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement (Non-Executive Agreement)
10.34**	Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement (Executive Agreement)
10.35**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2004, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Capital Corporation and UBS Securities, LLC
10.36**	Indemnity Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2004, among WH Capital Corporation and Gregory Probert
10.37**	Indemnity Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2004, among WH Capital Corporation and Brett R. Chapman
10.38**	Stock Subscription Agreement of WH Capital Corporation, dated as of February 9, 2004, between WH Capital Corporation and WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
10.39**	First Amendment to Amended and Restated WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd. Stock Incentive Plan, dated November 5, 2003
10.40**	Separation Agreement and General Release dated May 1, 2004, among Herbalife International, Inc., Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Carol Hannah
10.41**	Consulting Agreement dated May 1, 2004 among Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Carol Hannah
10.42**	Employment Agreement dated June 1, 2004 among Herbalife International of America, Inc. and Richard Goudis
10.43**	Purchase Agreement, dated March 3, 2004, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., WH Capital Corporation and UBS Securities LLC
10.44**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, L.P., CCG AV, LLC-Series C and CCG AV, LLC-Series E.

10.45**	Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., WH Investments Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C and CCG AV, LLC-Series E.
10.46**	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Herbalife Ltd. and the directors and certain officers of Herbalife Ltd.
10.47**	Herbalife Ltd. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, effective December 1, 2004
10.48	Termination Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2004, between Herbalife Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc. and Whitney & Co., LLC.
10.49	Termination Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2004, between Herbalife Ltd., Herbalife International Inc. and GGC Administration, L.L.C.
10.50	Termination Agreement, dated as of December 13, 2004, by and among Herbalife Ltd., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E and CCG CI, LLC.
10.51	Indemnification Agreement, dated as of December 13, 2004, by and among Herbalife Ltd., Herbalife International, Inc., Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, LP, CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC-Series E, CCG CI, LLC and GGC Administration, LLC.
21.1**	List of subsidiaries of WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
23.2	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
23.3	Consent of Maples and Calder (Included in Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
24.1**	Power of Attorney of Herbalife Ltd.
99.1	Disposition Agreement dated as of December 13, 2004 is by and among Whitney V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership and Green River Offshore Fund, Ltd., a Cayman Islands company on the one hand, and CCG Investments (BVI), L.P., a British Virgin Islands limited partnership, CCG Associates—QP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG Associates—AI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG Investment Fund—AI, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, CCG AV, LLC—Series C, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG AV, LLC—Series E, a Delaware limited liability company and CCG CI, LLC a Delaware limited liability company on the other hand.

* To be filed by amendment

** Previously filed as an Exhibit of like number to the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-119485) and incorporated herein by reference.

QuickLinks

TABLE OF CONTENTS
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY
SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA
RISK FACTORS
DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS
MARKET DATA
OUR RECAPITALIZATION
USE OF PROCEEDS
DIVIDEND POLICY
CAPITALIZATION
DILUTION
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS As of September 30, 2004
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME For the Year Ended December 31, 2003
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SELECTED CONSOLIDATED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL DATA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS
Number of Supervisors by Geographic Region as of Reporting Period
Sales by Product Category
Sales by Product Category
Sales by Geographic Region
Sales by Product Category
BUSINESS
MANAGEMENT
PRINCIPAL AND SELLING SHAREHOLDERS
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS
DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL INDEBTEDNESS
SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE
UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES
CAYMAN ISLANDS TAX CONSEQUENCES
UNDERWRITING
LEGAL MATTERS
EXPERTS
WHERE YOU CAN FIND AVAILABLE INFORMATION
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (as of December 31)
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (Unaudited)
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Unaudited)
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
HERBALIFE LTD. (FORMERLY WH HOLDINGS (CAYMAN ISLANDS) LTD.) NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PART II INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS
SIGNATURES
EXHIBIT INDEX

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 1.1

14,500,000 Shares

HERBALIFE LTD.

COMMON SHARES, PAR VALUE $0.002

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

, 2004

, 2004

MERRILL LYNCH & CO.
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
As representatives (the "**Representatives**") of the several Underwriters
c/o Merrill Lynch & Co.
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
4 World Financial Center
New York, New York 10080

Dear Sirs and Mesdames:

Herbalife Ltd. (f/k/a WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.), a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (the "**Company**"), proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters named in Schedule II hereto (the "**Underwriters**"), and certain shareholders of the Company (the "**Selling Shareholders**") named in Schedule I hereto severally propose to sell the several Underwriters, an aggregate of 14,500,000 shares of the common shares, par value $0.002 per share of the Company (the "**Firm Shares**"), of which 1,000,000 shares are to be sold by the Selling Shareholders, each Selling Shareholder selling the amount set forth opposite such Selling Shareholder's name in Schedule I hereto. The Company also proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters not more than an additional 2,175,000 shares of its common shares, par value $0.002 per share (the "**Additional Shares**") if and to the extent that you, as Representatives of the offering, shall have determined to exercise, on behalf of the Underwriters, the right to purchase such common shares granted to the Underwriters in Section 3 hereof. The Firm Shares and the Additional Shares are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Shares**." The common shares, par value $0.002 per share, of the Company to be outstanding after giving effect to the sales contemplated hereby are hereinafter referred to as the "**Common Shares**." The Company and the Selling Shareholders are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "**Sellers**."

The net proceeds of the offering of the Shares to be sold by the Company, together with available cash of the Company and borrowings under the New Credit Facility (as defined below), will be used to consummate a series of recapitalization transactions, as follows: (i) the purchase of up to $160.0 million aggregate principal amount of Herbalife International, Inc.'s ("**Herbalife International**") 11^{3}/4% senior subordinated notes due 2010 (such purchase, the "**Tender Offer**"), (ii) the redemption of 40% of the Company's outstanding 9^{1}/2% notes due 2011 (the "**Redemption**"), (iii) the replacement of Herbalife International's existing $205.0 million senior credit facility with a new $225.0 million senior credit facility (the "**New Credit Facility**") (such replacement and the entry into the New Credit Facility, the "**Replacement of Existing Credit Facility**"), (iv) the payment of a dividend in the amount of $109.3 million subject to upward adjustment in the event that the Underwriters exercise their overallotment option (up to $143.0 million if the Underwriters exercise their overallotment option in full) to the Company's shareholders of record prior to the date of issuance of the Shares (the "**Dividend**") and (v) the amendment of the Company's memorandum and articles of association to (x) effect a 1-for-2 reverse stock split of its common shares, (y) increase its authorized common shares to 500 million shares, and (z) increase its authorized preference shares to 7.5 million shares (the "**Stock Split**", and together with the Tender Offer, the Redemption, the Replacement of Existing Credit Facility and the Dividend, the "**Recapitalization Transactions**").

The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") a registration statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-119485), including the related preliminary prospectus or prospectuses, covering the registration of the Securities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended

(the "**Securities Act**"). Promptly after execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Company will prepare and file a prospectus in accordance with the provisions of Rule 430A ("**Rule 430A**") of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Securities Act (the "**Securities Act Regulations**") and paragraph (b) of Rule 424 ("**Rule 424(b)**") of the Securities Act Regulations. The information included in such prospectus that was omitted from such registration statement at the time it became effective but that is deemed to be part of such registration statement at the time it became effective pursuant to paragraph (b) of Rule 430A is referred to as "**Rule 430A Information**." Each prospectus used before such registration statement became effective, and any prospectus that omitted the Rule 430A Information, that was used after such effectiveness and prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, is herein called a "**preliminary prospectus**." Such registration statement, including the exhibits and any schedules thereto, at the time it became effective, and including the Rule 430A Information, is herein called the "**Registration Statement**." Any registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act Regulations is herein referred to as the "**Rule 462(b) Registration Statement**," and after such filing the term "**Registration Statement**" shall include the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement. The final prospectus in the form first furnished to the Underwriters for use in connection with the offering of the Securities is herein called the "**Prospectus**." For purposes of this Agreement, all references to the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to any of the foregoing shall be deemed to include the copy filed with the Commission pursuant to its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system ("**EDGAR**").

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("**Merrill Lynch**") has agreed to reserve a portion of the Shares to be purchased by it under this Agreement for sale to the Company's directors, officers, employees and business associates and other parties related to the Company (collectively, "**Participants**"), as set forth in the Prospectus under the heading "Underwriters" (the "**Directed Share Program**"). The Shares to be sold by Merrill Lynch and certain of its affiliates pursuant to the Directed Share Program are referred to hereinafter as the "**Directed Shares**." Any Directed Shares not confirmed for purchase by any Participants by the end of the business day on which this Agreement is executed will be offered to the public by the Underwriters as set forth in the Prospectus.

1. *Representations and Warranties of the Company.* The Company represents and warrants to and agrees with each of the Underwriters that:

(a) The Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, has become effective; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment is in effect, and no proceedings for such purpose are pending before or threatened by the Commission.

(b) (i) The Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment, when it became effective, did not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment and the Prospectus comply and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable Securities Act Regulations thereunder, and (iii) the Prospectus does not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph do not apply to statements or omissions in the Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment or the Prospectus based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein. Each preliminary prospectus and the Prospectus

delivered to the Underwriters for use in connection with this offering was identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

(c) The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as an exempted limited liability company in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not have a material adverse effect on the condition, financial or otherwise, or the earnings, business affairs or business prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries considered as one enterprise, whether or not arising in the ordinary course of business (a "**Material Adverse Effect**").

(d) Each subsidiary of the Company has been duly organized, is validly existing as a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, has the requisite power and authority (corporate or otherwise) to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Attached as Schedule III hereto is a true and complete list of each entity, as of the Closing Date, in which the Company has a direct or indirect majority equity or voting interest (all such entities, the "**subsidiaries**"), their jurisdictions of incorporation or formation, type of entity and percentage equity ownership by the Company. All of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of the subsidiaries referred to in Schedule IV (the "**Specified Subsidiaries**") have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are either owned directly by the Company or another subsidiary, as appropriate, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims (other than transfer restrictions imposed by the Securities Act, the securities or Blue Sky laws of certain jurisdictions), except as described in the Prospectus. Herbalife International, Inc. and Herbalife International of America, Inc. are the only "significant subsidiaries" of the Company (as such term is defined in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X).

(e) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(f) The authorized, issued and outstanding share capital of the Company is as set forth in the Prospectus in the column entitled "Actual" under the caption "Capitalization" (except for subsequent issuances, if any, pursuant to this Agreement, pursuant to reservations, agreements, or employee benefit plans referred to in the Prospectus or pursuant to the exercise of convertible securities or options referred to in the Prospectus). The authorized share capital of the Company conforms as to legal matters to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus.

(g) The Common Shares (including the Shares to be sold by the Selling Shareholders) outstanding prior to the issuance of the Shares to be sold by the Company have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(h) The Shares to be sold by the Company have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable; no holder of the Shares will be subject to personal liability by reason of being such a holder; and the issuance of such Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights.

(i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation of its charter documents or in default in the performance or observance of any obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any contract, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan or credit agreement, not lease

or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of them may be bound, or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any subsidiary is subject (collectively, "**Agreement and Instruments**") except for such defaults that would not result in a Material Adverse Effect. The execution and delivery by the Company of, and the performance by the Company of its obligations under, this Agreement and the consummation of the Recapitalization Transactions do not and will not (i) contravene any provision of applicable law or the memorandum and articles of association of the Company, (ii) conflict with or constitute a breach of, or default or Repayment Event (as defined below) under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any pursuant to, the Agreements and Instruments, whether with or without the giving of notice or passage of time or both, or (iii) contravene any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary, except, in the case of clause (ii), for such conflicts, breaches, defaults or Repayment Events or liens, charges or encumbrances which would not singly or in the aggregate be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement and the consummation of the Recapitalization Transactions, except such as have been already obtained or as may be required by the securities laws or Blue Sky laws of the various states and any consent or approval required by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (the "**NASD**") in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares. As used herein, '**Repayment Event**" means any event or condition which gives the holder of any note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness (or any person acting on such holder's behalf) the right to require the repurchase, redemption or repayment of all or a portion of such indebtedness by the Company or any subsidiary.

(j) There has not occurred any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement).

(k) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending or threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject which would result in a Material Adverse Effect, or which would materially and adversely affect the consummation of the Recapitalization Transactions or which are required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and are not so described, and there are no statutes, regulations, contracts or other documents that are required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement that are not described or filed as required.

(l) Each preliminary prospectus filed as part of the registration statement as originally filed or as part of any amendment thereto, or filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act, complied when so filed in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(m) The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares, to the Recapitalization Transactions and to the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus will not be, required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(n) The Company and its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants

("**Environmental Laws**"), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except where such noncompliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(o) There are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties) which would, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(p) Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company or to require the Company to include such securities with the Shares registered pursuant to the Registration Statement.

(q) Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, except as otherwise disclosed in the Prospectus, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries have not incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, nor entered into any material transaction not in the ordinary course of business; (ii) the Company has not purchased any of its outstanding share capital, nor declared, paid or otherwise made any dividend or distribution of any kind on its share capital other than ordinary and customary dividends; and (iii) there has not been any material change in the share capital, short-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its subsidiaries, except in each case as described in the Prospectus.

(r) The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property and good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them which is material to the business of the Company and its subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except such as are described in the Prospectus or such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company and its subsidiaries, in each case except as described in the Prospectus.

(s) The Company and its subsidiaries own or possess, or can acquire on reasonable terms, all material patents, patent rights, licenses, inventions, copyrights, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks and trade names (collectively, "**Intellectual Property**") currently employed by them in connection with the business now operated by them, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of infringement of or conflict with asserted Intellectual Property rights of others with respect to any of the foregoing which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, the use of the Intellectual Property in connection with the business and operations of the Company and the subsidiaries does not infringe on the rights of any person, except for such infringement as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(t) No material labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists, except as described in the Prospectus, or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent; and the Company is not aware of any existing, threatened or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its principal suppliers, manufacturers or contractors that could have a Material Adverse Effect.

(u) The Company and its subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged; neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not have a Material Adverse Effect, except as described in the Prospectus.

(v) The Company and its subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, including without limitation all such certificates, authorizations and permits required by the United States Food and Drug Administration (the "**FDA**") or any other federal, state or foreign agencies or bodies engaged in the regulation of food and over-the-counter drugs, except where the failure to hold such certificates, authorizations and permits would not, singly or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect, except as described the Prospectus.

(w) The Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; the chief executive officer and principal financial officer of the Company have made all certifications required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**") and any related rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission, and the statements contained in any such certification were complete and correct as of the date of such statement.

(x) Each of Deloitte & Touche LLP and KPMG LLP are independent accountants within the meaning of Regulation S-X of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**").

(y) The historical financial statements of the Company (together with the related notes thereto) included in the Registration Statement present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the Company as of the respective dates indicated and for the respective periods specified; and such financial statements (together with the related notes thereto) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied throughout the periods presented except as otherwise stated therein. The selected financial information included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus presents fairly, on the basis stated in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, the information shown therein and has been compiled on a basis consistent with that of the audited financial information included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus. The unaudited pro forma financial statements (together with the related notes thereto) included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus have been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines with respect to pro forma financial information, and the assumptions used in preparing the pro forma financial statements included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus provide a reasonable basis for presenting the significant effects directly attributable to the transactions or events described therein, the related pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions, and the pro forma columns therein reflect the proper application of those adjustments to the corresponding historical financial statement amounts.

(z) The statistical and market-related data and forward-looking statements (within the meaning of Section 27A or the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus are based on or derived from sources which the Company reasonably and in good faith believes are reliable and accurate, and such data agree with the sources from which they are derived.

(aa) The Registration Statement, the Prospectus and any preliminary prospectus comply, and any amendments or supplements thereto will comply, with any applicable laws or regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Prospectus or any preliminary prospectus, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, are distributed in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(bb) To the knowledge of the Company, no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency, other than those obtained, is required in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares in any jurisdiction where the Directed Shares are being offered.

(cc) The Company has not offered, or caused Merrill Lynch or its affiliates to offer, Shares to any person pursuant to the Directed Share Program with the intent to unlawfully influence (i) a customer or supplier of the Company to alter the customer's or supplier's level or type of business with the Company, or (ii) a trade journalist or publication to write or publish favorable information about the Company or its products.

(dd) Except as set forth in the Prospectus, all material Tax returns required to be filed by Company or any subsidiary have been filed in all jurisdictions where such returns are required to be filed, which returns are true, complete, and correct in all material respects and the Company and each subsidiary (as applicable) have paid all Taxes shown on such returns. All Taxes due or claimed to be due from Company and each of its subsidiaries have been paid, other than those (i) currently payable without penalty or interest or (ii) being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings and for which, in the case of both clauses (i) and (ii), adequate reserves have been established on the books and records of Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP. To the best knowledge and belief of the Company, no material deficiency or

adjustment for any Taxes has been threatened, proposed, asserted or assessed against Company or any of its subsidiaries. To the best knowledge and belief of Company, the reserves on the books and records of Company and its subsidiaries in respect of any Tax liability for any Taxable period not finally determined are adequate to meet any assessments of Tax for any such period. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Tax" and "Taxes" shall mean all Federal, state, local and foreign taxes, and other assessments of a similar nature (whether imposed directly or through withholding), including any interest, additions to tax, or penalties applicable thereto.

(ee) The Company has received from the Governor in Council of the Cayman Islands (now known as the Governor in Cabinet) an undertaking to the effect set forth in the Prospectus under the caption "Cayman Islands Tax Consequences," and the Company has not received any written notification to the effect (and is not otherwise aware) that such undertaking may be revoked or otherwise not honored by the Cayman Islands government. There is no Cayman Islands income, corporation, profits, withholding, capital transfer or capital gains tax, and no estate duty, inheritance tax or gift tax payable by the Company, any of its subsidiaries or shareholder (with respect to their Common Shares) or any Underwriter.

(ff) The Company has validly and irrevocably submitted to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York (each a "**New York Court**") with respect to suits, actions or proceedings arising out of or in connection with violations of United States federal securities laws relating to offers and sales of the Common Shares, has validly and irrevocably waived, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objections that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any New York Court based on or arising under this Agreement or any claims that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any New York Court has been brought in an inconvenient forum, and has duly and irrevocably appointed Corporation Service Company as its agent to receive service of process with respect to actions arising out of or in connection with any such suit, action or proceeding.

(gg) It is not necessary under the laws of the Cayman Islands or any authority or agency therein in order to enable a holder of Shares or an owner of any interest therein to enforce its rights under the Shares or to enable the Underwriters to enforce its rights under this Agreement that it should, as a result solely of its holding of the Shares, be licensed, qualified or otherwise entitled to carry on business in the Cayman Islands or any authority or agency therein; and it is not necessary to ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of this Agreement or the Shares in the Cayman Islands or any political subdivision thereof or any authority or agency therein that any of them be filed or recorded or enrolled with any governmental authority or agency or any official body in the Cayman Islands.

(hh) Although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in a New York Court, the courts of the Cayman Islands will recognize a foreign judgment as the basis for a claim at common law in the Cayman Islands, provided such judgment: (i) is given by a competent foreign court, (ii) imposes on the judgment debtor a liability to pay a liquidated sum for which the judgment has been given, (iii) is final, (iv) is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty; and (v) was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to the public policy of the Cayman Islands.

(ii) Except as described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, there are no restrictions on subsequent transfers of the Shares under the laws of the Cayman Islands or the United States.

(jj) The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial record-keeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, applicable money

laundering statutes and applicable rules and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "**Money Laundering Laws**") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any or its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(kk) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of their subsidiaries is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("**OFAC**"); and the Company will not knowingly directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder for the purpose of financing the activities of any person currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

(ll) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of their subsidiaries is aware of or has taken any action, directly or indirectly, that would result in a violation by such persons of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder ("**FCPA**"), including without limitation, making use of the mails or any means or instrumentality of interstate commerce corruptly in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay or authorization of the payment of any money, or other property, gift, promise to give, or authorization of the giving of anything of value to any "foreign official" (as such term is defined in the FCPA) or any foreign political party or official thereof or any candidate for foreign political office, in contravention of the FCPA and the Company, its subsidiaries and, to the knowledge of the Company, its affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with the FCPA and have instituted and maintain policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to continue to ensure, continued compliance therewith.

(mm) Neither the Company nor any affiliate of the Company has taken, or will the Company or any affiliate take, directly or indirectly, any action which is designed to or which has constituted or which would be expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Shares.

Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company or any of its subsidiaries delivered to the Representatives or to counsel for the Underwriters shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company to each Underwriter as to the matters covered thereby.

2. *Representations and Warranties of the Selling Shareholders.* Each Selling Shareholder, severally and not jointly, represents and warrants to and agrees with each of the Underwriters that:

(a) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by or on behalf of such Selling Shareholder.

(b) The execution and delivery by such Selling Shareholder of, and the performance by such Selling Shareholder of its obligations under, this Agreement, the Power of Attorney and Custody Agreement, in the form heretofore furnished to the Representatives, relating to the deposit of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder and appointing certain individuals as such Selling Shareholder's attorneys-in-fact to the extent set forth therein, relating to the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Registration Statement (the "**Power of Attorney and Custody Agreement**") do not and will not (i) contravene any provision of applicable law, or the certificate of incorporation, or certificate of formation or by-laws or operating agreement or other constitutive documents of such Selling Shareholder (if such Selling Shareholder is a corporation or other entity), or (ii) conflict with or constitute a breach of, or default under, any contract, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan or credit agreement, note, license, lease or other agreement or instrument to which such Selling Shareholder is a party or by which such Selling

Shareholder may be bound, or to which any of the property or assets of such Selling Shareholder is subject, or result in the creation or imposition of any tax (other than New York State Stock Transfer Tax), lien, charge or encumbrance upon the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder or (iii) contravene any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over such Selling Shareholder; and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by such Selling Shareholder of its obligations under this Agreement or the Power of Attorney and Custody Agreement of such Selling Shareholder, except such as have been already obtained or as may be required by the Exchange Act, the securities laws or Blue Sky laws of the various jurisdictions and any consent or approval required by the NASD in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares.

(c) Such Selling Shareholder has, and on the Closing Date will have, valid title to, or a valid "security entitlement" within the meaning of Section 8-501 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code in respect of, the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder free and clear of all security interests, claims, liens, equities or other encumbrances and the legal right and power, and all authorization and approval required by law, to enter into this Agreement, the Power of Attorney and Custody Agreement and to sell, transfer and deliver the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder or a security entitlement in respect of such Shares.

(d) The Power of Attorney and Custody Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Selling Shareholder and are valid and binding agreements of such Selling Shareholder, except as rights to indemnification thereunder may be limited by applicable law and except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(e) The Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder pursuant to this Agreement are certificated securities in registered form and are not held in any securities account or by or through any securities intermediary within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York (the "**UCC**"). Certificates for all of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder pursuant to this Agreement, in suitable form for transfer by delivery or accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer or assignment in blank with signatures guaranteed, have been placed in custody with Herbalife Ltd. (the "**Custodian**") with irrevocable conditional instructions to deliver such Shares to the Underwriters pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) Upon payment of the purchase price for the Shares to be sold by such Selling Shareholder pursuant to this Agreement, delivery of such Shares, as directed by the Underwriters, to Cede & Co. ("**Cede**") or such other nominee as may be designated by The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") (unless delivery of such Shares is unnecessary because such Shares are already in possession of Cede or such nominee), registration of such Shares in the name of Cede or such other nominee (unless registration of such Shares is unnecessary because such Shares are already registered in the name of Cede or such nominee), and the crediting of such Shares on the books of DTC to securities accounts of the Underwriters (assuming that neither DTC nor any such Underwriter has notice of any "adverse claim", within the meaning of Section 8-105 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code (the "**UCC**"), to such Shares), (A) DTC shall be a "protected purchaser", within the meaning of Section 8-303 of the UCC, of such Shares and will acquire its interest in the Shares (including, without limitation, all rights that such Selling Shareholder had or has the power to transfer in such Shares) free and clear of any adverse claim within the meaning of Section 8-102 of the UCC, (B) under Section 8-501 of the UCC, the Underwriters will acquire a valid security entitlement in respect of such Shares and (C) no action (whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable lien, or other theory) based on any "adverse claim", within the meaning of Section 8-102 of the UCC, to such Shares may be asserted against

the Underwriters with respect to such security entitlement; for purposes of this representation, such Selling Shareholder may assume that when such payment, delivery (if necessary) and crediting occur, (x) such Shares will have been registered in the name of Cede or another nominee designated by DTC, in each case on the Company's share registry in accordance with its certificate of incorporation, bylaws and applicable law, (y) DTC will be registered as a "clearing corporation", within the meaning of Section 8-102 of the UCC, and (z) appropriate entries to the accounts of the several Underwriters on the records of DTC will have been made pursuant to the UCC.

(g) Such Selling Shareholder has no reason to believe that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 1 are not materially true and correct, is familiar with the Registration Statement and Prospectus and has no knowledge of any material fact, condition or information not disclosed in the Prospectus that has had, or may have, a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Such Selling Shareholder is not prompted by any information concerning the Company or its subsidiaries which is not set forth in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus to sell its Shares pursuant to this Agreement.

(h) (i) The Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment, when it became effective, did not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading and (ii) the Prospectus does not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph 2(g) are limited to statements or omissions made in reliance upon information relating to such Selling Shareholder furnished to the Company in writing by such Selling Shareholder expressly for the use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto.

(i) Such Selling Shareholder has not taken, and will not take, directly or indirectly, any action which is designed to or which has constituted or would be expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Shares.

(j) Except as previously disclosed to the Representatives, neither such Selling Shareholder nor any of its affiliates directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, or is a person associated with (within the meaning of Article I(dd) of the By-laws of the NASD), any member firm of the NASD.

Any certificate signed by or on behalf of a Selling Shareholder as such and delivered to the Representatives or to counsel for the Underwriters pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed a representation and warranty by such Selling Shareholder to the Underwriters as to the matters covered thereby.

3. *Agreements to Sell and Purchase.* Each Seller, severally and not jointly, hereby agrees to sell to the several Underwriters, and each Underwriter, upon the basis of the representations and warranties herein contained, but subject to the conditions hereinafter stated, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from such Seller at $ per share (the "**Purchase Price**") the number of Firm Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as you may determine) that bears the same proportion to the number of Firm Shares to be sold by such Seller as the respective number of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule II hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Shares.

On the basis of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement, and subject to its terms and conditions, the Company agrees to sell to the Underwriters the Additional Shares, and the Underwriters shall have the right to purchase, severally and not jointly, up to 2,175,000 Additional Shares at the Purchase Price. You may exercise this right on behalf of the Underwriters in whole or from time to time in part by giving written notice of each election to exercise the option not later than 30 days after the date of this Agreement. Any such exercise notice shall specify the number of Additional Shares to be purchased by the Underwriters and the date on which such shares are to be purchased. Each purchase date must be at least one business day after the written notice is given and may not be earlier than the Closing Date (as defined below) nor later than ten business days after the date of such notice. Additional Shares may be purchased as provided in Section 5 hereof solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments made in connection with the offering of the Firm Shares. On each Option Closing Date (as defined below), each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Additional Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as you may determine) that bears the same proportion to the total number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date as the number of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule II hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Shares.

Each of the Sellers (other than the Sponsors (as defined below) who have delivered "lock-up" agreements substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto), severally and not jointly, hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Common Shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Shares or (ii) file any registration statement with the Commission relating to the offering of any Common Shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Shares or (iii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Shares, whether any such transaction described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Shares or such other securities, in cash or otherwise.

The restrictions contained in the preceding paragraph shall not apply to (A) the Shares to be sold hereunder, (B) the issuance by the Company of Common Shares upon the exercise of an option or warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof of which the Underwriters have been advised in writing or (C) transactions by any person other than the Company relating to Common Shares or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the offering of the Shares. In addition, each Selling Shareholder, (other than the Sponsors who have delivered "lock-up" agreements substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto), severally and not jointly, agrees that, without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co., Incorporated, on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any Common Shares or any security convertible into an exercisable or exchangeable for Common Shares. The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the undersigned's Common Shares except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period the Company issues an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the restrictions imposed by this letter shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event.

4. *Terms of Public Offering.* The Sellers are advised by you that the Underwriters propose to make a public offering of their respective portions of the Shares as soon after the Registration Statement and this Agreement have become effective as in your judgment is advisable. The Sellers are further advised by you that the Shares are to be offered to the public initially at $ a share (the "**Public Offering Price**") and to certain dealers selected by you at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ a share under the Public Offering Price, and that any Underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession, not in excess of $ a share, to any Underwriter or to certain other dealers.

5. *Payment and Delivery.* Payment for the Firm Shares to be sold by each Seller shall be made to such Seller in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Firm Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on , 2004, or at such other time on the same or such other date, not later than , 2004, as shall be designated in writing by you. The time and date of such payment are hereinafter referred to as the "**Closing Date**." The closing of the offering and the sales of Firm Shares

will be held at the offices of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, 300 South Grand Avenue, Suite 3400, Los Angeles, California 90071.

Payment for any Additional Shares shall be made to the Company in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Additional Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified in the corresponding notice described in Section 3 or at such other time on the same or on such other date, in any event not later than , 2004, as shall be designated in writing by you. The time and date of any such payment are hereinafter referred to as an "**Option Closing Date**." The closing of the offering and sale of Additional Shares will be held at the offices of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, 300 South Grand Avenue, Suite 3400, Los Angeles, California 90071.

The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be registered in such names and in such denominations as you shall request in writing not later than one full business day prior to the Closing Date or the applicable Option Closing Date, as the case may be. The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be delivered to you on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the transfer of the Shares to the Underwriters duly paid, against payment of the Purchase Price therefor.

6. *Conditions to the Underwriters' Obligations.* The obligations of the Sellers to sell the Shares to the Underwriters and the several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Shares on the Closing Date are subject to the condition that the Registration Statement shall have become effective not later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the date hereof and, at the Closing Date, no stop orders suspending effect of the Registration Statement shall have been issued under the Securities Act and no proceedings for such purpose shall be pending before or threatened by the Commission.

The several obligations of the Underwriters are subject to the following further conditions:

(a) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be:

(i) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded any of the Company's securities by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement) that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in your judgment, impracticable to market the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(b) (i)The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date or any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, a certificate, dated the Closing Date or such Option Closing Date, as the case may be, and signed by an executive officer of the Company, to the effect set forth in Section 6(a)(i) above and to the effect that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement are true and correct as of such date and that the Company has complied with all of the agreements and satisfied all of the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder on or before such date. The officer signing and delivering such certificate may rely upon the best of his or her knowledge as to proceedings threatened.

(ii) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date, a certificate or certificates, dated the Closing Date, and signed by each Selling Shareholder or one or more of the Attorneys-in-Fact on behalf of each Selling Shareholder to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties of the Selling Shareholder contained in Section 2 hereof are true and correct in all material respects, except for such representations or warranties that are qualified by materiality shall be true and correct in all respects, with the same force and effect as though expressly made at and as of the Closing Date and (ii) the Selling Shareholder has complied in all material respects with all agreements and all conditions on its part to be performed under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing Date.

(c) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion of Maples and Calder, outside Cayman Islands counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date or such Option Closing Date, as the case may be, substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto.

(d) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, special outside counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, and such Option Closing Date, as the case may be, substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto.

(e) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be an opinion of outside counsel for each of the Specified Subsidiary, dated the Closing Date or such Option Closing Date, as the case may be, substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto.

(f) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date the opinions of (i) Strategic Law Partners, LLP counsel for the Selling Shareholders (other than the Sponsors), (ii) Kirkland & Ellis LLP, counsel for Golden Gate Procate Equity, Inc., CCG Investments (BVI), L.P/, CCG Associates-QP, LLC, CCG Associates-AI, LLC, CCG Investment Fund-AI, L.P., CCG AV, LLC-Series C, CCG AV, LLC—Series E, CCG CI, and (iii) Kevin Curley, Esq., general counsel for Whitney & Co., LLC, Whitney V, L.P., Whitney Strategic Partners V, L.P., Whitney Private Debt Fund, L.P., Green River Offshore Fund, each dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit E hereto.

(g) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion of Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP, outside regulatory counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, or such Option Closing Date, as the case may be, substantially in the form of Exhibit F hereto.

(h) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion of Walkers, Cayman Islands counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date or such Option Closing Date, as the case may be, substantially in the form of Exhibit G hereto.

(i) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date or such Option Closing Date, as the case may be, substantially in the form of Exhibit H hereto.

With respect to the last paragraph of Exhibit C and Exhibit H, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP and Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP may state that their beliefs are based upon their participation in the preparation of the Registration Statement and Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto and review and discussion of the contents thereof, but are without independent check or verification, except as specified. With respect to Section 6(f) above, Strategic Law Partners, LLP may rely upon an opinion or opinions of counsel for any

Selling Shareholders and, with respect to factual matters and to the extent such counsel deems appropriate, upon the representations of each Selling Shareholder contained herein and in the Custody Agreement and Power of Attorney of such Selling Shareholder and in other documents and instruments; provided that (A) each such counsel for the Selling Shareholders is satisfactory to your counsel, (B) a copy of each opinion so relied upon is delivered to you and is in form and substance satisfactory to your counsel, (C) copies of such Custody Agreements and Powers of Attorney and of any such other documents and instruments shall be delivered to you and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to your counsel and (D) Strategic Law Partners, LLP shall state in their opinion that they are justified in relying on each such other opinion.

(j) The Underwriters shall have received, on each of the date hereof, the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, a letter dated the date hereof or the Closing Date or any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters, from each of Deloitte & Touche LLP and KPMG LLP, independent public accountants, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus; *provided* that the letter delivered on the Closing Date shall use a "cut-off date" not earlier than the date hereof.

(k) The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, between you and your shareholders listed on Schedule V, including Whitney & Co. LLC, Golden Gate Private Equity, Inc. and affiliates thereof (collectively, the "**Sponsors**") and all of the executive officers and directors of the Company relating to sales and certain other dispositions of Common Shares or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be.

(l) At the Closing Date, the Shares shall have been approved for listing on the NYSE, subject only to official notice of issuance.

(m) The New Credit Facility shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto.

(n) Herbalife International shall have received in the Tender Offer the tenders and consents from the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of its $11^{3}/4$% senior subordinated notes due 2010.

(o) The Stock Split shall have been effected.

(p) The Sponsors shall have entered into a Disposition Agreement as described in the Prospectus.

The several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase Additional Shares hereunder are subject to the delivery to you on the applicable Option Closing Date of such documents as you may reasonably request with respect to the good standing of the Company, the due authorization and issuance of the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date and other matters related to the issuance of such Additional Shares.

7. *Covenants of the Company.* In further consideration of the agreements of the Underwriters herein contained, the Company covenants with each Underwriter as follows:

(a) To furnish to you, without charge, seven signed copies of the Registration Statement (including exhibits thereto) and for delivery to each other Underwriter a conformed copy of the Registration Statement (without exhibits thereto) and to furnish to you in New York City, without charge, on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and during the period mentioned in Section 7(c) below, as many copies of the Prospectus and any supplements and amendments thereto or to the Registration Statement as you may reasonably request.

(b) Before amending or supplementing the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, to furnish to you a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not to file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object, and to file with the Commission within the applicable period specified in Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act any prospectus required to be filed pursuant to such Rule.

(c) If, during such period after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Underwriters the Prospectus is required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an Underwriter or dealer, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if, in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare, file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and to the dealers (whose names and addresses you will furnish to the Company) to which Shares may have been sold by you on behalf of the Underwriters and to any other dealers upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Prospectus so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with law.

(d) To endeavor to qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as you shall reasonably request; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall required the Company to qualify to do business in any jurisdiction, to execute a general consent to service of process in any state or to subject itself to taxation in any jurisdiction in which it is otherwise not so subject.

(e) The Company will timely file such reports pursuant to the Exchange Act as are necessary in order to make generally available to its securityholders as soon as practicable an earnings statement for the purposes of, and to provide the benefits contemplated by, the last paragraph of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act.

(f) To use the proceeds from the sale of the Shares by the Company substantially in the manner described in the Prospectus under the caption "Use of Proceeds," including the consummation of the Tender Offer, the payment of the Dividend and the consummation of the Redemption.

(g) The Company shall issue a notice of redemption relating to the Redemption of 40% of its $9^{1}/_{2}$% Notes due 2011 on the Closing Date.

(h) To comply with all applicable securities and other applicable laws, rules and regulations in each jurisdiction in which the Directed Shares are offered in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(i) Unless otherwise required by applicable law, all payments required to be paid by the Company hereunder shall be made without withholding or deduction of any Tax, assessment, or other governmental charges whatsoever (collectively "**Governmental Taxes**"). If the Company is required to deduct or withhold any Governmental Taxes, or if any Governmental Taxes are required to be paid by the Company pursuant to this Agreement (other than any Tax imposed on a net income basis), the Company shall pay to such recipient such additional amounts as necessary so that the net amount received by such direct or indirect recipient after such deduction, withholdings or payment (taking into account any deductions, withholding or payment of Governmental Taxes that may be applicable to such additional amounts) will equal the amount otherwise due to such recipient hereunder. The Company shall pay promptly the full amount of Governmental Taxes withheld or deducted to the relevant tax authority in accordance with applicable law.

(j) The Company will not grant a waiver of the lock-up agreement, which the Company has entered into with certain of its shareholders pursuant to Section 4 of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, by and among the Company, the Purchasers (as defined therein) and the Other Shareholders (as defined therein).

8. *Covenants of the Selling Shareholders.* Unless otherwise required by applicable law, all payments required to be paid by the Selling Shareholders hereunder shall be made without withholding or deduction of any Governmental Taxes. If any Selling Shareholder is required to deduct or withhold any Governmental Taxes, or if any Governmental Taxes are required to be paid any Selling Shareholder pursuant to this Agreement (other than any Tax imposed on a net income basis), the Selling Shareholder shall pay to such recipient such additional amounts as necessary so that the net amount received by such direct or indirect recipient after such deduction, withholding or payment (taking into account any deductions, withholdings or payment of Governmental Taxes that may be applicable to such additional amounts) will equal the amount otherwise due to such recipient hereunder. The Selling Shareholder shall pay promptly the full amount of Governmental Taxes withheld or deducted to the relevant tax authority in accordance with applicable law.

9. *Expenses.* Whether or not the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, the Company agrees to pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of their obligations under this Agreement, including: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel, the Company's accountants and one counsel for the Selling Shareholders in connection with the registration and delivery of the Shares under the Securities Act and all other fees or expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus and amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing, including all printing costs associated therewith, and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers, in the quantities hereinabove specified, (ii) all costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Shares to the Underwriters, including any transfer or other taxes (including New York State Stock Transfer Taxes) payable thereon, (iii) the cost of printing or producing any Blue Sky Survey and any supplement thereto in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares under state securities laws and all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 7(d) hereof, including filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky Survey and any supplement thereto, (iv) all filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters incurred in connection with the review and qualification of the offering of the Shares by the NASD, (v) all fees and expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the registration statement on Form 8-A relating to the Common Shares and all costs and expenses incident to listing the Shares on the NYSE, (vi) the cost of printing certificates representing the Shares, (vii) the costs and charges of any transfer agent, registrar or depositary, (viii) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor

presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Shares, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and any such consultants, and 50% of the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show, (ix) the document production charges and expenses associated with printing this Agreement, (x) all fees and disbursements of counsel incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and stamp duties, similar taxes or duties or other taxes, if any, incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program, (xi) all expenses in connection with any offer and sale of the Shares outside of the United States, including filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with offers and sales outside of the United States and (xii) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder for which provision is not otherwise made in this Section. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, Section 10 entitled "Indemnity and Contribution", and the last paragraph of Section 13 below, the Underwriters will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, stock transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Shares by them and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

The provisions of this Section 9 shall not supersede or otherwise affect, or be affected by, any agreement that the Sellers may otherwise have for the allocation of such expenses among themselves.

10. *Indemnity.* (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, as such term is defined in Rule 501(b) under the Securities Act (each, an "**Affiliate**"), its selling agents and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act as follows:

(i) against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (a "**Loss**"), as incurred, arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), including the Rule 430A Information or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact included in any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(ii) against any and all Loss, as incurred, to the extent of the aggregate amount paid in settlement of any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or of any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission; provided that (subject to Section 10(e) below) any such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company and the Selling Shareholders;

(iii) against any and all expense whatsoever, as incurred (including the fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by Merrill Lynch), reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, to the extent that any such expense is not paid under (i) or (ii) above;

(iv) any Governmental Tax on the issue, offer or sale, of the Shares and on the execution and delivery or enforcement of this Agreement; and

(v) any Loss to which such Underwriter may become subject (A) under the Securities Act or any state securities laws or (B) as a result of any rescission right of any person in respect of the Shares, to the extent that such Loss is related to or is based upon the publication or republication of the article (the "**Article**"), or any part thereof, entitled "Supplemental Income" in the October 4, 2004 issue of *Forbes Magazine*; *provided*, *however*, that the Sellers shall not be liable under this clause (a)(v) for any Loss to an Underwriter that is related to or is based upon any distribution by such Underwriter of the Article to any third party who brings a claim that culminates in a Loss;

provided, *however*, that this indemnity agreement shall not apply to any Loss to the extent arising out of any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), including the Rule 430A Information, or any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto); *provided further*, *however*, this indemnity agreement shall not apply, with respect to any particular Underwriter, to any Loss to the extent arising out of any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission contained in any preliminary prospectus to the extent that the Company complied with its prospectus delivery requirements contained herein and the particular Underwriter was legally required to and failed to send or give a copy of the Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, to the person alleging such defect and the untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact in such preliminary prospectus was corrected in such Prospectus.

(b) Each Selling Shareholder, severally and not jointly, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its Affiliates and selling agents and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the extent and in the manner set forth below:

(i) against any and all Loss, as incurred, arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), including the Rule 430A Information or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact included in any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(ii) against any and all Loss, as incurred, to the extent of the aggregate amount paid in settlement of any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or of any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission; provided that (subject to Section 10[(d)] below) any such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company and the Selling Shareholders;

(iii) against any and all expense whatsoever, as incurred (including the fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by Merrill Lynch), reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, to the extent that any such expense is not paid under (i) or (ii) above;

(iv) any Governmental Tax on the issue, offer or sale, of the Shares of such Selling Shareholder and on the execution and delivery or enforcement of this Agreement, to which Section 8 relates;

provided, *however*, that this indemnity agreement shall not apply to any Loss to the extent arising out of any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), including the Rule 430A Information, or any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto); *provided further*, *however*, this indemnity agreement shall not apply, with respect to any particular Underwriter, to any Loss to the extent arising out of any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission contained in any preliminary prospectus to the extent that the Company complied with its prospectus delivery requirements contained herein and the particular Underwriter was legally required to and failed to send or give a copy of the Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, to the person alleging such defect and the untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact in such preliminary prospectus was corrected in such Prospectus; *provided, further*, that a Selling Shareholder shall be liable for Losses pursuant to this indemnity only to the extent that such Loss arises our of, or is based upon, any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or any omission or alleged omission that was made in conformity with written information concerning such Selling Shareholder furnished to the Company by or on behalf of that Selling Shareholder specifically for inclusion thereon; *provided, further*, that no Selling Shareholder shall be responsible pursuant to this indemnity for Losses for an amount in excess of the net amount of proceeds such Selling Shareholder received from the sale of the Shares hereunder.

(c) Each Underwriter severally agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, each of its officers who signed the Registration Statement, and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, and each Selling Shareholder and each person, if any, who controls any Selling Shareholder within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act against any and all Loss described in the indemnity contained in subsection (a) of this Section, as incurred, but only with respect to untrue statements or omissions, or alleged untrue statements or omissions, made in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), including the Rule 430A Information or any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto) or such preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto).

(d) Each indemnified party shall give notice as promptly as reasonably practicable to each indemnifying party of any action commenced against it in respect of which indemnity may be sought hereunder, but failure to so notify an indemnifying party shall not relieve such indemnifying party from any liability hereunder to the extent it is not materially prejudiced as a result thereof and in any event shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Sections 10(a) or 10(b) above, counsel to the indemnified parties shall be selected by Merrill Lynch, and, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 10(c) above, counsel to the indemnified parties shall be selected by the Company. An indemnifying party may participate at its own expense in the defense of any such action; *provided*, *however*, that counsel to the indemnifying party shall not (except with the consent of the indemnified party) also be counsel to the indemnified party. In no event shall the indemnifying parties be liable for fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to any local counsel) separate from their own counsel for all indemnified parties in connection with

any one action or separate but similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified parties, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever in respect of which indemnification or contribution could be sought under this Section 10 or Section 11 hereof (whether or not the indemnified parties are actual or potential parties thereto), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each indemnified party from all liability arising out of such litigation, investigation, proceeding or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(e) If at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel, such indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of the nature contemplated by Section 6(a) (ii) or settlement of any claim in connection with any violation referred to in Section 6(e) effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 45 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request, (ii) such indemnifying party shall have received notice of the terms of such settlement at least 30 days prior to such settlement being entered into and (iii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed such indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement.

(f) In connection with the offer and sale of the Directed Shares, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Merrill Lynch, their Affiliates and selling agents and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending, investigating or settling any such action or claim), as incurred, (i) arising out of the violation of any applicable laws or regulations of foreign jurisdictions where Directed Shares have been offered; (ii) arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any prospectus wrapper or other material prepared by or with the consent of the Company for distribution to Participants in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; (iii) caused by the failure of any Participant to pay for and accept delivery of Directed Shares which have been orally confirmed for purchase by any Participant by the end of the first business day after the date of the Agreement; or (iv) related to, or arising out of or in connection with, the offering of the Directed Shares.

(g) The provisions of this Section shall not affect any agreement among the Company and the Selling Shareholders with respect to indemnification.

11. *Contribution.* If the indemnification provided for in Section 10 hereof is for any reason unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any Losses referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the aggregate amount of such Losses incurred by such indemnified party, as incurred, (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Shareholders on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand from the offering of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company and the Selling Shareholders on the one hand and of the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions, or in connection with any violation of the nature referred to in Section 10(f) hereof, which resulted in such losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations.

The relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Shareholders on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the Selling Shareholders and the total underwriting discount received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth on the cover of the Prospectus bear to the aggregate initial public offering price of the Securities as set forth on the cover of the Prospectus.

The relative fault of the Company and the Selling Shareholders on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any such untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Selling Shareholders or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission or any violation of the nature referred to in Section 10(f) hereof.

The Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 11 were determined by *pro rata* allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this Section 11. The aggregate amount of Losses incurred by an indemnified party and referred to above in this Section 10 shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 11, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of any such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 11, no Selling Shareholder shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the net amount of the proceeds such Selling Shareholder received from the sale of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement exceeds the amount of any damages which such Selling Shareholder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of any such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission.

No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

For purposes of this Section 11, each person, if any, who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act and each Underwriter's Affiliates and selling agents shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each director of the Company, each officer of the Company who signed the Registration Statement, and each person, if any, who controls the Company or any Selling Shareholder within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company or such Selling Shareholder, as the case may be. The Underwriters' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 11 are several in proportion to the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule II hereto and not joint.

The provisions of this Section 11 shall not affect any agreement among the Company and the Selling Shareholders with respect to contribution.

12. *Termination.* The Underwriters may terminate this Agreement by notice given to the Company and the Selling Shareholders, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on, or by, as the case may be, any of the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq National Market, the Chicago Board of Options Exchange, the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or the Chicago Board of Trade or other relevant exchanges, (ii) trading of any securities of the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market, (iii) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services in the United States shall have occurred, (iv) any moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by Federal or New York State or relevant foreign country authorities or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and which, singly or together with any other event specified in this clause (v), makes it, in your judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

13. *Effectiveness; Defaulting Underwriters; Defaulting Sellers.* (a) This Agreement shall become effective upon the execution and delivery hereof by the parties hereto.

(b) If, on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Shares that it has or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate number of Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of the Shares to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule II bears to the aggregate number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as you may specify, to purchase the Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; *provided* that in no event shall the number of Shares that any Underwriter has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 13 by an amount in excess of one-ninth of such number of Shares without the written consent of such Underwriter. If, on the Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Firm Shares and the aggregate number of Firm Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased, and arrangements satisfactory to you, the Company or the Selling Shareholders for the purchase of such Firm Shares are not made within 36 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter, the Company or the Selling Shareholders. In any such case either you or the Sellers shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. If, on an Option Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters

shall fail or refuse to purchase Additional Shares and the aggregate number of Additional Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall have the option to (i) terminate their obligation hereunder to purchase the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date or (ii) purchase not less than the number of Additional Shares that such non-defaulting Underwriters would have been obligated to purchase in the absence of such default. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

(c) If a Selling Shareholder shall fail on the Closing Date to sell and deliver the number of Shares which such Selling Shareholder or Selling Shareholders are obligated to sell hereunder, and the remaining Selling Shareholders do not exercise the right hereby granted to increase, pro rata or otherwise, the number of Shares to be sold by them hereunder to the total number to be sold by all Selling Shareholders as set forth in Schedule I hereto, then the Underwriters may, at your option, by notice from you to the Company and the non-defaulting Selling Shareholders, either (i) terminate this Agreement without any liability on the fault of any non-defaulting party except that the provisions of Sections 1, 2, 9 and 10 shall remain in full force and effect or (ii) elect to purchase the Shares which the non-defaulting Selling Shareholders and the Company have agreed to sell hereunder. No action taken pursuant to this Section 13(c) shall relieve any Selling Shareholder so defaulting from liability, if any, in respect of such default. In the event of default by any Selling Shareholder as referred to in this Section 13(c), each of you, the Company and the non-defaulting Selling Shareholders shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected.

(d) If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Underwriters, or any of them, because of any failure or refusal on the part of any Seller to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason any Seller shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, other than by reason of a default by any of the Underwriters, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters or such Underwriters as have so terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves, severally, for all out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees and disbursements of their counsel) reasonably incurred by such Underwriters in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

14. *Notice.* All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed, delivered or telefaxed. Notices to the Underwriters shall be directed to the Representatives at 4 World Financial Center, New York, New York 10080, attention: Global Origination Counsel Group, notices to the Company shall be directed to it at 1800 Century Park East, Los Angeles, California 90067, attention: Brett R. Chapman and notices to each Selling Shareholder shall be directed to such Selling Shareholder at its address set forth on Schedule I.

15. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

16. *Jurisdiction.* The Company and each Selling Shareholder agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against any of them brought by any Underwriter, its directors, officers, employees, Affiliates, selling agents or by any person who controls any Underwriter, arising out of or based upon this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby may be instituted in any New York Court, and waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding. The Company hereby appoints Corporation Service Company as its authorized agent (the "**Authorized Agent**") upon whom process may be served in any suit, action or proceeding arising our of or based

upon this Agreement or the transactions contemplated herein that may be instituted in any New York Court, by any Underwriter, the directors, officers, employees, Affiliates, selling agents or by any person who controls any Underwriter, and expressly accepts the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any such court in respect of any such suit, action or proceeding. The Company hereby represents and warrants that the Authorized Agent has accepted such appointment and has agreed to act as said agent for service of process, and the Company agrees to take any and all action, including the filing of any and all documents that may be necessary to continue such appointment in full force and effect as aforesaid. Service of process upon the Authorized Agent shall be deemed, in every respect, effective service of process upon the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any action arising out of or based upon this Agreement may be instituted by any Underwriter, its directors, officers, employees, Affiliates, selling agents or by any person who controls any Underwriter, in any court of competent jurisdiction in the Cayman Islands. The parties hereto each hereby waive any right to trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

17. *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

18. *Headings.* The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

[signature pages follow]

Very truly yours,

HERBALIFE LTD.

By: ______________________________

Name:
Title:

The Selling Shareholders named in Schedule I hereto, acting severally.

By: ____________________________

Attorney-in-Fact

Accepted as of the date hereof

MERRILL LYNCH & CO.
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED
MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED

By: MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

By: ______________________________

Name:
Title:

By: MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED

By: ______________________________

Name:
Title:

For themselves and as Representatives of the other Underwriters named in Schedule II hereto.

SCHEDULE I

Selling Shareholder	Number of Firm Shares to be Sold
[Names of Selling Shareholders]	
Total	

SCHEDULE II

Underwriter	Number of Firm Shares To Be Purchased
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
Banc of America Securities LLC	
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
Total:	

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF LOCK-UP LETTER]

, 2004

MERRILL LYNCH & CO.
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

c/o Merrill Lynch & Co.
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
4 World Financial Center
New York, New York 10080

Dear Sirs and Mesdames:

The undersigned understands that Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("**Merrill Lynch**") and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated ("**Morgan Stanley**" and together with Merrill Lynch, the "**Representatives**") propose to enter into a Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") with Herbalife Ltd. (f/k/a WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.), a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (the "**Company**") and the selling stockholders party thereto, providing for the public offering (the"**Public Offering**") by the several Underwriters, including Merrill Lynch and Morgan Stanley (the "**Underwriters**"), of the Common Shares (par value $0.002 per share) of the Company (the "**Common Shares**").

To induce the Underwriters that may participate in the Public Offering to continue their efforts in connection with the Public Offering, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending 180 days after the date of the final prospectus relating to the Public Offering (the "**Prospectus**"), (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Common Shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Shares or (2) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of Common Shares, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Shares or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (a) transactions relating to Common Shares or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the Public Offering, provided that no filing by any party under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "**Exchange Act**") shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in connection with subsequent sales of Common Shares or other securities acquired in such open market transactions or (b) transfers of Common Shares or any security convertible into Common Shares as a bona fide gift or gifts; *provided* that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clause (b), (i) each donee or distributee shall sign and deliver a lock-up letter substantially in the form of this letter and (ii) the undersigned shall not be required to, and shall not voluntarily, file a report under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of Common Shares during the restricted period referred to in the foregoing sentence. In addition, the undersigned agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any Common Shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable

for Common Shares. The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the undersigned's Common Shares except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

If:

(1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period the Company issues a earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs; or

(2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period,

the restrictions imposed by this letter shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event.

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that written notice of any extension of the 180-day restricted period pursuant to the previous paragraph will be delivered by the Representatives to the Company (in accordance with the Purchase Agreement) and that any such notice properly delivered will be deemed to have given to, and received by, the undersigned. The undersigned further agrees that, prior to engaging in any transaction or taking any other action that is subject to the terms of this Lock-Up Agreement during the period from the date of this Lock-Up Agreement to and including the 34th day following the expiration of the initial 180-day restricted period, it will give notice thereof to the Company and will not consummate such transaction or take any such action unless it has received written confirmation from the Company that the 180-day restricted period (as may have been extended pursuant to the previous paragraph) has expired.

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Underwriters are relying upon this agreement in proceeding toward consummation of the Public Offering. The undersigned further understands that this agreement is irrevocable and shall be binding upon the undersigned's heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

Whether or not the Public Offering actually occurs depends on a number of factors, including market conditions. Any Public Offering will only be made pursuant to an Purchase Agreement, the terms of which are subject to negotiation between the Company and the Underwriters.

Very truly yours,

____

(Name)

____

(Address)

QuickLinks

Exhibit 1.1

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE II

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF LOCK-UP LETTER]

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 3.1

THE COMPANIES LAW (2004 REVISION)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS
COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

AMENDED AND RESTATED
MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES
OF
ASSOCIATION
OF

HERBALIFE LTD.

MAPLES AND CALDER

BVI CAYMAN HONG KONG JERSEY LONDON

THE COMPANIES LAW (2004 REVISION)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS
COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES
AMENDED AND RESTATED MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION
OF
HERBALIFE LTD.

Amended and Restated by Special Resolution dated 1 December 2004

1 The name of the Company is **Herbalife Ltd.**

2 The registered office of the Company shall be at the offices of M&C Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309GT, Ugland House, South Church Street, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands or at such other place as the Board may from time to time decide.

3 The objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted and the Company shall have full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by the Companies Law (2004 Revision) or as the same may be revised from time to time, or any other law of the Cayman Islands.

4 The liability of each Member is limited to the amount from time to time unpaid on such Member's Shares.

5 The authorized share capital of the Company is US$1,015,000 divided into 500,000,000 Common Shares of a par value of US$0.002 per share, and 7,500,000 Preference Shares of a par value of US$0.002 per share, in each case having the rights and preferences attached thereto as provided in the Company's Articles of Association.

6 The Company has power to register by way of continuation as a body corporate limited by shares under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands and to be deregistered in the Cayman Islands.

7 Capitalised terms that are not defined in this Memorandum of Association bear the same meaning as those given in the Articles of Association of the Company.

AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERPRETATION	1
SHARE CAPITAL: ISSUE OF SHARES	3
COMMON SHARES	3
PREFERENCE SHARES	4
ISSUE OF WARRANTS AND OPTIONS	5
CERTIFICATES FOR SHARES	5
REGISTER OF MEMBERS	5
TRANSFER OF SHARES	6
REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE OF SHARES	7
VARIATION OF RIGHTS OF SHARES	8
COMMISSION ON SALE OF SHARES	8
NON-RECOGNITION OF TRUSTS	8
TRANSMISSION OF SHARES	8
AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION AND ALTERATION OF CAPITAL	9
REGISTERED OFFICE	9
CLOSING REGISTER OF MEMBERS OR FIXING RECORD DATE	9
GENERAL MEETINGS	10
NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS	11
PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS	11
NOMINATIONS OF DIRECTORS	12
VOTES OF MEMBERS	14
PROXIES	14
CORPORATE MEMBERS	15
SHARES THAT MAY NOT BE VOTED	15
DIRECTORS	15
CLASSIFICATION AND APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS	15
REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS	16
VACATION OF OFFICE OF DIRECTOR	17
REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS	17
NO MINIMUM SHAREHOLDING	17
DIRECTORS' INTERESTS	17
POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS	18
RESTRICTIONS ON THE COMPANY ENGAGING IN BUSINESS COMBINATIONS	18
MINUTES	22
DELEGATION OF THE BOARD'S POWERS	22
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS	23
PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS	23
PRESUMPTION OF ASSENT	24
SEAL	24
DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND RESERVE	25
CAPITALISATION	25
BOOKS OF ACCOUNT	26
AUDIT	26
NOTICES	27
WINDING UP	27
INDEMNITY	28
FINANCIAL YEAR	30
TRANSFER BY WAY OF CONTINUATION	30

THE COMPANIES LAW (2004 REVISION)
OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS
COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES
AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
OF
HERBALIFE LTD.

Amended and Restated by Special Resolution dated 1 December 2004

INTERPRETATION

1 In these Articles Table A in the First Schedule to the Statute does not apply and, unless there is something in the subject or context inconsistent therewith:

"Articles"	means these articles of association of the Company, as amended from time to time by Special Resolution.
"Auditors"	means the persons for the time being performing the duties of auditors of the Company.
"Board"	means the board of directors of the Company.
"Common Shares"	has the meaning given in the Company's Memorandum of Association.
"Company"	means the above-named company.
"Directors"	means the directors for the time being of the Company.
"dividend"	includes interim dividends and bonus dividends.
"Dividend Period"	shall bear the meaning given to it in the Articles under the heading "**PREFERENCE SHARES**".
"Electronic Record"	has the same meaning as in the Electronic Transactions Law (2003 Revision).
"Exchange"	shall mean any securities exchange or other system on which the Shares of the Company may be listed or otherwise authorised for trading from time to time.
"Independent Director"	shall mean a person recognised as such by the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange.
"Member"	has the same meaning as in the Statute.
"Memorandum"	means the memorandum of association of the Company as amended from time to time by Special Resolution.

"month"	means calendar month.
"Ordinary Resolution"	means a resolution passed by a simple majority of the Members as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting. In computing the majority when a poll is demanded regard shall be had to the number of votes to which each Member is entitled by the Articles.
"paid-up"	means paid-up and/or credited as paid-up.
"Preference Shares"	has the meaning given in the Company's Memorandum of Association.
"Register of Members"	means the register maintained in accordance with the Statute and includes (except where otherwise stated) any duplicate Register of Members.
"registered office"	means the registered office for the time being of the Company.
"Seal"	means the common seal of the Company and includes every duplicate seal.
"Secretary"	includes an assistant secretary and any person appointed to perform the duties of secretary of the Company.
"Share" and **"Shares"**	means a share or shares in the Company and includes a fraction of a share.
"Special Resolution"	has the same meaning as in the Statute provided that a Special Resolution may not be passed by way of an unanimous written resolution.
"Statute"	means the Companies Law (2004 Revision) of the Cayman Islands.

"written" and **"in writing"** include all modes of representing or reproducing words in visible form.

2 In the Articles:

2.1 words importing the singular number include the plural number and vice-versa;

2.2 words importing the masculine gender include the feminine gender;

2.3 words importing persons include corporations;

2.4 "written" and "in writing" include all modes of representing or reproducing words in visible form, including in the form of an Electronic Record;

2.5 references to provisions of any law or regulation shall be construed as references to those provisions as amended, modified, re-enacted or replaced from time to time;

2.6 any phrase introduced by the terms "including", "include", "in particular" or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms;

2.7 headings are inserted for reference only and shall be ignored in construing these Articles; and

2.8 in these Articles Section 8 of the Electronic Transactions Law shall not apply.

SHARE CAPITAL: ISSUE OF SHARES

3 The authorised share capital of the Company at the date of the adoption of these Articles is US$1,015,000 divided into 500,000,000 Common Shares of a par value of US$0.002 per share, and 7,500,000 Preference Shares of a par value of US$0.002 per share.

4 Subject to the provisions, if any, in the Memorandum and these Articles and to any direction that may be given by the Company in a general meeting and without prejudice to any rights attached to any existing Shares, the Board may allot, issue, grant options, rights or warrants over or otherwise dispose of any Shares (including fractions of any Share) with or without preferred, deferred, qualified or other rights or restrictions, whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of capital or otherwise, and to such persons at such times and on such other terms as they think proper. Notwithstanding and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the Board is expressly authorised and empowered to implement or effect at its sole discretion the issuance of a preference share purchase right to be issued on a pro rata basis to each holder of a Common Share with such terms and for such purposes, including the influencing of takeovers, as may be described in a rights agreement between the Company and a rights agent.

5 Upon approval of the Board, such number of Common Shares, or other shares or securities of the Company, as may be required for such purposes shall be reserved for issuance in connection with an option, right, warrant or other security of the Company or any other person that is exercisable for, convertible into, exchangeable for or otherwise issuable in respect of such Common Shares or other shares or securities of the Company.

6 All Shares shall be issued fully paid as to their nominal value and any premium determined by the Board at the time of issue and shall be non-assessable.

7 The Company shall not issue Shares to bearer.

COMMON SHARES

8 The holders of the Common Shares shall be:

8.1 entitled to dividends in accordance with the relevant provisions of these Articles;

8.2 entitled to and are subject to the provisions in relation to winding up of the Company provided for in these Articles;

8.3 entitled to attend general meetings of the Company and shall be entitled to one vote for each Common Share registered in his name in the Register of Members, both in accordance with the relevant provisions of these Articles.

9 All Common Shares shall rank *pari passu* with each other in all respects.

PREFERENCE SHARES

10 Preference Shares may be issued from time to time in one or more series, each of such series to have such voting powers (full or limited or without voting powers), designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof as are stated and expressed, or in any resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of such series adopted by the Board as hereinafter provided.

11 Authority is hereby granted to the Board, subject to the provisions of the Memorandum, these Articles and applicable law, to create one or more series of Preference Shares and, with respect to each such series, to fix by resolution or resolutions, without any further vote or action by the Members of the Company providing for the issue of such series:

11.1 the number of Preference Shares to constitute such series and the distinctive designation thereof;

11.2 the dividend rate on the Preference Shares of such series, the dividend payment dates, the periods in respect of which dividends are payable ("**Dividend Periods**"), whether such dividends shall be cumulative and, if cumulative, the date or dates from which dividends shall accumulate;

11.3 whether the Preference Shares of such series shall be convertible into, or exchangeable for, Shares of any other class or classes or any other series of the same or any other class or classes of Shares and the conversion price or prices or rate or rates, or the rate or rates at which such exchange may be made, with such adjustments, if any, as shall be stated and expressed or provided in such resolution or resolutions;

11.4 the preferences, if any, and the amounts thereof, which the Preference Shares of such series shall be entitled to receive upon the winding up of the Company;

11.5 the voting power, if any, of the Preference Shares of such series;

11.6 transfer restrictions and rights of first refusal with respect to the Preference Shares of such series; and

11.7 such other terms, conditions, special rights and provisions as may seem advisable to the Board.

12 Notwithstanding the fixing of the number of Preference Shares constituting a particular series upon the issuance thereof, the Board at any time thereafter may authorise the issuance of additional Preference Shares of the same series subject always to the Statute and the Memorandum.

13 No dividend shall be declared and set apart for payment on any series of Preference Shares in respect of any Dividend Period unless there shall likewise be or have been paid, or declared and set apart for payment, on all Preference Shares of each other series entitled to cumulative dividends at the time outstanding which rank senior or equally as to dividends with the series in question, dividends ratably in accordance with the sums which would be payable on the said Preference Shares through the end of the last preceding Dividend Period if all dividends were declared and paid in full.

14 If, upon the winding up of the Company, the assets of the Company distributable among the holders of any one or more series of Preference Shares which (i) are entitled to a preference over the holders of the Common Shares upon such winding up, and (ii) rank equally in connection with any such distribution, shall be insufficient to pay in full the preferential amount to which the holders of such Preference Shares shall be entitled, then such assets, or the proceeds thereof, shall be distributed among the holders of each such series of the Preference Shares ratably in accordance with the sums which would be payable on such distribution if all sums payable were discharged in full.

ISSUE OF WARRANTS AND OPTIONS

15 The Board may issue warrants or options to subscribe for any class of Shares or other securities of the Company on such terms as it may from time to time determine. No warrants or options shall be issued to bearer.

CERTIFICATES FOR SHARES

16 Every person whose name is entered as a Member in the Register of Members shall be entitled without payment to receive, within twenty days, after allotment or lodgment of transfer (or within such other period as the conditions of issue shall provide), one certificate for all his Shares of each class or, upon payment of such reasonable fee as the Board shall prescribe, such number of certificates for Shares held as that person may request, provided that in respect of a Share or Shares held jointly by several persons the Company shall not be bound to issue a certificate or certificates to each such person, and the issue and delivery of a certificate or certificates to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holders.

17 Every share certificate shall specify the number of Shares in respect of which it is issued and the amount paid thereon or the fact that they are fully paid, as the case may be, and may otherwise be in such form as shall be determined by the Board. Such certificates may be under Seal. All certificates for Shares shall be consecutively numbered or otherwise identified and shall specify the Shares to which they relate. The name and address of the person to whom the Shares represented thereby are issued, with the number of Shares and date of issue, shall be entered in the Register of Members of the Company. All certificates surrendered to the Company for transfer shall be cancelled and no new certificate shall be issued until the former certificate for a like number of Shares shall have been surrendered and cancelled. The Board may authorise certificates to be issued with the seal and authorised signature(s) affixed by some method or system of mechanical process.

18 If a share certificate is defaced, worn out, lost or destroyed, it may be renewed on such terms (if any) as to evidence and indemnity and on the payment of such expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in investigating such evidence, as the Board may prescribe, and (in the case of defacement or wearing out) upon delivery of the old certificate.

REGISTER OF MEMBERS

19 The Company shall maintain or caused to be maintained a Register of its Members in accordance with the Statute.

20 If the Board considers it necessary or appropriate, the Company may establish and maintain a duplicate Register or Registers of Members at such location or locations within or outside the Cayman Islands as the Board thinks fit. The original Register of Members shall be treated as the Register of Members for the purposes of these Articles and the Statute.

21 The Company, or any agent(s) appointed by it to maintain the duplicate Register of Members in accordance with these Articles, shall as soon as practicable and on a regular basis record or procure the recording in the original Register of Members all transfers of Shares effected on any duplicate Register of Members and shall at all times maintain the original Register of Members in such manner as to show at all times the Members for the time being and the Shares respectively held by them, in all respects in accordance with the Statute.

22 The Company shall not be bound to register more than four persons as joint holders of any Share. If any Share shall stand in the names of two or more persons, the person first named in the Register of Members shall be deemed the sole holder thereof as regards service of notices and, subject to the provisions of these Articles, all or any other matters connected with the Company.

TRANSFER OF SHARES

23 All transfers of Shares may be effected by an instrument of transfer in the usual common form or in such other form as the Board may approve. All instruments of transfer must be left at the registered office of the Company or at such other place as the Board may appoint and all such instruments of transfer shall be retained by the Company.

24 The instrument of transfer shall be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee provided that the Board may dispense with the execution of the instrument of transfer by the transferee in any case which it thinks fit in its discretion to do so. The instrument of transfer of any Share shall be in writing and shall be executed with a manual signature or facsimile signature (which may be machine imprinted or otherwise) by or on behalf of the transferor and transferee provided that in the case of execution by facsimile signature by or on behalf of a transferor or transferee, the Board shall have previously been provided with a list of specimen signatures of the authorised signatories of such transferor or transferee and the Board shall be reasonably satisfied that such facsimile signature corresponds to one of those specimen signatures. The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of a Share until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register of Members in respect thereof.

25 The Board may, in its absolute discretion, and without assigning any reason, refuse to register a transfer of any Share unless:

25.1 the instrument of transfer is lodged with the Company accompanied by the certificate for the Shares to which it relates (which shall upon registration of the transfer be cancelled) and such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;

25.2 the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of Shares;

25.3 the instrument of transfer is properly stamped (in circumstances where stamping is required);

25.4 in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to which the Share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and

25.5 a fee of such maximum amount as the Exchange (if any) may from time to time determine to be payable (or such lesser sum as the Board may from time to time require) is paid to the Company in respect thereof.

26 If the Board refuses to register a transfer of any Share, it shall, within two months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the Company, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

27 The Company shall not be obligated to make any transfer to an infant or to a person in respect of whom an order has been made by an competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs or under other legal disability.

28 Upon every transfer of Shares the certificate held by the transferor shall be given up to be cancelled, and shall forthwith be cancelled accordingly, and a new certificate shall be issued without charge to the transferee in respect of the Shares transferred to him, and if any of the Shares included in the certificate so given up shall be retained by the transferor, a new certificate in respect thereof shall be issued to him without charge. The Company shall also retain the instrument(s) of transfer.

REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE OF SHARES

29 Subject to the provisions of the Statute the Company may issue Shares that are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the Member or the Company. The redemption of Common Shares shall be effected in such manner as the Company may, by Special Resolution, determine before the issue of the Common Shares and the redemption of Preference Shares shall be effected in such manner as the Board may, by resolution, determine before the issue of the Preference Shares (this authorisation is in accordance with Section 37(1) of the Statute or any modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force).

30 Subject to the provisions of the Statute, the Company may purchase its own Shares (including any redeemable Shares) provided that the Members shall have approved the manner of purchase by Ordinary Resolution or that the manner of purchase is in accordance with the following Articles (this authorisation is in accordance with Section 37(2) of the Statute or any modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force).

31 Purchase of Common Shares listed on an Exchange. The Company is authorised to purchase any Common Share listed on such Exchange in accordance with the following manner of purchase: The maximum number of Common Shares that may be repurchased shall be equal to the number of issued and outstanding Common Shares less one Common Share; at such time; at such price and on such other terms as determined and agreed by the Board in their sole discretion, provided, however, that (i) such repurchase transactions shall be in accordance with the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange; and (ii) at the time of the repurchase the Company is able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of its business.

32 Purchase of Common Shares not listed on an Exchange. The Company is authorised to purchase any Common Share not listed on an Exchange in accordance with the following manner of purchase: The Company shall serve a repurchase notice in a form approved by the Board on the Member from whom the Common Shares are to be repurchased at least two (2) days prior to the date specified in the notice as being the repurchase date; the price for the Common Shares being repurchased shall be such price agreed between the Board and the applicable Member; the date of repurchase shall be the date specified in the repurchase notice; and the repurchase shall be on such other terms as specified in the repurchase notice as determined and agreed by the Board and the applicable Member in their sole discretion.

33 The purchase of any Share shall not be oblige the Company to purchase any other Share other than as may be required pursuant to applicable law and any other contractual obligations of the Company.

34 The Company may make a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of its own Shares in any manner permitted by the Statute, including out of capital.

35 The holder of the Shares being purchased shall be bound to deliver up to the Company at its registered office or such other place as the Board shall specify, the certificate(s) (if any) thereof for cancellation and thereupon the Company shall pay to him the purchase or redemption monies or consideration in respect thereof.

VARIATION OF RIGHTS OF SHARES

36 If at any time the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes of Shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the Shares of that class) may, whether or not the Company is being wound up, be varied with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a general meeting of the holders of the Shares of that class.

37 The provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings shall apply to every such general meeting of the holders of one class of Shares except that the necessary quorum shall be one person holding or representing by proxy at least one-third of the issued Shares of the class.

38 The rights conferred upon the holders of the Shares of any class issued with preference or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the Shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further Shares ranking *pari passu* therewith. The rights of holders of Common Shares shall not be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of Shares with preference or other rights which may be effected by the Board as provided in these Articles without any vote or consent of the holders of Common Shares.

COMMISSION ON SALE OF SHARES

39 The Company may in so far as the Statute permits pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any Shares of the Company. Such commissions may be satisfied by the payment of cash and/or the issue of fully or partly paid-up Shares. The Company may also on any issue of Shares pay such brokerage as may be lawful.

NON-RECOGNITION OF TRUSTS

40 The Company shall not be obligated to recognise any person as holding any Share upon any trust and the Company shall not be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future, or partial interest in any Share, or any interest in any fractional part of a Share, or (except only as is otherwise provided by these Articles or the Statute) any other rights in respect of any Share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

41 In case of the death of a Member, the survivor or survivors where the deceased was a joint holder, and the legal personal representatives of the deceased where he was a sole holder, shall be the only persons recognised by the Company as having any title to his interest in the Shares, but nothing herein contained shall release the estate of any such deceased holder from any liability in respect of any Shares which had been held by him solely or jointly with other persons.

42 Any person becoming entitled to a Share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy or liquidation or dissolution of a Member (or in any other way than by transfer) may, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect either to be registered himself as holder of the Share or to make such transfer of the Share to such other person nominated by him and to have such person registered as the transferee thereof, but the Board shall, in either case, have the same right to

decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the Share by that Member before his death or bankruptcy as the case may be.

43 If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered himself as holder he shall deliver or send to the Company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects.

44 A person becoming entitled to a Share by reason of the death or bankruptcy or liquidation or dissolution of the holder (or in any other case than by transfer) shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the Share, except that he shall not, before being registered as a Member in respect of the Share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company provided however that the Board may at any time give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the Share and if the notice is not complied with within ninety days the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of the Share until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION AND ALTERATION OF CAPITAL

45 The Company may by Ordinary Resolution:

45.1.1 increase the share capital by such sum as the resolution shall prescribe and with such rights, priorities and privileges annexed thereto, as the Company in general meeting may determine;

45.1.2 consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of larger amount than its existing Shares;

45.1.3 by subdivision of its existing Shares or any of them divide the whole or any part of its share capital into Shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the Memorandum or into Shares without par value; and

45.1.4 cancel any Shares that at the date of the passing of the resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person.

45.2 Subject to the provisions of the Statute, the Company may by Special Resolution change its name, alter or add to the Memorandum with respect to any objects, powers or other matters specified therein or alter or add to these Articles.

45.3 Subject to the provisions of the Statute, the Company may by Special Resolution reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve fund.

REGISTERED OFFICE

46 Subject to the provisions of the Statute, the Company may by resolution of the Directors change the location of its registered office.

CLOSING REGISTER OF MEMBERS OR FIXING RECORD DATE

47 For the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of Members or any adjournment thereof, or Members entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or in order to make a determination of Members for any other proper purpose, the Board may provide that the Register of Members shall be closed for transfers for a stated period but not to exceed in any case forty (40) days. If the Register of Members shall be so closed for the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of Members such Register

of Members shall be so closed for at least ten (10) days immediately preceding such meeting and the record date for such determination shall be the date of the closure of the Register of Members.

48 In lieu of, or apart from, closing the Register of Members, the Board may fix in advance a date as the record date (a) for any such determination of Members entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of the Members, which record date shall not be more than sixty (60) days nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting, and (b) for the purpose of determining the Members entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or in order to make a determination of Members for any other proper purpose, which record date shall not be more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of payment of such dividend or the taking of any action to which such determination of Members is relevant.

49 If the Register of Members is not so closed and no record date is fixed for the determination of Members entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of Members or Members entitled to receive payment of a dividend, the date immediately preceding the date on which notice of the meeting is deemed given under these Articles or the date on which the resolution of the Directors declaring such dividend is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Members. When a determination of Members entitled to vote at any meeting of Members has been made as provided in this section, such determination shall apply to any adjournment thereof; provided, however, that the Directors may fix a new record date of the adjourned meeting, if they think fit.

GENERAL MEETINGS

50 The Company shall, if required by the Statute, other applicable law or the relevant code, rules or regulations applicable to the listing of any Shares on the Exchange, hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it. The annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as the Board shall appoint provided that the period between the date of one annual general meeting of the Company and that of the next shall not be longer than such period as applicable law or the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange permits. At these meetings the report of the Board (if any) shall be presented.

51 The Board may whenever they think fit proceed to convene a general meeting of the Company.

52 General meetings of the Company (other than the annual general meeting) may be held at such place, either within or without the Cayman Islands, as determined by the Board or pursuant to a Members requisition.

53 A Members requisition is a requisition of Members of the Company holding at the date of deposit of the requisition more than thirty (30) percent. of the issued and outstanding share capital of the Company that as at that date carries the right of voting at general meetings of the Company.

54 The requisition must state the objects of the meeting and must be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the Registered Office, and may consist of several documents in like form each signed by one or more requisitionists.

55 If the Directors do not within twenty-one (21) days from the date of the deposit of the requisition duly proceed to convene a general meeting to be held within a further twenty-one days, the requisitionists, or any of them representing more than one-half of the total voting rights of all of them, may themselves convene a general meeting, but any meeting so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months after the expiration of the said twenty-one days.

56 A general meeting convened as aforesaid by requisitionists shall be convened in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which general meetings are to be convened by Directors.

NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS

57 At least five (5) days' notice shall be given of any general meeting. Every notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is given or deemed to be given and of the day for which it is given and shall specify such details as are required by applicable law or the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange.

58 A general meeting of the Company shall, whether or not the notice specified in this regulation has been given and whether or not the provisions of the Articles regarding general meetings have been complied with, be deemed to have been duly convened if applicable law so permits and it is so agreed·

58.1 in the case of a general meeting called as an annual general meeting by all the Members entitled to attend and vote thereat or their proxies; and

58.2 in the case of any other general meeting by such number of the Members having a right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together holding not less than two thirds of the Shares in issue that carry a right to vote or their proxies.

59 The notice convening an annual general meeting shall specify the meeting as such, and the notice convening a meeting to pass a special resolution shall specify the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution. Notice of every general meeting shall be given to all Members other than such as, under the provisions hereof or the terms of issue of the Shares they hold, are not entitled to receive such notice from the Company.

60 There shall appear with reasonable prominence in every notice of general meetings of the Company a statement that a Member entitled to attend and vote is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of him and that a proxy need not be a Member of the Company.

61 The accidental omission to give notice of a general meeting to, or the non-receipt of notice of a meeting by any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate the proceedings of that meeting.

62 In cases where instruments of proxy are sent out with notices, the accidental omission to send such instrument of proxy to, or the non-receipt of such instrument of proxy by, any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate any resolution passed or any proceeding at any such meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

63 No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum is present. One or more Members present in person or by proxy holding not less than a majority of the issued and outstanding Shares of the Company entitled to vote at the meeting in question shall be a quorum. Only business set out in the applicable notice may be transacted at such general meeting.

64 A person may only participate at a general meeting in person or by proxy and shall not be permitted to attend by conference telephone or other communications equipment.

65 If within one hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Members, shall be dissolved and in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place or to such other time or such other place as the Board may determine and if at the adjourned

meeting a quorum is not present within one hour from the time appointed for the meeting the Members present shall be a quorum.

66 In order for business to be properly brought before a general meeting by a Member, the business must be legally proper and written notice thereof must have been filed with the Secretary not less than 90 days prior the date of the meeting (or not later than the 10th day following the date of the first public announcement of the date of such meeting, whichever is later) nor more than 120 days prior to the meeting. Each such notice shall set forth: (i) the name and address of the Member who intends to make the proposal as the same appear in the Company's records, (ii) the class and number of shares of the Company that are owned by such Member, and (iii) a clear and concise statement of the proposal and the Member's reasons for supporting it. The filing of a Member notice as required above shall not, in and of itself, constitute the making of the proposal described therein. If the Chairman of the meeting determines that any proposed business has not been properly brought before the meeting, he shall declare such business out of order, and such business shall not be conducted at the meeting.

67 The Chairman, if any, of the Board shall preside as Chairman at every general meeting of the Company, or if there is no such Chairman, or if he shall not be present within one hour after the time appointed for the holding of the meeting, or is unwilling to act, the Directors present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman of the meeting or if all of the Directors present decline to take the chair, then the Members present shall choose one of their own number to be chairman of the meeting.

68 If at any general meeting no Director is willing to act as Chairman or if no Director is present within one hour after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the Members present shall choose one of their number to be Chairman of the meeting.

69 The Chairman may, with the consent of any general meeting duly constituted hereunder, and shall if so directed by the meeting, adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a general meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting; save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned general meeting. No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business which might have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

70 At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a poll.

71 A poll shall be taken in such manner and at such time and place, not being not being more than ten days from the date of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote was taken, as the Chairman directs. No notice need be given of a poll not taken immediately. The result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the general meeting at which the poll was demanded. Any other business other than that upon which a poll is to be taken or is contingent thereon may be proceeded with pending the taking of the poll.

72 In the case of an equality of votes the Chairman of the general meeting at which the poll is taken shall not be entitled to a second or casting vote.

NOMINATIONS OF DIRECTORS

73 Nominations of persons for appointment to the Board (other than directors to be nominated by any series of Preferred Shares, voting separately as a class) at a general meeting may only be

made (a) pursuant to the Company's notice of general meeting, (b) by or at the direction of the Board or any authorised committee, thereof or (c) by any Member who (i) complies with the notice procedures set forth in the following Articles, and (ii) was a Member at the time such notice is delivered to the Secretary and on the record date for the determination of Members entitled to vote at such general meeting, provided, however, that Members shall only be entitled to nominate persons for appointment to the Board at annual general meetings or at general meetings called specifically for the purpose of appointing directors.

74 For nominations of persons for appointment to the Board (other than directors to be nominated by any series of Preference Shares, voting separately as a class) to be properly brought before an annual general meeting by a Member, such annual general meeting must have been called for the purpose of, among other things, appointing directors and such Member must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary. To be timely, a Member's notice shall be delivered to the Secretary at the registered office of the Company, or such other address as the Secretary may designate, not less than 90 days prior to the date of such meeting (or not later than the 10th day following the date of the first public announcement of the date of such meeting, whichever is later) nor more than 120 days prior to such meeting. Such Member's notice shall set forth (a) as to each person whom the Member proposes to nominate for appointment or re-appointment as a director, all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for appointment of directors in an election contest, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, of the United States of America, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto, including such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if appointed and (b) as to the Member giving the notice (i) the name and address of such Member, as they appear on the Register of Members, (ii) the class and number of Shares that are owned beneficially and/or of record by such Member, (iii) a representation that the Member is a registered holder of Shares entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose such nomination and (iv) a statement as to whether the Member intends or is part of a group that intends (x) to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Company's outstanding share capital required to approve or elect the nominee for appointment and/or (y) otherwise to solicit proxies from Members in support of such nomination. The Board may require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as it may reasonably require to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as a director of the Company, including such evidence satisfactory to the Board that such nominee has no interests that would limit such nominee's ability to fulfill his duties as a director.

75 For nominations of persons for appointment to the Board (other than directors to be nominated by any series of Preference Shares, voting separately as a class) to be properly brought before a general meeting other than an annual general meeting by a Member, such Member must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary. To be timely, a Member's notice shall be delivered to the Secretary at the registered office of the Company or such other address as the Secretary may designate, not earlier than the 120th day prior to such general meeting and not later than the 90th day prior to such general meeting or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the general meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board to be appointed at such meeting. Such Member's notice shall set forth the same information as is required by provisions (a) and (b) of the above Article.

76 Unless otherwise provided by the terms of any series of Preference Shares or any agreement among Members or other agreement approved by the Board, only persons who are nominated

in accordance with the procedures set forth above shall be eligible to serve as directors of the Company. If the Chairman of a general meeting determines that a proposed nomination was not made in compliance with such Articles, he shall declare to the meeting that nomination is defective and such defective nomination shall be disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these Articles, if the Member (or a qualified representative of the Member) does not appear at the general meeting to present his nomination, such nomination shall be disregarded.

VOTES OF MEMBERS

77 Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of Shares, every Member of record present in person or by proxy shall have one vote for each Share registered in his name in the Register of Members.

78 In the case of joint holders of record the vote of the senior holder who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders, and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register of Members.

79 A Member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court, having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote by his committee, receiver, curator bonis, or other person in the nature of a committee, receiver or curator bonis appointed by that court, and any such committee, receiver, curator bonis or other persons may vote by proxy.

80 No Member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless he is registered as a Member on the record date for such meeting.

81 No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the general meeting or adjourned general meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered and every vote not disallowed at such general meeting shall be valid for all purposes. Any such objection made in due time shall be referred to the Chairman of the general meeting whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

82 Votes may be given either personally or by proxy. A Member may appoint more than one proxy or the same proxy under one or more instruments to attend and vote at a meeting and may appoint one proxy to vote both in favour of and against the same resolution in such proportion as specified in the instrument appointing the proxy. Where a Member appoints more than one proxy the instrument of proxy shall state which proxy is entitled to vote on a show of hands.

PROXIES

83 The rules and procedures relating to the form or a proxy, the depositing or filing of proxies and voting pursuant to a proxy and any other matter incidental thereto shall be approved by the Board, subject to such rules and procedures as required by applicable law or the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange and as provided in the following Articles under this heading of "**PROXIES**".

84 The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing and shall be executed under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing, or, if the appointor is a corporation under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorised in that behalf provided however, that a Member may also authorise the casting of a vote by proxy pursuant to telephonic or electronically transmitted instructions (including, without limitation, instructions transmitted over the internet) obtained pursuant to procedures approved by the Board which are

reasonably designed to verify that such instructions have been authorised by such Member. A proxy need not be a Member of the Company.

85 The instrument appointing a proxy may be in any usual or common form and may be expressed to be for a particular meeting or any adjournment thereof or generally until revoked. An instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to include the power to demand or join or concur in demanding a poll.

CORPORATE MEMBERS

86 Any corporation or other non-natural person which is a Member may in accordance with its constitutional documents, or in the absence of such provision by resolution of its directors or other governing body, authorise such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company or of any class of Members, and the person so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as the corporation could exercise if it were an individual Member.

SHARES THAT MAY NOT BE VOTED

87 Shares in the Company that are beneficially owned by the Company shall not be voted, directly or indirectly, at any meeting and shall not be counted in determining the total number of outstanding Shares at any given time.

DIRECTORS

88 There shall be a Board consisting of not less than one or more than fifteen persons provided however that the Board may from time to time increase or reduce the upper and lower limits on the number of Directors and provided that so long as Shares of the Company are listed on an Exchange, the Board shall include such number of Independent Directors as the relevant code, rules or regulations applicable to the listing of any Shares on the Exchange require.

CLASSIFICATION AND APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS

89 The Directors, other than those who may be appointed by the holders of shares of any class or series of shares having a preference over the Common Shares as to Dividends or upon liquidation pursuant to the terms of any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such shares adopted by the Board, shall be classified, with respect to the time for which they severally hold office, into three classes as follows: one class of four (4) Directors shall be originally appointed for a term expiring at the annual general meeting to be held in 2005, another class of four (4) Directors shall be originally appointed for a term expiring at the annual general meeting to be held in 2006, and another class of four (4) Directors shall be originally appointed for a term expiring at the annual general meeting to be held in 2007, with each class to hold office until its successors are appointed and qualified. Directors who on the date of the adoption of these Articles have been so classified shall remain appointed and classified in each such class. Any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of Directors shall be allocated to the classes of Directors described in the immediately preceding sentence in such manner so as to maintain, as nearly as possible, the equality in number of the Directors in each class. In the event that more than one vacant directorship exists and a director is appointed to fill a vacancy, any such vacant directorships shall be filled in such order so as to maintain, as nearly as possible, the equality in number of the Directors in each class. At each annual general meeting of the Members of the Company, the successors of the class of Directors whose term expires at that meeting shall be appointed to hold office

for a term expiring at the annual general meeting held in the third year following the year of their appointment; provided that such successors shall be nominated for appointment to such classes as may be necessary to maintain, as nearly as possible, the equality in the number of directors in each class. A Director whose term expires at such annual general meeting shall be entitled to be re-nominated as a Director in accordance with the provisions of the Articles under the heading "**NOMINATION OF DIRECTORS**". No decrease in the number of Directors constituting the Board of Directors shall shorten the terms of any incumbent Director.

90 Subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of shares having a preference over the Common Shares as to dividends or upon liquidation, at each annual general meeting of the Members, there shall be appointed the Directors of the class the term of office of which shall then expire; provided that such successors shall be nominated for appointment to such classes as may be necessary to maintain, as nearly as possible, the equality in the number of directors in each class

91 In any vote to appoint Directors, the persons receiving the largest number of votes cast, up to the number of Directors to be appointed in such vote, shall be deemed appointed.

92 Subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of shares having a preference over the Common Shares as to dividends or upon liquidation, nominations for the appointment of Directors may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Articles under the heading "**NOMINATION OF DIRECTORS**".

93 Subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of shares having a preference over the Common Shares as to Dividends or upon liquidation, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of Directors may be filled by the Board, or if not so filled, by the Members at the next annual general meeting or extraordinary general meeting called for the purpose of appointing such Director, and any vacancies on the Board resulting from death, resignation, removal or other cause as specified in the Articles under the heading "**VACATION OF OFFICE OF DIRECTORS**" shall be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining Directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or by a sole remaining Director, or if not so filled, by the Members at the next annual general meeting or extraordinary general meeting called for the purpose of appointing such Director. Any Director appointed in accordance with the preceding sentence of this Article shall hold office for the remainder of the full term of the class of Directors in which the new directorship was created or the vacancy occurred and until such Director's successor shall have been appointed and qualified. In the event that more than one vacant directorship exists and a director is appointed to fill a vacancy, any such vacant directorships shall be filled in such order so as to maintain, as nearly as possible, the equality in number of the Directors in each class.

REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

94 The Company may by Ordinary Resolution remove any Director.

VACATION OF OFFICE OF DIRECTOR

95 The office of a Director shall be vacated:

95.1 if he gives notice in writing to the Company that he resigns the office of Director;

95.2 if he absents himself (without being represented by proxy appointed by him) from three consecutive meetings of the Board of Directors without special leave of absence from the Directors, and they pass a resolution that he has by reason of such absence vacated office;

95.3 if he dies, becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally;

95.4 if he is found a lunatic or becomes of unsound mind; and

95.5 on his being prohibited by any applicable law, or the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange, from being a Director.

REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS

96 The remuneration to be paid to the Directors shall be such remuneration as the Directors shall determine. Such remuneration shall be deemed to accrue from day to day. The Directors shall also be entitled to be paid their traveling, hotel and other expenses properly incurred by them in going to, attending and returning from meetings of the Board, or any committee of the Directors, or general meetings of the Company, or otherwise in connection with the business of the Company, or to receive a fixed allowance in respect thereof as may be determined by the Board from time to time, or a combination partly of one such method and partly the other.

97 The Board may approve additional remuneration to any Director undertaking any special work or services for, or undertaking any special mission on behalf of, the Company other than his ordinary routine work as a Director. Any fees paid to a Director who is also counsel or solicitor to the Company, or otherwise serves it in a professional capacity shall be in addition to his remuneration as a Director.

98 The Board may approve additional remuneration to any Director for any services other than his ordinary routine work as a Director. Any fees paid to a Director who is also legal counsel to the Company, or otherwise serves it in a professional capacity shall be in addition to his remuneration as a Director.

NO MINIMUM SHAREHOLDING

99 No shareholding qualification is required to be held by a Director.

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

100 A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of Auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and on such terms as to remuneration and otherwise as the Board may determine.

101 A Director may act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a Director.

102 A Director of the Company may be or become a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer or member of any other company or otherwise interested in any company promoted by the Company or in

which the Company may be interested as shareholder or otherwise, and no such Director shall be accountable to the Company for any remuneration or other benefits received by him as a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer or member of such other company.

103 No person shall be disqualified from the office of Director or prevented by such office from contracting with the Company, either as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or any contract or transaction entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director shall be in any way interested be or be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or transaction by reason of such Director holding office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established. A Director shall be at liberty to vote in respect of any contract or transaction in which he is interested provided that the nature of the interest of any Director in any such contract or transaction shall be disclosed by him at or prior to its consideration and any vote thereon.

104 A general notice that a Director is a shareholder, director, officer or employee of any specified firm or company and is to be regarded as interested in any transaction with such firm or company shall be sufficient disclosure for the purposes of voting on a resolution in respect of a contract or transaction in which he has an interest, and after such general notice it shall not be necessary to give special notice relating to any particular transaction.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS

105 Subject to the provisions of the Statute, the Memorandum and the Articles and to any directions given by Special Resolution, the business of the Company shall be managed by the Board which may exercise all the powers of the Company. No alteration of the Memorandum or Articles and no such direction shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors which would have been valid if that alteration had not been made or that direction had not been given. A duly convened meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present may exercise all powers exercisable by the Board

106 All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange and other negotiable instruments and all receipts for monies paid to the Company shall be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed or otherwise executed as the case may be in such manner as the Directors shall determine by resolution.

107 The Board on behalf of the Company may pay a gratuity or pension or allowance on retirement to any Director who has held any other salaried office or place of profit with the Company or to his widow or dependants and may make contributions to any fund and pay premiums for the purchase or provision of any such gratuity, pension or allowance.

108 The Board may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital or any part thereof and to issue debentures, debenture stock, mortgages, bonds and other such securities whether outright or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party.

RESTRICTIONS ON THE COMPANY ENGAGING IN BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

109 The Company shall not engage in any Business Combination with any Interested Member for a period of three (3) years following the date that such Member became an Interested Member, unless:

109.1 prior to such date the Board of Directors approved either the Business Combination or the transaction which resulted in the Member becoming an Interested Member, or

109.2 upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the Member becoming an Interested Member, the Interested Member owned at least Eighty Five (85) percent of the Voting Shares of the Company outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the number of Voting Shares outstanding (but not the outstanding Voting Shares owned by the Interested Member) those shares owned (i) by persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee share plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or

109.3 on or subsequent to such date the Business Combination is approved by the Board of Directors and authorised at a general meeting of Members, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least Sixty Six and two thirds ($66^2/3$) percent. of the outstanding Voting Shares which are not owned by the Interested Member.

110 The restrictions contained in the above Article shall not apply if:

110.1 a Member becomes an Interested Member inadvertently and (i) as soon as practicable divests itself of ownership of sufficient shares so that the Member ceases to be an Interested Member and (ii) would not, at any time within the three (3) year period immediately prior to a Business Combination between the Company and such Member, have been an Interested Member but for the inadvertent acquisition of ownership; or

110.2 the Business Combination is proposed prior to the consummation or abandonment of and subsequent to the earlier of the public announcement or the notice required hereunder of a proposed transaction which (i) constitutes one of the transactions described in the second sentence of this sub-paragraph; (ii) is with or by a person who either was not an Interested Member during the previous three (3) years or who became an Interested Member with the approval of the Board; and (iii) is approved or not opposed by a majority of the members of the Board then in office (but not less than 1) who were Directors prior to any person becoming an Interested Member during the previous 3 years or were recommended for appointment or appointed to succeed such Directors by a majority of such Directors. The proposed transactions referred to in the preceding sentence are limited to a (A) a merger or consolidation of the Company (except for a merger in respect of which, pursuant to Section 251(f) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, U.S., no vote of the Members would be required if the Company were incorporated under the law of such State); (B) a sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions) whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise of assets of the Company or of any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Company (other than to any direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary or to the Company) having an aggregate market value equal to fifty (50) percent. or more of either that aggregate market value of all of the assets of the Company determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding shares of the Company; or (C) a proposed tender or exchange offer for fifty (50) percent. or more of the outstanding Voting Shares of the Company. The Company shall give not less than 20 days notice to all Interested Members prior to the consummation of any of the transactions described in clauses (A) or (B) of the second sentence of this sub-paragraph.

110.3 As used in the Articles under the above heading '**RESTRICTIONS ON THE COMPANY ENGAGING IN BUSINESS COMBINATIONS**", the term:

110.3.1 "**affiliate**" means a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, another person.

110.3.2 "**associate**" when used to indicate a relationship with any person means (A) any corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity of which such person is a director, officer or partner or is, directly or indirectly, the owner of twenty (20) percent. or more of any class of Voting Shares, (B) any trust or other estate in which such person has at least a twenty (20) percent. beneficial interest or as to which such person serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity, and (C) any relative or spouse of such person, or any relative of such spouse, who has the same residence as such person.

110.3.3 "**Business Combination**", when used in reference to the Company and any Interested Member of the Company, means:

(a) any merger or consolidation of the Company or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Company with (I) the Interested Member, or (II) with any other corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity if the merger or consolidation is caused by the Interested Member and as a result of such merger or consolidation the prohibition in the immediately proceeding Article is not applicable to the surviving entity;

(b) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions), except proportionately as a Member of the Company, to or with the Interested Member, whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of the Company or of any direct or indirect majority-owed subsidiary of the Company which assets have an aggregate market value equal to ten (10) percent or more of either the aggregate market value of all the assets of the Company determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding shares of the Company;

(c) any transaction which results in the issuance or transfer by the Company or by any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Company of any shares of the Company or of such subsidiary to the Interested Member, except (I) pursuant to the exercise, exchange or conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into shares of the Company or any such subsidiary which securities were outstanding prior to the time that the Interested Member became such, (II) pursuant to a merger which could be accomplished under Section 251(g) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, U.S. if the Company were incorporated under the laws of such State, (III) pursuant to a dividend or distribution paid or made, or the exercise, exchange or conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into shares of such Company or any such subsidiary which security is distributed, pro rata to all holders of a class or series of shares of such Company subsequent to the time the Interested Shares became such, (IV) pursuant to an exchange offer by the Company to purchase made on the same terms to all holders of said shares, or (V) any issuance or transfer of shares by the Company, provided however, that in no case under (III)-(V) above shall there be an increase in the Interested Member's proportionate share of the shares of any class or series of the Company or of the Voting Shares of the Company;

(d) any transaction involving the Company or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Company which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the shares of any class or series, or securities convertible into the shares of any class or series, of the Company or of any such subsidiary which is owned by the Interested Member, except as a result of immaterial changes due to fractional share adjustments or as a result of any purchase or redemption of any shares not caused, directly or indirectly, by the Interested Member; or

(e) any receipt by the Interested Member of the benefit, directly or indirectly (except proportionately as a Member of the Company) of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits (other than those expressly permitted in subparagraphs (a)-(d) above) provided by or through the Company or any direct or indirect majority owned subsidiary.

110.3.4 "**control**," including the term "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with," means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and polices of a person whether through the ownership of Voting Shares, by contract or otherwise. A person who is the owner of twenty (20) percent. or more of the outstanding Voting Shares of any corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity shall be presumed to have control of such entity in the absence of proof by a preponderance of the evidence to the contrary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a presumption of control shall not apply where such person holds Voting Shares, in good faith and not for the purpose of circumventing this Article, as an agent, bank, broker, nominee, custodian or trustee for one or more owners who do not individually or as a group have control of such entity.

110.3.5 "**Interested Member**" means any person (other than the Company and any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Company) that

(a) is the owner of fifteen (15) percent. or more of the outstanding Voting Shares of the Company, or

(b) is an affiliate or associate of the Company and was the owner of fifteen (15) percent. or more of the outstanding Voting Shares of the Company at any time within the 3 year period immediately prior to the date on which it is sought to be determined whether such person is an Interested Member,

and the affiliates and associates of such person; provided, however, that the term "Interested Member" shall not include any person whose ownership of shares in excess of the fifteen (15) percent. limitation set forth herein is the result of action taken solely by the Company provided that such person shall be an Interested Member if thereafter such person acquires additional Voting Shares of the Company, except as a result of further corporate action not caused, directly or indirectly, by such person. For the purpose of determining whether a person is an Interested Member, the Voting Shares of the Company deemed to be outstanding shall include shares deemed to be owned by the person through application of the definition of beneficial owner set out below under this Article but shall not include any other unissued shares of the Company which may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options, or otherwise.

110.3.6 "**person**" means any individual, corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity.

110.3.7 "**Voting Shares**" means with respect to any company or corporation, shares of any class or series entitled to vote generally in the appointment of directors and, with respect to any entity that is not a company or corporation, any equity interest entitled to vote generally in the appointment of the governing body of such entity. Every reference to a percentage of Voting Shares shall refer to such percentage of the votes of such Voting Shares.

110.3.8 "**owner"** including the terms "own" and "owned" when used with respect to any shares means a person that individually or with or through any of its affiliates or associates:

(a) beneficially owns such shares directly or indirectly; or

(b) has (I) the right to acquire such shares (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding

or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; provided, however, that a person shall not be deemed the owner of shares tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made by such person or any of such person's affiliates or associates until such tendered stock is accepted for purchase or exchange; or (II) the right to vote such shares pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding; provided, however, that a person shall not be deemed the owner of any shares because of such person's right to vote such shares if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such shares arises solely from a revocable proxy or consent given in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made to 10 or more persons; or

(c) has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except voting pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent as described in item (II) of clause (b) of this definition, or disposing of such shares with any other person that beneficially owns, or whose affiliates or associates beneficially own, directly or indirectly, such shares.

111 In addition to any approval of Members required pursuant to the terms of any class or series of shares other than Common Shares, the approval of the holders of a majority of the issued shares generally entitled to vote at a meeting called for such purpose, following approval by the Board, shall be required in order for the Company to "sell, lease, or exchange all or substantially all of its property and assets" (as that phrase is interpreted for the purposes of Section 271 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, U.S., as amended or re-enacted from time to time), provided that the foregoing approval by Members shall not be required in the case of any transaction between the Company and any entity the Company "directly or indirectly controls" (as that phrase is defined in Rule 405 under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended or re-enacted from time to time).

MINUTES

112 The Board shall cause minutes to be made in books kept for the purpose of all appointments of officers made by the Board, all proceedings at meetings of the Company or the holders of any class of Shares and of the Board, and of committees of the Board including the names of the Directors present at each meeting.

DELEGATION OF THE BOARD'S POWERS

113 The Board may delegate any of its powers (with power to sub-delegate) to any committee consisting of one or more Directors. The Board may also delegate to any Director such of their powers as they consider desirable to be exercised by him. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Board may impose, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers and may be revoked or altered. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee of the Board shall be governed by the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors, so far as they are capable of applying.

114 The Board may by power of attorney or otherwise appoint any person to be the agent of the Company on such conditions as the Board may determine, provided that the delegation is not to the exclusion of their own powers and may be revoked by the Board at any time.

115 The Board may by power of attorney or otherwise appoint any company, firm, person or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Board, to be the attorney or authorised signatory of the Company for such purpose and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Directors under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such powers

of attorney or other appointment may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorneys or authorised signatories as the Board may think fit and may also authorise any such attorney or authorised signatory to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

116 The Board may from time to time appoint one or more Chairman of the Board, President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and such other officers as it considers necessary in the management of the business of the Company and as it may decide for such period and upon such terms as it thinks fit and upon such terms as to remuneration as it may decide in accordance with these Articles. Such officers need not also be a Director.

117 Every Director appointed to an office under the above Article hereof shall, without prejudice to any claim for damages that such Director may have against the Company or the Company may have against such Director for any breach of any contract of service between him and the Company, be liable to be dismissed or removed from such executive office by the Board. A Director appointed to an office under the above Article shall *ipso facto* and immediately cease to hold such executive office if he shall cease to hold the office of Director for any cause.

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

118 Except as otherwise provided by these Articles, the Directors shall meet together for the despatch of business, convening, adjourning and otherwise regulating their meetings and procedures as they think fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes of the Directors present at a meeting at which there is a quorum. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

119 Regular meetings of the Board may be held at such times and places as may be provided for in resolutions adopted by the Board. No additional notice of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board shall be required

120 A Director may, and the Secretary on the requisition of a Director shall, at any time summon a meeting of the Directors by at least two days' notice in writing to every Director which notice shall set forth the general nature of the business to be considered unless notice is waived by all the Directors (or their alternates) either at, before or after the meeting is held and provided further if notice is given in person, by telephone, cable, telex, telecopy or email the same shall be deemed to have been given on the day it is delivered to the Directors or transmitting organisation as the case may be. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting of the Directors to, or the non-receipt of notice of a meeting by any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate the proceedings of that meeting.

121 The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the Board may be fixed by the Board and unless so fixed shall be a majority of Directors in office. In no event shall the Board fix a quorum that is less than one-third ($^{1}/_{3}$) of the total number of Directors, provided always that if there shall at any time be only a sole Director the quorum shall be one.

122 The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but if and so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to these Articles as the necessary quorum of Directors the continuing Directors or Director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of Directors to that number, or of summoning a general meeting of the Company, but for no other purpose.

123 The Directors may elect a chairman of their Board and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the Chairman is not present within five (5) minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

124 All acts done by any meeting of the Directors or of a committee of Directors shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any Director or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and qualified to be a Director as the case may be.

125 Members of the Board or of any committee thereof may participate in a meeting of the Board or of such committee by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other and participation in a meeting pursuant to this provision shall constitute presence in person at such meeting. Unless otherwise determined by the Directors the meeting shall be deemed to be held at the place where the chairman is at the start of the meeting.

126 A resolution in writing (in one or more counterparts), signed by all the Directors for the time being or all the members of a committee of Directors shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Directors or committee as the case may be duly convened and held.

127 A Director may be represented at any meetings of the board of Directors by a proxy appointed in writing by him. The proxy shall count towards the quorum and the vote of the proxy shall for all purposes be deemed to be that of the appointing Director.

PRESUMPTION OF ASSENT

128 A Director of the Company who is present at a meeting of the Board of Directors at which action on any Company matter is taken shall be presumed to have assented to the action taken unless his dissent shall be entered in the Minutes of the meeting or unless he shall file his written dissent from such action with the person acting as the Secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof or shall forward such dissent by registered mail to such person immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Director who voted in favour of such action.

SEAL

129 The Company may, if the Board so determines, have a Seal which shall only be used by the authority of the Board or of a committee of the Board authorised by the Board in that behalf and every instrument to which the Seal has been affixed shall be signed by one person who shall be either a Director or the Secretary or Secretary-Treasurer or some person appointed by the Directors for the purpose.

130 The Company may have for use in any place or places outside the Cayman Islands a duplicate Seal or Seals each of which shall be a facsimile of the Common Seal of the Company and, if the Board so determines, with the addition on its face of the name of every place where it is to be used.

131 A Director, Secretary or other officer or representative or attorney may without further authority of the Directors affix the Seal of the Company over his signature alone to any document of the Company required to be authenticated by him under Seal or to be filed with the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere wheresoever.

DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND RESERVE

132 Subject to the Statute and these Articles, the Board may from time to time declare dividends (including interim dividends) and distributions on Shares of the Company outstanding and authorise payment of the same out of the funds of the Company lawfully available therefor.

133 The Board may, before declaring any dividends or distributions, set aside such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves which shall at the discretion of the Directors, be applicable for any purpose of the Company and pending such application may, at the like discretion, be employed in the business of the Company.

134 No dividend or distribution shall be payable except out of the profits of the Company, realised or unrealised, or out of the share premium account or as otherwise permitted by the Statute.

135 Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to Shares with special rights as to dividends or distributions, if dividends or distributions are to be declared on a class of Shares they shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the Shares of such class outstanding on the record date for such dividend or distribution as determined in accordance with these Articles.

136 he Board may declare that any dividend or distribution be paid wholly or partly by the distribution of specific assets and in particular of paid up Shares, debentures, or debenture stock of any other company or in any one or more of such ways and where any difficulty arises in regard to such distribution, the Board may settle the same as they think expedient and in particular may issue fractional certificates and fix the value for distribution of such specific assets or any part thereof and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any Members upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all Members and may vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to the Board.

137 Any dividend, distribution, interest or other monies payable in cash in respect of Shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post or sent by any electronic or other means of payment, directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the holder who is first named on the Register of Members or to such person and to such address as such holder or joint holders may in writing direct. Every such cheque or warrant or electronic or other payment shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any dividends, bonuses, or other monies payable in respect of the Share held by them as joint holders.

138 No dividend or distribution shall bear interest against the Company.

139 Any dividend which cannot be paid to a Member and/or which remains unclaimed after six months from the date of declaration of such dividend may, in the discretion of the Directors, be paid into a separate account in the Company's name, provided that the Company shall not be constituted as a trustee in respect of that account and the dividend shall remain as a debt due to the Member. Any dividend which remains unclaimed after a period of six years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company.

CAPITALISATION

140 The Company may upon the recommendation of the Board by Ordinary Resolution authorise the Board to capitalise any sum standing to the credit of any of the Company's reserve accounts (including Share premium account and capital redemption reserve fund) or any sum standing to the credit of profit and loss account or otherwise available for distribution and to appropriate such sum to Members in the proportions in which such sum would have been

divisible amongst them had the same been a distribution of profits by way of dividend and to apply such sum on their behalf in paying up in full unissued Shares for allotment and distribution credited as fully paid up to and amongst them in the proportion aforesaid. In such event the Board shall do all acts and things required to give effect to such capitalisation, with full power to the Board to make such provisions as they think fit for the case of Shares becoming distributable in fractions (including provisions whereby the benefit of fractional entitlements accrue to the Company rather than to the Members concerned). The Board may authorise any person to enter on behalf of all of the Members interested into an agreement with the Company providing for such capitalisation and matters incidental thereto and any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all concerned.

BOOKS OF ACCOUNT

141 The Board shall cause proper books of account to be kept with respect to all sums of money received and expended by the Company and the matters in respect of which the receipt or expenditure takes place, all sales and purchases of goods by the Company and the assets and liabilities of the Company. Proper books shall not be deemed to be kept if there are not kept such books of account as are necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the Company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

142 The Board shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of Members not being Directors and no Member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by Statute or authorised by the Board or by the Company in general meeting.

143 The Board may from time to time cause to be prepared and to be laid before the Company in general meeting profit and loss accounts, balance sheets, group accounts (if any) and such other reports and accounts as may be required by law.

AUDIT

144 The appointment of and provisions relating to Auditors shall be in accordance with applicable law and the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange.

145 In the event that no such code, rules and regulations referred to in the above Article apply, the appointment of and provisions relating to Auditors shall in accordance with the following provisions:

145.1 The Board may appoint an Auditor who shall hold office until removed from office by a resolution of the Directors, and may fix his or their remuneration.

145.2 Every Auditor shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the Company and shall be entitled to require from the Directors and officers of the Company such information and explanation as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of the Auditor.

145.3 Auditors shall, if so required by the Directors, make a report on the accounts of the Company during their tenure of office at the next annual general meeting following their appointment and at any other time during their term of office, upon request of the Directors or any general meeting of the Members.

NOTICES

Notices shall be in writing and shall be given by the Company in accordance with applicable law and the relevant code, rules and regulations applicable to the listing of the Shares on the Exchange.

147 In the event that no such code, rules and regulations referred to in the above Article applies, notice shall be given in accordance with the following provisions:

147.1 notices to any Member shall be given either personally or by sending it by post, cable, telex, fax or e-mail to him or to his address as shown in the Register of Members (or where the notice is given by e-mail by sending it to the e-mail address provided by such Member). Any notice, if posted from one country to another, is to be sent airmail;

147.2 where a notice is sent by courier, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by delivery of the notice to a courier company, and shall be deemed to have been received on the third day (not including Saturdays or Sundays or public holidays) following the day on which the notice was delivered to the courier. Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, pre-paying and posting a letter containing the notice, and shall be deemed to have been received on the fifth day (not including Saturdays or Sundays or public holidays) following the day on which the notice was posted. Where a notice is sent by cable, telex or fax, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing and sending such notice and shall be deemed to have been received on the same day that it was transmitted. Where a notice is given by e-mail service shall be deemed to be effected by transmitting the e-mail to the e-mail address provided by the intended recipient and shall be deemed to have been received on the same day that it was sent, and it shall not be necessary for the receipt of the e-mail to be acknowledged by the recipient;

147.3 a notice may be given by the Company to the person or persons which the Company has been advised are entitled to a Share or Shares in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Member in the same manner as other notices which are required to be given under these Articles and shall be addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of the deceased, or trustee of the bankrupt, or by any like description at the address supplied for that purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled, or at the option of the Company by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death or bankruptcy had not occurred;

147.4 notice of every general meeting shall be given in any manner hereinbefore authorised to every person shown as a Member in the Register of Members on the record date for such meeting except that in the case of joint holders the notice shall be sufficient if given to the joint holder first named in the Register of Members and every person upon whom the ownership of a Share devolves by reason of his being a legal personal representative or a trustee in bankruptcy of a Member of record where the Member of record but for his death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting, and no other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings..

WINDING UP

148 If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution of the Company and any other sanction required by the Statute, divide amongst the Members in kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may for that purpose value any assets and determine how the division shall be carried out as between the Members or different classes of

Members. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the Members as the liquidator, with the like sanction, shall think fit, but so that no Member shall be compelled to accept any asset upon which there is a liability.

149 If the Company shall be wound up, and the assets available for distribution amongst the Members shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the share capital, such assets shall be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the Members in proportion to the par value of the Shares held by them. If in a winding up the assets available for distribution amongst the Members shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst the Members in proportion to the par value of the Shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up. This Article is without prejudice to the rights of the holders of Shares issued upon special terms and conditions.

INDEMNITY

150 To the fullest extent permitted by law, no Director, officer of the Company or trustee acting in relation to any of the affairs of the Company shall be personally liable to the Company or its Members for any loss arising or liability attaching to such Director or officer by virtue of any rule of law in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust of which such Director or officer may be guilty in relation to the Company; provided, however, that this shall not apply to (a) any fraud or dishonesty of such Director or officer, (b) such Director's or officer's conscious, intentional or wilful breach of his obligation to act honestly, lawfully and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company, or (c) any claims or rights of action to recover any gain, personal profit, or other advantage to which the Director or officer is not legally entitled. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, this section shall not extend to any matter that would render it void pursuant to the Statute or to any person holding the office of auditor in relation to the Company.

151 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company shall indemnify any current or former Director, officer of the Company, or any person who is serving or has served at the request of the Company as a director or officer and any trustee acting in relation to any of the affairs of the Company and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and personal representatives (each individually, a "**Covered Person**"), against any expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than a proceeding by, or in the name or on behalf of, the Company), to which he was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party or in which he is otherwise involved, (a "proceeding") by reason of the fact that he is or was a Covered Person; provided, however, that this provision shall not indemnify any Covered Person against any liability arising out of (a) any fraud or dishonesty in the performance of such Covered Person's duty to the Company, or (b) such Covered Person's conscious, intentional or wilful breach of his obligation to act honestly, lawfully and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, this section shall not extend to any matter which would render it void pursuant to the Statute, applicable law or to any person holding the office of auditor in relation to the Company.

152 In the case of any threatened, pending or completed proceeding by, or in the name or on behalf of, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company shall indemnify each Covered Person against expenses, including attorneys' fees, but excluding judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the

defense or settlement thereof, except that no indemnification for expenses shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such Covered Person shall have been finally adjudged to be liable for fraud or dishonesty in the performance of his duty to the Company, or for conscious, intentional or wilful breach of his obligation to act honestly, lawfully and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company, unless and only to the extent that the Grand Court in the Cayman Islands or the court in which such proceeding was brought shall determine upon application that despite the adjudication of liability, but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such Covered Person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court shall deem proper. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, this section shall not extend to any matter that would render it void pursuant to the Statute or to any person holding the office of auditor in relation to the Company.

153 To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by a Covered Person in defending any proceeding for which indemnification is permitted pursuant to these Articles shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such proceeding upon receipt by the Board of an undertaking by or on behalf of such Covered Person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company pursuant to these Articles.

154 Any indemnification pursuant to these Articles (unless ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction) shall be made by the Company only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the Covered Person is proper in the circumstances because such person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in these Articles, as the case may be. Such determination shall be made, with respect to a Covered Person who is a Director or officer of the Company at the time of such determination, (a) by a majority vote of the Directors who are not parties to such proceeding, even though less than a quorum; (b) by a committee of such Directors designated by a majority vote of such Directors, even though less than a quorum; (c) if there are no such Directors, or if such Directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion; or (d) by the Members by Ordinary Resolution. Such determination shall be made, with respect to any other Covered Person, by any person or persons having the authority to act on the matter on behalf of the Company. To the extent, however, that any Covered Person has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any proceeding, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such Covered Person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith, without the necessity of authorization in the specific case. Notwithstanding the any provision of these Articles relating to indemnification, the Company shall be required to indemnify or advance expenses to a Covered Person in connection a proceeding commenced by such Covered Person only if the commencement of such proceeding by such person was authorized by the Board.

155 It being the policy of the Company that indemnification of the persons specified in these Articles shall be made to the fullest extent permitted by law, the indemnification and advancement of expenses provided for by these Articles shall not be deemed exclusive (a) of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under these Articles, any agreement, any insurance purchased by the Company, vote of Members or disinterested Directors, or pursuant to the direction (however embodied) of any court of competent jurisdiction, or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, or (b) of the power of the Company to indemnify any person who is or was an employee or agent of the Company or of another corporation, joint venture, trust or other enterprise which he is serving or has served at the request of the Company, to the same extent and in the same situations and subject to the same determinations as are hereinabove set forth with respect to a Covered Person.

156 The Board may, notwithstanding any interest of the Directors in such action, authorize the Company to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any Covered Person, against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under the provisions of these Articles. As used in these Articles relating to indemnification, references to the "**Company**" include all constituent corporations in an amalgamation, consolidation or merger or similar arrangement in which the Company or a predecessor to the Company by amalgamation, consolidation or merger or similar arrangement was involved.

FINANCIAL YEAR

157 The financial year of the Company shall be as prescribed by the Board from time to time.

TRANSFER BY WAY OF CONTINUATION

158 If the Company is exempted as defined in the Statute, it shall, subject to the provisions of the Statute and with the approval of a Special Resolution, have the power to register by way of continuation as a body corporate under the laws of any jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands and to be deregistered in the Cayman Islands.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 3.1

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 4.3

COMMON STOCK **COMMON STOCK**

HLF

THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERABLE IN NEW YORK, NY AND RIDGEFIELD PARK, NJ

HERBALIFE®

CUSIP G44126 10 1
SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

is the record holder of

FULLY PAID AND NONASSESSABLE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK, $.002 PAR VALUE PER SHARE, OF

HERBALIFE LTD.

transferable on the books of the Corporation by the holder hereof in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed. This certificate is not valid until countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent and Registrar.

WITNESS the facsimile seal of the Corporation and the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

DATED:

/s/ B.R. CHAPMAN	[SEAL]	/s/ M. O. JOHNSON
SECRETARY		CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

COUNTERSIGNED AND REGISTERED:

MELLON INVESTOR SERVICES LLC

TRANSFER AGENT
AND REGISTRAR

BY

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

HERBALIFE LTD.

The Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Such requests shall be made to the Corporation's Secretary at the principal office of the Corporation.

KEEP THIS CERTIFICATE IN A SAFE PLACE. IF IT IS LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED THE CORPORATION WILL REQUIRE A BOND OF INDEMNITY AS A CONDITION TO THE ISSUANCE OF A REPLACEMENT CERTIFICATE.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM – as tenants in common
TEN ENT – as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN – as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT– ______ (Cust) Custodian ______ (Minor) under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act ______ (State)

UNIF TRF MIN ACT– ______ (Cust) Custodian (until age ___) ______ (Minor) under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act ______ (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For Value received, ______ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR
OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

______

______

______
(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

______

______

______ Shares
of the Common Stock represented by the within Certificate, and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
______ Attorney
to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: ______

X ______

X ______

NOTICE: THE SIGNATURE TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME(S) AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATEVER.

SIGNATURE(S) GUARANTEED:

By ______

THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 4.3

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 5.1

Herbalife Ltd.
PO Box 309GT
Ugland House
South Church Street
George Town
Grand Cayman
Cayman Islands

15th December, 2004

Dear Sirs

Herbalife Ltd (the "Company")

We have acted as Cayman Islands legal advisers to Herbalife Ltd. (the "**Company**") a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands in connection with the Company's registration statement on Form S-1, including all amendments or supplements thereto ("**Form S-1**"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (File number 333-119485) (the "**Registration Statement**") relating to the offering and sale of Common Shares par value US$0.002 per share, of the Company. We are furnishing this opinion as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement.

1 **DOCUMENTS REVIEWED**

We have reviewed originals, copies, drafts or conformed copies of the following documents:

1.1 the Certificate of Incorporation and Certificate of Incorporation upon Change of Name and the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company as adopted on 1st December, 2004;

1.2 the written resolutions of the directors of the Company dated 9th April, 21st June and 28th June, 2002, the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors held on 28th September, 2004 and 13th December, 2004 and the corporate records of the Company maintained at its registered office in the Cayman Islands;

1.3 the Form S-1; and

1.4 a certificate from an officer of the Company dated, a copy of which is annexed hereto (the "**Officer's Certificate**").

2 **ASSUMPTIONS**

Save as aforesaid we have not been instructed to undertake and have not undertaken any further enquiry or due diligence in relation to the transaction the subject of this opinion.

The following opinion is given only as to, and based on, circumstances and matters of fact existing and known to us on the date of this opinion. This opinion only relates to the laws of the Cayman Islands which are in force on the date of this opinion. In giving this opinion we have relied (without further verification) upon the completeness and accuracy of the Officer's Certificate.

3 **OPINIONS**

Based upon, and subject to, the foregoing assumptions and the qualifications set out below, and having regard to such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that:

3.1 The Common Shares to be offered and sold by the Company as contemplated by the Form S-1 have been duly and validly authorised, and when issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of the underwriting agreement referred to in the Form S-1 and registered in the register of members (shareholders), such Common Shares will be legally issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

3.2 The outstanding Common Shares to be offered and sold by the Selling Shareholders have been legally and validly issued, and are fully paid and non-assessable.

4 QUALIFICATIONS

This opinion is subject to the following qualification and limitation that under the Companies Law (2004 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, the register of members of a Cayman Islands company is by statute regarded as *prima facie* evidence of any matters which the Companies Law (2004 Revision) directs or authorises to be inserted therein. A third party interest in the shares in question would not appear. An entry in the register of members may yield to a court order for rectification (for example, in the event of fraud or manifest error).

Except as specifically stated herein, we make no comment with respect to any representations and warranties which may be made by or with respect to the Company in any of the documents or instruments cited in this opinion or otherwise with respect to the commercial terms of the transactions the subject of this opinion.

We hereby consent to filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Legal Matters" in the Form S-1 included in the Registration Statement. In the giving our consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Yours faithfully

/s/ MAPLES and CALDER

QuickLinks

Exhibit 5.1

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 10.48

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

This TERMINATION AGREEMENT, dated as of December 1, 2004 (this "**Agreement**"), between WHITNEY & CO., LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Sponsor**"), HERBALIFE LTD., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company ("**Parent**"), and HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation (the "**Company**"), is entered into with respect to that certain Monitoring Fee Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002 (the **Monitoring Fee Agreement**") by and between the Company, on behalf of itself and each of its subsidiaries, the Sponsor and, for purposes of Section 13 thereof, the Parent.

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, the parties desire to terminate the Monitoring Fee Agreement upon the terms set forth herein.

A G R E E M E N T

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. ***Termination of Monitoring Fee Agreement.***

The Monitoring Fee Agreement is hereby terminated effective immediately. In connection with such termination, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that:

(a) The Sponsor shall have no further obligation to the Company to perform or to cause to be performed any of the activities specified in Section 2 of the Monitoring Fee Agreement or to provide or devote to the performance of the Monitoring Fee Agreement personnel, as provided in Section 5 thereof.

(b) The Company shall have no further obligation to the Sponsor to pay any amount, whether accruing in the past, currently owing or payable in the future, in respect of (1) activities conducted by the Sponsor and/or its affiliates pursuant to the Monitoring Fee Agreement, as provided in Section 3(a) thereof, except for fees and expenses due and owing as of the effective date of this Agreement, provided that the Company is provided with an invoice for such fees and expenses on or before December 15, 2004; (2) monitoring fees that have accrued pursuant to Section 3(b) of the Monitoring Fee Agreement, (3) the structuring of the Company's debt financing, as provided in Section 4(a) of the Monitoring Fee Agreement, (4) the consummation of any transaction resulting in a Change of Control, acquisition, divestiture or financing (whether debt or equity financing), as provided in Section 4(b) of the Monitoring Fee Agreement, or (5) any other provision of the Monitoring Fee Agreement.

(c) Parent shall have no further obligation to the Sponsor to pay any amount, whether accruing in the past, currently owing or payable in the future, in respect of the guarantee contained in Section 13 of the Monitoring Fee Agreement.

(d) All other provisions of the Monitoring Fee Agreement shall also be deemed terminated and of no further force or effect.

2. ***Consideration.***

Concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, Parent shall transfer, assign, convey and deliver to the Sponsor or its designee, and the Sponsor or its designee shall acquire and accept from Parent, the Warrant attached hereto as *Exhibit A.*

3. *Miscellaneous Provisions.*

(a) *Further Action.* Each party hereto agrees to execute and deliver any instrument and take any action that may reasonably be requested by any other party for the purpose of effectuating the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with and subject to, the laws of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such State, without giving effect to the conflicts-of-law principles thereof.

(c) *No Prior Assignment of Rights.* Each of the parties represents and warrants that it has not heretofore assigned or transferred, or purported to have assigned or transferred, to any firm, corporation or person whatsoever, any liability or obligation herein released and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the other party against any liability or obligation based on, arising out of or in connection with any such transfer or assignment or purported transfer or assignment.

(d) *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement sets forth the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(e) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

HERBALIFE LTD.
a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Name: Brett R. Chapman
Title: General Counsel

HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
a Nevada corporation

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Name: Brett R. Chapman
Title: General Counsel

WHITNEY & CO., LLC
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
Title: Partner

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF WARRANT

EXHIBIT A

WARRANT

THE WARRANT EVIDENCED OR CONSTITUTED HEREBY, AND ALL COMMON SHARES ISSUABLE HEREUNDER, HAVE BEEN AND WILL BE ISSUED WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED ("THE ACT") AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED FOR SALE, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT UNLESS EITHER (i) THE COMPANY HAS RECEIVED AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY, TO THE EFFECT THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH DISPOSITION OR (ii) THE SALE OF SUCH SECURITIES IS MADE PURSUANT TO SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RULE 144.

WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES OF HERBALIFE LTD.

(Subject to Adjustment)

NO. 2

THIS CERTIFIES THAT, for value received,

---

or its permitted registered assigns ("*Holder*"), is entitled, subject to the terms and conditions of this Warrant, at any time or from time to time after July 1, 2005 (the*"Effective Date"*), and before 5:00 p.m. Pacific Time on December 1, 2014 (the*"Expiration Date"*), to purchase from Herbalife Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (the "Company") FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSHAND (455,000) Common Shares of the Company at a price per share of $15.50 (the "*Purchase Price*"). Both the number of Common Shares purchasable upon exercise of this Warrant and the Purchase Price are subject to adjustment and change as provided herein. This Warrant is issued pursuant to that certain Termination Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2004 (the "*Termination Agreement*"), between the Company and Holder.

1. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. As used in this Warrant the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

"*Fair Market Value*" of a Common Share as of a particular date shall mean:

(a) If traded on a securities exchange or the Nasdaq National Market, the Fair Market Value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the Common Shares of the Company on such exchange or market over the 5 business days ending immediately prior to the applicable date of valuation;

(b) If actively traded over-the-counter, the Fair Market Value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing bid prices over the 30-day period ending immediately prior to the applicable date of valuation; and

(c) If there is no active public market, the Fair Market Value shall be the value as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors.

"*HSR Act*" shall mean the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976.

"*Registered Holder*" shall mean any Holder in whose name this Warrant is registered upon the books and records maintained by the Company.

"*Warrant*" as used herein, shall include this Warrant and any warrant delivered in substitution or exchange therefor as provided herein.

"*Common Shares*" shall mean the Common Shares of the Company and any other securities at any time receivable or issuable upon exercise of this Warrant.

2. EXERCISE OF WARRANT

2.1. *Payment.* Subject to compliance with the terms and conditions of this Warrant and applicable securities laws, this Warrant may be exercised, in whole or in part at any time or from time to time between (and including) the Effective Date and the Expiration Date by the delivery (including, without limitation, delivery by facsimile) of the form of Notice of Exercise attached hereto as *Exhibit 1* (the "*Notice of Exercise*"), duly executed by the Holder, at the principal office of the Company, and as soon as practicable after such date, surrendering:

(a) this Warrant at the principal office of the Company, and

(b) payment, (i) in cash (by certified or banker's check) or by wire transfer, (ii) by cancellation by the Holder of indebtedness of the Company to the Holder; or (iii) by a combination of (i) and (ii), of an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying the number of Common Shares being purchased upon such exercise by the then effective Purchase Price (the "*Exercise Amount*"), except that if Holder is subject to HSR Act Restrictions (as defined in Section 2.5 below), the Exercise Amount shall be paid to the Company within five (5) business days of the termination of all HSR Act Restrictions.

2.2. *Net Issue Exercise.* In lieu of the payment methods set forth in Section 2.1(b) above, the Holder may elect to exchange all or some of the Warrant for Common Shares equal to the value of the amount of the Warrant being exchanged on the date of exchange. If Holder elects to exchange this Warrant as provided in this Section 2.2, Holder shall tender to the Company the Warrant for the amount being exchanged, along with written notice of Holder's election to exchange some or all of the Warrant, and the Company shall issue to Holder the number of Common Shares computed using the following formula:

$$X = \frac{Y\,(A-B)}{A}$$

Where X = the number of Common Shares to be issued to Holder.

Y = the number of Common Shares purchasable under the amount of the Warrant being exchanged (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

A = the Fair Market Value of one Common Share.

B = Purchase Price (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

All references herein to an "exercise" of the Warrant shall include an exchange pursuant to this Section 2.2.

2.3. *"Easy Sale" Exercise.* In lieu of the payment methods set forth in Section 2.1(b) above, when permitted by law and applicable regulations (including Nasdaq and NASD rules), the Holder may pay the Exercise Amount through a "same day sale" commitment from the Holder (and if applicable a broker-dealer that is a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers (a "NASD Dealer")), whereby the Holder irrevocably elects to exercise this Warrant and to sell at least that number of Shares so purchased to pay the Exercise Amount (and up to all of the Shares so purchased) and the Holder (or, if applicable, the NASD Dealer) commits upon sale (or, in the case of the NASD Dealer, upon receipt) of such Shares to forward the Exercise Amount directly to the Company, with any sale proceeds in excess of the Exercise Amount being for the benefit of the Holder.

2.4 *Stock Certificates; Fractional Shares.* As soon as practicable on or after any date of exercise of this Warrant, the Company shall issue and deliver to the person or persons entitled to receive the same a certificate or certificates for the number of whole Common Shares issuable upon such exercise, together with cash in lieu of any fraction of a share equal to such fraction of the current Fair Market

Value of one whole Common Share as of the date of exercise of this Warrant. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon an exercise of this Warrant.

2.5. *HSR Act.* The Company hereby acknowledges that exercise of this Warrant by Holder may subject the Company and/or the Holder to the filing requirements of the HSR Act and that Holder may be prevented from exercising this Warrant until the expiration or early termination of all waiting periods imposed by the HSR Act ("HSR Act Restrictions"). If on or before the Expiration Date Holder has sent the Notice of Exercise to Company and Holder has not been able to complete the exercise of this Warrant prior to the Expiration Date because of HSR Act Restrictions, the Holder shall be entitled to complete the process of exercising this Warrant in accordance with the procedures contained herein notwithstanding the fact that completion of the exercise of this Warrant would take place after the Expiration Date.

2.6. *Partial Exercise; Effective Date of Exercise.* In case of any partial exercise of this Warrant, the Company shall cancel this Warrant upon surrender hereof and shall execute and deliver a new Warrant of like tenor and date for the balance of the Common Shares purchasable hereunder. This Warrant shall be deemed to have been exercised immediately prior to the close of business on the date of its surrender for exercise as provided above. However, if Holder is subject to HSR Act filing requirements this Warrant shall be deemed to have been exercised on the date immediately following the date of the expiration of all HSR Act Restrictions. The person entitled to receive the Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be treated for all purposes as the holder of record of such shares as of the close of business on the date the Holder is deemed to have exercised this Warrant.

3. VALID ISSUANCE: TAXES. All Common Shares issued upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and the Company shall pay all taxes and other governmental charges that may be imposed in respect of the issue or delivery thereof. The Company shall not be required to pay any tax or other charge imposed in connection with any transfer involved in the issuance of any certificate for Common Shares in any name other than that of the Registered Holder of this Warrant, and in such case the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any stock certificate or security until such tax or other charge has been paid, or it has been established to the Company's reasonable satisfaction that no tax or other charge is due.

4. ADJUSTMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE AND NUMBER OF SHARES. The number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (or any shares of stock or other securities or property receivable or issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) and the Purchase Price are subject to adjustment upon occurrence of the following events:

4.1. *Adjustment for Stock Splits, Stock Dividends, Stock Subdivisions or Combinations of Shares.* The Purchase Price of this Warrant shall be proportionally decreased and the number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (or any shares of stock or other securities at the time issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) shall be proportionally increased to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or subdivision of the Company's Common Shares. The Purchase Price of this Warrant shall be proportionally increased and the number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (or any shares of stock or other securities at the time issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) shall be proportionally decreased to reflect any combination of the Company's Common Shares.

4.2. *Reclassification.* If the Company, by reclassification of securities or otherwise, shall change any of the securities as to which purchase rights under this Warrant exist into the same or a different number of securities of any other class or classes, this Warrant shall thereafter represent the right to acquire such number and kind of securities as would have been issuable as the result of such change with respect to the securities that were subject to the purchase rights under this Warrant immediately prior to such reclassification or other change and the Purchase Price therefore shall be appropriately adjusted, all subject to further adjustment as provided in this Section 4.

4.3. *Adjustment for Capital Reorganization, Merger or Consolidation.* In case of any capital reorganization of the capital stock of the Company (other than a combination, reclassification, exchange or subdivision of shares otherwise provided for herein), or any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company then, and in each such case, as a part of such reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale or transfer, lawful provision shall be made so that the Holder of this Warrant shall thereafter be entitled to receive upon exercise of this Warrant, during the period specified herein and upon payment of the Purchase Price then in effect, the number of shares of stock or other securities or property of the successor corporation resulting from such reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale or transfer that a holder of the shares deliverable upon exercise of this Warrant would have been entitled to receive in such reorganization, consolidation, merger, sale or transfer if this Warrant had been exercised immediately before such reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale or transfer, all subject to further adjustment as provided in this Section 4. The foregoing provisions of this Section 4.3 shall similarly apply to successive reorganizations, consolidations, mergers, sales and transfers and to the stock or securities of any other corporation that are at the time receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant. If the per-share consideration payable to the Holder hereof for shares in connection with any such transaction is in a form other than cash or marketable securities, then the value of such consideration shall be determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors. In all events, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors) shall be made in the application of the provisions of this Warrant with respect to the rights and interests of the Holder after the transaction, to the end that the provisions of this Warrant shall be applicable after that event, as near as reasonably may be, in relation to any shares or other property deliverable after that event upon exercise of this Warrant.

5. NOTICE AS TO ADJUSTMENTS. In each case of any adjustment in the Purchase Price, or number or type of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant, the Company shall compute such adjustment in accordance with the terms of this Warrant and prepare a notice setting forth such adjustment, including a statement of the adjusted Purchase Price. The Company shall promptly send (by facsimile and by either first class mail, postage prepaid or overnight delivery) a copy of each such notice to the Holder.

6. LOSS OR MUTILATION. Upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of the ownership of and the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant, and of indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it, and (in the case of mutilation) upon surrender and cancellation of this Warrant, the Company will execute and deliver in lieu thereof a new Warrant of like tenor as the lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Warrant.

7. RESERVATION OF COMMON SHARES. The Company hereby covenants that at all times there shall be reserved for issuance and delivery upon exercise of this Warrant such number of Common Shares or other shares of capital stock of the Company as are from time to time issuable upon exercise of this Warrant and, from time to time, will take all steps necessary to amend its Memorandum and Articles of Association to provide sufficient reserves of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. All such shares shall be duly authorized, and when issued upon such exercise, shall be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, free and clear of all liens, security interests, charges and other encumbrances or restrictions on sale and free and clear of all preemptive rights, except encumbrances or restrictions arising under federal or state securities laws. Issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to the Company's officers who are charged with the duty of executing stock certificates to execute and issue the necessary certificates for Common Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant.

8. TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Warrant and compliance with all applicable securities laws, this Warrant and all rights hereunder may be transferred to any Registered Holder's parent, subsidiary or affiliate or their respective partners or members, in whole or in part, on the books of the Company maintained for such purpose at the principal office of

the Company referred to above, by the Registered Holder hereof in person, or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Warrant properly endorsed and upon payment of any necessary transfer tax or other governmental charge imposed upon such transfer. Upon any permitted partial transfer, the Company will issue and deliver to the Registered Holder a new Warrant or Warrants with respect to the Common Shares not so transferred. Each taker and holder of this Warrant, by taking or holding the same, consents and agrees that when this Warrant shall have been so endorsed, the person in possession of this Warrant may be treated by the Company, and all other persons dealing with this Warrant, as the absolute owner hereof for any purpose and as the person entitled to exercise the rights represented hereby, any notice to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however that until a transfer of this Warrant is duly registered on the books of the Company, the Company may treat the Registered Holder hereof as the owner for all purposes.

9. RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER. The Holder, by acceptance hereof, agrees that, absent an effective registration statement filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "*1933 Act*"), covering the disposition or sale of this Warrant or the Common Shares issued or issuable upon exercise hereof, and registration or qualification under applicable state securities laws, such Holder will not sell, transfer, pledge, or hypothecate any or all such Warrants or Common Shares, as the case may be, unless either (i) the Company has received an opinion of counsel, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such registration is not required in connection with such disposition or (ii) the sale of such securities is made pursuant to SEC Rule 144.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH SECURITIES LAWS. By acceptance of this Warrant, the holder hereby represents, warrants and covenants that any shares of stock purchased upon exercise of this Warrant or acquired upon conversion thereof shall be acquired for investment only and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof; that the Holder has had such opportunity as such Holder has deemed adequate to obtain from representatives of the Company such information as is necessary to permit the Holder to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Company; that the Holder is able to bear the economic risk of holding such shares as may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant for an indefinite period; that the Holder understands that the shares of stock acquired pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant or acquired upon conversion thereof will not be registered under the 1933 Act and will be "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the 1933 Act (unless otherwise required pursuant to exercise by the Holder of registration rights, if any, previously granted to such Holder) and that the exemption from registration under Rule 144 will not be available for at least one year from the date of exercise of this Warrant, subject to any special treatment by the SEC for exercise of this Warrant pursuant to Section 2.2, and even then will not be available unless a public market then exists for the stock, adequate information concerning the Company is then available to the public, and other terms and conditions of Rule 144 are complied with; and that all stock certificates representing shares of stock issued to the Holder upon exercise of this Warrant or upon conversion of such shares may have affixed thereto a legend substantially in the following form:

> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. THESE SECURITIES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE ACT AND THE APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY MAY BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. THE ISSUER OF THESE SECURITIES MAY REQUIRE AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER TO THE EFFECT THAT ANY PROPOSED TRANSFER OR RESALE

IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

11. NO RIGHTS OR LIABILITIES AS SHAREHOLDERS. This Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any voting rights or other rights as a shareholder of the Company. In the absence of affirmative action by such Holder to purchase Common Shares by exercise of this Warrant, no provisions of this Warrant, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder hereof shall cause such Holder hereof to be a shareholder of the Company for any purpose.

12. REGISTRATION RIGHTS. All Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be "Restricted Shares" for purposes of Section 2 of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, between the Company and certain of its shareholders, and shall be entitled, subject to the terms and conditions of that agreement, to all registration rights granted to holders of Restricted Shares pursuant to Section 2 of that agreement.

13. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands, directions and other communications ("*Notices*") concerning this Warrant shall be in writing and shall be mailed or delivered personally or sent by telecopier or facsimile to the applicable party at the address of such party set forth below. When mailed, each such Notice shall be sent by first class, certified mail, return receipt requested, enclosed in a postage prepaid wrapper, and shall be effective on the fifth business day after it has been deposited in the mail. When delivered personally, each such Notice shall be effective when delivered to the address for the respective party set forth herein provided that it is delivered on a business day and further provided that it is delivered prior to 5:00 p.m., local time of the party to whom the notice is being delivered, on that business day; otherwise, each such Notice shall be effective on the first business day occurring after the Notice is delivered. When sent by telecopier or facsimile, each such Notice shall be effective on the day on which it is sent provided that it is sent on a business day and further provided that it is sent prior to 5:00 p.m., local time of the party to whom the Notice is being sent, on that business day; otherwise, each such Notice shall be effective on the first business day occurring after the Notice is sent. Each such Notice shall be addressed as follows: if to the Warrantholder, addressed to it or him at:

____
____
____
Attention: ________________

or, if the Warrantholder has designated, by notice in writing to the Company, any other address, to such other address, and if to the Company, addressed to it at:

Herbalife Ltd.
c/o Herbalife International, Inc.
1800 Century Park East
Los Angeles, California 90067
Attention: General Counsel

The Company may change its address by written notice to the Warrantholder, and the Warrantholder may change its or his address by written notice to the Company.

14. HEADINGS. The headings in this Warrant are for purposes of convenience in reference only, and shall not be deemed to constitute a part hereof.

15. LAW GOVERNING. This Warrant shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Delaware.

16. NO IMPAIRMENT. The Company will not, by amendment of its Memorandum and Articles of Association, or through reorganization, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities, sale of assets or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of

any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the rights of the Registered Holder of this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company (a) will not increase the par value of any shares of stock issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise, and (b) will take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable Common Shares upon exercise of this Warrant.

17. NOTICES OF RECORD DATE. In case:

17.1 the Company shall take a record of the holders of its Common Shares (or other stock or securities at the time receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant), for the purpose of entitling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of stock of any class or any other securities or to receive any other right; or

17.2 of any consolidation or merger of the Company with or into another corporation, any capital reorganization of the Company, any reclassification of the Capital Stock of the Company, or any conveyance of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to another corporation in which holders of the Company's stock are to receive stock, securities or property of another corporation; or

17.3 of any voluntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company; or

17.4 of any redemption or conversion of all outstanding Common Shares;

then, and in each such case, the Company will mail or cause to be mailed to the Registered Holder of this Warrant a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, conveyance, dissolution, liquidation, winding-up, redemption or conversion is to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Shares or (such stock or securities as at the time are receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant), shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Shares (or such other stock or securities), for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, conveyance, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Such notice shall be delivered at least ten (10) days prior to the date therein specified; provided, however, that at any time a principal, partner, member or employee of the Registered Holder or its affiliates is then serving as a director of the Company, then no such notice shall be required.

18. SEVERABILITY. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Warrant is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

19. COUNTERPARTS. For the convenience of the parties, any number of counterparts of this Warrant may be executed by the parties hereto and each such executed counterpart shall be, and shall be deemed to be, an original instrument.

20. NO INCONSISTENT AGREEMENTS. The Company will not on or after the date of this Warrant enter into any agreement with respect to its securities which is inconsistent with the rights granted to the Holders of this Warrant or otherwise conflicts with the provisions hereof. The rights granted to the Holders hereunder do not in any way conflict with and are not inconsistent with the rights granted to holders of the Company's securities under any other agreements, except rights that have been waived.

21. SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS. If the Expiration Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the Expiration Date shall automatically be extended until 5:00 p.m. the next business day.

[**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Warrant as of December 1, 2004.

[WARRANT HOLDER]	**HERBALIFE LTD.**
By: ______________________	By: ______________________
______________________	______________________
Printed Name	Printed Name
______________________	______________________
Title	Title

SIGNATURE PAGE TO WARRANT

EXHIBIT 1

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

(To be executed upon exercise of Warrant)

HERBALIFE LTD. WARRANT NO. 2

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise the right of purchase represented by the within Warrant Certificate for, and to purchase thereunder, the securities Herbalife Ltd., as provided for therein, and (check the applicable box):

☐ Tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full in the form of cash or a certified or official bank check or wire transfer in same-day funds in the amount of $ for such securities.

☐ Elects the Net Issue Exercise option pursuant to Section 2.2 of the Warrant, and accordingly requests delivery of a net of of such securities, according to the following calculation:

$$X = \frac{Y(A-B)}{A} \quad (\quad) \quad = \quad \frac{(\quad)[(\quad)-(\quad)]}{(\quad)}$$

Where X = the number of Common Shares to be issued to Holder.

Y = the number of Common Shares purchasable under the amount of the Warrant being exchanged (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

A = the Fair Market Value of one of the Company's Common Shares.

B = Purchase Price (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

☐ Elects the Easy Sale Exercise option pursuant to Section 2.3 of the Warrant, and accordingly requests delivery of a net of of such securities.

Please issue a certificate or certificates for such securities in the name of, and pay any cash for any fractional share to (please print name, address and social security number):

Name: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

Signature: ______________________________

Note: The above signature should correspond exactly with the name on the first page of this Warrant Certificate or with the name of the assignee appearing in the assignment form below.

If said number of shares shall not be all the shares purchasable under the within Warrant Certificate, a new Warrant Certificate is to be issued in the name of said undersigned for the balance remaining of the shares purchasable thereunder rounded up to the next higher whole number of shares.

EXHIBIT 2

ASSIGNMENT

(To be executed only upon assignment of Warrant Certificate) WARRANT NO.

For value received, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto the within Warrant Certificate, together with all right, title and interest therein, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint attorney, to transfer said Warrant Certificate or such portion thereof on the books of the within-named Company with respect to the number of Warrants set forth below, with full power of substitution in the premises:

Name(s) of Assignee(s)	Address	# of Warrants

And if said number of Warrants shall not be all the Warrants represented by the Warrant Certificate, a new Warrant Certificate is to be issued in the name of said undersigned for the balance remaining of the Warrants registered by said Warrant Certificate.

Dated: 20

Signature:

Notice: The signature to the foregoing Assignment must correspond to the name as written upon the face of this security in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever; signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program) pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 10.48

TERMINATION AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT A FORM OF WARRANT
EXHIBIT A WARRANT
WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES OF HERBALIFE LTD.
EXHIBIT 1 NOTICE OF EXERCISE (To be executed upon exercise of Warrant)
EXHIBIT 2 ASSIGNMENT

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 10.49

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

This TERMINATION AGREEMENT, dated as of December 1, 2004 (this "**Agreement**"), between GGC ADMINISTRATION, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Sponsor**"), HERBALIFE LTD., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company ("**Parent**"), and HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation (the "**Company**"), is entered into with respect to that certain Monitoring Fee Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002 (the **Monitoring Fee Agreement**") by and between the Company, on behalf of itself and each of its subsidiaries, the Sponsor and, for purposes of Section 13 thereof, the Parent.

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, the parties desire to terminate the Monitoring Fee Agreement upon the terms set forth herein.

A G R E E M E N T

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. *Termination of Monitoring Fee Agreement.*

The Monitoring Fee Agreement is hereby terminated effective immediately. In connection with such termination, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that:

(a) The Sponsor shall have no further obligation to the Company to perform or to cause to be performed any of the activities specified in Section 2 of the Monitoring Fee Agreement or to provide or devote to the performance of the Monitoring Fee Agreement personnel, as provided in Section 5 thereof.

(b) The Company shall have no further obligation to the Sponsor to pay any amount, whether accruing in the past, currently owing or payable in the future, in respect of (1) activities conducted by the Sponsor and/or its affiliates pursuant to the Monitoring Fee Agreement, as provided in Section 3(a) thereof, except for fees and expenses due and owing as of the effective date of this Agreement, provided that the Company is provided with an invoice for such fees and expenses on or before December 15, 2004; (2) monitoring fees that have accrued pursuant to Section 3(b) of the Monitoring Fee Agreement, (3) the structuring of the Company's debt financing, as provided in Section 4(a) of the Monitoring Fee Agreement, (4) the consummation of any transaction resulting in a Change of Control, acquisition, divestiture or financing (whether debt or equity financing), as provided in Section 4(b) of the Monitoring Fee Agreement, or (5) any other provision of the Monitoring Fee Agreement.

(c) Parent shall have no further obligation to the Sponsor to pay any amount, whether accruing in the past, currently owing or payable in the future, in respect of the guarantee contained in Section 13 of the Monitoring Fee Agreement.

(d) All other provisions of the Monitoring Fee Agreement shall also be deemed terminated and of no further force or effect.

2. *Consideration.*

Concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, Parent shall transfer, assign, convey and deliver to the Sponsor or its designee, and the Sponsor or its designee shall acquire and accept from Parent, the Warrant attached hereto as *Exhibit A.*

3. *Miscellaneous Provisions.*

(a) *Further Action.* Each party hereto agrees to execute and deliver any instrument and take any action that may reasonably be requested by any other party for the purpose of effectuating the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with and subject to, the laws of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such State, without giving effect to the conflicts-of-law principles thereof.

(c) *No Prior Assignment of Rights.* Each of the parties represents and warrants that it has not heretofore assigned or transferred, or purported to have assigned or transferred, to any firm, corporation or person whatsoever, any liability or obligation herein released and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the other party against any liability or obligation based on, arising out of or in connection with any such transfer or assignment or purported transfer or assignment.

(d) *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement sets forth the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(e) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

HERBALIFE LTD.

a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Name: Brett R. Chapman
Title: General Counsel

HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
a Nevada corporation

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Name: Brett R. Chapman
Title: General Counsel

GGC ADMINISTRATION, L.L.C.
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF WARRANT

EXHIBIT A

WARRANT

THE WARRANT EVIDENCED OR CONSTITUTED HEREBY, AND ALL COMMON SHARES ISSUABLE HEREUNDER, HAVE BEEN AND WILL BE ISSUED WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED ("THE ACT") AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED FOR SALE, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT UNLESS EITHER (i) THE COMPANY HAS RECEIVED AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY, TO THE EFFECT THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH DISPOSITION OR (ii) THE SALE OF SUCH SECURITIES IS MADE PURSUANT TO SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RULE 144.

WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES OF HERBALIFE LTD.

(Subject to Adjustment)

NO. 1

THIS CERTIFIES THAT, for value received, GGC Administration, L.L.C. or its permitted registered assigns ("*Holder*"), is entitled, subject to the terms and conditions of this Warrant, at any time or from time to time after July 1, 2005 (the "*Effective Date*"), and before 5:00 p.m. Pacific Time on December 1, 2014 (the "*Expiration Date*"), to purchase from Herbalife Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (the "Company") TWO HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND (245,000) Common Shares of the Company at a price per share of $15.50 (the "*Purchase Price*"). Both the number of Common Shares purchasable upon exercise of this Warrant and the Purchase Price are subject to adjustment and change as provided herein. This Warrant is issued pursuant to that certain Termination Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2004 (the "*Termination Agreement*"), between the Company and Holder.

1. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. As used in this Warrant the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

"*Fair Market Value*" of a Common Share as of a particular date shall mean:

(a) If traded on a securities exchange or the Nasdaq National Market, the Fair Market Value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the Common Shares of the Company on such exchange or market over the 5 business days ending immediately prior to the applicable date of valuation;

(b) If actively traded over-the-counter, the Fair Market Value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing bid prices over the 30-day period ending immediately prior to the applicable date of valuation; and

(c) If there is no active public market, the Fair Market Value shall be the value as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors.

"*HSR Act*" shall mean the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976.

"*Registered Holder*" shall mean any Holder in whose name this Warrant is registered upon the books and records maintained by the Company.

"*Warrant*" as used herein, shall include this Warrant and any warrant delivered in substitution or exchange therefor as provided herein.

"*Common Shares*" shall mean the Common Shares of the Company and any other securities at any time receivable or issuable upon exercise of this Warrant.

2. EXERCISE OF WARRANT

2.1. *Payment.* Subject to compliance with the terms and conditions of this Warrant and applicable securities laws, this Warrant may be exercised, in whole or in part at any time or from time to time between (and including) the Effective Date and the Expiration Date by the delivery (including, without limitation, delivery by facsimile) of the form of Notice of Exercise attached hereto as *Exhibit 1* (the "*Notice of Exercise*"), duly executed by the Holder, at the principal office of the Company, and as soon as practicable after such date, surrendering:

(a) this Warrant at the principal office of the Company, and

(b) payment, (i) in cash (by certified or banker's check) or by wire transfer, (ii) by cancellation by the Holder of indebtedness of the Company to the Holder; or (iii) by a combination of (i) and (ii), of an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying the number of Common Shares being purchased upon such exercise by the then effective Purchase Price (the "*Exercise Amount*"), except that if Holder is subject to HSR Act Restrictions (as defined in Section 2.5 below), the Exercise Amount shall be paid to the Company within five (5) business days of the termination of all HSR Act Restrictions.

2.2. *Net Issue Exercise.* In lieu of the payment methods set forth in Section 2.1(b) above, the Holder may elect to exchange all or some of the Warrant for Common Shares equal to the value of the amount of the Warrant being exchanged on the date of exchange. If Holder elects to exchange this Warrant as provided in this Section 2.2, Holder shall tender to the Company the Warrant for the amount being exchanged, along with written notice of Holder's election to exchange some or all of the Warrant, and the Company shall issue to Holder the number of Common Shares computed using the following formula:

$$X = \frac{Y(A-B)}{A}$$

Where X = the number of Common Shares to be issued to Holder.

Y = the number of Common Shares purchasable under the amount of the Warrant being exchanged (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

A = the Fair Market Value of one Common Share.

B = Purchase Price (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

All references herein to an "exercise" of the Warrant shall include an exchange pursuant to this Section 2.2.

2.3. *"Easy Sale" Exercise.* In lieu of the payment methods set forth in Section 2.1(b) above, when permitted by law and applicable regulations (including Nasdaq and NASD rules), the Holder may pay the Exercise Amount through a "same day sale" commitment from the Holder (and if applicable a broker-dealer that is a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers (a "NASD Dealer")), whereby the Holder irrevocably elects to exercise this Warrant and to sell at least that number of Shares so purchased to pay the Exercise Amount (and up to all of the Shares so purchased) and the Holder (or, if applicable, the NASD Dealer) commits upon sale (or, in the case of the NASD Dealer, upon receipt) of such Shares to forward the Exercise Amount directly to the Company, with any sale proceeds in excess of the Exercise Amount being for the benefit of the Holder.

2.4 *Stock Certificates; Fractional Shares.* As soon as practicable on or after any date of exercise of this Warrant, the Company shall issue and deliver to the person or persons entitled to receive the same a certificate or certificates for the number of whole Common Shares issuable upon such exercise, together with cash in lieu of any fraction of a share equal to such fraction of the current Fair Market

Value of one whole Common Share as of the date of exercise of this Warrant. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon an exercise of this Warrant.

2.5. *HSR Act.* The Company hereby acknowledges that exercise of this Warrant by Holder may subject the Company and/or the Holder to the filing requirements of the HSR Act and that Holder may be prevented from exercising this Warrant until the expiration or early termination of all waiting periods imposed by the HSR Act ("HSR Act Restrictions"). If on or before the Expiration Date Holder has sent the Notice of Exercise to Company and Holder has not been able to complete the exercise of this Warrant prior to the Expiration Date because of HSR Act Restrictions, the Holder shall be entitled to complete the process of exercising this Warrant in accordance with the procedures contained herein notwithstanding the fact that completion of the exercise of this Warrant would take place after the Expiration Date.

2.6. *Partial Exercise; Effective Date of Exercise.* In case of any partial exercise of this Warrant, the Company shall cancel this Warrant upon surrender hereof and shall execute and deliver a new Warrant of like tenor and date for the balance of the Common Shares purchasable hereunder. This Warrant shall be deemed to have been exercised immediately prior to the close of business on the date of its surrender for exercise as provided above. However, if Holder is subject to HSR Act filing requirements this Warrant shall be deemed to have been exercised on the date immediately following the date of the expiration of all HSR Act Restrictions. The person entitled to receive the Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be treated for all purposes as the holder of record of such shares as of the close of business on the date the Holder is deemed to have exercised this Warrant.

3. VALID ISSUANCE: TAXES. All Common Shares issued upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and the Company shall pay all taxes and other governmental charges that may be imposed in respect of the issue or delivery thereof. The Company shall not be required to pay any tax or other charge imposed in connection with any transfer involved in the issuance of any certificate for Common Shares in any name other than that of the Registered Holder of this Warrant, and in such case the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any stock certificate or security until such tax or other charge has been paid, or it has been established to the Company's reasonable satisfaction that no tax or other charge is due.

4. ADJUSTMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE AND NUMBER OF SHARES. The number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (or any shares of stock or other securities or property receivable or issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) and the Purchase Price are subject to adjustment upon occurrence of the following events:

4.1. *Adjustment for Stock Splits, Stock Dividends, Stock Subdivisions or Combinations of Shares.* The Purchase Price of this Warrant shall be proportionally decreased and the number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (or any shares of stock or other securities at the time issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) shall be proportionally increased to reflect any stock split, stock dividend, or subdivision of the Company's Common Shares. The Purchase Price of this Warrant shall be proportionally increased and the number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (or any shares of stock or other securities at the time issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) shall be proportionally decreased to reflect any combination of the Company's Common Shares.

4.2. *Reclassification.* If the Company, by reclassification of securities or otherwise, shall change any of the securities as to which purchase rights under this Warrant exist into the same or a different number of securities of any other class or classes, this Warrant shall thereafter represent the right to acquire such number and kind of securities as would have been issuable as the result of such change with respect to the securities that were subject to the purchase rights under this Warrant immediately prior to such reclassification or other change and the Purchase Price therefore shall be appropriately adjusted, all subject to further adjustment as provided in this Section 4.

4.3. *Adjustment for Capital Reorganization, Merger or Consolidation.* In case of any capital reorganization of the capital stock of the Company (other than a combination, reclassification, exchange or subdivision of shares otherwise provided for herein), or any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company then, and in each such case, as a part of such reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale or transfer, lawful provision shall be made so that the Holder of this Warrant shall thereafter be entitled to receive upon exercise of this Warrant, during the period specified herein and upon payment of the Purchase Price then in effect, the number of shares of stock or other securities or property of the successor corporation resulting from such reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale or transfer that a holder of the shares deliverable upon exercise of this Warrant would have been entitled to receive in such reorganization, consolidation, merger, sale or transfer if this Warrant had been exercised immediately before such reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale or transfer, all subject to further adjustment as provided in this Section 4. The foregoing provisions of this Section 4.3 shall similarly apply to successive reorganizations, consolidations, mergers, sales and transfers and to the stock or securities of any other corporation that are at the time receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant. If the per-share consideration payable to the Holder hereof for shares in connection with any such transaction is in a form other than cash or marketable securities, then the value of such consideration shall be determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors. In all events, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors) shall be made in the application of the provisions of this Warrant with respect to the rights and interests of the Holder after the transaction, to the end that the provisions of this Warrant shall be applicable after that event, as near as reasonably may be, in relation to any shares or other property deliverable after that event upon exercise of this Warrant.

5. NOTICE AS TO ADJUSTMENTS. In each case of any adjustment in the Purchase Price, or number or type of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant, the Company shall compute such adjustment in accordance with the terms of this Warrant and prepare a notice setting forth such adjustment, including a statement of the adjusted Purchase Price. The Company shall promptly send (by facsimile and by either first class mail, postage prepaid or overnight delivery) a copy of each such notice to the Holder.

6. LOSS OR MUTILATION. Upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of the ownership of and the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant, and of indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it, and (in the case of mutilation) upon surrender and cancellation of this Warrant, the Company will execute and deliver in lieu thereof a new Warrant of like tenor as the lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Warrant.

7. RESERVATION OF COMMON SHARES. The Company hereby covenants that at all times there shall be reserved for issuance and delivery upon exercise of this Warrant such number of Common Shares or other shares of capital stock of the Company as are from time to time issuable upon exercise of this Warrant and, from time to time, will take all steps necessary to amend its Memorandum and Articles of Association to provide sufficient reserves of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. All such shares shall be duly authorized, and when issued upon such exercise, shall be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, free and clear of all liens, security interests, charges and other encumbrances or restrictions on sale and free and clear of all preemptive rights, except encumbrances or restrictions arising under federal or state securities laws. Issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to the Company's officers who are charged with the duty of executing stock certificates to execute and issue the necessary certificates for Common Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant.

8. TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Warrant and compliance with all applicable securities laws, this Warrant and all rights hereunder may be transferred to any Registered Holder's parent, subsidiary or affiliate or their respective partners or members, in whole or in part, on the books of the Company maintained for such purpose at the principal office of

the Company referred to above, by the Registered Holder hereof in person, or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Warrant properly endorsed and upon payment of any necessary transfer tax or other governmental charge imposed upon such transfer. Upon any permitted partial transfer, the Company will issue and deliver to the Registered Holder a new Warrant or Warrants with respect to the Common Shares not so transferred. Each taker and holder of this Warrant, by taking or holding the same, consents and agrees that when this Warrant shall have been so endorsed, the person in possession of this Warrant may be treated by the Company, and all other persons dealing with this Warrant, as the absolute owner hereof for any purpose and as the person entitled to exercise the rights represented hereby, any notice to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however that until a transfer of this Warrant is duly registered on the books of the Company, the Company may treat the Registered Holder hereof as the owner for all purposes.

9. RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER. The Holder, by acceptance hereof, agrees that, absent an effective registration statement filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "*1933 Act*"), covering the disposition or sale of this Warrant or the Common Shares issued or issuable upon exercise hereof, and registration or qualification under applicable state securities laws, such Holder will not sell, transfer, pledge, or hypothecate any or all such Warrants or Common Shares, as the case may be, unless either (i) the Company has received an opinion of counsel, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such registration is not required in connection with such disposition or (ii) the sale of such securities is made pursuant to SEC Rule 144.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH SECURITIES LAWS. By acceptance of this Warrant, the holder hereby represents, warrants and covenants that any shares of stock purchased upon exercise of this Warrant or acquired upon conversion thereof shall be acquired for investment only and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof; that the Holder has had such opportunity as such Holder has deemed adequate to obtain from representatives of the Company such information as is necessary to permit the Holder to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Company; that the Holder is able to bear the economic risk of holding such shares as may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant for an indefinite period; that the Holder understands that the shares of stock acquired pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant or acquired upon conversion thereof will not be registered under the 1933 Act and will be "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the 1933 Act (unless otherwise required pursuant to exercise by the Holder of registration rights, if any, previously granted to such Holder) and that the exemption from registration under Rule 144 will not be available for at least one year from the date of exercise of this Warrant, subject to any special treatment by the SEC for exercise of this Warrant pursuant to Section 2.2, and even then will not be available unless a public market then exists for the stock, adequate information concerning the Company is then available to the public, and other terms and conditions of Rule 144 are complied with; and that all stock certificates representing shares of stock issued to the Holder upon exercise of this Warrant or upon conversion of such shares may have affixed thereto a legend substantially in the following form:

> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. THESE SECURITIES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE ACT AND THE APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY MAY BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. THE ISSUER OF THESE SECURITIES MAY REQUIRE AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER TO THE EFFECT THAT ANY PROPOSED TRANSFER OR RESALE

IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

11. NO RIGHTS OR LIABILITIES AS SHAREHOLDERS. This Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any voting rights or other rights as a shareholder of the Company. In the absence of affirmative action by such Holder to purchase Common Shares by exercise of this Warrant, no provisions of this Warrant, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder hereof shall cause such Holder hereof to be a shareholder of the Company for any purpose.

12. REGISTRATION RIGHTS. All Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be "Restricted Shares" for purposes of Section 2 of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002, between the Company and certain of its shareholders, and shall be entitled, subject to the terms and conditions of that agreement, to all registration rights granted to holders of Restricted Shares pursuant to Section 2 of that agreement.

13. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands, directions and other communications ("*Notices*") concerning this Warrant shall be in writing and shall be mailed or delivered personally or sent by telecopier or facsimile to the applicable party at the address of such party set forth below. When mailed, each such Notice shall be sent by first class, certified mail, return receipt requested, enclosed in a postage prepaid wrapper, and shall be effective on the fifth business day after it has been deposited in the mail. When delivered personally, each such Notice shall be effective when delivered to the address for the respective party set forth herein provided that it is delivered on a business day and further provided that it is delivered prior to 5:00 p.m., local time of the party to whom the notice is being delivered, on that business day; otherwise, each such Notice shall be effective on the first business day occurring after the Notice is delivered. When sent by telecopier or facsimile, each such Notice shall be effective on the day on which it is sent provided that it is sent on a business day and further provided that it is sent prior to 5:00 p.m., local time of the party to whom the Notice is being sent, on that business day; otherwise, each such Notice shall be effective on the first business day occurring after the Notice is sent. Each such Notice shall be addressed as follows: if to the Warrantholder, addressed to it or him at:

____
____
____

Attention: ______________

or, if the Warrantholder has designated, by notice in writing to the Company, any other address, to such other address, and if to the Company, addressed to it at:

Herbalife Ltd.
c/o Herbalife International, Inc.
1800 Century Park East
Los Angeles, California 90067
Attention: General Counsel

The Company may change its address by written notice to the Warrantholder, and the Warrantholder may change its or his address by written notice to the Company.

14. HEADINGS. The headings in this Warrant are for purposes of convenience in reference only, and shall not be deemed to constitute a part hereof.

15. LAW GOVERNING. This Warrant shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Delaware.

16. NO IMPAIRMENT. The Company will not, by amendment of its Memorandum and Articles of Association, or through reorganization, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities, sale of assets or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of

any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the rights of the Registered Holder of this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company (a) will not increase the par value of any shares of stock issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise, and (b) will take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable Common Shares upon exercise of this Warrant.

17. NOTICED OF RECORD DATE. In case:

17.1 the Company shall take a record of the holders of its Common Shares (or other stock or securities at the time receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant), for the purpose of entitling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of stock of any class or any other securities or to receive any other right; or

17.2 of any consolidation or merger of the Company with or into another corporation, any capital reorganization of the Company, any reclassification of the Capital Stock of the Company, or any conveyance of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to another corporation in which holders of the Company's stock are to receive stock, securities or property of another corporation; or

17.3 of any voluntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company; or

17.4 of any redemption or conversion of all outstanding Common Shares;

then, and in each such case, the Company will mail or cause to be mailed to the Registered Holder of this Warrant a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, conveyance, dissolution, liquidation, winding-up, redemption or conversion is to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Shares or (such stock or securities as at the time are receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant), shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Shares (or such other stock or securities), for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, conveyance, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Such notice shall be delivered at least ten (10) days prior to the date therein specified; provided, however, that at any time a principal, partner, member or employee of the Registered Holder or its affiliates is then serving as a director of the Company, then no such notice shall be required.

18. SEVERABILITY. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Warrant is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

19. COUNTERPARTS. For the convenience of the parties, any number of counterparts of this Warrant may be executed by the parties hereto and each such executed counterpart shall be, and shall be deemed to be, an original instrument.

20. NO INCONSISTENT AGREEMENTS. The Company will not on or after the date of this Warrant enter into any agreement with respect to its securities which is inconsistent with the rights granted to the Holders of this Warrant or otherwise conflicts with the provisions hereof. The rights granted to the Holders hereunder do not in any way conflict with and are not inconsistent with the rights granted to holders of the Company's securities under any other agreements, except rights that have been waived.

21. SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS. If the Expiration Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the Expiration Date shall automatically be extended until 5:00 p.m. the next business day.

[**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Warrant as of December 1, 2004.

GGC ADMINISTRATION, L.L.C.	**HERBALIFE LTD.**
By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER	By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN
Ken Diekroeger	Brett R. Chapman
Printed Name	Printed Name
Managing Director	General Counsel
Title	Title Title

SIGNATURE PAGE TO WARRANT

EXHIBIT 1

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

(To be executed upon exercise of Warrant)

HERBALIFE LTD. WARRANT NO. 1

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise the right of purchase represented by the within Warrant Certificate for, and to purchase thereunder, the securities Herbalife Ltd., as provided for therein, and (check the applicable box):

☐ Tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full in the form of cash or a certified or official bank check or wire transfer in same-day funds in the amount of $ for such securities.

☐ Elects the Net Issue Exercise option pursuant to Section 2.2 of the Warrant, and accordingly requests delivery of a net of of such securities, according to the following calculation:

$$X = \frac{Y(A-B)}{A} \quad (\quad) \quad = \frac{(\quad)[(\quad)-(\quad)]}{(\quad)}$$

Where X = the number of Common Shares to be issued to Holder.

Y = the number of Common Shares purchasable under the amount of the Warrant being exchanged (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

A = the Fair Market Value of one of the Company's Common Shares.

B = Purchase Price (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

☐ Elects the Easy Sale Exercise option pursuant to Section 2.3 of the Warrant, and accordingly requests delivery of a net of of such securities.

Please issue a certificate or certificates for such securities in the name of, and pay any cash for any fractional share to (please print name, address and social security number):

Name: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

Signature: ______________________________

Note: The above signature should correspond exactly with the name on the first page of this Warrant Certificate or with the name of the assignee appearing in the assignment form below.

If said number of shares shall not be all the shares purchasable under the within Warrant Certificate, a new Warrant Certificate is to be issued in the name of said undersigned for the balance remaining of the shares purchasable thereunder rounded up to the next higher whole number of shares.

EXHIBIT 2
ASSIGNMENT

(To be executed only upon assignment of Warrant Certificate) WARRANT NO.

For value received, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto the within Warrant Certificate, together with all right, title and interest therein, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint attorney, to transfer said Warrant Certificate or such portion thereof on the books of the within-named Company with respect to the number of Warrants set forth below, with full power of substitution in the premises:

Name(s) of Assignee(s)	Address	# of Warrants

And if said number of Warrants shall not be all the Warrants represented by the Warrant Certificate, a new Warrant Certificate is to be issued in the name of said undersigned for the balance remaining of the Warrants registered by said Warrant Certificate.

Dated: 20

Signature:

Notice: The signature to the foregoing Assignment must correspond to the name as written upon the face of this security in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever; signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program) pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 10.49

TERMINATION AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT A FORM OF WARRANT
EXHIBIT A WARRANT
WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES OF HERBALIFE LTD.
EXHIBIT 1 NOTICE OF EXERCISE (To be executed upon exercise of Warrant)
EXHIBIT 2 ASSIGNMENT

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 10.50

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

This TERMINATION AGREEMENT, dated as of December 13, 2004 (this "**Agreement**"), by and among HERBALIFE LTD., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (the "**Company**"), WHITNEY V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, WHITNEY STRATEGIC PARTNERS V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (together, "**Whitney**"), and CCG INVESTMENTS (BVI), L.P., a British Virgin Islands limited partnership, CCG ASSOCIATES-QP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG ASSOCIATES-AI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG INVESTMENT FUND-AI, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, CCG AV, LLC-SERIES C, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG AV, LLC-SERIES E, a Delaware limited liability company, and CCG CI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, "**Golden Gate Fund**"), is entered into with respect to that certain Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2002 (the "**Share Purchase Agreement**") by and between the Company and the Purchasers. Whitney and Golden Gate Fund are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the "**Purchasers**" and individually as a "**Purchaser**." Certain capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Share Purchase Agreement.

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, the parties desire to terminate the Share Purchase Agreement and to enter into an Indemnification Agreement upon the terms set forth herein.

A G R E E M E N T

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Termination of Share Purchase Agreement.

Except to the limited extent set forth in Section 1(b) below, the Share Purchase Agreement is hereby terminated effective immediately. In connection with such termination, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that:

(a) The Purchasers shall have no further obligation or liability to the Company, whether occurring in the past, presently existing, or arising in the future, under the Share Purchase Agreement.

(b) The Company shall have no further obligation or liability to the Purchasers, whether occurring in the past, presently existing, or arising in the future, under the Share Purchase Agreement, except for the obligation to declare and pay to each Tax Amounts Recipient its or his pro rata share of the Tax Amounts Payment with respect to the year ended December 31, 2003 and the period from January 1, 2004 through December 13, 2004, to the extent of the Company's Available Cash.

(c) All provisions of the Share Purchase Agreement shall be deemed terminated and of no further force or effect, effective immediately.

2. Consideration.

Concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the parties hereto shall execute and deliver to the others the Indemnification Agreement attached hereto as *Exhibit A.*

3. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) *Further Action.* Each party hereto agrees to execute and deliver any instrument and take any action that may reasonably be requested by any other party for the purpose of effectuating the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with and subject to, the laws of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such State, without giving effect to the conflicts-of-law principles thereof.

(c) *No Prior Assignment of Rights.* Except for any transfers to one or more of its affiliates which are also parties to this Agreement, each of the parties represents and warrants that it has not heretofore assigned or transferred, or purported to have assigned or transferred, to any firm, corporation or person whatsoever, any liability or obligation herein released and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the other party against any liability or obligation based on, arising out of or in connection with any such transfer or assignment or purported transfer or assignment.

(d) *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement and the Indemnification Agreement set forth the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(e) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

HERBALIFE LTD.

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Name: Brett R. Chapman
Title: General Counsel

WHITNEY V, L.P.

By: Whitney Equity Partners V, LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
A Managing Member

WHITNEY STRATEGIC PARTNERS V, L.P.

By: Whitney Equity Partners V, LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
A Managing Member

[*Signature Page to Termination Agreement*]

CCG INVESTMENTS (BVI), L.P.
CCG ASSOCIATES—QP, LLC
CCG ASSOCIATES—AI, LLC
CCG INVESTMENT FUND—AI, LP
CCG AV, LLC—SERIES C
CCG AV, LLC—SERIES E
CCG CI, LLC

By: Golden Gate Capital Management, L.L.C.
Its: Authorized Representative

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger

Its: Managing Member

[*Signature Page to Termination Agreement*]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

QuickLinks

Exhibit 10.50

Exhibit 10.51

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

THIS INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT, dated as of December 13, 2004 (this "**Agreement**"), is made and entered into by and among HERBALIFE LTD., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (the "**Company**"), HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation (together with the Company, the "**Indemnitors**"), WHITNEY V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, WHITNEY STRATEGIC PARTNERS V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (together, "**Whitney**"), and CCG INVESTMENTS (BVI), L.P., a British Virgin Islands limited partnership, CCG ASSOCIATES-QP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG ASSOCIATES-AI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG INVESTMENT FUND-AI, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, CCG AV, LLC-SERIES C, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG AV, LLC-SERIES E, a Delaware limited liability company, CCG CI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and GGC Administration, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, "**Golden Gate Fund**"). Whitney and Golden Gate Fund are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the "**Purchasers**" and individually as a "**Purchaser**."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, concurrently herewith, certain of the parties hereto are entering into a Termination Agreement (the "**Termination Agreement**") to effectuate the termination of that certain Share Purchase Agreement by and among certain of the parties hereto, dated as of July 31, 2002 (the "**Share Purchase Agreement**"). Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Share Purchase Agreement.

WHEREAS, prior to the execution of the Termination Agreement, the Company was permitted under the Credit Agreement to make certain Tax Amounts Payments to the Purchasers pursuant to and subject to the terms and conditions of the Share Purchase Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries are terminating the Credit Agreement and entering into a new credit agreement (the "**New Credit Agreement**"), pursuant to which the Indemnitors will be permitted to make certain tax indemnity payments to the Purchasers in respect of Section 951 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Tax Code**"), in an amount not to exceed $15 million in the aggregate per annum.

WHEREAS, as a condition to consummating the transactions contemplated by the Termination Agreement, and as an inducement to do so, the parties hereto are entering into this Agreement to provide for the terms and conditions pursuant to which the Indemnitors will provide the tax indemnity to the Purchasers permitted by the New Credit Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual premises and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Indemnification.

1.1 Indemnification Obligation. Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 1.2, the Indemnitors shall, jointly and severally, indemnify and hold harmless the Purchasers in respect of any and all federal income taxes, interest, penalties, claims, actions, causes of action, arbitrations, proceedings, losses, damages, liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, settlement costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and any other expenses of investigating or defending any actions or threatened actions) (collectively "**Losses**") incurred by any Purchaser in connection with income of the Company that is (or would be) includible in the gross income of that Purchaser (assuming, for this purpose, that each Purchaser is a "United States shareholder" as defined in Section 951(b)

of the Tax Code) for a relevant taxable period under Section 951(a) of the Tax Code ("**Section 951 Income**"); provided, however, that this indemnification obligation shall not extend to any Losses that are reimbursed to the Purchasers pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement. The calculation of Section 951 Income by the Indemnitors shall be determined as the amount of Section 951 Income allocated to each Purchaser multiplied by 35% or, if different, the then highest individual Federal Income tax rate.

1.2 INDEMNIFICATION LIMITATION. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all payments to be made by the Indemnitors in satisfaction of claims for indemnification pursuant to this Agreement shall not exceed $15 million in any calendar year (the "**Annual Limit**"). Any claims for indemnification due and payable pursuant to Section 1.1 of this Agreement in excess of the Annual Limit shall be accrued as a general unsecured obligation of the Indemnitors and shall be due and payable on January 1 of the next following calendar year to the extent that such payment will not exceed the Annual Limit for the calendar year in which the payment is made. If the payment would exceed the Annual Limit for the calendar year in which the payment is to be made, then the Indemnitors shall pay the maximum amount of such claims for indemnification up to the Annual Limit for the calendar year in which the claims are paid pro-rated among the Purchasers according to their respective ownership of the Company's common shares, and any remaining amounts shall be accrued as a general unsecured obligation of the Indemnitors until paid in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1.2.

1.3 Claims. The Company shall, on an annual basis, within a reasonable period after filing the Company's Form 10-K, provide each Purchaser with information regarding such Purchaser's share of the Company's estimated Section 951 Income for the prior year, together with a payment as calculated in Section 1.1 above. The Company shall, within a reasonable period after filing the Company's U.S. Federal Income Tax returns for any given year, perform a final calculation based on actual numbers and provide the Purchaser with a reconciliation of the allocable Section 951 Income for the taxable year, together with any additional payment that may be required pursuant to any changes between the estimated amount and the final actual amount. Should the reconciliation of allocable Section 951 Income for the taxable year result in a payment that is less than the originally estimated amount, each Purchaser shall remit such amount back to the Indemnitors. In addition, the Purchaser shall be entitled to claim payment for other Losses with respect to Section 951 Income by providing a reasonable description of such Losses, subject to approval of the Company. Should a subsequent audit of the Company change the amount of Section 951 Income reported by the Company, a new calculation will be performed, pursuant to Section 1.1 above, and if warranted, an additional payment will be made. Should such audit result in a reduction of Section 951 Income reported, a new calculation will be performed, pursuant to Section 1.1 above, and if warranted, Purchasers shall remit such difference to Company.

2. Miscellaneous Provisions.

2.1 Construction. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

2.2 Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications called for or contemplated hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered to the party to whom addressed or when sent by telecopy, telegram, telex or wire (if promptly confirmed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, prepaid and

addressed) to the parties, their successors in interest, or their assignees at the following addresses, or at such other addresses as the parties may designate by written notice in the manner aforesaid:

If to Whitney:	c/o Whitney & Co., LLC 177 Broad Street Stamford, Connecticut 06901 Attention: Mr. James Fordyce
If to Golden Gate Fund:	c/o GGC Administration LLC One Embarcadero Center Suite 3300 San Francisco, CA 94111 Attention: Mr. Jesse Rogers
If to the Indemnitors:	c/o Herbalife International, Inc. 1800 Century Park East Los Angeles, California 90067 Attention: Brett R. Chapman, Esq.
With copies to:	Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP 2029 Century Park East Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90067 Attention: Jonathan K. Layne, Esq.

2.3 Assignment. Neither this Agreement nor any right, remedy, obligation or liability arising hereunder or by reason hereof nor any of the documents executed in connection herewith may be assigned by any party without the consent of the other parties.

2.4 Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement may be modified only by a written instrument duly executed by each party. No waiver of any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver of any other right or of the same or a similar right on another occasion.

2.5 Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties, supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

2.6 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which is invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, without affecting in any way the remaining provisions hereof in such jurisdiction or rendering that or any other provision of this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any other jurisdiction.

2.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

2.8 Section Headings. The headings of each Section, subsection or other subdivision of this Agreement are for reference only and shall not limit or control the meaning thereof.

[*The Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank***]**

HERBALIFE LTD.

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Name: Brett R. Chapman
Title: General Counsel

HERBALIFE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

By: /s/ BRETT R. CHAPMAN

Name: Brett R. Chapman
Title: General Counsel

WHITNEY V, L.P.

By: Whitney Equity Partners V, LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
A Managing Member

WHITNEY STRATEGIC PARTNERS V, L.P.

By: Whitney Equity Partners V, LLC,
Its General Partner

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
A Managing Member

[*Signature Page to Indemnification Agreement*]

CCG INVESTMENTS (BVI), L.P.
CCG ASSOCIATES—QP, LLC
CCG ASSOCIATES—AI, LLC
CCG INVESTMENT FUND—AI, LP
CCG AV, LLC—SERIES C
CCG AV, LLC—SERIES E
CCG CI, LLC

By: Golden Gate Capital Management, L.L.C.
Its: Authorized Representative

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger

Its: Managing Member

[*Signature Page to Indemnification Agreement*]

GGC ADMINISTRATION, LLC

By: Ken Diekroeger
Its: Managing Director

[*Signature Page to Indemnification Agreement*]

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors
Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.):

We consent to the use of our report dated February 19, 2004, except as to note 17, which is as of March 8, 2004 and paragraph 1 of Note 2, which is as of December 1, 2004, with respect to the consolidated balance sheet of Herbalife Ltd. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2003, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2003, included herein and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

/s/ KPMG LLP

KPMG LLP

Los Angeles, California
December 14, 2004

QuickLinks

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to use in this Amendment No. 5 to Registration Statement No. 333-119485 of Herbalife Ltd. (formerly WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.) on Form S-1 of our report dated February 19, 2004 (December 1, 2004 as to earnings per share information and the effect of the reverse stock split described in Note 2) appearing in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Prospectus.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Deloitte & Touche LLP

Los Angeles, California
December 14, 2004

QuickLinks

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 99.1

DISPOSITION AGREEMENT

This DISPOSITION AGREEMENT, dated as of December 13, 2004 (this "**Agreement**") is by and among WHITNEY V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Whitney V**"), WHITNEY STRATEGIC PARTNERS V, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Whitney Partners**"), WHITNEY PRIVATE DEBT FUND, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Whitney Debt Fund**") and GREEN RIVER OFFSHORE FUND, LTD., a Cayman Islands company ("**Green River**" and, collectively with Whitney V, Whitney Partners and Whitney Debt Fund, "**Whitney**") on the one hand, and CCG INVESTMENTS (BVI), L.P., a British Virgin Islands limited partnership ("**CCG BVI**"), CCG ASSOCIATES—QP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**CCG-QP**"), CCG ASSOCIATES—AI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**CCG-AI**"), CCG INVESTMENT FUND—AI, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**CCG Investment—AI**"), CCG AV, LLC—SERIES C, a Delaware limited liability company ("**CCG Series C**"), CCG AV, LLC—SERIES E, a Delaware limited liability company ("**CCG Series E**") and CCG CI, LLC a Delaware limited liability company ("**CCG CI**" and, collectively with CCG BVI, CCG QP, CCG-AI, CCG Investment—AI, CCG Series C and CCG Series E, "**Golden Gate**") on the other hand.

WHEREAS, Whitney and Golden Gate are the beneficial owners of capital stock of Herbalife Ltd., a Cayman Islands company (the "**Company**");

WHEREAS, Whitney is the beneficial owner of approximately 50.9% of the Company's issued and outstanding common shares, par value $0.002 per share ("**Common Shares**");

WHEREAS, Golden Gate is the beneficial owner of approximately 28.9% of the issued and outstanding Common Shares; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Company's contemplated initial public offering of the Common Shares, Whitney and Golden Gate desire to enter into this Agreement to govern their respective rights and obligations with respect to the sale, transfer or other disposition (hereinafter collectively **"Dispose"** or **"Disposition"**) of their respective Common Shares.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the covenants, agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties to this Agreement hereby agree as follows:

1. *Defined Terms.*

(a) **Affiliate**: means with respect to a specified person or entity, another person or entity who directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the specified person or entity. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" with respect to a specified person or entity means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the specified person or entity, whether through the ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise.

(b) **Effective Date**: means the date on which the Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC.

(c) **Registration Statement**: means the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-119485) originally filed with the SEC on October 1, 2004, as amended.

(d) **SEC**: means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

2. *Restrictions on Disposition of Common Shares.*

(a) During the Term (as defined in *Section 3* hereof), except in accordance with this Agreement, and except for any Common Shares to be sold by Whitney and Golden Gate as described in the Registration Statement, neither Whitney nor Golden Gate shall consummate a Disposition of any of their respective Common Shares. In the event that Whitney or Golden Gate desire to Dispose of some or all of their respective Common Shares at any time during the first

year of the Term (the "**Veto Period**"), such party desiring to Dispose of Common Shares (the "**Disposing Party**") shall give written notice thereof to the other party as set forth in *Section 7* hereof (such notice, a "**Disposition Notice**") requesting consent to the proposed Disposition. Such Disposition Notice shall set forth the number of Common Shares the Disposing Party desires to Dispose of and the method by which the Disposing Party would elect to Dispose of such Common Shares. The Disposing Party may not Dispose of such Common Shares during the Veto Period unless and until the party receiving such Disposition Notice (the "**Consenting Party**") has provided its express written consent thereto. During the Term (as defined in *Section 3* hereof) and except in accordance with this Agreement, in the event any party hereto desires to Dispose of some or all of its respective Common Shares subsequent to the termination of the Veto Period, but prior to the expiration of the Term, the parties agree to discuss the proposed Disposition with the intent of cooperating in good faith to permit the Disposing Party to achieve as many of the business and/or economic objectives with respect to the proposed Disposition as possible, it being agreed that neither party shall be required to obtain the consent of the other party to Dispose of any Common Shares following the expiration of the Veto Period.

(b) Except as provided in this *Section 2(b),* for the purposes of this Agreement, Dispositions of Common Shares to any Affiliate of Whitney by Whitney, or to any Affiliate of Golden Gate by Golden Gate, shall not be deemed a Disposition subject to the limitations set forth in *Section 2(a)*; *provided, however,* transferees who receive Common Shares pursuant to the provisions of this sentence shall remain bound by the terms of this Agreement. Dispositions by Whitney and/or Golden Gate to their respective partners and/or members shall be deemed a Disposition subject to the limitations set forth in *Section 2(a).*

(c) If a Consenting Party shall provide its written consent to any proposed Disposition as described in *Section 2(a)* above, then the Disposing Party shall provide written notice thereof as soon as reasonably practical to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, so long as Whitney and Golden Gate determine that such notice would have no material market impact on the Common Shares.

(d) The limitations set forth in *Sections 2(a)* above do not apply to the parties' respective rights with respect to voting their respective Common Shares or any other securities of the Company, the disposition of any dividends paid in respect of any securities of the Company, the acquisition of any securities of the Company or any other matters relating to the parties' respective interests in the Company.

3. ***Term.*** The term of this Agreement (the "**Term**") shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until the earlier of: (a) eighteen (18) months from the Effective Date, and (b) the time at which the aggregate beneficial ownership of Common Shares by Whitney and Golden Gate falls below 25% of the aggregate number of outstanding Common Shares of the Company. This Agreement shall be null and void, and of no further effect, in the event that the Effective Date has not occurred on or before January 15, 2005.

4. ***SEC Filings***. For so long as this Agreement is effective, the parties agree to cooperate in good faith to prepare and file, on a timely basis, any and all necessary forms and disclosures with the SEC and any other regulatory authorities as may be required by virtue of the parties entering into this Agreement.

5. ***Representations and Warranties.*** Each party hereto, severally and not jointly, represents and warrants to each other party that:

(a) Such party has full corporate, partnership or limited liability company power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to observe and perform its respective obligations hereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the observance and

performance of such party's respective obligations hereunder have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership or limited liability company action on such party's part, and no further or other action of such party is required with respect to the foregoing.

(b) This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by such party hereto, and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of such party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by principles of public policy and subject to the laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and the relief of debtors and rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies.

(c) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by such party does not, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not:

(i) result in any conflict with, violation of, or default under (with or without notice or lapse of time, or both), or give rise to a right of termination, cancellation or acceleration of any obligation or loss of any benefit under (any such event or consequence, a "**Conflict**") any provision of the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws or similar organizational or governing documents of such party; or

(ii) result in a Conflict with any license, judgment, order, decree or statute or any material rule, regulation, franchise, permit, ordinance, concession or other law, applicable to such party.

(d) Except for such filings as are required by the Exchange Act, no consent, waiver, approval, order or authorization of, or registration, declaration or filing with any third party is required in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

6. ***Dispute Resolution.*** Any dispute arising under this Agreement shall be resolved as follows:

(a) If any dispute arises with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement or the parties' respective rights and obligations hereunder, the parties agree to submit such dispute to mediation in Los Angeles, California. Such dispute(s) shall be mediated by a party mutually acceptable to both Whitney and Golden Gate. All costs incurred in connection with the mediation that are directly related thereto and necessary in connection therewith shall be divided equally between Whitney and Golden Gate.

(b) If the parties shall have failed to reach agreement with respect to any such matters submitted for mediation pursuant to *Section 6(a),* then all such matters with respect to which an agreement has not been reached shall be submitted to and arbitrated by an arbitrator (the "**Arbitrator**"), mutually acceptable to the parties, in Los Angeles, California in accordance with the then existing Rules of Commercial Arbitration of the American Arbitration Association. The Arbitrator shall act promptly, and the Arbitrator's decision with respect to all disputed matters shall be final and binding upon the parties hereto. The prevailing party in the arbitration shall be entitled to the reimbursement from the non-prevailing party of the prevailing party's reasonable attorney's and other costs incurred in connection with the arbitration. The fees and expenses of the Arbitrator incurred in connection with its review and determination shall also be borne by the non-prevailing party.

7. ***Notices***. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally or by commercial delivery service, or mailed by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) or sent via facsimile (with acknowledgment of complete

transmission). All notices shall be delivered to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

(a) if to Whitney, to:

177 Broad Street, 15th Floor
Stamford, CT 06901
Attention: Daniel J. O'Brien, Partner
Facsimile No.: (203) 973-1442

(b) if to Golden Gate, to:
One Embarcadero Center
Suite 3300
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attention: Jesse Rogers
Facsimile No.: (415) 627-4501

8. ***Interpretation***. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, (a) words of any gender include each other gender, (b) words using the singular number include the plural, and vice versa, (c) the terms "hereof," "herein," "hereby," and derivate or similar words refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or subsection and (d) the words "include," "includes" and "including" when used herein shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation." The headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

9. ***Counterparts***. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile signature and in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one instrument. Subject to the terms hereof, this Agreement shall not become effective until one or more counterparts have been signed by each party hereto and delivered to the other parties.

10. ***Entire Agreement; Assignment***. This Agreement among the parties hereto: (a) constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the respective subject matter hereof and supersedes in their entirety any prior or contemporaneous oral or written discussions, negotiations, agreements or understandings between or among the parties with respect to such subject matter; (b) is not intended to and shall not confer upon any other person not a signatory hereto any rights or remedies hereunder; and (c) may not be assigned by operation of law or otherwise without the prior written consent of each other party hereto, and any purported assignment in violation of this requirement shall be null and void *ab initio*. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of, and is enforceable by, the respective parties hereto and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors and administrators.

11. ***Severability.*** If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction or other governmental entity to be illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances will be interpreted so as reasonably to effect the express intent of the parties hereto. The parties further agree to replace such void or unenforceable provision of this Agreement with a valid and enforceable provision that will achieve, to the extent possible, the economic, business and other purposes of such void or unenforceable provision.

12. ***Governing Law***. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to its conflicts or choice of law principles.

13. ***Rules of Construction***. The parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement

shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions hereof or thereof. Accordingly, each party understands and agrees that the common law principles of construing ambiguities against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that such party has had a full and complete opportunity to review this Agreement, to make suggestions or changes to their terms and to seek independent legal and other advice in connection herewith and therewith.

14. ***Amendment***. Except as required by applicable law, this Agreement may be amended by the parties hereto at any time by execution of an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF. the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their duly authorized representatives as of the Effective Date.

WHITNEY V, L.P.

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
Title: Managing Member

WHITNEY STRATEGIC PARTNERS V, L.P.

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
Title: Managing Member

WHITNEY PRIVATE DEBT FUND, L.P.

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
Title: Managing Member

GREEN RIVER OFFSHORE FUND, LTD.

By: /s/ DANIEL J. O'BRIEN

Name: Daniel J. O'Brien
Title: Managing Member

CCG INVESTMENTS (BVI), L.P.

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

CCG ASSOCIATES—QP, LLC

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

CCG ASSOCIATES—AI, LLC

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

CCG INVESTMENT FUND—AI, LP

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

[Signatures continued on following page]

CCG AV, LLC—SERIES C

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

CCG AV, LLC—SERIES E

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

CCG CI, LLC

By: /s/ KEN DIEKROEGER

Name: Ken Diekroeger
Title: Managing Director

QuickLinks

Exhibit 99.1

DISPOSITION AGREEMENT

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
LAWYERS

A REGISTERED LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP
INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

2029 Century Park East, Suite 4000 Los Angeles, California 90067
(310) 552-8500

VIA HAND DELIVERY AND EDGAR **December 14, 2004**

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
Division of Corporation Finance
Mail Stop 3-9
450 Fifth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20549-0404

Attention: Jeffrey Riedler

Re: *Herbalife Ltd.*
Registration Statement on S-1 filed October 1, 2004
File No. 333-119485

Dear Mr. Riedler:

On behalf of Herbalife Ltd., f/k/a WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted limited liability company (the "**Company**"), we transmit herewith Amendment No. 5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 1, 2004 (the "**Registration Statement**"). By this letter, on behalf of the Company, we provide responses to the comments of the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Staff**") in its letter dated December 7, 2004 (the "**Comment Letter**"), relating to the Company's Registration Statement. The Company has also revised its disclosure to include updated information related to its selling shareholders and the composition of its board of directors. For ease of reference, the headings and numbered paragraphs below correspond to the headings and numbered comments in the Comment Letter, with the Staff's comments presented in bold italicized text. We also are forwarding, via courier, a copy of this letter and three (3) courtesy copies of Amendment No. 5 to the Registration Statement as filed on December 14, 2004 in paper format marked to show changes from Amendment No. 4 to the Registration Statement.

Business, page 70

1. We note your response to comment 8 of our letter dated November 29, 2004 and the prospectus disclosure appearing in Amendment No. 4 to the registration statement. With respect to the discussion on page 70 concerning your product development efforts, please also disclose that unlike drug products that must be proven safe and effective for their intended use before marketing, there are no provisions in the law for the FDA to "approve" dietary supplements for safety and effectiveness before they reach the consumer.

In response to the Staff's comment, we have revised our disclosure on page 70 of the prospectus to reflect the fact that unlike drug products that must be proven safe and effective for their intended use before marketing, there are no provisions in the law for the FDA to "approve" dietary supplements for safety and effectiveness before they reach the consumer.

Product Development, page 78

2. ***We note your response to comment 15 and the associated revisions to the prospectus. With respect to your disclosure of $254,000 in fixed costs for the clinical studies at UCLA, please explain why such amount was given as $420,000 in your response 78 of your previous letter of November 9, 2004.***

   In response to the Staff's comment, we note that while an aggregate contribution of $420,000 was in fact made to UCLA at year end, only $254,000 of this amount was specifically earmarked for the clinical studies. The remainder of this contribution was an unrestricted donation to UCLA. Therefore, our revised disclosure was intended to more accurately quantify the fixed costs related to the clinicals, notwithstanding our response 78 in our previous letter of November 9, 2004.

We will follow up on this letter with a telephone call to the Staff, during which we will request confirmation that our responses and proposed revisions are satisfactory to the Staff. Please contact me at (213) 229-7207, Michael B. Mayes at (310) 551-8800 or Jonathan K. Layne at (310) 552-8641 with any questions regarding the foregoing responses.

Very truly yours,

/s/ RAYAN R. JOSHI

Rayan R. Joshi

cc: Brett R. Chapman, Esq., WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
Richard Goudis, WH Holdings (Cayman Islands) Ltd.
Jonathan K. Layne, Esq., Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP